MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY OF PETERHOUSE CAMBRIDGE

T. II c.14

YHB.4443

x57765

22101195130

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LIBRARY OF PETERHOUSE

London: C. J. CLAY AND SONS,
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,
AVE MARIA LANE.
Glasgow: 263, ARGYLE STREET.

Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS.
New York: THE MACMILLAN CO.
Bombay: E. SEYMOUR HALE.

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LIBRARY OF PETERHOUSE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D.,
FELLOW OF KING'S COLLEGE;
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM

WITH AN ESSAY ON THE HISTORY OF THE LIBRARY

BY

J. W. CLARK, M.A.
TRINITY COLLEGE, REGISTRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY

CAMBRIDGE:
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.
1899

[*All Rights reserved*]

WELLCOME LIBRARY INSTITUTE
113.4443

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

HENRICO BROADBENT

E MAGISTRIS ADIUTORIBUS SCHOLAE ETONENSIS

OLIM FAUTORI STUDIORUM

DISCIPULUS IDEMQUE AMICUS

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Preface	ix
Table	xi
Essay on the History of the Library	xvii
Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts	1
Appendix	353
List of Donors and Owners of MSS.	367
Index	369
Addenda and Errata	390

PREFACE.

A VERY short statement of the arrangement and contents of this volume is all that is needed from me by way of preface.

What has been already done by others in the way of cataloguing this Collection is as follows:

Thomas James included a list of 267 MSS. among the Catalogues contained in his *Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis*, published in 1600 (pp. 111—126).

This list was reprinted without alteration, save for a few errors in the numbering, in Bernard's *Catalogi Manuscriptorum Angliae et Hiberniae*, 1697 (Vol. II. pp. 147—155).

Dr Heinrich Schenkl, Professor at the University of Grätz, has given a brief account of such MSS. as were germane to his subject in his excellent book, *Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica*, 1898 (II. Band, ii. Abth. (Fortsetzung), *Die Bibliotheken der Colleges in Cambridge*, II. pp. 63—82).

Beyond these I believe no systematic attempt has been made to give a detailed account of these Manuscripts, whose principal interest lies in the fact that they constitute the best specimen we have in Cambridge of a mediæval College library.

At the end of this preface will be found a table which gives the comparative numberings of Thomas James's Catalogue, of Bernard's, and of my own. I have subjoined to this a few notes on volumes now missing, whose former presence in the library is attested either by Thomas James, or by a MS. Catalogue, compiled after a very rough fashion, by Mr Charles Topping in 1760. This volume is now L. 3. 27 in the College library.

The description of the MSS. follows: and in an appendix to this I have given particulars of a few alienated MSS., and of volumes which were missing before Thomas James visited Cambridge.

My thanks are due in the first place to the Master and Fellows of Peterhouse, who have made it possible for me to carry out a piece of woık which has, I hope, taught me a good deal: and especially to the Reverend W. E. Barnes, D.D., the Librarian, for the trouble he has taken in affording me access to the MSS.

The Registrary of the University, Mr J. W. Clark, M.A., Trinity College, has largely increased the interest of my book by his history of the Library-building. His help, always generously given, was never more welcome.

The Index is the work of Miss M. H. James.

I end with an apology for all sins of omission and commission herein to be found. That a good many will be found is certain: I can only hope that they will not be so many, or so grave, as to outweigh the value of the body of new information here given to the public. And so, to use the words of an author, whose book is, as I consider, even duller than mine,

concedat Deus hunc librum studentibus quod ipsorum mutua uisio sit in patria.

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES.

TABLE.

C. M. A.[1]	T. J.[2]	M. R. J.[3]	C. M. A.	T. J.	M. R. J.	C. M. A.	T. J.	M. R. J.
1663	1	43	1693	31	240	1723	61	223
1664	2	94	1694	32	206	1724	62	128
1665	3	191	1695	33	208	1725	63	260
1666	4	207	1696	34	205	1726	64	48
1667	5	gone	1697	35	185	1727	65	150 (? 105)
1668	6	253	1698	36	189	1728	66	230
1669	7	256	1699	37	gone (? 195)	1729	67	176
1670	8	244	1700	38	184	1730	68	129
1671	9	159	1701	39	116	1731	69	241
1672	10	258	1702	40	82	1732	70	261
1673	11	158	1703	41	93	1733	71	236
1674	12	237	1704	42	183	1734	72	225
1675	13	271	1705	43	188	1735	73	69
1676	14	81	1706	44	239	1736	74	212
1677	15	171	1707	45	187	1737	75	gone
1678	16	121	1708	46	137	1738	76	170
1679	17		1709	47	157	1739	77	153
1680	18	252	1710	48	126	1740	78	218
1681	19	194	1711	49	192	1741	79	164
1682	20	278	1712	50	90	1742	80	263
1683	21	279	1713	51	66	1743	81	245
1684	22	275	1714	52	57	1744	82	160
1685	23	209	1715	53	79	1745	83	163
1686	24	75	1716	54	143	1746	84	242
1687	25	215	1717	55	220	1747	85	165
1688	26	233	1718	56	152	1748	86	243
1689	27	86	1719	57	56	1749	87	200
1690	28	gone	1720	58	64	1750	88	255
1691	29	248	1721	59	22	1751	89	238
1692	30	274	1722	60	gone	1752	90	120

[1] = Catalogi Manuscriptorum Angliae, 1697.
[2] = Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis, Th. James, 1600.
[3] = The present Catalogue.

C. M. A.	T. J.	M. R. J.
1753	91	213
1754	92	259
1755	93	235
1756	94	211
1757	95	219
1758	96	91
1759	97	204
1760	98	214
1761	99	gone
1762	100	174
1763	101	217
1764	102	109
1765	103	135
1766	104	134
1767	105	62
1768	106	162
1769	107	210
1770	108	172
1771	109	265
1772	110	{232 {234
1773	111	104
1774	112	119
1775	113	59
1776	114	203
1777	115	41
1778	116	92
1779	117	100
1780	118	151
1781	119	148
1782	120	138
1783	121	63
1784	122	73
1785	123	? gone
1786	124	124
1787	125	117
1788	126	123
1789	127	58
1790	128	17
1791	129	76
1792	130	? 77
1793	131	49
1794	132	47
1795	133	71
1796	134	175
1797	135	16
1798	136	198

C. M. A.	T. J.	M. R. J.
1799	137	169
1800	138	149
1801	139	133
1802	140	166
1803	141	115
1804	142	246
1805	143	226
1806	144	27
1807	145	53
1808	146	1
1809	147	3
1810	148	4
1811	149	9
1812	150	156
1813	151	80
1814	152	11
1815	153	gone
1816	154	65
1817	155	39
1818	156	? 103
1819	157	10 (? 103)
1820	158	42
1821	159	18
1822	160	34
1823	161	31
1824	162	6
1825	163	40
1826	164	8
1827	165	28 (? 36)
1828	166	111
1829	167	78
1830	168	96
1831	169	98
1832	170	105
1833	171	142
1834	172	181
1835	173	113
1836	174	179
1837	175	88
1838	176	193
1839	177	262
1840	178	254
1841	179	186
1842	180	110
1843	181	114
1844	182	180
1845	183	199

C. M. A.	T. J.	M. R. J.
1846	184	97
1847	185	61
1848	186	136
1849	187	89
1850	188	147
1851	189	154
1852	190	224
1853	191	197
1854	192	144
1855	193	51
1856	194	54
1857	195	84
1858	196	35
1859	197	12
1860	198	13
1861	199	26
1862	200	222
1863	201	145
1864	202	146
1865	203	33
1866	204	14
1867	205	2
1868	206	95
1869	207	231
1870	208	52
1871	209	101
1872	210	251
1873	211	168
1874	212	140
1875	213	139
1876	214	227
1877	215	161
1878	216	202
1879	217	102
1880	218	106
1881	219	178
1882	220	gone
1883	221	87
1884	222	155
1885	223	131
1886	224	196
1887	225	167
1888	226	201
1889	227	132
1890	228	173
1891	229	60
1892	230	190

C. M. A.	T. J.	M. R. J.	C. M. A.	T. J.	M. R. J.	C. M. A.	T. J.	M. R. J.
1893	231	216	1906	244	30	1919	257	221
1894	232	177	1907	245	32	1920	258	23
1895	233		1908	246	20	1921	259	125
1896	234	141	1909	247	25	1922	260	24
1897	235	273	1910	248	182	1923	261	55
1898	236	gone	1911	249	44	1924	262	99
1899	237	36 (?28)	1912	250	72	1925	263	127
1900	238	29	1913	251	? 68	1926	264	108
1901	239	? 5	1914	252	19	1927	265	37
1902	240	38	1915	253	45	1928	[266]	
1903	241	112	1916	254	21			228
1904	242	107	1917	255	83	1929	267 (266)	229
1905	243	85	1918	256	15	1930	268 (267)	46

Manuscripts in T. James's List not now in the Library.

5. Higginus (=Hyginus) de descriptione mundi in metro.
Regulae de ultimis syllabis in metro.
Marbo de ornamentis uerborum.
Gesta Herculea.
Quaedam ad grammaticam spectantia.
Beda de tropis et figuris.
Bernardi Sylvestris Megacosmus et Microcosmus.
Tractatus de Grammatica.
De triplici Alphabeto <Graeco> Hebraico et Latino.
Differentiae M. Serlonis.
Tractatus de Philosophis.
Matthaeus Vindocinensis de doctrina versificandi.
Pars doctrinalis magni.
Tractatus Henrici magni.

This MS. was in the Library as late as Sept. 8, 1760, the date of Mr Charles Topping's MS. Catalogue, when it was classed as 2. 6. 3.

20, 21, are now at St John's College, see nos. 278, 279.
28. Perspectiua Jo. Peccham: liber in fine mutilus.
37. Opuscula quaedam Ricardi Killington.
Armachanus contra mendicantes.
(Possibly identical with no. 195.)
60. Biblia quam minimis characteribus scripta.
75. Distinctiones Parisiensis.
Adaptationes omnium sermonum prout competunt Sabbatis et feriis totius anni.
Ric. Hampoole super lectiones exequiarum.
Tract. Ric. Heremitae de Hampoole qui vocatur Regula vivendi perutilis et necessarius cuilibet salvationem cupienti.
Tract. bonus de Confessione.
De visitatione infirmorum.
Tract. Innocentii P. de miseria conditionis humanae.
Speculum peccatorum secundum Aug. Doctorem.
99. Tho. Walleys sive etc. de arte praedicandi.
123. Tertia pars summae Aquinatis.
153. Liber sextus Decretalium.
156. Liber quintus Decretalium: unless it is no. 103.
220. Practica vel compendium Medicinae Gilberti Anglici cum Calendario praecedente.
236. Apparatus Jo. Andreae in Sextum Decretalium.
It is classed as no. 0. 0. 1. in Topping's Catalogue.

Manuscripts in the Library, not in T. James's Catalogue.

7. Hostiensis.
67. Barthol. de proprietatibus.
74. Decreta pontificum.
118. H. de Amonda Villa.
122. Gul. Breton Expositio.
130. Homiliarium.
195. Questiones in librum priorum etc. (Ric. Killington.)
247. Medica.
249. Macrobius etc.
250. Astrologice.
257. Barlaam and Josaphat.
264. Decretales metrice.
266. Ernaldus Boneuallensis.
267. Tabulae Astronomicae.
268. Manipulus Florum.
269. Quintus Curtius.
270. Portiforium.
272. Dumbleton.
276. Psalter.

To these may be added:

277. Arithmetica Jordani (at Magdalene College).
280. Vitelonis Perspectiua (in the Bodleian Library).

Among the class-marks in use in the Library the following numbers are wanting.

0. 0. 1. (Andreae in Sextum Decretalium.)
0. 2. 8.
0. 3. 4. (Hostiensis Summa Copiosa.)
0. 6. 8.
0. 8. 2. (Comm. in Lib. 3. Sententiarum = 0. 4. 7*: No. 48.)
0. 8. 7. (Origenis opera nonnulla: No. 226.)
0. 9. 0. (Augustinus in Psalmos.)
0. 9. 1.
0. 9. 8.
1. 4. 8. (=No. 180.)
1. 5. 3. (=1. 5. 8, No. 153.)
1. 7. 2.
1. 8. 3.
2. 5. 9.
2. 6. 3. (T. James 5: now lost.)

In Mr Topping's Catalogue several differences of numbering are found.

0. 8. 0.	Petrarcha de remediis etc. = No. 271.
0. 8. 8.	De Logica et Physica Tractatus = No. 272.
1. 0. 4.	Flores Iuris Canonici = No. 175.
1. 3. 4.	Basilii Monita = No. 203.
	Ciceronis tractatus de bona uita.
1. 8. 5.	Aquinatis summae tertia Pars (apparently missing).
1. 9. 7.	Ex Hieronymo excerpta = ?
2. 0. 2.	Boethius de consol. philos. cum commento = No. 275.
2. 1. 8.	Odo de Shirton = No. 109.
2. 2. 2.	Manipulus Florum = No. 268.

Errors of Numbering.

p. 32.	James 169.	*read*	149.
37.	— 284.	—	204.
71.	— 117.	*read*	?
85.	— 57.	—	51.
95.	James	*add*	? 130.
116.	James ?	*read*	James 117.
172.	— 207.	—	201.
300.	*dele* James 210.		

ON THE HISTORY OF THE LIBRARY.

A RESPECT for books, that is to say, manuscripts, was one of the most striking characteristics of the Middle Ages; and writers of that period, whether secular or religious, vie with one another in inventing epigrammatic phrases to shew their sense of the value of such possessions, and of the duty of safeguarding them against injury or loss.

In the Rule of S. Benedict daily reading is specially inculcated as a remedy for "idleness the enemy of the soul" in the following words:

> Between Easter and the calends of October let brethren apply themselves to reading from the fourth hour till near the sixth hour....
>
> From the calends of October to the beginning of Lent let them apply themselves to reading until the second hour... During Lent let them apply themselves to reading from morning until the end of the third hour...and, in these days of Lent, let them receive a book apiece from the library, and read it straight through....[1]

As time went on, the distribution of the books of the House among the brethren at the beginning of Lent for use during that season was extended. Books were distributed as heretofore at the beginning of Lent, but each brother was allowed to keep his volume for a whole year. In the statutes which Lanfranc promulgated for the use of English Benedictines in 1070, and which, as he tells us, were based on common monastic practice, the keeper of the books is directed to bring all the volumes

[1] *Rule of S. Benedict*, Chap. 48, *Of daily manual labour.*

under his charge into Chapter at the beginning of Lent, with the exception of those which had been assigned for reading a year previously, and to lay them out upon a carpet. Then the brethren are to enter the Chapter House, each with his book in his hand. When they are all assembled, the Librarian is to read a statement as to the manner in which brethren have had books during the past year; each brother, as he hears his name pronounced, is to give back the book which had been entrusted to him for reading; and he whose conscience accuses him of not having read the book through which he had received, is to fall on his face, confess his fault, and entreat forgiveness. This done, the Librarian is to make a fresh distribution of books, namely, a different volume to each brother for his reading[1].

This assignment of books means, I presume, that each brother was allowed to consider the manuscript allotted to him as his to read for the year, but it does not imply removal from the common bookcase (*armarium commune*). This piece of furniture usually stood in the cloister, the centre of the common life of the House, where, at least in the earlier ages of the monastic system, brethren read, wrote, and taught. As time went on, and the number of books increased, additional space was provided by the construction of a separate room. This room, to judge by the evidence still available, resembled other medieval Libraries in being long and narrow, and lighted by numerous windows in each side-wall. The bookcases stood at right angles to the wall between the windows, and the books were attached to them by chains.

The books required for daily use were still stored in the cupboards in the cloister, and brethren went on studying there as heretofore, unless they preferred the Library. The whole system is graphically described in *The Rites of Durham*, where each of the older monks had a separate wooden cell, called a "carrell," built up against the window of the cloister, to protect him from cold and interruption.

And over against the carrells against the church wall did stande certaine great almeries [or cupbords] of waynscott all full of bookes, wherein did lye as well the old auncyent written Doctors of the Church as other prophane authors with dyverse other

[1] Reyner, *Apostolatus Benedictinorum in Anglia*, App. p. 216.

holie mens wourks, so that every one dyd studye what Doctor pleased them best, haveinge the Librarie at all tymes to goe studye in besydes there carrells[1].

I have described the system that obtained in the Monasteries because it is obviously the source whence the corresponding enactments in collegiate statutes were derived. Not only is the language of monastic statutes and Customs (*Consuetudinaria*) identical with that of many early collegiate statutes, but the practice of the Colleges was the same as that of the Monasteries. I will translate, as an example, the following rules for the management of the books from the statutes of Oriel College, Oxford, dated 1329:

The common books (*communes libri*) of the House are to be brought and inspected once a year, on the feast of the Commemoration of Souls [2 November], in presence of the Provost or his deputy, and of the Scholars [Fellows].

Every one of them in turn, in order of seniority, may select a single book which either treats of the science to which he is devoting himself, or which he requires for his use. This he may keep until the same festival in the succeeding year, when a similar selection of books is to take place, and so on from year to year. If there should happen to be more books than persons, those that remain are to be selected in the same manner[2].

In this statute we find the annual audit, the distribution among the members of the House, and the permission to retain the volume so received for a year.

The statutes of Peterhouse, dated 1344, class the books of the Society with the charters and the muniments, and prescribe the following rules for their safe custody:

In order that the books which are the common property of the House, the charters, and the muniments, may be kept in safe custody, we appoint and ordain that an indenture be drawn up of the whole of them in the presence of at least the major part of the scholars, expressing what the books are, and to what faculty they belong; of which indenture one part is to be deposited with the Master, the other with the Deans.

The aforesaid books, charters, and muniments are to be placed in one or more common chests, each having two locks, one key of which shall for greater security be deposited with the Master, the other with the Senior Dean, who shall cause the books to be distributed to those scholars who have need of them, in the manner which has been more fully set forth in the section which treats of the office of the Deans[3].

[1] *Rites of Durham*, ed. Surtees Soc. p. 71.

[2] *Commiss. Docts. Oxford*, Vol. I., Statutes of Oriel College, p. 14. The Statutes of the Colleges of Oxford and Cambridge bearing on the care of books have been thoroughly analysed by Professor Willis in his essay on "The Library," *Arch. Hist.* III. pp. 387—471.

[3] *Commiss. Docts. Cambridge*, Vol. II. p. 38, Statutes of Peterhouse, § 53, *De omnibus Libris Domus, Munimentis, et Chartis custodiendis.*

The section referred to prescribes that the Deans

> are to distribute them [the books] to the scholars in such manner as shall appear to them expedient; and further, they shall, if they think proper, make each scholar take an oath that he will not alienate any book so borrowed, but will take all possible care of it, and restore it to the Master and Dean, at the expiration of the appointed time[1].

In this statute the value of the books is recognised in the direction to prepare a list of them in a specially formal way; and it is worth noting that a division into subjects is prescribed. The indenture is to express not merely what the book is, but to what Faculty it belongs.

As the books are to be kept in chests, it may be taken for granted that no special Library had as yet been built. The principle of distribution among the Scholars, or as we should say the Fellows, is distinctly recognised. No annual audit seems to have been held; but, on the other hand, the Master and the Dean lent the book for a definite time, and they had the power of compelling the borrower to bind himself solemnly to return it at the expiration of that time.

It is evident that when these statutes were drawn up no collection for reference existed; and moreover that the books which the Society possessed were held to be so valuable that the Fellows could not be allowed free access to them, as the brethren had in Monasteries. Their number was probably not large.

But in the seventy-four years which intervene between the date of these statutes and that of the catalogue here printed, which was prepared in 1418, the Society had accumulated as many as 380[2] volumes. A collection so large as this could be divided into books for the use of the Fellows (*libri distribuendi*) and books chained in the Library (*libri cathenati in libraria*); in other words, into a lending library and a library of reference. We are not told how this division had been made, or at what time; but it is evident that by 1418 it had become permanent, and no longer depended on the tastes or studies of the Fellows. There was one set of books for them to select from, and another for them to refer to; but the two were quite distinct.

[1] *Ibid.* § 15, p. 17.

[2] This, and not 377, p. 23, is the true number; for 314 is doubled, and 315 trebled, making 3 volumes in all to be added to the total.

In the next place I will analyse the catalogue, in order to shew what subjects were represented, and how many volumes there were in each. And first of the contents of the Library of reference.

Libri theologie cathenati (pp. 3—7)	61
Isti sunt libri Naturalis Philosophie cathenati in librario (pp. 10—13)	26
Libri Metaphisice (p. 13)	3
,, Moralis Philosophie (p. 14)	5
,, Astronomie (pp. 14, 15)	13
,, Alkenemie (p. 16)	1
,, Arsmetrice ,,	1
,, Musice ,,	1
,, Geometrie ,,	1
,, Rethorice ,,	1
,, Logice ,,	5
,, Gramatice (p. 17)	6
,, Poetrie cathenati ,,	4
,, de Cronicis cathenati ,,	4
,, Medicine cathenati (p. 20)	15
,, Iuris Ciuilis cathenati (p. 21)	9
,, Iuris Canonici cathenati (p. 22)	18
Ex dono ducis exonie (p. 9)	1
,, M. Joh. Sauage ,,	2
Libros subscriptos donavit Mag. Edm. Kyrketon (p. 9)	7
,, ,, contulit M. W. Lichfeld (p. 13)	2
Ex dono M. W. Redyct ,,	4
Libros subscriptos contulit M. Joh. Fayer (p. 13)	3
,, ,, M. Will. More (p. 13)	13
,, ,, M. John Ledes (p. 21)	14
	220

The books that were to be divided among the Fellows are classed as follows:

Libri theologie assignati sociis (p. 7)	63
,, Philosophie Naturalis Methaphisice et Moralis diuisi inter socios (p. 17)	19
,, Logice diuisi inter socios (p. 19)	15
,, Poetrie et Gramatice assignati sociis (p. 20)	13
,, Medicine ,, (p. 21)	3
,, Iuris Ciuilis diuisi inter socios ,,	20
,, ,, Canonici diuidendi inter socios (p. 22)	19
,, empti ad usum...sociorum collegii cum pecuniis eiusdem collegii (p. 9)	8
	160

In framing these tables I have included among the *Libri cathenati* those specially presented to the College, 46 in number; but I have not attempted to sort them according to subject. I have also assumed that any book or books representing a given class, if not represented in the Lending Library, as Astronomy, Arithmetic, Music, etc., would be chained for reference. The number of this class, 220, if added to the 160 of the other class, gives the required total, 380.

In addition to these tables it may be interesting to construct a third, containing the subject and number of the books represented in both collections:

	Chained	Lent
Theology	61	63
Natural Philosophy	26	19
Metaphysics	3	
Moral Philosophy	5	
Logic	5	15
Grammar	6	13
Poetry	4	
Medicine	15	3
Civil Law	9	20
Canon Law	18	19
	152	152

The subjects of the books included in this latter table represent, in a very clear and interesting way, the studies pursued at Peterhouse in the 14th and 15th centuries. It is prescribed by the Statutes, dated 1344, that the Scholars are to study Arts, Aristotelian Philosophy, or Theology; but that they are to apply themselves to the course in Arts until, in the judgment of the Master and Fellows, or at least of the larger and wiser portion of that body, they are sufficiently instructed to proceed to the study of Theology[1]. Two may study Civil Law or Canon Law,

[1] *Commiss. Docts. Cambridge*, Vol. I. p. 21, Stat. 24. Scolares ..Artium, Philosophiæ Aristotelis seu Theologiæ studio teneantur vacare; ita tamen quod pars major Artium liberalium vacet studio diligenter, donec de sui Magistri et sociorum aut saltem majoris partis et sanioris eorum arbitrio tanquam laudabiliter provecti et competenter in dicta scientia eruditi ad studium Theologiæ meruerint se transferre.

but no more at the same time; and one may study Medicine[1]. For both these lines of study special leave is required.

The course of Arts comprised Grammar, Logic, Aristotle, Arithmetic, Music, Geometry, and Astronomy[2]. In the first of these, including Poetry, the lending library contained more volumes than the reference library; in Logic it had three times as many; in Philosophy (Aristotle and his commentators) it was well supplied; but, on the other hand, Music, Geometry and Astronomy were wholly wanting. Theology is represented by 63 volumes as against 61 in the reference library; Civil Law by 20 volumes against 9 in the reference library; and Canon Law by 19 against 18. In Medicine, however, there were only 3 against 15 elsewhere. By a curious coincidence the number of volumes in the two collections dealing with the subjects represented in both is the same.

It may be safely concluded from these lists that the subject most in request, as might have been expected, was Theology. Next to this come Civil Law and Canon Law. Medicine was evidently unpopular. I have no explanation to offer for the curious fact that Arithmetic, Music, Geometry, and Rhetoric are represented by only a single volume apiece in the library of reference.

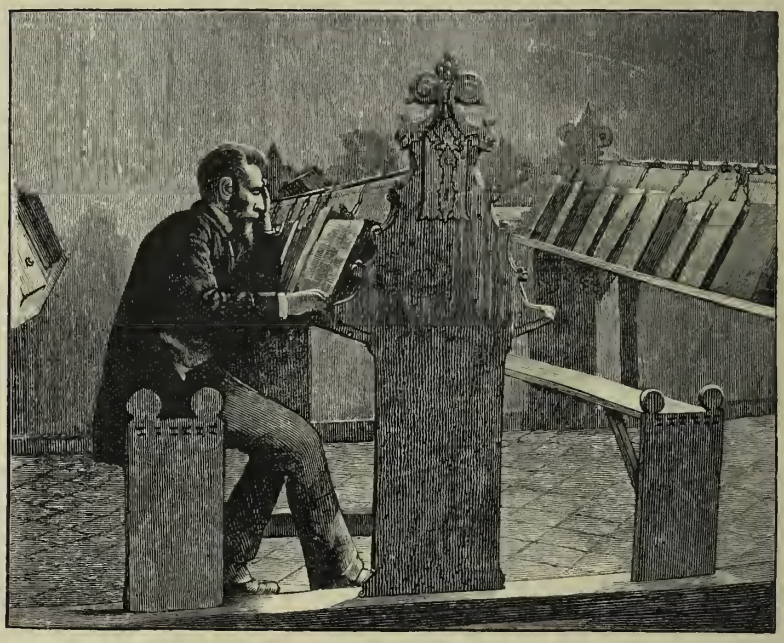
I will next consider how this Library might have been arranged. In the catalogue the books are sorted according to subjects only, instead of being enumerated, as is so often the case in such documents, according to their position in the room[3]. But one indication is given to us, which throws a deal of light upon the question. The very first book in the catalogue, a Bible, is said to stand "in the sixth lectern on the west side," (*lectrino 6º ex parte occidentali*). The word *lectrinum* is unusual. The words commonly used are *stallum*, *descus*, *sedile*, *pluteus*, or, on the continent, *banca* or *bancus*. As I have explained elsewhere, it is reasonable to suppose that when books were placed in a

[1] Duo autem in Jure Canonico vel Civili, et non plures simul, et unus in Arte Medicinæ tantum, de Magistri et Scolarium seu majoris partis eorum providentia, quos ipsi ad hoc habiles et aptiores sub sui debito iuramenti decreverint, licenter studeant. *Ibid.* p. 22.

[2] Mullinger, *University of Cambridge*, I. pp. 349—352.

[3] *Libraries in the Medieval and Renaissance Periods*, 8vo, 1894, p. 36.

separate room, and chained for the use of a College or a Convent, the first piece of furniture adopted was an elongated lectern or desk, of a height convenient for a seated reader to use. Such contrivances are to be found depicted in MSS., and a Library so fitted up still exists at Zutphen in Holland. I need not describe it minutely[1]; a drawing of a single desk and seat, with a reader studying one of the chained books, will give a sufficiently clear idea of what the system was.



Desk in the library at Zutphen, from a photograph.

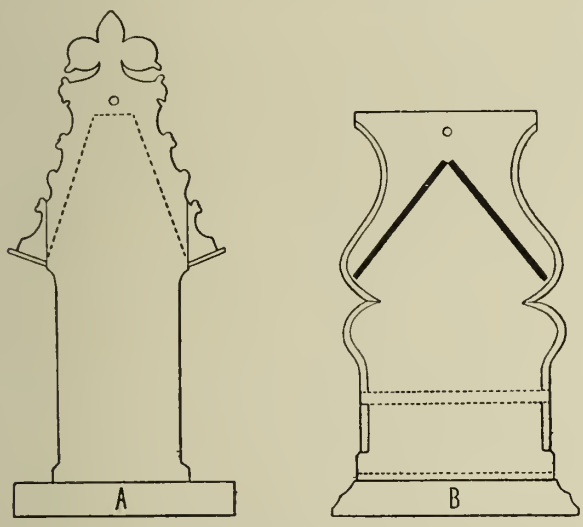
There were bookcases on this plan in at least two Colleges at Cambridge; namely, at Queens' College and at Pembroke College. At the former College the lower part of each case still remains, as the base on which a more modern superstructure rests, and the slits into which the sloping desk was inserted are still visible on the ends, with the hole for the bar above; for the latter

[1] For a full description see *Camb. Ant. Soc. Proc. and Comm.*, 7 May, 1894, Vol. VIII. pp. 379—388.

we have only a passage in Dr Matthew Wren's account of the Library to guide us. He ends a record of a complete alteration of the internal fittings in 1617 with the words:

This alteration was rendered necessary by the serious damage which, to our great sorrow, we found the books had suffered—a damage which was increasing daily—partly from the sloping form of the desks, partly from the inconvenient weight of the chains (*tum ex declivi pluteorum fabricâ, tum ex ineptâ mole catenarum*).

I subjoin an elevation of the end of one of the desks at Queens' College; and I have placed it by the side of a similar elevation from Zutphen, to shew the general similarity between the two sets of desks. From this, and from the sketch of the Zutphen Library above, it will not be difficult to reconstruct in imagination the desks at Queens' College, and so to arrive at a tolerably correct idea of the appearance of a collegiate library early in the fifteenth century, when fitted up on what, for want of a better term, I will call the lectern-system.



Elevation of (A) one of the bookcases in the library at Zutphen: (B) one of those in the library at Queens' College, Cambridge.

A medieval collegiate library was like the corresponding room in Monasteries, as explained above, long and narrow, lighted by

a row of equidistant windows in each side-wall, much closer together than those of ordinary chambers[1]. The most characteristic example of such a library is at Merton College, Oxford, where the room, attributed by tradition to William Reade, Bishop of Chichester, 1368--85, still preserves its ancient fittings. At Cambridge good examples are to be seen at Queens' College (1448), Jesus College (1505), S. John's College, on the left of the gate of entrance (1516). The bookcases or desks stood at right angles to the wall between each pair of windows, the reader's seat being placed in front of the window, so as to give him the greatest amount of light for his work.

For the reconstruction of the Library at Peterhouse we have but few data; but even with those few the task may be attempted. Its major axis was clearly north and south, because we are told that six lecterns at least stood on the west side. It is probable that it had an east side also, because otherwise the west side would not have been specially mentioned. The lecterns would have been described merely by their number. If it be agreed that it had an east as well as a west wall, with lecterns standing against both, we may proceed to allow a space of about four feet between each pair of lecterns, pierce the wall for a window, and place a seat in front of it. This arrangement will require five windows of (say) two lights each, the usual number; and a window of a single light at each end where there would be a seat only. If we allow 1 ft. 6 in. for each lectern, we shall have a room 37 feet long by 18 feet broad. I have allowed 7 feet for the length of each lectern, which is possibly too little. At Zutphen the lecterns are 9 feet long, and the average number of books in each 17. But this space seemed to me to be excessive when I visited that Library; and if we suppose the books packed rather more closely, it will not be difficult to dispose of the 220 volumes over 12 lecterns. Moreover, we do not know for certain that the number of these was limited to 12. I have merely given a rough estimate, to shew how six lecterns on a side would probably have been arranged in 1418.

Further, I have not dealt with the accommodation of the lending library. We do not know under what conditions the books were

[1] See Professor Willis, in the Essay above quoted, Chapter I.

lent; I mean, for how long a given volume might be kept, or how many a borrower might have at a time. As, however, there were only 152 volumes in this class, they could easily be accommodated on shelves against the wall at each end of the Library; or in chests under the seats; or in a separate room.

There is no record, documentary or traditional, of the position of this Library; but, as the quadrangle of the College was not begun until after the date of the catalogue, it is obvious that it must have been situated in one of the ancient houses (*hospitia*) which the Founder had bought for his scholars; and which are known to have occupied the ground between the street and a line represented by the west front of the Chapel and Cloisters.

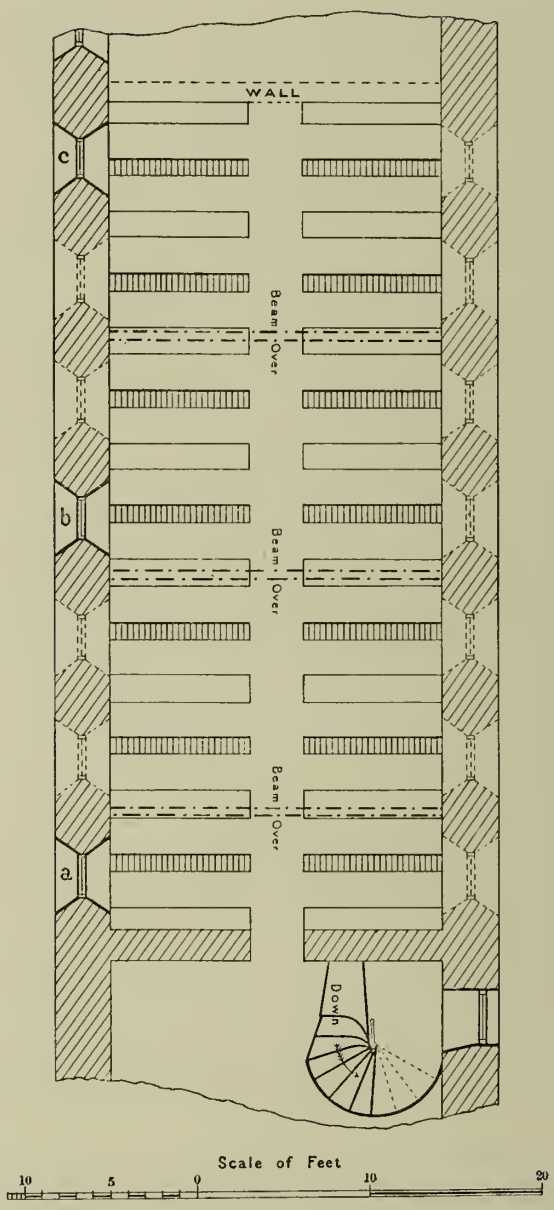
In 1431 a new Library was begun[1]. The contract for building it is dated 12 February 1431, but the work went forward very slowly, and the books were not moved in until 1450. In that year the desks of the old Library were broken up, and sixteen locks and two keys were ordered[2]. The sixteen locks tell us that there was that number of cases in the Library; and the two keys that the presence of two officials was required to open any lock.

This Library is known to have been on the west side of the quadrangle; and the stone "vice" or spiral staircase leading up to it is still used to reach the set of rooms into which it is now divided. At the top of this staircase is a stone landing, bounded on the north side by a wall. In the centre of this wall the remains of an original door-case may be detected, through which the Library was entered. It was 19 feet wide, and 48 feet long, if I am right in placing the northern limit where there are indications of a wall which has been rather clumsily removed[3]. There are three windows, or remains of windows (*a*, *b*, *c*), which appear to be original, on the west side; and by the help of these the rest of the series on this side may be re-constructed. On the east side the classical ashlar imposed by Sir Ja. Burrough (1754—55) has effectually obliterated all trace of earlier work. We can therefore

[1] *Architectural History*, ut supra, Vol. I. p. 10.

[2] *Bursar's Roll*, 1450. Et de vj^{d} in resolucione descorum librarie antique. Et de viij^{s}. viij^{d}. in xvj. seris pro descis librarie et ij clavibus.

[3] These indications are very distinctly seen on the west side, by the staircase called "Noah's Ark."



Plan of the Library on the west side of the quadrangle at Peterhouse, begun 1431.

only conjecture that the windows on this side would be similar to those on the other.

This introduction of seven windows in each wall leaves space for six cases and two half-cases on each side, for which the sixteen locks mentioned in the accounts would be required. If this suggestion be accepted we must conclude that the old system of lecterns was adopted, or something analogous, requiring only a single lock for each lectern or desk. When shelves came to be used, it was found necessary to have two locks to each case, one for each side, with a complicated system of iron-work attached to them.

In this Library the division into library of reference and lending library was fully recognised: for in the catalogue (p. 23) the books given by Mr Roger Marchall in 1472 are divided, by the donor himself, into two classes; those which are to be placed *in libraria vestra secretiori*, and, if the Society pleases, in chains (*in vinculis si vobis videatur*); and those which are to be chained in the more open library (*ponantur in vincula in apertiori libraria vestra*). These books, I will suggest, corresponded to the *Books not to be taken out* of the University Library. They might be freely consulted in the room, but not removed from it. In the same way at Clairvaux, so late as 1723, there were books chained in the cloister, for the use of any passing brother who had a few moments to spare[1].

In 1473 Dr John Warkworth became Master. He was evidently a lover of books, for he gave to the Library 55 volumes (pp. 23–26); which he protected, after the fashion of an earlier age, by invoking a curse upon him who should alienate them. Moreover, during his Mastership, in 1480, the College enacted or adopted a special statute headed, *De libris Collegii*[2], which may be thus translated:

In the name of God, Amen. As books are the most precious treasure of scholars, concerning which there ought to be the most diligent care and forethought, lest, as heretofore, they fall to decay or be lost, it is hereby appointed, settled, and ordained, by the Master and Fellows of the House or College of S. Peter in Cambridge, that no book which has been chained in the library there shall be taken away from, or removed out of, the library, except by special assent and consent of the Master and all the resident Fellows of the aforesaid College—it being understood that by resident Fellows a majority of the whole Society is meant.

[1] *Voyage Litteraire de deux Religieux Benedictins*, 4to, 1717. Vol. I. p. 101.
[2] *Commiss. Docts.* I. 44.

It is not intended that any book which has been given to the library on condition of being kept perpetually chained therein shall, by virtue of this statute, be on any pretence removed from it, except only when it needs repair.

Every book in the library which is to be selected and distributed shall have a certain value set upon it by the Master and the two Deans, and indentures shall be drawn up recording the same.

Once in every two years, in the Michaelmas Term, a fresh selection and distribution shall be held of every book which is not chained in the library—the precise day to be fixed by the Master and the Senior Dean.

No book so selected and distributed shall pass the night out of College, except by permission of the Master and the President and the other Dean who is not President; provided always that the said book be not kept out of the College for six months in succession.

If it should happen that a given book be not brought in and produced on the aforesaid day of fresh selection and distribution, then the person who is responsible for it shall pay to the Master, or in his absence to the Senior Dean, the full value of the said absent book, under pain of being put out of commons until it be restored.

Every Fellow who is not present on the aforesaid day shall appoint a deputy, who shall be prepared to bring in any books which may have been lent to him, on the day when a fresh distribution is to take place, under pain of being put out of commons.

In this statute the old practice of distribution is maintained; but some new and rather remarkable features are introduced. The audit of books is to be biennial, not annual[1]. Further, it would appear that "every book which is not chained in the Library" was intended to be distributed, if anybody wanted it; and that, practically, the use of the books was not limited to members of the College; for though it is provided that "no book so selected and distributed shall pass the night out of College, except by permission of the Master [etc.]"; the next clause allows a book, for which such permission has been obtained, to remain out of College for a period not exceeding six months.

It should be noted, before leaving Dr Warkworth, that he gave to the Library an Astrolabe (p. 26). This reminds us of the practice, common in later times, of placing globes in Libraries[2]; and when books could not be taken out, their usefulness is obvious.

The Library on the west side of the principal court remained in use until 1594, when the new Library, sixty feet long, on the south side of the entrance-court, due to the liberality of Dr Perne

[1] Item quod semel in biennio fiat nova electio et distributio singulorum librorum dicti Collegii existentium extra librariam.

[2] See the print of the library of the University of Leiden, by Woudanus, 1610.

(Master 1553–89), was completed[1]. The chains were then taken off the books, and they were moved into the new room, the old cases, in all probability, remaining still in use. Since that date the books have not been disturbed; for the only changes introduced between the end of the sixteenth century and the present time have been the prolongation of the Library-Building eastwards up to the street in 1633, and the provision of new bookcases between 1641 and 1644. These are such interesting specimens that I will conclude this notice of the Library of Peterhouse with the description of them that I prepared for the *Architectural History*[2].

"There are seven compartments on each side, made by six bookcases and two half-bookcases against the east and west walls. The walls are panelled, but the bookcases stand at right angles to them independent of the panel-work. Their general plan will be understood from the sketch given below.

When first put up they were 8 feet 6 inches high, as may still be seen at the west end of the room, on each side of the entrance;

[1] *Architectural History*, ut supra, p. 28.
[2] *Ibid.* Vol. III. p. 455.

but at some subsequent period the others have been raised to a height of 11 feet, so as to touch the ceiling. The inserted portion has been cleverly made to correspond in style with the older work, but it may be readily detected by the deal lining. Each bookcase is 7 feet 2 inches long, by 2 feet 2 inches broad; and is divided into two compartments by a broad central pilaster. Professor Willis notes that the names of the books were written in the panels of each of these pilasters, but these lists no longer exist. The three cases on each side nearest to the door have a semicircular pediment. This has been removed from the others, to admit them beneath the ceiling. No indications of chaining are to be found on any of these cases, and therefore no benches were provided in front of them for readers. Instead of benches a seat, 12 inches broad, and 23 inches high, appears on the side of each bookcase, forming the top of a complete 'podium,' the uppermost member of which is returned across the face of the end, or standard. The ends of this podium are concealed by richly-carved wings. Most of these seats have been removed to provide additional room for books; but they still remain on the cases which stand on each side of the two fire-places in the south wall, and on those which form the first compartment on each side of the room at the west end. In these compartments the seat is carried along the north and south walls as well as along the bookcases."

J. W. CLARK.

21 *March*, 1899.

THE OLD CATALOGUE.

BEFORE beginning the description of the MSS. now in possession of the College, I print the Old Catalogue of the Library, made on Christmas Eve, 1418, together with the lists of subsequent donations, the latest and largest of which is the gift of John Warkeworth in 1481. These lists together comprise 439 volumes, of which over 200 are still identifiable. The Catalogue is contained in the oldest Register of the College, and from this I have transcribed it.

It is a very full one, and for the most part gives not only the opening words of the second leaf of each volume, but also (and this is a far rarer practice) those of the last leaf but one: so that ample means are given for ascertaining whether any particular MS. belonged to the College in early times or not. I have, as is natural, somewhat condensed the formula in which these indications are given, and have reduced the whole to a tabular form. The full form is as follows:

(1) Biblia. Incipit in 2° folio *singule* in penultimo *ad uniuersa.*

Some few marginal and interlinear notes are relegated to the foot of the page: and these are all the liberties I have taken with my original. The numbering of the volumes is my own.

As to the number of volumes which have been lost, it seems at first sight unduly large: but a little consideration will suggest the reason.

The library is divided into two classes. One set of books were *cathenati in librario,* "chained in the Library," the other *diuisi inter socios,* "distributed among the Fellows." It is in

accordance with the nature of things that this latter class should have been less well preserved than the former. They were handed about from one man to another, much thumbed, and exposed to all the accidents of loss, fire, sale, and theft. Very few of them are in fact left.

Among the Theological books I find six out of about 44.

In Natural Philosophy, Poetry, and Grammar, two out of 47.

In Medicine none out of three.

In Civil Law two out of 16.

In Canon Law none out of 19.

This at once accounts for the loss of 121 volumes, a very considerable proportion of the 170 or so which are missing. In fact, I think the College has done very well in the matter of preserving its books. Out of 54 volumes (not including Service-books) which were presented by John Warkeworth, only nine seem to be gone.

There have been, however, some losses since Thomas James drew up his Catalogue in 1600: and a few since 1760 when Mr Topping, Librarian of the College, made a MS. list. A note of these will be found at the end of the Catalogue.

One MS. was acquired by Mr Samuel Pepys, and is now in the Pepysian Library at Magdalene College: and I have discovered two others in St John's College Library, to which they were presented by Dr W. Beale (1633—1644). A description of these will be given in due course.

THE OLD CATALOGUE OF PETERHOUSE LIBRARY.

P. 1.

Registrum factum in Vigilia Natalis Domini nostri Ihesu Christi Anno ab incarnacione eiusdem M°. cccc^mo^. xviij° de omnibus libris pertinentibus domui S. Petri Cantabr. tam cathenatis in librario. <et> diuisis inter socios. quam aliis quorum quidam exponentur vendicioni et aliqui reponuntur in cistis domus predicte.

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	Libri Theologie Cathenati			
1	Biblia (*lectrino* 6° *ex parte occidentali*)	singule	ad uniuersa	44
2	Magister historiarum cum allegoriis (*eodem lectrino*)	dei refertur	distant	59
3	Stephanus Cantuariensis super bibliam a genesi usque ad 2^m^ machabeorum (*eodem lectrino*)	deploraret	capiet	112
4	Interpretaciones nominum hebreorum			
	De origine Virtutum et Viciorum	Aeglon	voluntas	119
	De conflictu Viciorum et Virtutum secundum Ambrosium			
	Moralia super Ezechielem et super •12• prophetas eiusdem Stephani			
5	Augustinus super genesim ad literam	quod ante	Refrigerauit	—
	Idem de confessionibus			
6	Gilbertus super cantica	hunc sensum	secundum quod	235
	Pharetra			
7	Lectura holkote super librum sapiencie	graciam	ffinali	127
8	Prima pars moralium Gregorii (*lectrino* 6° *ex parte occid.*)	Quia	cienda	12
9	Secunda pars moralium eiusdem (*eodem*)	Vt ipsa	ibi denarium	13
10	Doctor de lira super psalterium, Iob, et libros sapienciales (*eodem*)	dicit	Incensa	37
11	Gregorius super ezechielem	to prophetie	oc. ad nostrum	197
	Sermo Aug. ad iuuenes			
	Sermo eiusdem de periurio			
	Sermo eiusdem de laude caritatis			
	Liber eiusdem de diuinacione demonum			
	Exhortaciones Greg. de viciis et eorum exercitibus			
	Concordia testimoniorum secundum eundem			
	Aug. de conflictu viciorum et virtutum			
	Bernardus de laude Virginis			
	Jeronimus contra Jouinianum			
	Meditaciones Bernardi			
	Parabola eiusdem de rege nobili et filiabus eius			
	Parabola eiusdem de ethiopissa			
	Parabola eiusdem de guerra inter Ierusalem et Babilonem			

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	Liber eiusdem de amore dei			
	Liber eiusdem de consideracione ad Eugenium papam			
	Liber exhortacionum eiusdem			
12	Psalterium glosatum	corpore	laus	15
13	Parabole Salomonis Ecclesiastes Cantica Canticorum Liber sapiencie Ecclesiasticus } cum glosa communi (*lectrino* 6° *ex parte occid.*)	uterque	datium	—
14	Ysaias Jeremias Trenorum } cum glosa communi	corporis	Ipsis	21
15	Ezechiel Daniel Duodecim prophete } cum glosa communi P. 2.	ait	accedam	32
16	Doctor de lira super nouum testamentum (*lect.* 6° *ex parte occid.*)	qui erat	eius est	20
17	Crisostomus operis imperfecti	vxor	ter intende	144
18	Lucas et Johannes cum glosa communi	am plena	quia	72
19	Postilla super Lucam	Erga	p^{is} in secula	108
20	Thomas super Joh. et Luc.	apium	cicatricem	—
21	Epistole Pauli cum glosa communi	humiliari	cliuati	30
22	Prefacio Ieronimi in librum interpretacionis nominum hebreorum	aggi	malo	149
	Idem contra Iouinianum			
	Yponosticon Aug. contra pelagianos et celestianos			
23	Aug. de trinitate	erga deum	seruat	199
24	Dialogi et pastoralia Greg.	domino	que tanto	224
25	Prima pars summe predicancium	Obediam	et fumum	24
26	Secunda pars summe predicancium	Et quod	secundo quod	25
27	Boecius de ebdomatibus cum exposicione sequente	Donum	peccata	245
	Liber eiusdem de trinitate			
	Liber eiusdem contra Euticen et Nestorium			
	Liber logicalium Joh. Damasceni			
	Beda de arte metrica			
	Libellus de scematibus			
	Liber Anselmi de grammatico			
	Idem de similitudinibus			
	Aug. de visitacione infirmorum			
	Epistola Jeronimi ad Eustochium			
	Sigillum S. Marie secundum Anselmum			
	Epistola Jeronimi ad Paulam et Eustochium			
	Idem de diuersis nominibus leprarum			
	Idem de continencia virginali			
	Idem de castitate coniugali			
	Oraciones Anselmi			
28	Distinctiones Mauricii	Abstinencia	dicitur	170
29	Manipulus florum	abstinencia	glorie	164
30	Ep. Anselmi ad lanfrancum	quod idem	significat	—
	Monologion eiusdem			

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	Prosologion eiusdem			
	Ep. eius ad Wallerannum de fermentato et azimo			
	De veritate			
	De concordia presciencie et predestinacionis de gracia dei cum libero arbitrio			
	Idem de casu diaboli			
	Idem cur deus homo			
	Idem de conceptu virginali			
	Idem de incarnacione verbi			
	Idem de processione spiritus sancti			
	Idem de gramatico			
31	Bernardus de collacione Simonis et Ihesu	manuum	videlicet	133
	Idem de 12 gradibus humilitatis			
	Ep. eiusdem ad Cenocensem Archiep. de caritate castitate et humilitate			
	Ep. eiusdem ad quosdam religiosos de paupertate et obediencia			
	Oratio eiusdem ad S. Trinitatem			
	Oratio eiusdem ad monachum conuersum			
	Tractatus quid est plenissima iusticia			
	Ep. eiusdem ad Hugonem de S. Victore cum multis aliis			
	Ricardus de S. Victore de studio sapiencie et eius commendacione			
32	(*Added*) Summa Thome Waleys de arte predicandi P. 3.	X^c baptisare	eleuando	—
33	Liber sermonum domini Rothomagensis	maximus	septem	265
34	Sermones Waterton	lectorensem	recconem	—
35	Sermones Joh. Bromzardi de temporali et de sanctis	cupiditat'	vsum	—
	Vnus sermo de isto themate Erit heres filius			
	Sermo armachani de corpore Christi			
	Constitutio domini Stephani de modo petendi decimas			
	Quidam casus de sentencia excommunicacionis			
36	Sermones fratris Gilberti de Torneto	suam	Est	260
37	Veritates theologie	clamant	punitur	—
38	Parisiensis de viciis	In quatuor	pacem	232
39	Magister sententiarum	Ritas	tale	71
40	Questiones francisci de maronis super 1^m et 3^m sententiarum	consequenter	et gregorius	115
41	Tarantasius super 1^m et 2^m sententiarum	In scienciis	illius	117
42	Idem super 3^m et 4^m sententiarum	in gubernatoribus	2^a opinio	—
43	Cowton abbreuiatus super sententias	sed deus	tas quia^e	—
44	Bokyngham super partem sententiarum	foret	dei est	—
45	Thomas super quartum sententiarum	ex defectu	sed primum	50
46	Prima pars summe S. Thome	Nichil	nisi in materia	123
47	Prima secunde eiusdem (*blacker ink*)	(blank)		?70
48	Secunda secunde eiusdem	sicut dictum	si ergo	76
49	Thomas de Christo	Deus	diuina	48
50	Questiones eiusdem de veritate	Rebus	post christum	63

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
51	Quodlibeta eiusdem xxxxiiij questiones de quodlibeto fratris Ricardi de clapwell Tractatus Thome de forma absolucionis Bernardus de precepto et dispensacione Tractatus de decem preceptis Bernardus de decem plagis Hugo de S. Victore de •v• septenniis (*sic*) Jeronimus de membris domini Tractatus de missa et eius partibus secundum fr. Nicholaum triuet	rñsio	tere	128
52	Concordancie maiores	don^{t}	si emeris	26
53	Tabula super Aug. de ciuitate dei Tabula super libros confessionis eiusdem Tabula super librum Aug. contra aduersarium legis et prophetarum Tabula super librum eiusdem de adulterinis coniugiis Tabula super encheridion Tabula suhampton super •3• libros sententiarum Tabula super libros Jeronimi contra Jovinianum Capitula summe Altisiodorensis super •4• librum sententiarum cum tabula eiusdem Capitula librorum ethimologiarum ysidori cum tabula super eosdem Tabula super Isidorum de summo bono Tabula super thimeum platonis Tabula super Macrobium de sompno Scipionis. alfragani tractatum Tabula de spera astrologica Tabula super libros boetii ars metr. et alios eiusdem Tabula super librum de trinitate Ric. de S. Victore Tabula super epistolam Barnardi ad fratres de monte	quam iuste	passer	262
54	Tabula super plures libros b. Augustini	Mamona (?)	et hoc ipsi	—
55	(*Added*) Thomas contra gentiles P. 4. (*In another hand, not much later.*)			?73
56	Tabula Aug. super genesim Tabula de •83^{bus}• questionibus Tabula de quantitate anime Tabula de trinitate cum aliis titulis multis Tabula Aug. de uera religione Tabula super sentencias prosperi Tabula Anselmi de ueritate Tabula super damascenum cum aliis multis	Ex prehabitis	et hoc ipsi	147
57	Tabula super genesim Tabula super magistrum historiarum Tabula super septem custodiarum Tabula cum aliis multis concordanciis et titulis	Omelia	in qua	169

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
58[1]	Liber super primum (2m et 3m incomplete) sententiarum	applicentur	conuertit	—
59[1]	Gregorius super 1m sententiarum	Et nichil	Q iterum	—
60[1]	Gorham super prologos biblie cum aliis multis	sic sanctus	sicut et nos	—
61[1]	Ocham super primum sententiarum P. 5. (*In the first hand.*)	partem	aliquando	—
	ISTI SUNT LIBRI THEOLOGIE ASSIGNATI SOCIIS			
62	Biblia pulcherima	leuiticus	thalazar	—
63	Alia biblia	Malathim	sulphure	46
64	Biblia pro lectura quotidiana in aula	(blank)		—
65	Pars biblie	per heremum		—
66	Magister historiarum	silicet	cum nauis	?60
67	Magister historiarum	mamentum	et ut	—
68	Psalterium glosatum	lante	no peccatore	
69	2	quod erat	iam non	
70	3	Nomine	bunt	
71	4 usque ad *Exurgat*	cellencia	est os	
72	Doctor de lira super psalterium	dicendus	tus	?55
73	Psalterium hebreum cum latino	(in margine) laudent	(blank)	
74	Psalterium hebreum	Exurge	dni	
75	Euangelium Iohannis glosatum	aliquid	Iohannis	?38
76	Postilla super Epistolas Pauli	primo	quam habuit	
77	Prima pars summe S. Thome	autem huius	omnimoda	
	Tractatus eiusdem de esse et essencia			
78	Lincolniensis de oculo morali	iuxta truncum	cum omnibus	
	Idem de cessacione legalium			
79	Pharetra	capitula	claritatem	
80	Magister sententiarum	cur non	quia hoc	
81	2	non frui	iudicantem	
82	3	ligit	eternam gloriam	
83	4	Gignere	tenebre	
84	5	quam diligimus	si deus	
85	6	aliis	gaudencium	
86	7	vtrum spiritus	monet	
87	8	mei (?)	tudo	
88	9	generacionem	misceri	
89	Concordancie minores	tob. xii	xxxviii	
90	Concordancie paruissime	primo pa	xxvij e	
91	Tabula questionum Henrici de Gandauo	utrum •a• sit	de modo	
92	Quartus sententiarum	Quomodo	per speculum	—
93	Pars prime secunde	prehensionem	Nominantur	—
	Pars prime partis summe			
94	Quaterni quatuor de sermonibus	vbi debet	leuate	—
95	Bokyngham super sententias	foret	actus	—
96	Excerpciones diuersorum librorum Augustini	consecuta	talitatem	—
97	Liber de oracionibus Anselmi	vt dolor	et sibi est	—
	Meditaciones eiusdem			
	Sermo de S. Edmundo			

[1] Isti libri assignantur sociis.

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	(*A later hand*) *Libros subscriptos donauit Collegio magister Willelmus Dyngeley*			
98	In primis Alexandrum halys in uno magno volumine	leg' est	istam rem	92
99	Item Augustinum super psalterium in iii voluminibus			101, 102, 103
100	Item confessiones Aug. cum aliis	et ex deo	animam	179
101	Item de agone christiano cum aliis	alio loco	stipendium	113
102	Item de Trinitate cum aliis	querenda	(in tabula) s. 23	181
103	Item de natura boni cum aliis	cog^{t}	quales	180
104	Item de doctrina Christiana cum aliis	sabbatum	li iam	—
105	Item de uerbis domini et Apostoli	pm̄am	hō quidam	142
106	Item de spiritu et anima cum aliis	prudenciam	(in tabula) xxxv	254
107[1]	Item Aug^{m} super Iohannem	eminencius	se dilectum	154
	Item contra Faustum [2]	ad nos qnq; c̄[3]		
	Item (erased)			
	(erased = no. 58) P. 6.	applicentur	conuertit [4]	
108	Item Ambrosium in exameron cum aliis	comprehendas	artes	110
109	Ambrosium super beati immaculati cum aliis	veniret	et ut	114
110	Ieronimum in epistolis	cenderunt	se silant	198
111	Brodewardin de causa dei	cetus	(ante tabulam) ptitate	
112	Questiones theologie	ad 3^{a}	supcr	
113	Summam Thome Cobbam	cōm^{r}ter'	late	
114	Summam Raymundi	aliuqū	in omni	
115	Meditaciones b. ancelmi cum aliis			
116	Hugonem de archa noe cum aliis. cuius usum habet m. th. duffeld ad terminum vite sue	ad nos quandoque	g' eius est	
117	Vnum volumen Origenis super vetus testamentum	astrologie	fuit eam	226
118	Vnum librum questionum philosophie			
119	Vnum librum philosophie in quo continetur fer' exposicio primi libri priorum cum aliis			
120	Vnum librum medicine afforismorum ipocratis cum aliis			
121	Alium librum medicine cum questionibus et exposicione quorum usum habet dom. Thomas Parker ad terminum vite			
122	Item Biblia *ex dono M. Joh. Somerset doctoris in medicina*	de illa vox	Zabab	
123	Item liber concordanciarum *ex dono eiusdem*	accusatorum	vsque	
124	*Ex dono M. R. Alnec.* Item Aug. de ciuitate dei	ego	per oculos	78
	(Pro recompensacione subscriptorum ser-			

[1] huius libri usum habet M. Ric. Bo*m*sted ad terminum vite sue.

[2] In manibus M. Ric. p*oryn*glod (Poringland) ex mutuo tantum.

[3] Inseritur sequenti latere huius folii. Cuius usum habet M. th. Duffeld.

[4] Inseritur in precedenti folio.

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	monum b. Augustini precii xx^{s} M. Ricardus Bomsted contulit collegio unam casulam de blodio velvet cum orfrays de rubeo velvet et garters insertis ac alba et amicta precii xxxiii^{s} iiij^{d})			
	Subscripti libri empti fuerunt ad usum et proficuum sociorum collegii cum pecuniis eiusdem collegii			
125	Sermones b. Aug. Hos sermones emit M. Ric. Bomsted. eos tamen rehabebat collegium post decessum suum prout promisit fideliter			?193
126	Communis glosa super libb. Judicum et Machabeorum	(in textus) eis	velociter	68
127	Geruasius super Malachiam cum quibusdam sermonibus	Meritum	sexde	
128	Okham Defensorium	(eiusdem tractatus) arcere	coniugia	
129	Exposicio moralis super sompnium pharaonis cum aliis questionibus theologie	vicissim	ni adhuc	
130	Textus super libros animalium	animalium	post hec	
131	Historia trium regum in papiro cum aliis communibus (*sic*) philosophie	quare	prerogatis	
132	Libellus in papiro cum multis tractatibus astronomie	stelle	et aliquando	
	Ex dono ducis exonie			
133	Item liber sermonum collatus collegio per manus executorum nobilis domini domini Thome (dudum) ducis Exonie (et henrici regis quarti fratris) (*Erased*) Huius libri usum habet M. Joh. Sauage ad terminum vite sue duntaxat	et luxuriosa	caritate	104
	Ex dono M. Joh. Sauage			
134	Item liber de doctrina cordis cum aliis tractatibus	a corde	habeamus	203
135	Item libellus confessionum b. Aug.	uoco cum in te	transiturus est	
	Libros subscriptos donauit collegio Mag. Edmundus Kyrketon sacre theologie professor ac quondam socius huius collegii			
136	Par Decretorum punctualiter glosatorum	consistunt	contraria dme	
137	Odonis super euangelia	necessaria postulare	latitudo	109
138	Tryuet super boytium	memor fui	deinde cum dicit	—
139	Summam Joh. de Rupella	suum non	ri supra	211
140	Alanum de planctu nature cum aliis	ingenii	casibus	
141	Alanum de complanctu nature cum boytio et aliis	Sed male	Audebit	
142	Sermones Bromzardi	cupiditates	in omnibus	
	Sermo de isto themate Erit (?) heres (cf. no. 35)			
	Sermo armachani de corpore Christi			

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	Constitucio dom. Stephani de modo petendi decimas Quidam casus de sentencia excommunicacionis P. 7. (*The old hand.*) ISTI SUNT LIBRI NATURALIS PHILOSOPHIE CATHENATI IN LIBRARIO			
143	Textus: Libri phisicorum Celi et mundi De generacione & corrupcione Metheororum De anima De sensu et sensato De memoria et reminiscencia De sompno et vigilia De progressu animalium De longitudine et breuitate vite De iuuentute et senectute De morte et vita De phisonomia aristotelis De signis particularibus De coloribus De lineis indiuisibilibus De inundacione nili De bona fortuna De mundo aristotelis Epistole aristotelis ad alexandrum De vita aristotelis	sunt que	hic ad (2° *lectrino parte occidentali*)	90
144	Textus phisicorum cum commento	tanto	motum (2° *lect. parte occid.*)	66
145	Textus: De historiis animalium De progressu animalium De motu animalium De partibus animalium De generacione animalium De inundacione nili De pomo De intelligencia aristotelis Epistole arist. ad alexandrum De vita arist. De coloribus De lineis indiuisibilibus } vacat	artem (*contemporary hand*)	amplius	—
146	Commentorum: Celi et mundi De anima De generacione et corrupcione De substancia orbis De memoria et reminiscencia Quedam notabilia libri methaphisice. phisicorum. celi et mundi. et de generacione	nam omnia	priuacio	126
147	Auerois super libros de anima Egidius super libros de gen. et corr. Durandus super methaphisicam a 6to usque ad xi inclusiue	aut de	cam̄	56

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
148	Thomas super 12 libros methaph. 8 libros phisicorum Super 8 libros phis. Super 2 libros celi et mundi	gradus	soluit	137
149	Tabula { Super librum de animalibus Super problemata arist. Super libros senece Aug. contra aduersarium legis et prophetarum P. 8.	anulosum	aliquando	220
150	Communia naturalis philosophie secundum bacon̄ Idem de operibus nature occultis Quedam pars perspectiue sec. eundem Idem de celo et mundo Idem de alia parte perspectiue Questio eiusdem de forma resultante in speculo Iordanus de ponderibus Euclides de ponderibus Theodosius de speris Auctor de visu Auctor de speculis Archimenides de mensura circulorum Alius libellus	Stultissime	dupla	—
151	Palladius de agricultura distinguens menses tocius anni Quedam notabilia extracta ex libro Columelle de quibusdam medicinis concernentibus vina Palladius de medicinis equorum Paladius de vita honestate et regula medicorum Liber raci philosophi de proprietatibus membrorum animalium et primo animalium terrestrium 2° volatilium et 3° piscium Liber domini burgundi pisani de vindemiis	cupat	missa	—
152	Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum	essencia	tractat	67
153	Isidorus ethimologiarum	Iudici	vnde	216
154	Isodorus de naturis rerum Idem secundum alium modum de nat. rer. Quedam pars belli troiani versificata Tractatus de spera Auctor de causis cum commento Tebit de reuelacione occultorum philosophie cum commento Liber procli continens lxxii proposiciones cum commento Quedam extracta de animalibus ab Arist. Plinio Diascoride Tullio et aliis Hermannus philosophus de composicione astrolabii et practica eiusdem	est hostem	coniungitur	
155	Petrus de crescenciis	quid	mus et oues	

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
156	Macrobius in saturnalibus Bellum troianum Valerius ad Tiberium Plinius de naturali historia	neque	Repto	249
157	Quintilianus de causis Epistole petri blesensis	delacionem	logica	St John's Coll. C. 5
158	Summa fratris Joganensis Exposiciones ouidii metamorph. Tabula super eiisdem Tract. de veneno cum tabula	incommoditates	statim	—
159	Boetius de consolacione cum exposicione triuet	in reuēnā	rime	275
160	Quintilianus institucionum oratoriarum Lincolniensis de oculo morali	a rethoribus	priusquam	St John's Coll. D. 16
161	Thimeus platonis Sompnus scipionis	indicus	considerando	
162	Tract. perspettiue Summa dumbylton	silicet	hoc dicto	?272
163	(*Added*) Iohannes Canonicus super libros phisicorum ex dono M. Tesedale P. 9.	(blank)		
164	Epistole Senece ad lucillum Idem de beneficiis ad ebistum liberalem Idem de clemencia ad neronem Idem de prouidencia Idem de questionibus naturalibus ad lucillum Idem de remediis fortuitorum Epistole senece ad paulum et pauli ad eum Tullius de officiis Idem de tusculanis questionibus Idem de senectute Bernardus ad eugenium *papam* (erased) Boecius de trinitate de duabus naturis et una persona Christi Idem de complexione fidei Christiane Idem de disciplina scolarium	admonere	mum	
165	Alanus de planctu nature Tract. super cantica canticorum in rithmo Marcianus de nupciis mercurii et phiologie (*sic*) Commentum remigii super primum marciani fer' Gesta alexandri magni Allegorie Ioh. de garlondia super ouidii metomorfos.	cum h̄	intrare	
166	Tabula philosophie naturalis, libri ethicorum et logice Capitula logice philosophie naturalis et moralis Egidius de intellectu possibili Burle super •6• principia et predicamenta Algorismus Compotus Tract. de spera Tract. de quadrante	proprie	mensem	184

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
167	Aristoteles de animalibus De proprietatibus elementorum De iuuentute et senectute De morte et vita De spiritu et inspiracione De inund. nili De mundo arist. Epistole arist. ad alex. De uita arist. De morte arist. De intelligencia arist. De coloribus De secretis secretorum De phisonomia arist. Problemata arist. Elementacio theologica	habent	antozeos	121
168	Egidius super 8 libros phisicorum	dici debet	ti mo^{r}	183
	(*In a later hand.*) *Libros subscriptos contulit M. W. lichfeld collegii.*			
169	Libellus Willelmi de Amore	predictas	obediencia	
170	Sermones quidam b. Aug. Armachanus contra fratres	in corpore	seducti	223
	Ex dono M. W. Redyçt?			
171	Sermones Januensis de opere quadragesimali in quaternis	contra tumorem	dones derident	
172	Crisostomus super Epist. ad Hebreos in vj quaternis	omnia secula	viaque ducit	
173	Notabilia philosophie in papiro	n^{l}q^{d}ici^{t}	vrsum car^{l} q$^{\sigma}$	
174	J. bagg' quarundam epistolarum senece P. 10. (*Another hand.*)	nolens nobis	dauid	
	Libros subscriptos contulit M. Joh. Fayer (ffayre) collegio, quondam socius collegii			
175	Legendam sanctorum	de s. margareta	maledictionem	131
176	Sermones Januensis de sanctis	crucifixus	doctrine	134
177	Communem glosam super epistolas Pauli	adduxit	scondunt	
	(*The old hand.*) LIBRI METAPHISICE			
178	Textus xiiii librorum secundum 2as translaciones cum commento aueroys super xi	Non enim	est locus	22
179	Questiones { Super 9 libros secundum Petrum de Aluernia Alie questiones quamplures incomplete Super libro de causis Theologie	fuit	ex albedine	152
180	Questiones Scoti super methaphisicam	Peccat	nisi vnius	64
	(*In another hand: the same as at the top of the page.*) *Subscriptos libros contulit m. Willelmus More collegio, quondam socius collegii*			
181	Ambrosius de misteriis misse	acceptoque	nosorum	141
182	Summa aurea ordinis iudiciarii	Item qui	destituta	

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
183	Summa tancreti	causam explicare	cicestrensis	
184	S. Thomas de anima cum aliis	sensu	bonam	143
185	Questiones super libros naturalis philosophie	ipsa inducte	mollis	157
186	Questiones dedaci super libros ethicorum	suam	quod aliquis	
187	Questiones super methaphisicam	cum tu dicis	non per se	
188	Burlay super libros topicorum	cuiusmodi	scuttur	
189	Questiones antonii super methaph. cum aliis	racione formali	egiptus	239
190	Dialetica Aug. cum aliis	comprehendit	ex quibus	
191	Logica fr. Rogeri Bacon	sed solum	incipiendo	195
192	Grecismus cum doctrinali	per accñe	sub nostro latine	
193	Summa Raymundi	constiterit	et gladium	
	P. 11. (*The old hand.*)			
	LIBRI MORALIS PHILOSOPHIE			
194	Textus { Methaphisice, Ethicorum, Politicorum, Rethoricorum }	sola	dubitabit	57
195	Textus ethicorum cum commento Eustracii	quodque	et totaliter	116
196	Egidius super librum de bona fortuna	philosophus	addit	82
	S. Thomas super x libris ethicorum			
	Petrus de aluernia super 8 libris politicorum			
	Egidius super tribus libris rethoricorum			
197	Burle { Super 10 libris ethicorum, Super 8 libris politicorum }	endum	in talibus	93
198	Egidius de regimine principum	mine	marini	233
	LIBRI ASTRONOMIE			
199	Liber almagesti	per res	nos premisimus	
200	Beda de temporibus	de temporum	cursus	
201	Geometria euclidis	omnes	(ante tabulam) bisextum	
	Tract. de spera			
	Algorismus			
	Massa compoti			
	Theorica planetarum			
	Liber de planetis			
	Phisonomia ex dictis Arist. Loxi medici et Phalemonis de cantar' compilata			
	Liber de inuencione polorum			
	Tract. de magnete			
	Liber de exaltacionibus planetarum			
	Liber de aspectibus sñ (? sine) irradiacionibus			
	De faciebus signorum			
	De floribus albumasar			
	Liber tebit			
	De presagiis tempestatum			
	Liber almanach			
	Tract. de signis			
	Liber messehallath translatus a Johanne y<s>palensi			
	Tract. geometrie			

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	Liber ignium Tract. geometrie incompletus Tabule astronomie			
202	(*Added*) Summa ayschenden de accidentibus mundi	humorem	(ante tabulam) qualiter	
203	Ptholomeus in quatripartito cum commento Haly	Et eorum	aspexi	
204	Haly abenragel in quatripartito (et habet liber octo partes)	sue	Item per terram hispanie	
205	Liber nouem Judicum Introductorium mesahalle de interrogacionibus	coniunctus	bile signum	
206	(*Another hand*) Bacon de multiplicacione specierum cum perspectiua eiusdem	et absonum	Infirmus	
207	Theorica planetarum cum diuersis tabulis astronomie	inferior orbis	(blank)	
208	(*Another hand*) Liber diuersorum tractatuum astronomie. s. de composicione astrolabii. liber quantitatum mensurandarum per numerum (?). De regulis Algorismi. de quantitatibus mensurandis per umbras. de quadratura circuli. Et multa ibidem alia contenta ut patet in fine dicti libri P. 12. (*Old hand.*)	modo narrare		
	LIBRI ASTRONOMIE			
209	Bacon de multiplicacione specierum Perspectiua eiusdem Theorica campani Canones tabularum alfonsi Algorismus in minuciis Theorica herfordensis Mesahalla de astrolabio Quidam tract. iudicialis astronomie Tract. medicinalis qui dicitur flos astronomie Alkyndus de pluuiis Col. 2.	et absonum	(ante alkyndum) Infirmus	
210	Theorica planetarum Tabula minutorum proporcionalium Tabule mag. Joh. Mawdyt Tabule mag. Joh. de lineriis cum canonibus Tabula domorum mag. Joh. Walter cum canonibus Tabula Alfonsi cum canonibus Tabule M. Will. Red cum canonibus Tract. quatripartitus de sinibus et cordis Tabule Cantabrigiane M. Joh. Holbroke (*Another hand; same as last entry on p.* 11.)	Inferior	(blank)	?267
211	Alfraganus de differenciis. Tract. de domibus celi. Theorica planetarum. Ptholomeus de speculis. Perspectiua Joh. de pisanis. Item noua theorica	est queuniuerse		

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	planetarum. Item alia breuis theorica. Item tabule astronomie. Tract. de turketo. Arsmetrica boycii. Auctor de ponderibus			
	(*Old hand.*) LIBRI ALKENEMIE			
212	Liber alkenemie	Sed in quibusdam	rubicundi	
	LIBRI ARSMETRICE			
213	Arsmetrica boecii Rethorica tullii	in hiis	et iracundiam	248
	LIBRI MUSICE			
214	Musica guydonis	tempora	tunc	
	LIBRI GEOMETRIE			
215	Textus geometrie euclidis P. 13.	Si igitur	Ob racione	
	LIBRI RETHORICE			
216	Bellum troianum Cassiodorus Dilucidarium de sompnio pharaonis Practica mag. Laurencii Aquilegiensis	Dendum	Sanctissimi	173
	LIBRI LOGICE			
217	Textus: Porphirii Predicamentorum Periarmeniarum Sex principiorum Diuisionum boecii Topicorum boecii Libri elencorum Topicorum Arist. Priorum Posteriorum	species	totum quoddam	—
218	Kylwarby: Super porphirium Predicamenta Periarmenias Sex principia Diuisiones boecii Topica boecii Priorum Posteriorum Topica Arist. Elencorum	De multis	locis	205
219	S. Thomas super 8 libros phisicorum Egidius super librum elencorum Thomas super librum posteriorum	manifestat	et participares	189
220	Egidius super libros posteriorum	processus	sit circa	185
221	Philosophia alberti Sccreta secretorum Arist. Summa hokkam cum tabula logice Conclusiones methaphisice Sophismata hytysbery	v^t cultellus	ad aliquid	102

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	P. 14.			
	LIBRI GRAMATICE			
222	Prescianus in maiori	de quo	verbis	256
223	Catholicon	aspirat	xorophagus	43
224	Hugucio	1 . pat	(antepenult.) que possunt	94
225	Summa britonis de exposicione verborum biblie	et multa	nis •i• vicis	122
226	Kylwarby super Priscianum in maiori Kylwarby super Prisc. de construccione Summa m. Rogeri Bacon de gramatica	supra 2m	queritur	191
227	Exposicio uerborum secundum alphabetum	ingreditur	sat dilectus	
	LIBRI POETRIE CATHENATI			
228	(*Another hand*) Virgilius in bucolicis et Eneydos emptus cum pecuniis collegii	nec spes	omnibus	158
229	Ouidius de tristibus	Optarat		
230	Alexandrios	Sinon		
231	Valerius Marcialis	quanto		
	LIBRI DE CRONICIS CATHENATI			
232	(*Old hand*) Historia Ecclesiastica	maxima	ut omnes	167
233	Liber { Valerii Maximi factorum et dictorum memorabilium Gaii Salustii Crispi	conspici	iugurta	258
234	Gesta britonum	percussit	omnino	
235	Vegecius de re militari	Institucioni	a dimicacione	196
	Liber hasmonii monachi floriacensis de abbreuiacione historiarum			
	Tract. de aduentu Normannorum in Angliam et de iure quod habuit Willelmus bastardus ad regnum Anglie			
	Liber sexti iulii frontini in libro Stratagematon			
	P. 15.			
	LIBRI PHILOSOPHIE NATURALIS METHAPHISICE ET MORALIS DIUISI INTER SOCIOS			
236	Textus { Libri phisicorum De celo et mundo De gener. et corrup. Metheororum De anima De sensu et sensato De memoria et reminiscencia De sompno et vigilia De longitudine et breuitate vite De iuuentute et senectute De respiracione et inspiracione De motu animalium	contingunt	ipsam	
237	Textus { Libri phisicorum Celi et mundi De gen. et corr. De proprietatibus elementorum Metheororum	vnum	illud quia	

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat
	Textus { De anima De sensu et sensato De mem. et remin. De somp. et vig. De iuuent. et senect. De respir. et insp. De morte et vita De coloribus De vegetabilibus et plantis			
238	Textus { Libri phisicorum De anima De gen. et corr. De somp. et vig.	dum autem	Ita sed	
239	Textus { Libri phisicorum De gen. et corr. Ethicorum	terminus	posse	
240	Textus { De gen. et corr. De anima Metheororum De celo et mundo Methaphisice De differencia spiritus et anime De morte et vita De sensu et sensato De somp. et vig.	Et diminucione	dentes	
241	Textus { Libri phisicorum De sensu et sensato De vegetab. et plantis 3us et iiii^{us} celi et mundi Secundus methaphisice De gen. et corr. Libri logice	(blank)		
242	Textus in quo continentur ·8· libri phisicorum	non simil	ipsa	
243	Textus phisicorum cum commento P. 16.	matrem	et vniuersaliter	
244	Textus { De anima Phisicorum Metheororum De veget. et plantis De sensu et sensato De mem. et remin. De somp. et vig. De diff. spiritus et anime De celo et mundo De generacione	anime	ex frumento	
245	Textus { Methaphisice Ethicorum	quar'	talibus	
246	Textus methaphisice	generatur	est propter rem	
247	Textus methaph. et de anima cum commento	ipsam sed	spacio	
248	Questiones Petri de aluernia super methaphisicam Tract. S. Thome de esse et essencia	gnā suam	in eius	
249	Textus ethicorum cum exposicione S. Thome super eodem	videtur	sibi contra	

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
250	I. bagg' continens questiones philosophie moralis et naturalis incomplete et continet XVIII quaternos	vtrum	patet ad	
251	Aristoteles de animalibus cum aliis	autem	amplius	
252	Seneca de naturalibus questionibus	area	quantum	
253	Questiones super libros phisicorum	verum est	quorum	
	Quest. de anima			
	Quest. super ix libros methaphisice			
254	(*Added*) I. bagg' continens questiones naturalis philosophie et theologie	quolibet	queritur utrum	
	LIBRI LOGICE DIUISI INTER SOCIOS			
255	(*Old hand*) Textus noue logice et veteris	Si genus	Intendendum est	
256	Textus: Elencorum; Topicorum Arist.; Priorum et posteriorum; Posteriorum	quot sunt	si quidem	
257	Textus noue logice	vns	obuiando	
258	Kylwarby super: Porphirium predicamenta, peryarmenias, 6 principia; Porphirium predic. periarm. primum priorum, primum et 2m elenchorum; Primum et 2m priorum, librum posteriorum, partem elenchorum; Quidam tract. super primum ethicorum	predicamentorum	secundo	206
259	I. bagg' continens questiones super libros elenchorum priorum et posteriorum	cum a'	gramaticus	
260	I. bagg' cum tabulis logice ethicorum et aliorum librorum philosophie	finalem	quod in	
261	Textus: Porphirii predicamentorum, periarmenias, elencorum priorum, incomplete; Primi, 2i, et 4ti topicorum. libri 8 phisicorum. obiectiones consequenciarum; De sensu et sensato. de vegetabilibus. 4tus de celo et mundo; Primus liber methaphisice incompletus. 2 libri de generacione et corrupcione; Libri posteriorum incompleti	et de	se in operibus	
262	Sophismata hitysbery incompleta in ·8· quaternis	est homo	(blank)	
263	(*Another hand*) Albertus super porphirium	Scii'	demonstracionis	
	Idem super predicamenta			
	Idem super sex principia			
	Idem super peryarmenias			
	Egidius super libros elencorum			
264	Questiones britonis super libros posteriorum	dico quod	ge. arguens	
	Parisiensis super libros phisicorum			
	Quedam conclusiones methaphisice			
265	Textus ueteris logice	gener'	vbi	
266	Item summa logice M. Petri Hispani	proposicionum	lius communis	
	Item appellaciones M. Joh. Ragon			
267	(*A third hand*) I. bagg' continens exposiciones super porphirium, predicamenta et S. Thomam super periarmenias et questiones super libros metheororum	in natura	completam	

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
268	Item S. Thomam super libros phisicorum et de anima	que diffinencia	racio speculatiua	
269	Item questiones super libros philosophie naturalis et de causis P. 17. (*The old hand.*)	prima pars	nitas	
	LIBRI POETRIE ET GRAMATICE ASSIGNATI SOCIIS			
270	Ouidius de tristibus (cathenatus), *see above*	optarat	fensor	
271	Ouidius de fastis cum aliis	est quique	sufficienciam	
272	Lucanus cum aliis (?*lined through purposely*)	star'	vt subter	
273	Alexandreidos (cathenatus), *see no.* 230	Si non	vel	
274	Liber in quo continetur galfridus in noua poetria cum aliis precedentibus	dentes	dialis	
275	Item galfridus idem cum bernardo de contemptu mundi	materia	suetus ab ubere	
276	(*Added*) Item anteclaudianus	sed mutat	Querit	
277	Item Stacius thebaydos cum lucano	volgus	Quam non	
278	(*Original*) Precianus in maiori	Nouum	quam iniique	
279	Hugucio	terencius	(tercio ante finem) vallis	
280	Precianus in minori	vt premium	producuntur	
281	Doctrinale cum aliis precedentibus	vt consonantes	ita senex	
282	Epistole francisci petrarche	tunc affectus	(in tabula) condiciones	81
	LIBRI MEDICINE CATHENATI			
283	Ypocras cum aliis	vltimum	secundum partem	14
284	Galienus cum pluribus aliis	imento	res modica	33
285	Auicenna	summa	approximetur	
286	Summa gerardi de modo medendi cum aliis	Ex genere	bosum (vosum)	
287	Expos. super pronostica Ypocratis cum multis aliis	Apparet	·i· porrum	251
288	Isaac de dietis cum aliis	Tarde	vinum	155
289	Gilbertinus in medicina cum aliis	Calor	de succo	
290	Breuiarium constantini cum aliis	de morbis	ffiat g'	106
291	Liber aggregacionis serapionis cum aliis	abstergit	de pulsu	140
292	Diuisiones rasis cum aliis	Et relique	re medici	101
293	Liber mag. Gilberti Anglici cum aliis	rupcionis	fiat de	52
294	Liber mag. Ricardi experti in qualibet parte medicine	lapis	de albedine	178
295	Liber lilii de medicinis	diacamerō	borage	
296	(*Added*) Antitodarium Nicholai cum glosa Iohannis de S. Amando et Mesue de medicinis simplicibus ex dono M. Rogeri Marshall doctoris in medicinis et quondam socii huius collegii. huius usum habet M. Thomas Reed ad terminum vite sue	vii cyperi	aliam temporis	
297	(*Another hand*) Galienus in passionario ex dono M. Joh. Somerset doctoris in medicina et regis henrici sexti medici et instructoris	furfuribus	dicemus	231

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	P. 18. (*In old hand.*)			
	LIBRI MEDICINE ASSIGNATI SOCIIS			
298	Macer de virtutibus herbarum cum aliis	transiit	abstuleris	
299	Johannicius cum aliis	cordi	que eius	
300	Isaac cum aliis	one	si fuerint	
	LIBRI IURIS CIUILIS CATHENATI			
301	(*Another but contemporary hand*) Paruum volumen	(in textu) collectum	cione	
302	Ff. vetus	vni disposicio	vxorem	
303	Ff. infortiatum	nouembris	vel capitis	
304	Ff. nouum	aut dampni	absencia	40
305	Codex	simus	spacio	6
306	Bartholus super ff. vetus	quod hic dicitur	modo	28
307	Idem super ff. inforc.	transit	vocari	36
308	Idem super ff. nouum	inspecta	dicatur	
309	Cynus super codicem	et in nullo	ciem	5
	LIBRI IURIS CIUILIS DIUISI INTER SOCIOS			
310	Paruum volumen	ius it'	anni	
311	Paruum volumen	iure	lud	
312	Ff. vetus	indulserit	et idem	18
313	Ff. vetus	singulares	tibi videatur	
314	Ff. inforciatum	tuosiorem	petere	
314[1]	Ff. inforciatum	li mali	nolet	
315	Ff. nouum	q' (quasi)	suo	
315[1]	Ff. nouum	nullo	cum duabus	
315[1]	Codex	nostris	renouare	
316	Codex	minentissimus	pulcritudine	
317	Cynus super Codicem	cedamus	reuocaretur	
318	Petrus de Bellapertica super Codicem	h[i]	alieno	34
319	Lectura Odefredi super diuersis libris ff. et Cod.	q[i]	cum quis	
320	Summa azonis	nomine	vt puto	
321	Casuarium super diuersis libris Cod. et ff. P. 19.	vel aliquo	et debet in quarta	
322	Pars Cyni super Cod.	§ ·ij·	sponte	
323	Brocardica Azonis	locato	ff. qui	
324	Libellus de ordine indiciorum compositus a Roffredo	non pūt	can	
325	Vnum bagge ligat'	d' l' 11	laribus	
326	Vnum paruum bagge non ligat'	Responsum de	lectura	
	(*Another hand like that on p. 12 but not the same.*)			
	Libros infrascriptos contulit M. Joh. Ledes quondam socius huius collegii			
327	Inprimis doctorem de lyra super vetus testamentum	(3° fo.) In principio		85
328	Item Januensem in opere quadragesimali	esse de ordinacio		153
329	Item Tarantasium super 4[tum]	per se nisi		
330	Item Thomam de Veritate	vellet vel posset		
331	Item Coton super 4[or] libros sentenciarum	experiencia		69

[1] Erased, and *venditus* written at the end of the line.

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
332	Item Bonauenturam super 4tum	quidem		
333	Item Thomam de po*tentia* cum aliis	preterea		
334	Item Bartholomeum de casibus	vel in aliis		156
335	Item Decreta	et cum		
336	Item decretalia	non veram		
337	Item Sermones dominicales Holcot	Si ambulauero		210
338	Item Thomam super primum	ffideles		
339	Item Thomam super 2um	qu' cogºne		
340	Item pars oculi	Iustū		
	P. 20. (*Same hand as p.* 18.)			
	LIBRI IURIS CANONICI CATHENATI			
341	Decreta	dato	prefert	11
342	Decretales	et immutabilis	concessa	103
343	Sextus cum omnibus doctoribus et digesto	di. pu	delictum (ante-penult.)	
344	Textus clementinarum cum Johanne et Willelmo	manifestatis	viii pars	65
345	Archidiaconus in rosario	sed dum	possent	27
346	Innocencius super decretales	tanquam	super hec	80
347	Ostiensis in lectura	versus	soluere	
348	Iohannes in nouella super decretales in ij voluminibus. primum volumen	cione	viso	3, 4
349	(*Added*) Archidiaconus in rosario	f. stricte	gressione	
350	(*Space, old hand*) Iohannes in nouella super sextum et super re(gulis) iuris	in rebus	cim v' gis	1
351	(*Space*) Paulus in clementinis	pilacio	mis pig	39
352	(*Space*) Ostiensis in summa	de quibus	interpretanda	
353	Speculum iudiciale in 2 partibus, prima pars	de sen. ex	q' ni	31
354	2a pars	et dicit	a. reprehendit	9
355	Tract. super decretales compostulani et Willelmi de Mandegoto super electiones	ut hi	et scribatur	?42
356	Summa confessorum	indiguerit	v' sulo	62
357	Constituciones Othonis et Ottoboni	constructe	ambiciosum	
358	Liber taxarum omnium beneficiorum Anglie	Cant'	ecclesia de	
	P. 21. (*Same hand.*)			
	LIBRI IURIS CANONICI DIUIDENDI INTER SOCIOS			
359	Decreta	hiis diebus	qui est	
360	Archidiaconus in rosario	sed hii	continuacione	
361	Decretales cum Innocencio	estote	et contra	
362	Decretales	sunt qui	di cum	
363	Sextus cum cardinali et dygno super re*gulas* iuris	desiderabiliter	leg'	
364	Sextus cum glosa Johannis et Ostiensi super Innocencium	ritate	hi a'	
365	Clementini cum glosa Johannis	manifestatis	litem	
366	Clementini cum glosa Johannis et Willelmi	contra premissa	tum	
367	Innocencius super decretales cum glosa Io. de atho. super constituciones othonis et ottoboni	cum in	et superior	
368	Pars Jo. in nouella super sextum non ligat'	in adolescencia	aliud	

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
369	Paulus in clementinis et Jo. in nouella de re*gulis* iuris	tamen	hic est	
370	Ostiensis in lectura in ·2· partibus. prima pars	fani de	ad legatum	
371	Secunda pars	nullo modo	si matrimonium	
372	Ostiensis in summa	gitur	ciuitatem	
373	Speculum iudiciale	varietatem	de pollic'	
374	Speculum iudiciale	h° ss*er*u	po. q' tm̄	
375	Constituciones prouinciales cum constitucionibus Othonis et Ottoboni non ligat'	dum n sermo	et alia	
376	(*Added*) Casuarium bernardi	secundum legem	lienigenas	
377	Breuiarium sentenciarum	magnum	siue ad austrum	
	P. 22. *A piece of paper stitched on to the vellum, headed in pale ink.*			
	Billa magistri Rogeri Marchall de dono suo scripta propria manu sua a° dn̄i Millesimo 1472			
	Marchall's hand begins.			
i	Perspectiua Witelonis [1] } ponantur in libraria vestra secretiori in vinculis si vobis videatur			
ii	Arithmetica Jordani cum commento			
iii	Exposicio super theoricam planetarum			
iv	Liber animalium Alberti			?2
v	Tabule equacionum planetarum magne } ponantur in vincula in apertiori libraria vestra			
vi	Logica ffratris Rogeri bacoñ			
vii	Magnus liber Alkymye			
viii	Cirurgia lamfranci			
ix	Phisica plinii			
x	Petrus de aluernia			
xi	Cato cum aliis			
xii	Tabule philippi aubyñ			
	Ceteri libri seruentur usibus sociorum et non pernoctent in manibus aliorum			
	(*Pale ink*) Hec billa inseritur hic per M. Routzhawe			
	Mem. quod anno domini Millesimo cccc^mo septuagesimo quarto.			
	Ex dono M. Will. Watnowe Rectoris de Byngham			
378	Henricus de gandauo	nichil est ex q°		129
379	Distinctiones	se diligat		
	P. 96.			
	Data per Mag. Johannem Warkeworth magistrum Collegii Sancti Petri in Cantebrigg'. Anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo octogesimo primo ad perpetuos usus dicti Collegii. sub interminacione anathematis nullatenus alienanda			
	Inprimis vnum Antiphonarium (nouum)	iudicium et iusticiam		

[1] Now Bodl. MS. Ashmole 424.

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	Item vnum Gradale nouum	iij de sancta maria		
	Item vnum nouum et integrum processionale	Insidie		
	Item aliud nouum processionale	et pars		
380	(*Space*) Item numerale M. Will^{mi} de montibus	sunt albe		255
	Sermones diuersos			
	De miseria condicionis humane			
	Similitudinarium			
	Speculum penitencie			
	Tract. de ympno aue maris stella			
	Tract. de confessione			
381	Wallensis in communiloquio	da custodire		252
	De clericali disciplina			
	Ffrontinus de Bellis			
382	Formalitates francisci	licet sit		—
	De modis intrinsec'			
	De Ente et eius passionibus			
	De causa et effectu			
	Franciscus de virtutibus			
	Egidius de vegitabilibus et plantis			
383	Distinctiones Gorham	et Jacobum		261
384	Terencius	amicos		253
385	Distinctiones quedam	querit		236
	Manuale sacerdotis			
	Forma penitentis			
	Visio bernardi			
	Meditaciones Aug.			
	Gregorius super cantica			
	Parisiensis de prebendis			
	Willelmus de montibus			
	Deiectio ade de paradiso			
	De assumpcione b. marie			
386	Hampoll de diligendo deo	conuinceris		263
	Meditaciones bernardi			
	Meditaciones Aug.			
	Gregorius super cantica			
	Parisiensis de prebendis			
	Willelmus de montibus			
387	Distinctiones Byard	celum aperitur		—
388	Manipulus florum	extenditur		163
389	Summa iusticie	de speciebus Gule		238
390	Origenis super cantica	helie		230
	Certe figure Biblie			
	P. 97.			
	Adhuc ex dono dicti M. Joh. Warkeworth			
391	Distinctiones parisiensis	conuersionis		225
392	Fasciculus morum	spes		213
393	De miraculis sanctorum	es tu		172
394	Flores Bernardi	et dif		166
395	Johannes super constituciones legaturas	Ecclesie		84
	Johannes super constit. prouinciales			
	Beliall cum tabulis			

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
396	Antonius super purphirium	quo non		—
	Antonius super predicamenta			
	Antonius super 6 principia			
	Burley super librum posteriorum			
	De modis significandis			
397	Abvill super euuangelia	bre		174
398	Distincciones Boraston	casum		160
399	Distincciones Januensis	cor		—
400	Sermones de festis	formidancia		132
401	Antonius super purphirium	non potest		240
	Joh. canonicus super libros phisicorum			
402	Bermgewidus super apocalypsim	in celo		214
	Pharetra doctorum			
403	Epistole Petri Blesensis	ad gloriam		—
	Epistole Thome de Capua			
	Epistole Petri de Veneis			
404	Flores Gregorii	amore		186
405	Parisiensis de viciis	secundam		234
406	Philippus de grevis super euuangelia	angelicis		135
407	S. Thomas de veritate	sue methe^{ce}		151
408	Wallensis ad omne genus hominum	consi*mi*les		200
409	Holkot super libros sapienciales	super		99
	Allegorie super vetus et nouum testamentum			
	Pes gruis nobilium virorum			
410	Aug. de Ankona	domino g'		61
411	Tabule super sermones Aug.	accipiunt		204
	Dicta Lincolniensis			
	Extracta super moralia Gregorii			
412	Obiecciones de octo partibus oracionis	qualitas		
	Qui bene vult disponere			215
	Phale tholum			
	Dictionarium			
	Ympnarium glosatum			
	Doctrinale glosatum			
	Liber Catonis			
	Liber Theodoti			
	Liber Auiani			
	Liber Maximiani			
	Liber Claudiani			
	Liber Stacii			
	P. 98.			
	Adhuc ex dono dicti M. Joh. Warkeworthe			
413	Lathebury super librum Tren' cum tabulis	terre		23
414	Lathebury in distinccionibus	est de deo		91
415	Pupilla oculi cum tabulis	est quia		120
416	Lynwood super constituciones	hereticus		54
417	Exposicio verborum difficilium officii Ecclesie	super quam		83
418	Monologion Anselmi	Capitulum		246
	Aug. 83. questionum			
	Aug. { De Beata Virgine			
	Aug. { De Trinitate			
	Aug. { Contra quinque hereses			
	Aug. { Encheridion			

No.	Contents	First words of 2nd leaf	First words of last leaf but one	No. in Cat.
	Aug. { Contra hereticam prauitatem De libero arbitrio De vtilitate penitencie De agendis De dogmatibus De natura boni			
419	Liber Cronic' in Anglicis	hyrWykkydnes		190
420	Moralia gregorii cum tabulis	gella sentirem		89
421	Prima pars summe S. Thome	illud quod		148
422	Prima pars secunde S. Thome	similiter terminus		124
423	Secunda pars secunde S. Thome	ea que		77
424	Thomas super 4tum	prima similitudo		49
425	Magister sentenciarum	id ergo		175
426	Magister historiarum	in tempora		—
427	Epistole Pauli glosate	omnem impietatem		221
428	Liber Decretalium cum sexto	a quocunque		10
429	Textus naturalis philosophie	aliorum		—
430	Gesta Regum Anglie	dies demorati		—
431	Summa penitencie	dat homini		217
432	Tercia pars summe S. Thome	vno modo		—
433	Liber in Gallicis	hay dix		201
	(*Added*) Astrolabium cum duobus laminibus et tribus voluellis et vna nauicula P. 92.			
	Hii sunt Libri Scholastici dati Collegio per eundem magistrum [sc. Thomam Lane]			
434	In primis vnum Questionarium vocatum S. Guido de Thornodoro script' in tribus voluminibus Cuius primi voluminis	qui eam tulit	pares nec equales	
435	Et secundi vol.	non defectuosus	[1] nisi eam agnoscat	
436	Et tercii vol.	Casu cum Notorium	[1] deni metu potestatis	
437	Item Willelmus Lynewode super constituciones prouinciales	b' compost p'	[1] eiusdem que sic incipit	53
438	Item Ranulfus Cestrensis super policronica	pomponie in xliiij libris	[1] apud london parliamento	177
	Item in principio dicti libri Geraldus Cambrensis in Tropilogia hibernie. In fine eiusdem libri Vaticinium Ambrosii Merlini cum glosa imperfecta	et exm de		
439	Iohes de Atona et Octobon super Constituciones			51
	Et in fine libri post multas constit*uciones*, Constitucio Arundelli		[1] tis et non curat	

[1] First words of last leaf.

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS.

1. JOANNES ANDREAE IN NOVELLA SUPER SEXTUM ET SUPER REGULIS JURIS. { O. O. 2 / O. R. 350 / James 146 ?

Vellum, $17\frac{3}{4} \times 11$, ff. 240, double columns of 74–75 lines. Cent. xiv–xv, in a fine Italian hand: a very stately book. The initials consistently cut out. The penwork in the smaller initials is admirable.

Collation: a^{10} (wants 1)–r^{10} (wants 2–10)
|| r^{*10} (wants 1)–x^{10} y^{16} (wants 2–6).

f. 1 gone.

Contents: I. Joannes Andreae super Sextum decretalium.

f. 2 inc.

in rebus ·l· matricul'a.

The first rubric is

De summa trinitate et fide catholica. Rubrics (F)ideli. Credens credenda et seruans promissa dicitur fidelis.

Ends imperfectly

uel discedatis de loco secundum (?) occurre*n*...

The author Joannes Andreae, called 'fons canonum,' died at Bologna in 1348.

II. On f. 162 (before which at least ten leaves are gone) begins

Idem super regulis iuris

arranged according to the alphabet and running from *A* to *V*. They end imperfectly

Rescriptum uel instrumentum predicti...

On the back is

Johannis Mecel. Presb. et Card. in Sextum Decret.

2. ALBERTUS MAGNUS DE ANIMALIBUS. { O. O. 3 / Marchall iv / James 205

Vellum, $17\frac{5}{8} \times 13$, ff. 218, double columns of 59–60 lines. Cent. xv. The pages are horribly cut about for the sake of the initials. The hand is English: the relics of the ornament shew that it was good.

Collation: In eights: a^8 (wants 1) d^8 (wants 5) e^8 (4 mutilated) f^8 g^8 (1 a fragment) m^8 (wants 2, 6) n wants 20 horribly cut, r^4 u wants 2 v wants 3, 8 w wants 1–5 x wants 2, 3 cut to bits z wants 3 A wants 1–4 C wants 8 D wants 2? G wants 6 H? (1 left).

2 fo. begins

sed si tamen ut diximus (Lib. 1 Tract ii).

Ends 218 *b*

Et ego talium hominum parum curo reprehensiones
hic opus alberti finitur quique sophiam
vult naturalem competit ipse uiam
qui naturales fructus cupit hic animales
naturas reperit studia si dederit.
grates reddo tibi genitor deus et tibi Christe
nate dei deus atque tibi deus alitus alme
quas tres personas idem credo deitatis.

3. JOANNES ANDREAE IN NOVELLA SUPER DECRETALES I, II. { O. O. 4 / O. R. 348 / James 147

Vellum, $17\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 230, double columns of 72 lines. Cent. xiv. Italian-like hand, less fine than no. **1**. Initials cut out. English (?) border of red and blue to fo. 1: the hand changes on f. 88 to a more English one and back again at 105.

At the bottom of fo. 1: liber domus S. Petri in Cantebrig'.

Collation: a^{12}–h^{12} i^8 k^{12}–t^{12} u^6 (a quire at least gone).

Inc. imperf. (initial gone)

(Sanctus Jer)onimus hortatur in prologo libri regum.

The first book ends 164 *a*

in breui uisuri sumus quos absentes dolemus. Concedat deus hunc librum studentibus quod ipsorum mutua uisio sit in patria. Amen. amen. amen.

Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo
Vinum scriptori debetur de meliori
Hic liber est scriptus qui scripsit sit benedictus. Amen.

Currente M°. CCC°. XXXVIII. mensis decembris publicata fuit hec lectura. Iste liber est domini Johannis de Riuoforcato decretorum doctoris.

164 *b* is blank.

II begins

Expeditis preparatoriis iudiciorum ad iudicia ueniamus.

Ends imperfectly with quire *u*: de apicibus. hiis ergo utens.

4. Jo. Andreae in Novella super Decretales III, IV, V. { O. O. 5 / O. R. 348 / James 148

Vol. II. of the preceding MS.

Vellum, $17\frac{3}{4} \times 11$, ff. 257, double columns of 72 lines. Cent. xiv, in the same hand as vol. I. Change of hand after *g* (fo. 85), then a resumption, then a different hand and wide margins in quire *r*. An initial on f. 1 cut out.

Collation: a^{12}–n^{12} o^{10} (misplaced after *p* 2) | p^{12} q^{12} r^{10} | s^{12} t^{8} u^{6} | v^{12} w^{12} x^{6}.

III.	(F)inito tractatu iudiciorum . . . . . —stemus litere. Expl. lib. tercius nouelle d. Ioh. Andree super decretales, 132 *b* blank.	f. 1
IV.	Postquam tractauimus satis ea que spectant ad clericos . The last leaf (mutilated) is placed after 168.	133
V.	Proxime tractauimus de accusacione	167

In quire *u* the lines are longer and there are 85 to a column.

At f. 227 a new division of the book

Quia propter delicta ad purgacionem sepius peruenitur.

Ends 256 *b*

ad marcellam viii^a scribit ipse Jeronimus etc. Expl. nouella d. Joh. Andree super quinque libris decretalium. Qui me scribebat Ricardus nomen habebat.

5. CYNUS SUPER CODICEM (LIBRI I—VIII). { O. O. 6 / O. R. 309 / James 239 ?

Vellum, $18\frac{1}{4} \times 11$, ff. 273, double columns of 82 lines. Cent. xiv, in an Italian hand. Space for a picture at the beginning and at the beginning of each book.

A space for picture and initial on f. 1. The initial on f. 1 is partly sketched in. On the cover is written '40 flor.'

Collation: 1^{10}–27^{10} 28^{2} 29^{2} (wants 1)?

Inc.

Quia omnia noua placent potissime que sunt utilitate decora.

Lib. VIII. ends on 272 *a*.

Lib. IX. is begun on 272 *b*. It ends imperf. on 273 *b* in the section *Abolicio*:

—glo(sa). intelligit omnino.

The author, Cinus of Pistoia, died in 1336.

6. CODICIS JUSTINIANI LIBRI I—IX. { O. O. 7 / O. R. 305 / James 162 ?

Vellum, $18\frac{1}{2} \times 12$, ff. 305, double columns, text 45 lines, gloss 110 lines at most. Cent. xiii. In two hands, probably Italian (text and gloss). The ornamentation was French. There was a picture and large initial to each book: all are cut out. A fragment, shewing the style to have been exceedingly good, remains at the beginning of Book V., as well as some smaller initials in the gloss.

Collation: a^{12}–x^{12} y^{4} | z^{12} A^{12} B^{12} (12 blank, mutilated) C^{2} (wants 2).

Beginning mutilated.

Book IX. ends 303 *b*

testem habeant.

Expl. liber nonus. C.

On 305 is a table of the rubrics in 4 columns.

Ending:

expl. rubrice. C.

There are marginal rules of cent. xiii–xv.

7. SUMMA COPIOSA (HOSTIENSIS) DE TITULIS DECRETALIUM. { I. O. 8 / O. R.?

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 418, double columns of 78 lines. Cent. xiv, of Italian aspect.

A border in French or English style to f. 1. The initial cut out.

Collation: 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{10} 6^{12}–22^{12} 23^{2} 23^{*12} 24^{12}–26^{12} (leaves (? 2) gone after this) 33^{12} 34^{8} 35^{12} 36^{2}. Wrongly foliated after quire 23, by two leaves.

Incipit summa de titulis decretalium compi|(lata...) addita in aliquibus locis quibusdam | .....llius que uocatur summa copiosa.

(A)lpha et O unum in essencia et trinum in personis.

II. f. 83. Initial cut out.

III. f. 175. Initial cut out. On the lower margin a rude pencil sketch, no doubt preserving the design of the initial: a priest at altar on *R.*, chalice on altar: a deacon in centre facing *L.*, a third figure on *L.*

Ends 264 *b*:

Exp. lib. tercius copiose.
Explicet expliciat ludere scriptor eat.

IV. f. 265. Initial (small) cut out.

Ends imperfectly, probably two leaves gone after 310.

V. f. 311. Small initial cut out.

Ends:

Benedictus idem D. J. C. qui est bened. per eterna sec. sec. Amen.
Eidem gratias et laudes per infinita sec. sec. Amen.

Monstrans obscuras iuris dissoluere curas
Extricat antiquas hec noua summa tricas chadeis (*sic*)
Pro summe summo sit regi gloria summo.

2nd fo. begins: que nich q*ue* uidetur quam *penult.* qn̄que de necessitate.

The author is Henricus de Segusia (Susa in Piedmont), Cardinal Bp of Ostia, d. 1271.

8. LECTURA SECUNDAE PARTIS CODICIS, ETC. { O. O. 8 / O. R.? / James 164

Vellum, 18 × 11, ff. 108 + 54, double columns of 100 lines. Cent. xiv (late), in a small Italian hand, not very good.

Collation: a^8 b^{12} c^{10} d^{10} e^8–g^8 h^4 i^6 k^4–m^4 n^8 o^4 p^4 q^6 || A^4–D^4 E^{10} F^4–H^4 I^8 K^8 (rest gone).

Nearly a whole sheet of a Canon Law MS. (xiii) is stuck in the cover. On f. 1 is written

Magistri Roberti de f.

Lectura secunde partis Codicis et prime partis digesti noui.

I. Incipit liber .vj. de seruis fugitiuis et libertis, etc. . . . f. 1
Rubricam istam dicit de seruis fugitiuis et hec est prima pars.
VII. 52
VIII. 74*b*
IX. 91

Ends 108*a*

—testimonium eius non ualuit.

Or segnor. Debemus regratiari deo et beate virgini matre eius quod hunc librum compleuimus et si tarde incepimus tarde finiuimus propter interdictum huius ciuitatis que erat interdicta occasione obsidum quos habebat dominus castellanus de Andolo. vnde incepimus in vigilia omnium sanctorum istum librum, quod non uidi a*libi* fieri. nisi in eo anno in quo descesscit dominus .Az. quod amore sui fuit tardatum studium usque in festum omnium sanctorum et audiui ab eo quod non infirmabatur nisi in diebus vacacionis et in tempore vacacionis mortuus est set dicebat quod quando legeret semper erat bone voluntatis.

II. (Lectura Primae Partis Digesti Noui.)

Cum eptor edm etc. In principio huius *libri* ponitur talis casus.

The hand is in parts much better and seems earlier. It ends imperfectly in Lib. IX.

9. Speculum Judiciale cum additionibus Jo. Andreae. Pars II—IV.

O. O. 9
O. R. 354
James 169

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 252, double columns of 76 lines. Cent. xiv (1354—1382). In a current hand, foreign. An initial on f. 1 cut out.

Collation: a^{10}–d^{10} e^8 (wants 8) || f^{10}–z^{10} ⁂ ^{6} (wants 6).

1. *Inc.* Tercia particula secunde partis de sentencia et hiis que ipsam sequuntur Rubricca . . . . . f. 1
Pileus quarta sua parte • ℞ pe • posuit.

Ends 47 *b*

Expl. secunda pars speculi et ab illo quem ille / omnisciens scit reo partim inpetrata. Anno / eiusdem • 1354 • die 19 • mensis Julij • demptis / mea (? in ea) cum duabus et quatuor vigintiniis / que sequuntur pecie initium laboris dederunt / et finem in hac parte. Illi igitur a quo omne / datum optimum et omne donum perfectum est descen/dens patri luminum eius unigenito spiritui sancto paraclito laus honor et gloria per in/finita seculorum secula virgini gloriose et omnibus / sanctis. Amen.

2. Another hand, with rather pretty initials . . . . f. 48

Inc. tercia pars speculi cum additionibus d. Jo. Andree de criminibus et eorum cognicionibus Rubrica.

Scias quia fere totam hanc terciam partem.

Ends 252 *b*

Expl. quartus liber speculi cum add. d. Joh. Andree. Conpletus anno ab incarnacionis (*sic*) domini •M°•CCC°•LXXXII° die Sabbati sedecima mensis Augusti. Deo gracias.

10. Decretales cum Sexto.

O. 1. 0
O. R. 428
James 157 ?

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 370 + 4, text and gloss: text, 2 cols. of 39 lines; gloss, 114 lines. Cents. xiii and xiv. Italian hand. The pictures have been cut out. Given by Warkeworth.

Collation: i^4 | 1^{12}–20^{12} 21^{12} (wants 10–12) ‖ 22^{12}–31^{12} 32^2 (wants 2).

There are some interesting notes on the fly-leaves which point to the book having belonged to a considerable man who lived or had property in London.

f. i *a*. Mem. quod in crastino S. Nicolli' habui octo viginti arietes uno minus, et sepcies viginti matrices oves et octo viginti angnos et xiii.

Mem. quod in septimana pentecostes die martis habui ter centum oves et (?) matrices numero et quater viginti et xiii et nouem viginti angnos preter vnum.

Mem. quod habui in vigilia S. Andree xi viginti arietes exceptis tribus et octo viginti matrices oves et xi et octo viginti angnos et x.

f. i *b*. Solui clerico vii^{s} de una marca.

W. permissione diuina Ebor. archiep. Anglie primas Discreto viro Archidiaconi Oxon....recites a letter of Pope Clement IV. in favour of Robertus...clericus Lincoln.

dioc. The papal mandate is given "Viterbii. Id. Jul. pontificatus nostri anno tercio." The archbishop's letter dat. ap. Thorp. die xvii Febr. a. d. M°.CC°.LX° septimo at the bottom.

Mem. quod dominus Duracius mercator de societate pul' die martis in crastino translacionis S. Dunstani a. d. M°.CC°. nonagesimo septimo lond. in hospicio suo recepit de dom. Johanne de Donebregge capellano parochialis ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Bredstrete lond. ad opus M. Walteri de Donebregg' dicte ecclesie Rectoris domini sui sibi in Curia Romana liberand. vi^xx^ et vi marcas sterling' in presencia Joh'is de m*ar*tok et Nich. de Core (? gore) et aliorum •ff•

f. ii *b*. Prima uice triginta s. ubi allocatur J quat'ni' fn'em alia uice xxx^s^ tercia uice xxx^s^.

Debeo Willelmo piscatori dimid. marcam super cifo argentato qui ponderat vnc. vi^d^ pro panno.

Mem. quod a. d. M°.CC.LXXI°. die martis proxima ante epiphaniam fecit alexander pastor homagium mihi iurando tactis sacrosanctis euangeliis quod solueret mihi singulis annis quatuor capones prima die mayi presentibus, Waltero hermer, Roberto Fabro de e(as)ebi et Thoma de cactorpt clerico, Henr. dispensator' et aliis.

In another hand (later)

Liber fr. Ricardi Rameseye de Rystone.

At the end:

c

Jacobus de Honetot tenetur mihi in v. ? (x) • s̄ • super quadam . . ona auro et argento barrata Hugo le Fraunceis debebat mihi vltimo quando fui in Kan(cia) iiii^or^ solid. quos assingnaui pro colenda terra in quadragesima.

There is also a list of names in faint pencil.

Over leaf:

Margareta sabill que manet erga le conduit ex opposito sancti bartholome parui.

Galfridus de chervitt qui manet uersus mangnum pontem. Three medical receipts follow.

In faint ink: a rescript of Clement V. given at Lyons, Feb., 1st year of pontificate, i.e. in 1306.

Contents:

A Table, in another hand . . . . . f. iii
On degrees of affinity, with two diagrams . . . . . iv *b*

Text:

After greeting to the University of Bologna:
Rex pacificus.

Gloss:

In principio primi libri quinque precipue sunt praestanda.

Liber sextus in a slightly later hand, two columns text and gloss intermixed 250

Ends 370 *a*: Dat' Rome apud S. petrum v° non. Martii pontif. Bonifacii VIII. anno quarto.

11. Bartholomaeus super Decreta.

O. 1. 1
O. R. 341
James 152

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{4} \times 10$, ff. $319 + 4$: text, 2 cols. of 54 lines; gloss, 74 lines. Cent. xiii. Italian hand. The book has had many pictures of French or English work, but they have been cut out.

Collation: i^4 | 1^{12}–26^{12} 27^8 (5, 6 mutilated).

On f. 316 is: Iste liber est scolarium domus S. petri cantebr. ex legato bone memorie (*bis*) M. Willelmi de Wyttlisseye quondam offic*ialis* domini archi*diaconi* Eliens*is*. quem librum voluit remanere in perpetuos usus predictorum scolarium sine alienacione a domo predicta ut orent pro anima eius.

William de Whittlesea was Master of the College (1349–51) and ultimately Abp of Canterbury (1368–74).

On the fly-leaves are notes: on f. iii *b* a table of the contents of the 101 *Distinctiones* in verse.

1 Diuidit ac dicit q*ue*uis distinccio prima
101 Esse duos metros non vult centesima prima.

Text inc.:

Humanum genus duobus modis.

Gloss:

Quam (?) nouis superuenientibus.

At the top are mutilated verses, in a minute hand, of which one is:

O decretista tibi pirographus notat ista.

Text ends:

—nisi quod uiderit patrem facientem. Expl.

Gloss:

—q • i • cum beatissimus Jo. Amen. Explicit.

On the fly-leaves at the end are well-written notes.

12. S. Gregorii Moralium Libri I—XIII. { O. I. 2 / O. R. 8 / James 197

Vellum, 18½ × 12½, ff. 191, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. xii, xiii. In a noble hand. Initials cut out: those which remain are red and blue.

Binding, white skin over boards: straps gone; bosses at corners and in centre; chain-mark middle of lower edge, second cover.

Collation: i^8–vi^8 (wants 3, 4) vii^8–x^8 (wants 4) xiii (wants 2, 3, 4) xv (wants 3) xxii^6 xxiv^6 xxv^6 (wants 5, 6).

At the end is, in a hand of late xivth cent.:

Muskham

Iste liber moralium b. Gregorii donatus est de elemosina domui siue collegio s. Petri Cantebr. per executores d. Roberti muskham quondam Rectoris de Ouere. ita quod a collegio predicto nullatenus aliqua occasione alienetur et sub condicione quod per magistrum et socios dicti collegii nomen dicti Roberti inter benefactores suos intituletur et inter nomina eorum recitetur. Ac eciam quod in missis exequiis et aliis oracionibus et deuocionibus memoria eiusdem sicut pro aliis benefactoribus habeatur. executores vero predicti volunt et concedunt quod si predictus liber per Alianoram relictam d. Johannis knyuet euincatur quod tunc soluto debito dicti d. Johannis per eandem magistro et scolaribus Collegii supradicti quatenus hunc librum pro rata rationabiliter concernit eidem Alianore protinus retradatur nisi aliter inter eosdem poterit concordari.

13. S. Gregorii Moralium Libri XIV—XXXIV. { O. I. 3 / O. R. 9 / James 198

Vellum, 18½ × 12½, ff. 197, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xii, xiii; in the same, or partly the same hand as no. **12**, of which it is the second volume.

Binding as no. **12**, but has the straps, and an outer cover of stout white skin with circuit-edge remaining.

The last leaf is supplied in a hand of cent. xv.

On the last leaf but one are several erased entries of *Cautiones*. One is dated 1400.

Collation: 1^8 2^8 3^6 4^6 5^8–25^8 26^2 (wants 2).

On the second cover is the name

MORALIUM . . . . . (xiii)
Secunda pars . . . . . (xiv, xv)

in large letters.

14. Aphorismi Hippocratis, etc.

O. 1. 4
O. R. 283
James 284

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{8} \times 12$, ff. 158, double columns (text and gloss intermixed) of 50 lines. Cent. xiv, fairly written.

Collation: i^{12}–xi^{12} xii^{10}–xiv^{10} (wants 7–10).

The quires are numbered on the first leaf. The word 'Maria' has been written on the top *R.* corner of every page.

Contents:

1. Amphorismi Ypocratis cum commento (Galeni, interprete Constantino Africano) . . . . . f. 1
   Prefatio D. Constantini Affricani montis Cassinensis monachi ad Glauconem discipulum suum.
   Licet petitionibus tuis continuis adquiescens
   —et prosunt et delectantur.
   Text. Uita breuis ars uero longa.
   Comm. Plurimi interpretes huius libri
   —confirmare poterit.
   Expl. comm. G. super Amphorismos Ypocratis.
2. *Inc.* Liber Pronosticorum Ypocratis (cum commento Galeni) 41
   Text. Omnis qui medicine artis.
   Comm. Uidetur mihi quod ex melioribus rebus est uti prouisione
   —in quibusdam earum in lx°.
   Expl. lib. pronost. Ypo. cum comm. G.
3. Liber de regimine acutorum cum commento . . . 68
   Text. Qui de egrotantium accidentibus.
   Comm. Illi qui sententias illius de assidis relatas
   —infirmus ei dicat ipsas (100 *a*).
   100 *b* is blank.
4. Tegni Galeni cum commento Haly 101
   Text. Tres sunt omnes doctrine que ordine habentur.
   Comm. Intendimus edere sermonem exponentem.

Comm. ends addiscas artem medicine secundum quod magis completum est (158).
Expl. Tegni G. cum commento Haly.
Willelmi manibus de Beuerle scribitur iste
Codex. perficitur bene per te laus tibi Christe. Amen.

15. PSALTERIUM GLOSSATUM. { O. 1. 5 / O. R. 12 / James 256

Vellum, 16 × 11½, ff. 312, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii. Fine hand, broad margins. Initials cut out, except a small one to *Dixit Dominus* (cix). Many margins cut.

Collation: 1^{12}–11^{12} 12^{10} | 13^{12}–17^{12} | 18^{12} (wants 1, 2)–26^{12} 27^{4}.

Gloss inc. (Cum) omnes prophetas spiritus sancti reuelac(ion)e constet esse locutos.
Ends: —vite eterne vox est. Omnis spiritus laudet dominum.
Finito libro christus rex sit benedictus.

A leaf of a law MS. (xiv?) at the end.

16. SCOTUS SUPER 4tum SENTENTIARUM. (OPUS ANGLICANUM.) { O. 1. 6 / O. R. ? / James 135

Vellum, 16½ × 12, ff. 151, 62 lines to a column. Cent. xv. Ordinary hand.

Collation: 1^{8} (wants 1–3)–5^{8} 6^{6}, 12^{8} wants 8, 15 wants 5–7, 16 wants 5 and ½ of 6, 17 wants 4, 18 wants 23, 20^{10} (wants 1 blank). Hand changes at quire 10.

1. The first complete question is:

Utrum hec sit racio diffinitiva sacramenti quam ponit magister in littera.

Ends 149*a*

Johannis Scoti subtilissimi doctoris theologi in quartum librum sentenciarum opus anglicanum feliciter explicit
Tabula de ordine questionum sequitur.

2. Table . . . . . f. 149 *b*

Ends 150 *b*

Summaria recapitulacio tocius quarti scripti subtilissimi doctoris Joh. Scoti sumpta ex collectario Mag. Guillermi Varrilionis de ordine fratrum minorum desinit feliciter.

3. A short list of the questions 151

2 fo. gone. *penult.* Quarto ex perfeccione.

17. SCOTUS SUPER 4tum SENTENTIARUM. (OPUS ANGLICANUM.) { O. I. 7 / James 128

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 176, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiv (late), red and blue initials.

Collation: a^8–u^8.

A leaf of an Italian law MS. (xiii, xiv) at the beginning.

Text *inc.*

Samaritanus ille piissimus.

Comment.

Samaritanus etc. Circa istam d' querendum est de septem.

Angeles (*sic*) eternitate sive in eterna beatitudine firmant. Ad quam nos perducat qui sine fine viuit et regnat. Amen.

2 fo. vlius in maiori. *penult.* ius bonum est.

18. DIGESTUM VETUS: LIBB. XXIV CUM APPARATU ACCURSII. { O. I. 8 / O. R. 312 / James 159

Vellum, 18 × 11, ff. 365, text and gloss: text, 47 ll. to col.; gloss, 87 ll. Cent. xiii, fine Italian hand. There has been a picture of English work to each book with a border of very beautiful execution. Parts of these borders and some small initials remain, but all the pictures have been cut out. In some cases a small shield is left, e.g. at lib. ii, barry per fess of 14 *az.* and *arg.* with a label of five

points: at lib. iv *or* (yellow) two lions passant *sable*: at lib. v *gu.* a lion rampant *or*: *az.* an eagle *arg.*

Collation: i^{2} (wants 1) 1^{12} (wants 1) 2^{12} 3^{14} 4^{12} 10^{10} 11^{6} | 12^{12} 15^{10} 16^{12}–20^{12} 21^{8} | 22^{12} 30^{6} | 31^{12} 33^{12} (wants 12). Text of 30 left blank. Some quires are signed Co4 = completum.

Table, in two columns . . . . . f. 1

Text (beginning gone)

indulserit quam intactam.

There are breaks after libb. vi, xiv, xxi.

At the end of xiv is, in blue and red,

Hoc michi quod debes non tarda quin modo prebes
Et tibi preualeam quando ualere queam.

The last five leaves have suffered from damp.

xxiv ends

idem erit dicendum.

Expl. digestum vetus.

Votis (*l.* dotis) causa semper et ubique precipua est nam et publice rei interest dotes mulieribus conseruari cum dotatas esse feminas ad sobolem procreandam replendumque liberis ciuitatem maxime sit necessarium.

Gloss ends:

Eam habere non licet ut C. de concubini c.c. acursius acursius acursius acc.
Expl. apparatus .ff. veteris.

At the end is a bit of a Cautio

et Thome...

Cautio Mag. Walteri Dyngley et d. Ric. Wynd... | vetus et II forsat' exposita ciste neyle in festo ss. gordiani... | domini M°CCC^mo^LXXXVIII et lythfotte manucept^t^
W.....

19. Lyra super Vetus Testamentum.

O. 1. 9
O. R. 327?
James 252

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 244, 75 lines to column. Cent. xiv, xv; closely written. Initials cut out.

On the fly-leaf:

Liber collegii S. Petri in Cantebrig' ex dono doctoris Thome Taylard nuper socii dicti collegii;

but the 3rd leaf coincides with O. R. 327 given by Ledes.

Collation: a^8–z^8 $+^8$ 9^8 aa^8 bb^8 (cc gone) dd^8 ee^6 ff^8 gg^6.

On the last leaf is a Cautio partly erased.

Caucio...exposita ciste de derlyngham a. d. M°. CCCC°. 71° 3° die mensis may [*this is written* over an erased clause: anno et die ut in re]gistro patent et habent—*L.S.*

Contents:

Lyra super Vetus Testamentum.

Opening words mutilated:

...*liber vite*
...quod dicit S'.
...35 euange.

The Comment extends from Genesis to 2 Chron. Then follow:

Esdras.
2 Esdras (1 Esdras of Apocrypha).
Neemias.
Hester.
Thobias.
(Judith: a quire gone here).
Job.

Expl. postilla super librum Iob edita a fr. Nich. de Lyra de ordine fratrum minorum.

After this an omission in the previous quire is supplied.

Nicholas de Lyra died in 1340.

20. Lyra super Novum Testamentum. { O. 2. O / O. R. 16 / James 246

Vellum, $16\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 262, 67 lines to a column. Cent. xiv, xv. A large flourished initial, red and blue, to f. 1.

Collation: 1^{12}–9^{12} 10^6 | 11^{12}–21^{12} 22^{14} 23^4 (wants 3, 4).

Text *inc.*

Quatuor facies.

There is a break after St John's Gospel.

The Pauline Epistles follow on f. 127

Ecce descripsi eam tibi tripliciter.

Acts, Cath. Epp., Apocalypse.

Ends: —oracio pro omnibus fidelibus cum dicitur.
Gracia d. n. J. C. cum omnibus uobis. Amen.
Expl. postilla super apoc. edita a fr. N. de lira etc.

A Table of Epistles and Gospels for the year follows. In the Sanctoral SS. Donatus and Denis occur.

21. Isaias Jeremias Threni Glossati. { O. 2. 1 / O. R. 14 / James 254

Vellum, $18\frac{5}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 218, text and gloss: text, 26 lines; gloss, 52. Cent. xiii, beautifully written. Initials not inserted.

Margins in '*Treni*' extensively cut off.

Collation: a^8–c^8 d^{10} (wants 10) e^8 (wants 1) f^{10} g^{10} h^8 i^{10} k^{10} l^8 | m^{10}–o^{10} p^6 q^8 r^{10} s^{10} t^8 u^{10} v^{10} w^{10} (wants 9) x^{10} (wants 8–10) y^{10} z^4.

Prol. inc.

Nemo cum prophetas uersibus esse descriptos.

Gloss

Jeron. Nemo putet me ysayam breuiter posse exponere.

The last gloss quoted on Lamentations is

Gillebertus. Sufficiant hec ad exposicionem lamentationum ieremie que de patrum fontibus hausi ego gillebertus autissiodorensis ecclesie diaconus.
Expl. treni Jeremie prophete.

22. Aristotelis Metaphysica. { O. 2. 2 / O. R. 178 / James 59

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 376 (old numbering), 33 lines to full column of text, 65 in gloss. Cent. xiii, xiv. Hand of Italian look. The ornament English of excellent quality; traces only left, for the book is mutilated for the sake of the initials.

Collation: a^{12}–c^{12} (+ 12*) || e^{12}–k^{12} l^{12} (wants 12)–p^{12} (5, 6 fragments) q^{12} (2 cut) t^{12} (wants 6) u (11 gone) z (wants 5) aa^{12} (8 mut.)–ff^{12} gg^6 (wants 4–6).

In the cover is written

In iste volumine continentur quatuordecim libri Aristotilis methaphisice tam Grece quam Arabice translacionis una cum commento Aucroys super undecim libros eiusdem.

The two translations begin in parallel columns, lettered *G* and *A* respectively. F. 1 is mutilated, but part of the rubric remains to the 'Greek' column.

Aristotilis philosophi de greco translatus in lati(num) a fratre w (?) de morbec̣t.

This arrangement continues through the first book: but the *noua translatio* ends before the *uetus*, namely on f. 28, with the words

in quantum senior etc. Expl. noua translacio.

On 37 *b* the old one (i.e. the 'Arabic') ends

diffiniuntur substancia et accidens etc. Expl. uetus methaphisice.

The parallel columns begin with the 2nd book again. The rubrics are

L. Ar. phil. de greco translatus in latinum a (fratre w. de mor-) beth'. inc. lib. ii.
R. Ar. phil. de arabico translatus in latinum Methaph. hic liber secundus.

But the comment (on the 'Arabic') begins almost at once to destroy the parallelism.

There is no comment on books i, xiii, xiv, and for the two latter only the translation from Greek.

23. Lathebury super Threnos.

O. 2. 3
O. R. 413
James 258

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$, ff. x + 122, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xv, in a regular and good English hand. Initials cut out.

Given by Warkeworth: bought by him in 1462.

Collation: i^8 ii^4 (wants 3, 4) || a^8–p^8 q^4 (wants 3, 4).

1. Table, from A to Zona . . . . . f. i
2. Textus expositi preter librum x
3. Text. At the top is written

Maria Ihc Etheldreda.

The opening words are mutilated.

(In nomine patri)s et filii et spiritus sancti cu'. vlt'
..... modernorum necnon patrum antiquorum
..... -dacionem primi principii et sacre scripture
..... -ori legendi preeligantur.

It is in 112 chapters.
Ends 122 *a*

Tradidit dominus obprobrio in indignacione furoris sui regem et pontificem. Amen.
In margin E. M. Ihc. B. C.

In c. 106 is the story referred to by Tanner s.v. Lathbury, as indicative of date.

Item a. d. 1343 in capitulo prouinciali London' celebrato et eciam oxon' plurimis uicibus prius et post in studio secum commoranti ffrater Hermannus de Colonia fratri Johanni de Lathbury retulit uiua uoce quod in patria sua est quedam uilla que uulgariter dicitur Enger', de qua anglia uocaliter diriuatur et prope illam uillam ad distanciam unius miliarii est quedam quercus arbor ingens et antiqua, quam ipse cum esset paruulus ex more patrie cum reliquis conspicere concurrebat. Namque omni nocte natiuitatis Christi .q. nocte media quercus ista glandes grandes et perfectas subita apparicione ex se profert et producit copiose unde incole illius patrie annuatim illa nocte ad illum locum turmatim ex consuetudine concurrunt et ibi cum luminibus et lanternis uigilantes horam solitam expectant et explorant bibentes et edentes ludentes et noctem in sompno ducentes habentes secum lapides baculos et saculos pro fructu arboris excuciendo et asportando. et addit quod quercus illa nocte (*l.* non) fructificat nisi tunc et quod communiter fructuosior est in una parte quam in alia. unde et hoc habent tanquam prodigium certissime pronosticans quod in qua parte arboris apparuit fructus copiosior in illa parte regni illius erunt anno illo summe fructificantes siue in oriente siue in occid. s. in merid. s. in septent. et si arbor per totum appareat uniformiter fructuosa tunc anno illo omni parte regionis quercus habunde fructificabunt. hec ille.

This is one of a large number of omens and prophecies of Christ's birth.

24. Bromyard's Summa Praedicantium I. { O. 2. 4 / O. R. 25 / James 260

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 239, 65 and 5 lines to a column. Cent. xiv, xv; not well written, by several hands.

Collation: 1^{10} 2^{8} | 3^{8}–10^{8} 11^{10} | 12^{10}–19^{10} 20^{8} (+ 2 slips) 22^{10} | 23^{10} 24^{8} 25^{10} (+ 10*) 26^{10}.

1. Inc. prologus Summe Predicantium fratris Johannis de Bromyarde ordinis fratrum Predicatorum . . . . . f. 1
Predicantium uita secundum b. Gregorium super ezechielem
—similem uel breuius ordinatam. Expl. prol.
A list of titles: Abiectio et depressio
—Christus dei filius.
2. Inc. tabula realis Summe predicantium 2
Ab infantia
—Xpus.
3. Tabula uocalis 18
Ada mag'
—Xpus.
Expl. tab. uocalis Summe Pred.

4. *Text*

Abiectio et depressio sunt quidem in hoc mundo 19

Ends in *Maledictio.*

Consequenter stat. cum antecedente etc. *Catchword* Mandatorum dei.

John Bromyard flourished cir. 1380.

25. Bromyard's Summa Praedicantium II.

O. 2. 4*
O. R. 26
James 247

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 240, 65 lines to a column. Cent. xiv, xv; in same hands as Part I.

Collation: 1^8 2^8 | 3^4 (wants 4) | 4^8 5^{10} (wants 10)–8^{10} 9^8 (+ slip) 10^{10} 11^8 12^2 13^8–16^8 (+ 5^*) 17^{10} 18^{10} 19^8 20^8 21^6 22^8 23^{10}–25^{10} 26^8–29^8.

1. Table (as in Part I.) . . . . . f. 1
2. List of headings: Abiectio—Xpc 17
Expl. tabula uocalis Summe Pred.
Tabula realis et plenaria in quaternis precedentibus satis clare reperietur.
Inc. secunda pars Summe Pred. uidel. a littera M et deinceps usque in finem alphabeti.
Sequitur vocabulum Malediccio etc.

All this leaf 17 is in another and better hand. On the verso is the article *Malediccio* in the same hand.

Text inc.

Mandatorum dei primo ostendetur 18

Part of the verso of 19 is blank, the space being miscalculated, as often in this book.

At the top of 20 is written in red

Vacat totum usque ad uocabulum maria.

A later hand adds

Mentiris sed bene et consequenter est (?) post finem alterius voluminis.

Ends

Et quo finitur summa pred. fratris Ioh. de hormyard (*sic*) de ord. fr. predic. Lectores orate pro collectore. Gratia d. n. J. C. cum omnibus uobis. apoc. ult. Amen.

Then follows a list of headings.

At the bottom of 240 *b* is: v m'catis (?).

26. CONCORDANTIAE BIBLIORUM. { O. 2. 5 / O. R. 52 / James 199

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{4} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 291, three main columns of 76 lines. Cent. xiv, xv; in a good English hand. Mutilated, and initials cut out.

Collation: 1^8–15^8 (wants 3, 4) 23 (wants 7) 27 (wants 1, 2, 5) 28 (wants 2, 3, 8) 30 (wants 2) 32 (wants 4–8) 33 (wants 1–4) 34 (wants 7) 36 (wants 5) 39 (wants 7, 8) 40, 41 (gone) 42 (wants 1–7).

25 leaves are cut out after quire 39 *b*: the mutilation extends from *Uas* to *Uxor*.

The fly-leaf at end is an unfinished leaf of a similar book containing *Senior—Sequens*.

There was a short prologue which is mutilated.

Ends on f. 290 in art. *Zelpha*

Expl. uolumen concordanciarum.

Between quires 22 and 23 are some small sheets of paper of xviith or xviiith century containing a collection of stories in English, unfinished and beginning imperfectly. They are mostly improper and very stupid.

27. GUIDONIS DE BAYSIO ARCHIDIACONI BONONIENSIS ROSARIUM. { O. 2. 6 / O. R. 345 / James 144

Vellum, $17 \times 10\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 313, 80 lines to a column. Cent. xiv; possibly Italian hand, rather rough. Border of English work on f. 1. Initials cut out.

Collation: 1^{12}–9^{12} 10^{10} 11^{12}–26^{12} 27^{6} (wants 4–6).

Inc.

Reuerendo in Christo (pa)tri suo domino Gera. Dei gratia Episcopo Salu..itensi Guido de Bay(si)o Bon*onie* archidiaconus.

Ends imperfectly: only one leaf of the text gone, as is seen from O. R., where the last leaf but one begins with *possent*, as does the present last leaf.

The *Rosarium* was finished in 1300.

28. BARTHOLUS SUPER DIGESTUM VETUS. { O. 2. 7 / O. R. 306 / James 237

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 223 + 80, 63 lines to a column. Cent. xv (early), fair hand. First leaf gone.

Collation: a^{12}–i^{12} k^{10} (wants 2) n^{12} (wants 1) p^{12} (wants 2, 3) q^{10} (wants 1, 3) r^{12} t^{12} v^{6} | 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^{6} 5^{12} (wants 1, 5, 10) 6^{12} (wants 5, 12) 7^{12} (wants 1) $8^{?}$ (1st and last left) $9^{?}$ (1–4 and 2 others left) last stuck to leaf.

Begins imperfectly

Quod dicitur hic quia sanccio purgata est . . . . . f. 2

There is a break, probably accidental, before

De condicione indebiti Rubrica.

Ends imperf. in

De nautico fenore Rubrica.

29. JUSTINIANI INSTITUTIONES ET NOVELLAE. { O. 2. 9 / James 238

Vellum, 17 × 11, ff. 67 + 180: text, 42 and more lines to a column; gloss varying. Cent. xiv. Vol. i in a beautiful hand (Italian), Vol. ii less beautiful. Pictures not inserted, but some English ornament of good style.

Collation: a^{12}–e^{12} f^{8} (wants 8) || 1^{12}–15^{12}.

I. Institutiones.

In nomine d. n. J. C. Cesar flauius Justinianus.....cupide legum iuuentuti salutem.
Inc. prohemium institucionum siue elementorum.
Imperatoriam maiestatem non solum.

Gloss

In nomine etc. Ex hoc nota quod christianus fuit.

In four books.

Text

—propicio aduentura est.
Expl. liber institucionum.

Gloss

usque ad librum de appellacionibus qui sequitur (?) ac.
Explicit.

Then follows a leaf of close notes in xivth cent. hand.

On the verso is a

Caucio Joh. Geneuyl exp. in cista de cicestr. in vig. S. Caterine pro...xxx den'. a. d. M.CCC.XXX. septimo et tradatur Roberto Neturuyl uel dicto Johanni.

This was once a separate volume.

II. Inc. lib. nouellarum institucionum...
Occupatis nobis circa tocius rei publice curas.

There is a pretty initial to this.

Gloss begins

In nomine domini Just. opus suum laudabile deo attribuit.

In twelve books.

Text ends

—xxx librarum auri uexacione quacietur. Expl.

Gloss

et nunc imperator et non consul.

2. On the same page in another hand are

Dictamina W. de Waterford.

In Christo sibi karissimo fratri G. de T., W. de Waterford. Salutem hominis utriusque.

Tua nuper dileccio requisiuit quod tibi aliquas dignas dictaminis regulas scriberem. — Exemplum de secundo *Lauda anima mea.*

Some closely written notes follow.

30. S. Pauli Epistolae Glossatae.

O. 3. 0
O. R. 21
James 244

Vellum $15\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 249, 52 lines of gloss to column, text varies. Cent. xiii finely written. Traces of good initials, English or French work. The initials are gone, and the lower margin cut off in many places. Chain mark at bottom of last cover.

Collation: 1^{12} (2 and 11 gone)–VIII^{12} (7–9 gone)–XII^{12} (wants 1–3) –XIV (wants 7–11) XV (wants 10–12)–XVII (wants 12), XVIII (wants 1–3)–XXII (wants 7–10) XXIII^{10+10*} (wants 1, 2).

The opening words are mutilated,

(Principi)a rerum requirenda.
It is the gloss called of Longobardus.

There are a fair number of notes and a bit of a sermon in the last cover.

31. Speculum Durantis Pars I.

O. 3. 1
O. R. 353
James 161 ?

Vellum $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 309, 79 lines to a column. Cent. xiv. Italian hand, not very round. Initials where left Italian.

Collation: 1^{10}–14^{10} 15^{10}–29^{10} 30^{8} 31^{10} (wants 10).

1. In nomine domini et gloriose virginis matris eius speculum iudiciale a mag guillielmo Duranti compositum cum sup(plementis d. Johannis) Andree reformatum.

Reuerendo in Christo (pat)ri suo domino Octo(b)ono dei gracia sā(cti A)driani dyacono (Ca)rdinali Guillielmus (Du)ranti domini pape sub(dy)aconus et cappel(la)nus inter decre(to)rum professores mi(ni)mus.

Ends: infra proximam sectionem (?)

finis primi libri speculi guillielmi duranti correcti per bone memorie do. Joh. Andree.

O Maria bona pro nobis omnibus ora (139 *b*)

140 is blank.

2. Inc. secunda pars speculi cum addicionibus d. Joh. Andree sancti spiritus gracia suffragante de personis in iudicio.

Ends imperfectly 309 *b*.

A leaf of a Civil Law MS. of Cent. xiii at the end.

32. EZECHIEL GLOSSATUS. { O. 3. 2 / O. R. 15 / James 245

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 78, text and gloss, varying lines. Cent. xiii, finely written; initial gone.

Collation: a^{10}–g^{10} h^{6} $1^{2\,(?)}$.

Inc.

(E)zechiel propheta cum Ioachim rege iuda.

Gloss.

Origen. Non omnis captiuus propter peccatum.

Ends imperf. in Ez. xl. 16.

At the end is a leaf of a xivth cent. MS. containing a colophon

Expl. Aparatus d. Guydonis Archidiaconi Bon*onie* libro vi^to^ decretalium. Amen.

The volume formerly contained Daniel and the Twelve Prophets, as is seen from O. R.

33. GALENI QUAEDAM. { O. 3. 3 / O. R. 284 / James 203

Vellum, $17 \times 11\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 258, 64 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, xiv. Italian hand, well written. The pen-work of the initials is excellent.

Collation: 1^{12}–6^{12} (wants 6, 7), 7^{12}–15^{12} 16^{10} 12 (wants 6, 7), 17^{12} (wants 7, 8)–23^{12} rest gone.

Contents:

1. Galeni Mega Tegni translata per Constantinum 1
   Prefacio Constantini ad Iohannem discipulum
   O fili Iohannes.
   Prologue. Quoniam intencio glosurarum (?)
   Ends: -leui et leni fuste sua uit' percuciatur.
   Expl. Mega tegni g.
2. Idem de malicia complexionis diuerse . . . . . 23 *b*
   Malicia complexionis diuerse quandoque
   Ends: -post librum de ingenio sanitatis.
   Expl. lib. g. de mal. compl. diu.
3. Idem de morbo et accidente 24
   In initio huius libri diffiniri morbum.
4. Liber g. de crisi 41
   Ego non intendo in hoc libro meo determinare.
   Ends: Expletus est tercius tractatus libri g. de crisi, cum quo finitur liber. deo gracias.
5. Inc. Liber g. de criticis diebus 59
   Ut egritudinum que non paulatim.
6. Liber g. de uirtutibus naturalibus . . . . . 69 *b*
   Quoniam sentire quidem et moueri.
7. Inc. Liber Galieni de complexionibus translatus a M. Girardo Cremonensi . . . . . 81 *b*
   Summe que sunt in sermone primo.
   Text. Insignes antiqui medicorum.
8. Liber de Interioribus . . . . . 94 *b*
   Medicorum non solum modum.
9. Inc. Liber g. sc. microtegni ·i· liber de spermate seu de duodecim portis . . . . . 119 *b*
   Sperma hominis descendit.
   Expl. Liber de XII portis vel microtegni g. siue de spermate siue de humana natura.
10. Inc. Liber g. de Elementis 124
    Quoniam cum sit elementum.
    Expletus est lib. g. de elementis secundum sentenciam Ypocratis.
11. Inc. Liber g. de simplici medicina 131
    Non est mihi necesse hostendere.
12. Liber g. de Voce . . . . . 167 *b*
    Dixit g. si neruis qui sunt inter costas.
13. Inc. Liber g. de rigore et tremore, uectigatione et spasmo translatus berchinone a m. Arnaldo de Villanoua a. d. M° CC. LXXX°. 169
    Quoniam araxagoras filius anchalis.

Expl. Liber g. de rigore cum laude dei et auxilio translatus a mag. Arnaldo de Villanoua barthinone de arabico in latinum. deo gracias.

14. Inc. Liber g. de differencia Pulsus a burgondice iudice pisano a greco in latinum translatus 173*c*
Quecumque hiis qui introducuntur.

15. Liber g. de differenciis Febrium 176*b*
Differencie febrium que quidem.
End gone.

16. Liber g. de Tactu Pulsus. Beginning gone 184
Ends: Perfectus est liber g. de tactu pulsus ad tutyrum translato iohannici filii ysaac de greco in arabicum et a marcho toletano de arabico in latinum.

17. Liber g. de Secretis Secretorum 186*c*
Rogasti me amice montane.

18. Liber dinamidiarum g. ad mecenatem de regenda sanitate . 192
Libellum quem rogasti tibi promisi.

19. Liber g. de regimine sanitatis 207*b*
Quod contemperancia quidem.
Expl. lib. g. de reg. san. s. de custodia Finis sexti libri s. sermonis hygiene • i • sanationis custoditiue artis a burgundione ciue pisano de greco in latinum translati.

20. Liber g. de Iuuamentis membrorum 222*b*
Inquid g. quod corpora animalium.

21. Liber de ingenio sanitatis g. translatus a m. girardo cremonensi in Toleto de arabico in latinum. Cap. 1 quare tantum distulit facere hunc librum 241*b*
Nbro (*l.* Crebro) karissime a te et a multis.

Ends imperfectly in lib. iv. c. vii.

34. Petrus de Bella Pertica in Codicem.

O. 3. 5
O. R. 318
James 160

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 261. 96 lines to a column. Cent. xiv. Close and ugly hand, Italian.

Collation: 1^{8} 2^{12}–14^{12} || 15^{6} || 16^{12}–22^{12} 23^{6} 24^{2} (2 stuck to cover).

Signo uenerabilis crucis preposito prout decet. *Cunctos populos* etc. In present sic procedit imperator.

There is a break after 164, and ff. 1 and 6 of quire 15 are in another hand.

L. IX. ends 258 *b*

per ea q̄ que dixi possunt uobis apparere.
Expl. lectura d. Petri bella pertica super CCC.
The author died Bp of Auxerre in 1308.

A few Cases follow, in the same hand.

35. ROSARIUM GUIDONIS ARCHIDIACONI. SAMPSON DE CALUO MONTE SUPER EXTRAUAGANTES. { O. 3. 6 / James 196

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 9$, ff. 514, 72 lines to a column. Cent. xiv. Full of pretty initials of English work.

On the fly-leaf is "Burgoyn."

Also: Liber collegii diui petri Cantebrigie ex dono executorum mag. doctoris Burgoyn quondam magistri eiusdem collegii a. d. millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo nono.

Collation: 1^8 (wants 1) 14^8 (wants 6)–43^{10} || 44^8–49^4 || 50^8 50^{*8}–64^6.

I. 1. Rosarium Guidonis.
Inc. imperf. :...canonum fulgencii 2
Ends: talem penitenciam.
Expl. 11ª pars Rosarii. sequitur de penitenciis.

2. De Penitenciis 346
Initial gone breuiter hic titulatus.
Ends: -quantum placet
Suscipe completi laudes O Christe laboris
Quas cordis leti uox subdita reddit amoris
Sit merces operis oracio sancta legentis
Que jungas superis nos toto robore mentis.
Sancte petre me tibi recommendo situs (? sicut) is qui tuus est seruus (*bis*) spiritualis.
Expl. Rosarium. deo gracias.
At bottom.
Decem miracula in corpore Christi de quibus racio directe reddi non potest.
390 *b* is blank.

II. Sampson de Caluo Monte super Extrauagantes . . 391
In nomine domini Amen. Licet lectura d. Martini (?) multa bona.

In five books.

Ends 512 *b*

Indignum. idem quod alii.

Expl. Liber quintus: per d. sampsonem de Caluo Monte.

The following leaves have the rudiments of a table.

On the last, at the bottom, is

Archidiaconus in rosario xxvi (?) .s. viijd.

On the last cover is

Precium (?) vi*li*. iii*s*. iiii*d*.

36. BARTHOLUS SUPER INFORTIATUM.

O. 3. 7
O. R. 307
cf. James 165, 237

Vellum, $17\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 275, 77 lines to a column. Cent. xiv. In a fine Italian hand. Initials cut out.

At the end is: Bartholus super Digestum Inforciatum ex dono M. Johannis Newton Thesaurarii Ecclesie Cathedralis Ebor.

Collation: 1^{10} (1 gone)–12^{10} 13^{8} || 14^{10}–26^{10} 27^{12} (wants 12).

Begins imperfectly

transit ad omnes.

Part I ends on 128

Et sic est finis prime partis inforciati sec. d. bartoli de saxoferrato legum doctor. deo gracias.

128 *b* is blank.

Ends:

C. de fidei commiss. Et sic sit finis. deo gracias. Amen. Barto.

Bartholus died in 1359.

37. LYRA SUPER PSALTERIUM ETC.

O. 3. 8
O. R. 10
James 265

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 284, 52 lines to a column. Cent. xiv, xv. Fairly written.

Collation: 1^{12}–14^{12} 15^{4} | 16^{12}–20^{10} | 21^{12}–$26^{8?}$ (wants 7, 8).

Contents:

	Postillae Nicholai de Lyra super	
1.	Psalterium	1
	Ends 258: 159, 160 blank	
2.	Iob	161
3.	Prouerbia	198*b*
4.	Sapientiam	219
5.	Ecclesiasten	231
6.	Cantica Canticorum	240*b*
7.	Ecclesiasticum	248

38. Iohannes Glossatus.

O. 3. 9
probably
O. R. 20
James 240?

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 10$, ff. 96, 58 lines to column: text and gloss. Cent. xiv in a large rather poor hand. Some fair ornament: initial cut out. Chain mark at top of last cover.

On the fly-leaf is

Liber Collegii S. Petri Cantabrigg' collatus per venerabilem patrem Dominum Thomam (de Lyle *added*) dei gracia episcopum eliensem.

In the cover is stuck a Papal Bull face down, and cut, endorsed

bulla Nicholai pape per quam tempore Edwardi fil. Henrici concedebantur plene indulgencie crucesign(atis) in terram sanctam euntibus cum rege Edwardo predicto.

On the fly-leaf also are two notes on Theophilus, of Caesarea and of Alexandria.

Collation: a^{12}–h^{12}.

Gloss. inc.

(D)iuine uisionis sublimitate illustratus ysayas.

Ends imperfectly in John xvi. 5.

2 fo. cipium eorum *penult. gone.*

39. PAULUS IN CLEMENTINAS. { O. 4. 0 / O. R. 351 / James 155

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{4} \times 11$, ff. 72, 69 lines to a column. Cent. xiv. Italian hand, pale ink, no ornament.

Collation: a^{12}–f^{12}, rest gone.

Inc. prol.:

Omnis uir sine deo nemo est et non potest aliquis supra fortunam nisi ab illo adiutus exsurgere.

Text:

Johannes. Omissis questionibus que in principio decret.

Ends imperfectly.

40. ACCURCIUS SUPER DIGESTUM NOUUM. { O. 4. 1 / O. R. 304 / James 163

Vellum, 16 × 10, ff. 270, text and gloss; text varies, gloss 96 lines to column. Cent. xiii, xiv. Italian hand, English ornament, initials cut out. Some leaves badly stuck together and torn.

Collation: 1^{12}–22^{12} 23^{10} (wants 3, 4, 10: 9 stuck to cover).

Inc.:

Text imperf. Inc. lib. c. de noui operis iniciacione. *Gloss.* Explicit l. xxxviii. incipit xxxix. de operis noui iniciacione. R. sed cum septem sint partes digesti.

In twelve books.

Text ends: seruus rei p. causa abesse non potest.

Gloss: ul. s. de off. p. 1, barbari^{us} etc.

Expl. apparatus ff. noui domini Accurcii etc.

A 'Kalendare' or table follows

De noui operis iniciacione.

.....

De regulis iuris.

Expl. Kalendare ff. noui.

41. ALEX. FABRICII DESTRUCTORIUM VITIORUM. { O. 4. 2 / Not in O. R. / James 115

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 183, 58 lines to a column. Cent. xiv. A curious but clear hand.

On the fly-leaf.

Liber Coll. S. Petri in Cantebrig. ex dono M. Ricardi Arnolde in sacra theologia doctoris ad perpetuum vsum librarie eiusdem. Reseruato prefato magistro vsu eiusdem ad terminum vite sue. quociens sibi placuerit. supplicat quatenus dignemini orare pro anima Ade Balsham quondam Vicarii S. Petri Colcestrie.

Also in the same hand.

ffilius ffabri } de Oxon.
erat auctor libri }

Collation: 1^8–23^8 (wants 8), rest gone.

Inc.

Omne peccatum ut dicit b. Augustinus est dictum uel factum uel concupitum contra legem dei.

Ends imperfectly.

s° sicut sol incipiens in suo circulo ostendere nunquam.

A good many leaves are gone at the end.
2 fo. retur nichil in iudicio.

42. INTRODUCTORIUM STUDII JURIS CANONICI, ETC. { O. 4. 3 / O. R. vacat / ? 355 / James 158

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 23 + 170 + 29 + 48, several volumes in various hands. Cent. xiv and xiii.

2 fo. ? uoce potuit aduersus eum: *penult. gone.*

Collation: $*^2$ | a^{12} b^{12} wants 12 blank || 1^8 2^8 3^{12} 4^8 5^8 6^8–12^8 13^{10} (wants 6) 14^8 15^8 | 16^8 17^8 (+ 8^*) | 18^6 19^8 | 20^8 21^8 || A^{12} B^{12} || C^8–H^8 rest gone.

At the beginning are two complete leaves of a book of accounts of the household of a great noble, of whom we learn that he lived or had houses at Hertford, London, 'Le Neit' and Calais, Kelyngworth. A date is immediately deducible from this entry:

Item in expensis Thome Assheburne scolaris de elemosina domini in uniuersitate Cantebr. in collegio domini S. Benedicti pro disciplina sua ibidem habenda per manus doctoris Johannis Kyme custodis eiusdem collegii per literam domini de Warr super comp. ostens. dat. apud Kelyngworth ix die April. anno septimo et per particul. expens. dicti Thome per predictum mag. Johannem inuentat. super compot. ostens. xi *li.* iiii *s.* i *d.*

John Kyme or Kynne was Master of Corpus Christi College 1379—1389.

A further date appears in another entry.

Et in vadiis Willelmi Oke computatoris a xxix die Septembr. Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi vii^{mo} usque xxviii diem eiusdem mens. anno regni eiusdem Regis viii^{o} per ccclxv dies etc. etc. xviii *li.* v *s.* x *d.*

The seventh year of Richard II. is 22 June, 1383—21 June, 1384; the eighth, 22 June, 1384—21 June, 1385.

The years indicated are 1383—4.

Contents.

I. Double columns of 70 lines. Cent. xiv.

Incipit exordium introductorium ad studium canonici eg'u't in libro legis dei.
de cursu pu^{co} uel non patiuntur etc.
Expl. exordium introductorium ad studium (21 *b*).
22—24 blank.

II. Double columns of 64 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv.

1. A Table on a Canon Law book, not alphabetical: begins *Data*, ends with *Nuditas*. Ends f. 21 *a*.
2. Another like Table.
Annus—Yconomus.
Each is preceded by an index with references to the *pecia* (numbers run from i to iii), *folium* (i—viii) and *columpna* (i—iiii). Ends on f. 42 *b*. Zelotes.
3. Tabula super sextum 43
In three columns and two hands, the second very ugly.
Abbas—Ydoneus.
Expl. tabula libri sexti facta per mag. Walterum Elueden.
4. Significaciones omnium uerborum glosatorum per omnes doctores in libro sexto 100
A—Zelus.
Expl. signif. et exposiciones omn. uerb. glosatorum per Car. Ar.

et Jo. in sexto libro secundum ordinem alphabeti. Some interesting verses and a prayer follow (10 *b*).

Inter alia.

Christophori sancti speciem quicunque tuetur
Illo nempe die nullo langore tenetur.

Gelfus papalis • gibilinus imperialis
Magister leonardus distributor • mittet ad
baldum • et ipse mittet ad dom. Willelmum
de lucato correctorem ad audienciam.

desine • deflete • dic • corrige • fac et habete
Let yi sinne Wep • for yi sinne • sai yi • amend sinne yi do penantz for yi sinne

and haue
heuen blisse.

The Prayer is a short form of the Prayer attributed to S. Brandan and S. Augustine.

5. A similar table in three columns 108
Abbas—Zenodochia.

Expl. tabula constitucionum clementinarum super gloss. Jo. et W. per mag. Walterum Elueden composita (121 *b*).

6. Significaciones uerborum in Clementinis . . . . . 121 *b*
Three columns.
Abbas—Zizannia (123 *a*).

III.

Tabula generalis plurimorum doctorum 124
Single lines: another and later hand.
Abbas—Ymago.
deo gracias etc.

IV.

Tabula decretorum 141
Double columns: cent. xiv.
Abstinencia—Ydolum.
Verses on the contents of the distinctiones and books follow (f. 154 *a*).

V.

Tabula archidiaconi in Decretis 155
Single lines: late hand.
Begins imperfectly. Condempnacio—Ypocrita.

VI.

Libellus a mag. Willelmo de Mandagoto archidyacono nemausensi compositus super eleccionibus faciendum (*l.* -is) et earum processibus ordinandis . . . . . 1 *b*
Preceded by a table headed:
Summaria instructio de hiis que in hoc opusculo continentur
Ut libelli huius noticia facilior.

Prol. inc. Uenerabili uiro discrecione sciencia et moribus etc d. berengario fredoli succentori ecclesie buterrensis (Béziers).
Text. Quia dum elecciones.
Text and Gloss. Italian hand of cent. xiii, xiv.
Ends 24 *b*. Expl. libellus eleccionis editus a mag. Guillellmo de Mandagoto archydiacono nemausensi.

VII.

1. Iohannis de deo Hispani summa de dispensacionibus . . 1
Rough Italian hand in two columns.
Prol. inc. Uenerabilibus uiris fratribus ord. pred. et magistro monete eiusdem ordinis etc.
Ends f. 14 *b*.
transgressores. e. g. omnis etc. sic. Amen.
2. De regulis iuris et incipiunt regule magistrales . . . 15
Cum quedam regule magistrales et brocardice.
In two columns in a smaller hand. Begun on the two last leaves of the quire containing No. 1.
Ends f. 21 *b*.
—nullus episcopus.
Expl. Reportorium mag. Guillelmi Duranti.
3. Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino Matheo d. g. S. Marie in portum diachono cardinali magistri Guillelmi Duranti domini pape subdiac. et capellanus utriusque hominis sospitatem . . 21 *b*
Protoplausti rubigine humana contaminata.
In two books: the second ends imperfectly in a section de sententia et re (?) iudicata.

(*Accounts on fly-leaves.*)

Calciatura. Nich° de Armatura.	Nich. hic qr pro calciatura sua habet annuet' apud hertford per dominum concess.
Ricardo Gyddyng'	Eidem pro calciatura inter festum S. Nicholai anno vii et festum Nat. Domini prox. sequens capient' per annum xx *s.* v *d.*
Joh. Garcioni Robarum domini.	Eidem de prestit'. per ua (*l.* manus) proprias apud le Neit super calciatura sua vj^to^ die Nou. domino eunte versus Caleis vi *s.* viii *d.* Item apud London xiiii die Junii anno vii^mo^ domini eunte versus Calis super tractura secundo tempore vi *s.* viii *d.*
Ade Pageo Camere.	Eidem de prestit' per manus proprias vi die Nou. dn̄o eunte versus Caleis vi *s.* viii *d.* Item apud london (etc. as last entry).
Joh. Spaldyng Pageo Robarum.	Same.

verso] -p)ageo Camere.

de prestit. super calc. sua per ua (=manus) propr. ap. le Neit xiiii die Oct. iii *s.* iiii *d.* Eidem de prestit'. per man. Joh^is de Garderoba ap. London xiiii die Junii anno vii^mo dno eunte versus Calis super tract. secundo vi *s.* viii *d.*

lond.

... seruienti Joh^is ... / ton Pageo magistri Gar] derobe.

de prestit super calc. sua et reward eidem per anm per cons'. camerar'. per manus propr. ap. hertford 4to die Aug. vi *s.* viii *d.*

f. 2 *a.* Soluciones fforinsecus.

qr plenius patent in sequent. ffr. Henric' de Bruton pro solucione tot denar' per dominum eidem concess. annuatim pro vestura sua con^d contra festum Natal. dom.—xl *s.*

Joh^i de garderoba dni Ade garc. camere dni et Rog. pageo camere dni pro reward eisdem fact. eunt. cum dno in part*es* Scot*ie* hoc a^o per cons. camerarii cuilibet eorum vi *s.* viii *d.* et ap. le Nait xxiiii die febr. xx *s.*

Joh^i Spaldyng pag. robarum dni (? per) pro consimili reward eidem fact. e causa e die iii *s.* iiii *d.*

Jacobo Hunt Taillo^ri conduct. pro dicto viag' dni eunt. per mare cum pauilon. armatura et al. arteleria dni capient'. pro itinere ex certa conuentione cum eo fact. per man. propr. et per ii vices xiii *s.* iiii *d.*

Joh^i de Bocul (? t) pro consimili rewardo eidem per camerar. vsque dict. part. Scotie vi *s.* viii *d.*

Et in reward fact. diuersis operantibus et brandantibus super diuersis garniamentis brandatis in domo Joh. Brecyng (t) pro bona festinacione sua per duas vices dmo eunt. vers. Cal. iii *s.* iiii *d.*

Et pro scriptura et alumpnura et aliis custubus factis pro unius primur per dnm dat' dne Regine Castelle de noua (? parte) facta et scripta. lxiii *s.* vi *d.*

Et in redditu solut' Thome ffaryngdon pro vno hospicio ab eo conducto in Seyntfusture layne pro clerico huius offic. infra moraturo et diuersis rebus dni et necessariis infra custodiend. ac eciam pro diuersis robis et aliis necessariis tnq' corpori suo apt. et consuend. a festo S. Martini anno vii^o usque idem festum anno reuoluto vi *li.* xiii *s.* iiii *d.*

Et pro oblaci*onibus* et dec*imis* solut. Rectori de Stanynglane in cuius parochia dict. hospitium situatur xxvi *s.* viii *d.*

viii *li.*

Et in redditu solut. Henr. de zeweley pro vno hospic. ab eo conduct. in Basynglane london. pro clerico garderobe infra moraturo et diuersis rebus et necess. dni infra custod. a festo S. Michaelis a^o vi^to usque festum S. Petri quod dicitur ad uincula pro tribus quarteriis anni l *s.* et pro dec. et oblac. fact. Rectori eiusdem paroch. infra tempus predictum x *s.*

lx *s.*

Et in expens. Thome Ascheburne scolar' de elemosina dn̄i. in vniuersitate Cantebr. in colleg. dn̄i S. Benedicti pro disciplina sua ibidem habenda per manus mag. Joh^is Kyme Custod. eiusdem colleg. per literam dno de Warr super comp. ostens. dat. apud Kelyngworth ex die April. a^o septimo et per particul. expens. dicti Thome per predictum mag. Joh^em inuentat. et super compot. ostens. xi *li.* iiii *s.* i *d.*

Iste particul. script. sunt in tercio folio ante finem compot. reddit. auditoribus.

An insertion rather crowded, but in the same hand, occurs here.

Joh^es Norff.

Et comp. lib. dn̄o Joh^i Norff. Thes. hospic. dn̄i in p*recio* mapp. tel. lin. et canabi per ipsum Willelmum dicto Thes. liberat' per manus diuers. offic. apud. Sauuoy tercio die Ap: in quodam festo fact. per dn̄m̄ cuidam cardinali et diuers. ambic.[1] Reg. Roman. ibidem eodem die. viz. in precio liii vln. mapp. paris. lxxix *s.* vi *d.* lxxvi vln. to. lo. paris. lvii *s.* iiii^xx / vln. tele fflandr. lxvii *s.* i *d. ob.* vi vln. di. tele de Brabant vi *s.* ii *d. ob.* ix vln. tele fland. x *s.* vi *d.* et xxv vln. canabi vii *s.* vi *d.* in toto..... / in comp. suo de a^o v^to... / Et soluisse eidem dn̄o / Ric. Swylingt' in ho... / in presenc. dn̄i Joh^is... / vt in denar'. solut.... / et duos currenc. de... / diuers. literas direct. / contra viag. dm̄ Wer... / ffranc.

[1] ambasc. (?)

Continued in *R.* margin which is cut.

pro Warr quod non continentur.

de Vadiis.

Et in vadiis Will^i Oke computant' a xxix die Septembris anno r. r. Ricardi secundi vii^to vsque xxviii diem eiusdem mens. anno regni eiusdem Reg. viii^o per ccclxv dies primo et vltimo comput. capient. per diem xii *s.* per commissionem suam et prout allocat. est in compot. precedente. xviii *li.* v *s.* + p^v.

Et in vad. Will^i Ffreshawe cissoris robarum dn̄i per tempus predict. capient. per diem vi *d.* prout alloc. est etc. ix *li.* ii *s.* vi *d.* deduct. inde iiii^xx iii diebus quibus ipsum in vadiis hospic. dn̄i exist. ap. Calis per ii vices infra *terminum* compoti vt pro quolibet die vii *d.* xlvi *s.* vi *d.* vi *li.* xvi *s.*

Et in consimilibus vad. Joh^is Burton Custod. magne garderobe dn̄i per tempus predict. capient. per diem vi *d.* prout alloc. est etc. ix *li.* ii *s.* vi *d.*

Et in consim. vad. Will^i atte hawe Custod. armature dn̄i per temp. predict. capient. per diem vi *d.* prout alloc. est etc. ix *li.* ii *s.* vi *d.* deduct. inde iiii^xx vii diebus quibus idem Will^s erat in vad. hospic. dn̄i exist. apud Calis a ix die Nou. vsque tercium diem ffebr. vtroque comp. Et eciam deduct. l diebus quibus ipse erat in vadiis guerre quart' viag' ut patet ibid. Et xliii diebus quibus ipse erat apud Calis ann. dn̄o exist. ibid. super tracturam pacis acdo' (? secundo). Summa dierum qui debent deduci ciiii^xx vt pro quolibet die vi *d.* iiii *li.* x *s.* iiii *li.* xii *s.* vi *d.*

Et in consim. vad. Nicholai de Douorr' garc. armature dn̄i per temp. predict. capient. per diem iiii *d.* prout alloc. est vi *li.* xx *d.* deduct. inde ciiii xx ii diebus quibus ipse Nich^us^ erat in vad. hospic. dn̄i per iii vices temporibus quibus predict. Will^s^ hawe erat ut supra ut pro quol^t^ die iiii *d* : lx *s.* viii *d.*

lxi *s.*

verso

Ad]huc Vadia.

Et in vad. Ric^i^ Giddyng garc. taillorie dn̄i per tempus predict. seruientis in dicto officio per totum annum cap. per diem iii *d.* prout alloc. est etc. iiii *li.* xi *s.* iiii *d.*

Summa vadiorum. xlvi *li.* viii *s.* iiii *d.*

Et in calc. Ric^i^ Gyddyngi garc. taillorie dn̄i eidem per annum concess. ult. vad. iii denar' eidem per diem solut. et superius alloc. ad iiii^or^ terminos anni equaliter prout alloc. est etc. xx *s.*

C]alciatura.

Et in calc. Joh^is^ de Hatfeld garc. rob. dn̄i: Ade de Cam*er*a (?) garc. Camere dn̄i: Joh^is^ de Spaldyng pageo rob. dn̄i: Rogeri de garderob' pageo magne garderobe dn̄i et Henr. Crake pageo Camere dn̄i. cuilibet eorum xiii *s.* iiii *d.* per annum eo quod nichil aliud capiunt de domino in feod. nec in vad. in hospic. nec extra precepto dn̄i Rob^ti^ Swylington Camerar'.

lxvi *s.* viii *d.*

Summa calciature iiii *li.* vi *s.* viii *d.*

Summa omnium expens. istius libri. ix^c^ • xiiii *li.* xiii *s.* iii *d. ob.* qrt.

(£914. 13*s.* 3¾*d.*)

There are indications that the man whose expenses are here set down may have been Henry de Spencer the warlike Bishop of Norwich (1370–1407).

43. Catholicon Januensis.

O. 4. 4
O. R. 223
James 1

Vellum, 14 × 10½, ff. 496, 52 lines to a column. Cent. xiv. early. Good pen-work on initials (some gone): good hand. There is pretty work in the frames to some of the catch-words.

Collation: 1^{12}–23^{12} 24^{10} 25^{12} 32^{10} 33^{12}–42^{12} (4 torn: wants 9–12).

Incipit. Summa que uocatur Catholicon edita a fr. Johanne de Janua de ordine fratrum predicatorum. Prosodia quedam pars grammatice nuncupatur.

Ends imperfectly in letter Z, art. *zinziber*.

—superflue et exsiccat.

Only one leaf of text is gone: in O. R. the penultimate begins with *xerofagus*, as the present last leaf does.

44. Biblia Sacra.

{ O. 4. 5
O. R. 1
James 249

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 374 + 1 + 5 + 3, double columns of 59 lines: cent. xiii. English, with good decorative initials.

Collation: ⁂^{2} (1 stuck to cover) a^{6} (wants 6 blank) || i^{12}–xiv^{12} xv^{8} xvi^{12}–xxx^{12} xxxi^{10} xxxii^{8} || b^{6} (wants 2–4 blank: 5, 6 stuck to cover).

f. 176 *b* is blank.

On the lower margin of f. 374, in a hand of cent. xiv, is:

iste liber est scolarium domus sancti petri cantebr. ex legato bone memorie m^{ri} Willelmi de Wytelisseye quondam officialis domini arch*idiaconi* eliensis, quem librum voluit remanere in perpetuos vsus predictorum scolarium sine alienacione a domo predicta vt orent pro anima eius. (Cf. no. 11.)

Contents:

Notes on Neomenia, Arcturus, Orion, Hyades, Canicula, etc., Kalende, None, Idus . . . . . f. i
In double columns, in the hand of one of the annotators (cent. xiii).
List of the words explained in the marginal notes throughout the Bible, in the order of the books: the first is *Celum* . . ii
[The notes, to which this is an index, are in a hand little later than the text: they quote *magistri parisienses.*]
A classification of the books, beginning Omnis diuina scriptura in duobus testamentis. In a hand of cent. xiii, xiv. . . . v
The verso has a column of some liturgical text: Quid sit faciendum si presbiter cantans missam oblitus fuerit panem uel uinum uel aquam. It is an unfinished leaf.
Prologue . . . . . f. 1
Genesis—2 Chronicles 3
Prayer of Manasses follows 2 Chr. without any break in the text.
Esdras I.
Esdras II. (Nehemiah).

Esdras III. (3 Esd.).
Esdras IV. (4 Esd. xiii.—xiv.).
The Confession of Esdras (viii.—20) has the title *Initium uerborum Esdre priusquam assumeretur.*
Esdras V. (4 Esd. xv., xvi.).
This is C. 3 in Professor Bensly's list of MSS. of 4 Esdras.
On 4 Esd. iii. 1 is a marginal note of cent. xiv., xv.:
hic deficit 2us liber apocriphorum ezre qui sic incipit *Liber ezre prophete.* et ille liber breuissimus est, et forte propter hoc non fecit Jeronimus de eo mencionem supra in prologo in librum ezre: hic ergo incipit 3us liber apocriphorum ezre, de quo et 4to Jeronimus specialiter facit mencionem in eodem prologo primi. *Nec apocriforum tercii et quarti libri sompniis delectetur*, et cetera: per hoc autem (?) quod dicit *sompniis* non videtur approbare que in eisdem dicuntur.
So also at the beginning of Book V. is a marginal note by the same hand: Incipit liber quartus apocriphorum ezre.
Tob., Jud., Esth., Job, etc.—2 Macc.
Evv., Paul. Epp., Acts, Cath. Epp., Apoc. (ends 349 *a*).
Interpretationes nominum . . . . . 349 *b*
3 columns. Aaz—Zuzim, ends 374 *a*: the verso is blank.
Notes on Forus, Dioscorides, Galbanum, Allegoria.
Five lines on women:
femina fex follis stigialis femina mollis.

Several of the initials have been brutally cut out: in those which remain the style is remarkably good. Flat colours are used, blue, brown, and yellow: gold only in one or two. Dogs, men, and dragons are introduced.

Prol. Initial gone.

Gen. Gone: it occupies the length of the page, and no doubt contained a number of medallions.

Exodus—Num. Decorative. *Deut.* Gone.

Iosue—4 Reg. Decorative. 1 *Par.* Gone.

2 *Par.—Esther.* Decorative.

Job. Gold ground. Job, nude, reclining on green dunghill: a red robe thrown over him: his wife and another stand on *R.*

Psalms. Beatus uir. Gold ground: above, half-length of Christ, blessing: below, David, seated, plays harp: on *R.* a man plays a fiddle.

Dn̄s illuminatio. Gone. *Dixi custodiam, Quid gloriaris, Dixit insipiens, Saluum me fac.* Decorative. *Exultate.* Gone. *Cantate, Dn̄e exaudi, Dixit dominus.* Decorative.

Prov.—2 Macc. Decorative.

Matt. Gone. *Marc., Luc.* Decorative. *Joh.* Gone.

Rom. Decorative. 1 *Cor.* Gone.

Gal., Eph., Col. Decorative. *Phil.* Gone.

1 *Thess.* Gold ground. *Paul*, face *R.*, with sword and book.

2 *Thess.—Heb.* Decorative.
Acts, *Jac.* Decorative.
1 *Pet.* Gold ground. Peter, face *R.*, with keys and book.
2 *Pet.*, 1 *Joh.*, 2 *Joh.* Decorative.
3 *Joh.*, *Jude*, *Apoc.* *Interpr. Nom.* Gone.

45. Biblia Sacra.

O. 4. 6
O. R. vac.
James 253

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 391, double columns of 60 lines: cent. xiii, early. The hand is excellent, the initials (some of which have been cut out) are rather plain, in red and blue.

Collation: ⁘[2] (1 stuck to cover) I[12]–XXIII[12] XXIIII[10] XXV[12]–XXXI[12] XXXII[2] (2 gone) XXXIII[16] (1–3 blank (?) gone, 7 gone, 13–16 blank, gone).

Binding: white skin over wooden boards: strap and pin (gone): had iron staples on first cover.

On f. 1, in a hand of cents. xvi, xvii, is

Robertus Beaumontus me possidet,

and

Fide scientiam Dei habemus
Charitate illius mandata seruamus
His duabus Deo coniungimur.

Contents:

1. On the fly-leaf a table of the books.
   Genesis (without prologue: with a good panelled initial the length of the text) . . . . . f. 1
   The Prayer of Manasses (without title) follows 2 Paral.
   The Books of Esdras are thus arranged:
   Esdre I. = Ezra.
   Esdre II. = Nehemiah + 4 Esdr. i., ii. (this has no title).
   Esdre III. = 3 Esdras (1 Esdras).
   Esdre IIII. = 4 Esdras (2 Esdr.) iii.–xiv.
   Esdre V. (no title) = 4 Esdras xv., xvi.
   This MS. is C 4 in Professor Bensly's list of MSS. of 4 Esdras (*Missing Fragment*, p. 43).
   Judith, Esther, Tobit.
   1, 2 Maccabees.

Psalter.
Isaiah—Malachi.
Job, Prov., Eccl., Cant., Ecclus., Wisdom.
Eusebian Canons, Evv., Acts, Cath. Epp., Paul. Epp. (including that to the Laodiceans, after Hebrews), Apoc.
Apocalypse ends f. 383 *a*.
Expliciunt ẏdee mundi archetipi • i • forme exemplares mentis diuine • i • filii dei ad prenoscenda ea que futura usque ad diem iudicii.
Then some lines on the order of the books (9).

2. Col. 2.
In nomine christi inc • liber metodii martiris • ecclesie paterensis et martiris christi • quem de hebreo et greco sermone in latinum transfere curauit • i • de principio seculi et inter regna gentium et finem seculorum • quem illustris uir beatus ieronimus in opusculis suis collaudauit.
Sciendum namque est nobis fratres karissimi quomodo in principio
It is mutilated, ending with f. 383 *b*.
et proicient corpora eorum in plateis eoque.

3. Interpretationes nominum 384
In 5 columns on a page of 106 lines each, in a wonderfully good and regular hand. It runs from *Aaz* to *Zuzim*; a leaf is cut out between *Danihel* and *Gabuam*.

There are marginal notes in several hands.
At the end of the Psalter is a blank page (f. 204 *b*).
2 fo. uagus et.

46. Biblia Sacra Latine.

{ O. 4. 6
O. R. 63
James 267

Vellum, 18 × 12¾, ff. 304, 58 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, magnificently written. The lower margin is nearly six inches deep. The initials and rubrication have not been inserted. There is a space for a long I at Gen. i. At Exodus i. is a decorative initial sketched in red, and a pencil sketch of U at Lev. i. The rest are blanks.

Each book is preceded by Capitula arranged in two narrow columns, the two occupying the breadth of one ordinary column.

There are many marginal notes of cent. xiii, chiefly references to other parts of the Bible.

On f. 1, at the top, is:

Iste liber est fratris Thome de Insula ordinis predicatorum. Added, in cent. xv, is: Precium xxvi*s*. viii*d*.

At the bottom, in a large hand, is:

Memorandum quid dominus frater Thomas de Insula ordinis predicatorum permissione diuina Episcopus elyensis contulit domui sue ac scolaribus suis S. Marie extra portam de Trumpeton Cantebr. commorantibus. xxviii die nouembris anno domini Milesimo Tricentesimo et consecracionis sue viii° sub interminacione anathematis alienandum nulatenus cuicunque: Compare no. 38.

Collation: i^{4} (wants 4) ‖ 1^{10}–13^{10} 14^{12} (wants 8) | 15^{10} 16^{10} 17^{8} 18^{10}–21^{10} (wants 7, 8) 22^{10}–25^{10} (wants 7) 26^{10}–29^{8} 30^{10} 31^{10} rest gone.

Contents:

f. i. blank, but for a xviith cent. title.

ii.–iv. have notes in a xiiith cent. hand, consisting of references to texts illustrating certain points, e.g. de festinacione, de impenitentia, de consolatione domini etc.: also on iii *a* some notes of prophecies and types of Christ, and the scribble: Omnis homo primum bonum uinum ponit super.

Prologue. (*a*) Frater Ambrosius 1
(*b*) Desiderii mei . . . . . 2 *b*

Capitula of Genesis . . . . . 2 *b*
De die primo in quo lux facta est.

(last) Iurauit fratres suos ut cum uisitarentur a domino tollerent ossa eius in terram suam.

Genesis—Ruct (=Ruth) . . . . . 3 *b*

1 Regum: *Capitula* begin 67
De patre et matre samuelis et oratione anne et quomodo obtulit samuelem.

The Prayer of Manasses follows 2 Chron. without a break. In the margin is *De Confessione*.

Esdras=Ezra.

Neemias: 3 Esdras (1 Esdras) has the same head-line.

Tob., Jud., Hester, Job.

Psalms: head-line David. No prologue or capitula . . . 141 *b*

Spaces for initials at D̄ne̅ illuminatio. Dixi custodiam. Quid gloriaris. Dixit insipiens. Saluum me fac. Exultate. Cantate. Dixit Dominus.

Parabole—Ecclus.

Isaias. Capitula begin 170
Sermo domini super ierusalem et iudam super peccata eas desertas fuisse cessantibus omnibus sollempnitatibus legis.

Jer. Lament. (not Threni), 'Baruht' (so head-line).

Ezech.—Malachias. No capitula to the Twelve Prophets.

1 Macc. Prologues of Rabanus.
Capitula:
Ubi euersa ierusalem consenserunt iudei edicto regis sacrificare ydolis.
2 Macc.
Matt. Capitula: Natiuitas Christi. magi cum muneribus ueniunt et ioseph ab angelo per uisum admonitus cum puero et matre eius in egyptum fugit. infantes interficiuntur.
The Pauline Epistles follow the Gospels.
Acts. Capitula: Ubi precepit dominus discipulis suis ad ierusalem ne discederent.
(last) Ubi post menses tres in nauem alexandrinam que in insula hiemauerat nauigauerunt.
Ends in Acts xviii. 17.
Apprehendentes autem omnes sosthenem principem (synagoge).

47. S. Thomas super I.—III. sententiarum. { O. 4. 7 / O. R. vac. / James 132

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 2048, 69 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, late, written well.

On the fly-leaf is:

Mem. quod anno domini M^mo^CCCCLXX xxviii^o^ die mensis Januarii Ego Nicholaus Gay sacre theologie professor sponte ac libere contuli istud volumen collegio S. Petri Cantebr. ut sit post decessum meum cathenatum in libraria dicti collegii iuxta volumen S. Thome de Aquino super quartum, hiis testibus Magistris Thoma Cooke et Ric. Narboro doctoribus iuris ciuilis. Si quis hoc volumen a dicto collegio alienauerit anathema sit.

Collation: 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{14} ‖ 6^{12} (+ 12*) – 9^{12} 10^{8} 11^{10} | 12^{12}–18^{12} ‖ 19^{4} 20^{2}.

I. *Inc.*:

Ego sapientiam effudi—pectus mei fructum. Ecc^l^. XIIII.
Inter multas sententias que a diuersis.
Each book has a table at the end.

II. 55
III. 120

At 209 *b* in another and later hand is:

Iste articulus est ultimus art. 19^e^ distinctionis tercii libri. Ad quintum sic proceditur (two columns and two lines) ...sunt puri homines etc.

There are notes on the fly-leaves.

48. S. Thomae Quaestiones lxxxix de Christo. { O. 4. 7* / O. R. 49 / James 64

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 208, 47 lines to a column. Cent. xiii in a hand of Italian aspect.

On a fly-leaf is: Iste liber est: name carefully scratched out.

Collation: 1^{12}–17^{12} 18^{6}.

Inc.:

Quia saluator noster dominus Ihesus Christus teste angelo.

Ends 204*b*: Ante baptismum non distinguitur penitentia mortalium et uenialium.

A table of *tituli* follows.

James calls it: Comment. in lib. tertium Sentent. but it is not 'S. Thomas super tertium.' O. R. 49 calls it S. Thomas de Christo.

49. S. Thomas super Quartum Sententiarum. { O. 4. 8 / O. R. 424 / James 131

Vellum, $13\frac{5}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 369, 47 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, xiv. In several hands, all good, and some excellent. Given by Warkeworth.

At the bottom of f. 1 is:

scripturam huius libri procurauit fr. Ricardus de ykewrth ab amicis suis dum steterat de conuentu Gipewic' (Ipswich).

On the last fly-leaf is:

Iste liber constat M° Henrico Totyld cuius precium est xis.

Collation: 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{10} 6^{12}–8^{14} 9^{10} 10^{12}–13^{16} 14^{6} 15^{14} 16^{12}–19^{16}–21^{16} 22^{12}–24^{12} 25^{16} 26^{16} 27^{12} 28^{16} 29^{12} (wants 12).

On 361 *b* is a *cautio*, 'exposita ciste S. Johannis,' A.D. 1440: name erased.

Inc.:

Misit uerbum suum et sanauit eos de intericionibus eorum etc. quoniam ex peccato primi hominis.

At the end is a table.

50. S. Thomas super Quartum Sententiarum. { O. 4. 9 / O. R. 45 / James 117

Vellum, $14\frac{5}{8} \times 10$, ff. 274, 52 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, xiv, black ink, clearly written.

Collation: 1^{12}–22^{12} 23^{6} 24^{4}.

Inc. *Misit uerbum suum*, etc.

Text ends on f. 269.

A Table follows.

51. Joh. Acton super Constitutionibus Othonis et Ottoboni. { O. 5. 0 / O. R. 439 / James 193

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 112 + 46, text and gloss: gloss. 60–61 lines to a column. Cent. xiv, xv: black ink, clear hand, fairly good initials. Given by Thomas Lane.

Collation: a^{8} b^{6} c^{8}–n^{8} o^{10} ‖ 1^{8}–6^{8} (wants 7, 8).

The fly-leaf at end is the first leaf of an exactly similar MS. of this work.

I. 1. Text. Quoniam domum dei decet sanctitudo . . .
Gloss. Ad succidendos palmites pestiferos.
Ends f. 50: decernimus fore priuatum. Rubric follows: Octobonus miseracione diuina S. Adriani diaconus Cardinalis apostolice sedis legatus ad perpetuam rei memoriam etc.
(This is the Rubric to what follows.)
Gloss ends: vinc. in glo. ult. in cle.
Expl. coment. Joh^is de Athon'. super constituciones Othonis.

2. Constitutionis Ottoboni . . . . . 50 *b*
Text. Mandata dei et lex altissimi data sunt.
Gloss. *Mandata dei* de quibus nota per ordinem xxxii.
Text ends 104 *b*: qui non frequenter celebrant obseruari.
Gloss ends: ab exordio in mercedem expecto ecc. xi. c.

3. Table. Abbas—Christus 105
Explicit. Grey. (112 *a*) 112 *b* blank.

II. Constitutiones provinciales Anglicanae 1
No heading.
Constituciones Joh. de Stratford. Sponsam Christi sacrosanctam ecclesiam.
The last rubrics are not inserted. The last constitution is of Abp. Arundel
—cenas in sextis feriis non facturi.

52. Gilbertus Anglicus, etc.

O. 5. 1
O. R. 293
James 208

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 142, 89 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, xiv. Italian hand, English ornament of good style: a handsome book. Chain made at bottom of first cover.

On the fly-leaf is:

Iste liber est communitatis domus S. Petri ex legato mag. Joh^{is} de Stokes doctoris in medicina cuius anime propicietur deus.

Also an old table of contents.
Collation: a^{12}–d^{12} e^{10} f^{12}–k^{12} | l^{12} m^{12}.

Contents:

1. Liber editus a mag. Gilberto Anglico (compendium medicinae) 1
Capitula primi libri.
De diuisione morbi ex qua modus tractandi monstratur.
De morbis u*niuersali*bus propositi nostri est intencio inchoare.
In seven books. Ends: Dominus autem omnia dirigat in tranquillitate. Amen.
Expl. compendium medicine (92 *a*).
2. Unum extractum in medicina (no heading: old table entitles it thus) . . . . . 92 *b*
Ends 94 *b* ipsi colice nocumentum faciant. Explicit.
3. Liber qui uocatur Circa Instans 95
Circa instans negocium in medicinis simplicibus nostrum uersatur propositum.
It contains a list of remedies in alphabetical order
Aloe—Zuccarum
—decoctionem. Explicit.
At the bottom of f. 95 is Abrotonum frutex est Anglice Suthern wode.

4. Te solus nosti, credas igitur tibi soli. Plus aliis de te quam tu tibi credere noli.
Sancti spiritus assit nobis gratia.
Tract of Nicholaus on Medicines 110
Ego Nicholaus rogatus a quibusdam
Treats of remedies Aurea Alexandrina
—Zinziber conditum.
—de numorum et amicorum copia glorietur (114 *b*).
A table follows.

5. In another hand (English). An astronomical tract in 100 short sections, seemingly.
Ptolemaei Centiloquinum with Haly's comment . . . 115 *b*
Inc. *Scientia stellarum ex te et illis est* etc.
Haly. Dixit ptholomeus iam.
Ends: et ego deum precor ut te diligat (?) et perfecta est huius libri translacio 3° die mensis marcii mensis secundo die mensis euiuedi s^i^ arabum 309. Explicit
At the bottom, lined through, is, 'a° di. M°. CCC° caucione' and 'supplementum caucionis (?) pro domo que fuit Reginaldi le bedel.'

6. (The old hand.) Platearius 119
Amicum uiderit qui iustis amicorum precibus condescendit. In two books.
Ends 142 *a* (unfinished)
utroque elleboro (*Marg.* deficiunt •9• tria folia).
Verse blank.
On the fly-leaf, lined through
Iste liber constat Mag° Joh^i^ de Stokton de.....
bryngton lyncoln. dioc. super bronswolde.
At bottom
Caucio m. Will^i^ de pykeward.....die S. Agathe uirginis a. d. m°. ccc^mo^. xli. et habet supplementum Textum Decretalium pro qua cauebitur Mag. Iohannes de Ranham.
Two others erased. Rudiments of a table on the verso.

53. Gul. Lyndwood Liber Provincialis. { O. 5. 2 / O. R. 437 / James 145

Vellum, 14 × 10, ff. 232 + 24, 62 lines to a column. Cent. xv, early, in a fine small hand. Initial cut out. Margin of the first 25 leaves eaten away.

Given by Thomas Lane: no inscription.

Traces of an English border of feathered work on f. 1. Very pretty initials and feathered border at the beginning of the sections.

Collation: 1^8–29^8 || a^8–c^8.

Prouincialis.
1. Opening words imperfect.
Ends f. 230 *a*
—gaudere et quiescere mereamur.
Colophon in letters half an inch high.
Explicit li-/ber qui inti-/tulatur pro-/uincialis . e-/
ditus a/ Willelmo Lyn-/wood utrius-/que iuris/
doctore etc./
231, 236 *a* blank.
232 *b* list of tituli.
2. Table. A. hec monosillaba
—zenodochium (24 *b*).

54. Gul. Lynwood Liber Prouincialis. { O. 5. 3 / O. R. 416 / James 194

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 230, 66 lines to a full column. Cent. xv (1433). Clear hand.

Given by Warkeworth: the inscription is gone.

Red initials.

Collation: 1^8–25^8 26^{12} | a^8 f^{10}.

In the cover at the end is stuck a leaf of a Concordance of early xiiith cent. in a large hand. The word *sacerdos* is treated.

1. Inc. Reuerendissimo in Christo patri ac domino domino Henrico d. g. Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo.
Ends 211 *b* gaudere et quiescere mereamur.
Expl. lib. qui intitulatur prouincialis editus a Willelmo lynwode utriusque iuris doctore.
Qui scripsit scriptum caput eius sit benedictum.
A Table of Tituli follows.
212 is blank.
2. Table. A—zenodochium 1
Expl. tabula compendiosa super librum qui intytulatur prouincialis compilatus per Willelmum de tilia nemore (=Lyn-

wood) completa in festo conuersionis S. Pauli, a.d. Millesimo cccc^{mo} tricesimo tercio. deo gracias.

Another Constitution on the verso.

Cum propter nimiam prorogacionem licium—personaliter apprehensi. Amen.

55. PSALTERIUM CUM COMMENTO. { O. 5. 4 / O. R. 72? / James 261

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 271, 58 lines to a column. Cent. xv. Fairly good hand.

Collation: (1 left: rest gone).

Begins imperfectly (the 1st extant leaf is placed after f. 88) on Ps. iii. 5 hostes hominis • s • mundus unde dicit quid multiplicati sunt.

Item demones de quibus dicit multi insurgunt.

Ends imperfectly in Ps. lxxix. (lxxx.) 12.

Iusto dei iudicio amittunt sicut Iudei et locum et.

56. AUERROES SUPER LIB. DE ANIMA. EGIDIUS SUPER LIB. DE GENERATIONE. DURANDUS SUPER METAPHYSICA ETC. { O. 5. 5 / O. R. 147 / James 57

Vellum, $14 \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. $47 + 79 + 88$, three volumes, (1) text and gloss, varying, (2) 54 lines to col., (3) 60 lines. Cent. xiii. Three hands.

In the cover is written (in Warkeworth's hand) 'Magister historiarum' and Warkeworth's usual inscription. This leaf must come from another book.

Collation: I. a^{12}–d^{12} (wants 12): II. A^{12} B^{10} C^{12} D^{12} E^{4} (wants 4): III. 1^{12}–7^{12} 8^{4}.

Two leaves of a xivth cent. Canon Law MS. are at the end, and under these a bit of a small service-book with music (xivth cent.).

I. Auerroes super Aristotelem de Anima 1

Text. Quoniam de rebus honorabilibus est scire aliquid.

Comm. Intendit per subtilitatem confirmacionem de*ci*sionis (?).
Text ends: lingua vero ut significet rem aliquo modo.
Comm. Precipue uisus et auditus et hoc est manifestum.
Expl. comment. Aueroys super librum de anima.

II. Egidius de generacione (i.e. super Arist. de Gen. et Corr.) . 1
Anima ut testatur philosophus est quodammodo omnia.
Text in scattered words and lines, not in sections.
Ends imperfectly (1 leaf gone) on 49 *b*.

III. Inc. sententia sexti libri Methaphisice qui uocatur Duranti . 1
Principia et cause coniuntur etc. Postquam philosophus in precedentibus libris.
It extends over libb. vi.—xi.
Ends. Conseruante omnia qui est d. bened. cui est honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Et in hac terminatur sentencia vndecimi methaphisice Arist. qui in noua translacione computatur 12us.
—veram teneo qui veritati fidei christiane et ecclesie contradicunt.

57. Aristotelis: Metaphysica, Ethica, Politica, Rhetorica.

O. 5. 6
O. R. 194
James 52

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 10$, ff. 64 + 44 + 84, in 40 lines to a column: three volumes. Cent. xiii or early xiv. Two or three hands. Initials not inserted. Marginal notes:

Collation: a^{12}–c^{12} d^{10} e^{12} f^{6} || 1^{12} 2^{8} 3^{12} 4^{12} (rest gone) || A^{12}–G^{12}.

On the fly-leaf is pencilled:

Iste liber est communitatis scolarium domus S. Petri Cantebr. ex legato M. Walteri de blacollisley quondam vicarii de Wisebeeche cuius anime propicietur deus. Above is a *cautio* ending 'et polliticarum et rethoric. cum. L. solidis.'

Contents:

I. Metaphysica • (Omnes) homines natura scire desiderant • signum autem est sensuum dileccio 1
It is the *antiqua traductio*,
—ut quidam dicunt neque hec esse principia.
Explicit. (64 *b*).

II. Ethica ad Nicomachum (antiqua traductio) . . . 1
Omnis ars et omnis doctrina.
Ends imperfectly in Book x. 12,
—propria cura facta (44 *b*).

III. 1. Politica (antiqua traductio).
Quoniam omnem ciuitatem uidemus communitatem quandam existentem.
Ends in Book viii. f. 51 *b*
palam quod tres has faciend*um* ad disciplinam quod medium et quod possibile et quod decens.
Reliqua huius operis in greco nondum inueni.
2. Rhetorica (antiqua traductio).
Rethorica assecutura dyaletice est. ambe enim de talibus quibusdam sunt.
—sed non oracio fit audistis habente iudicare.
Expl. rethorica Aristotelis translata a greco in latinum.

58. S. Thomas super III et IV Sententiarum. { O. 5. 7 / O. R. vac. / James 127

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 250, 60 lines to a column. Cent. xiii. In a very good small hand.

At the bottom of f. 2 is:

In hoc libro continentur scripta b. Thome de aquino ordinis predicatorum super tercium et quartum librum sentenciarum quem contulit frater Thomas de Insula permissione diuina Episcopus Eliensis scolaribus aule sue S. Marie de gracia Cantebr. sub interminacione anathematis perpetui nullatenus alienandum. (See nos. 38, 46.)

Collation: 1^{12} (1 a fragment)–20^{12} 21^{6} | 22^{6} (wants 5, 6).

Inc. *Qui uiuit in eternum...*/
xv. in hiis uerbis d..../
exprimitur.

Ends: uia in exemplo • ueritas in documento • uita in premio. ad quam uitam etc.... sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. quartus liber super sent. fratris Th. de ord. pred. deo gracias.

There is a sketch of the letters a.b.c. in an ornamental device below.

A Table in another hand follows.

There are bits of a xiiith cent. MS. (legal) stuck at the beginning and a leaf of another (xiv?) at the end: theological.

2 fo. creatur non se habet. *penult.* ea opinio placet.

59. MAGISTER HISTORIARUM (PETRUS COMESTOR). { O. 5. 8 / O. R. 2 / James 113

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, ff. 180 + 50, 49 lines to a column. Cent. xiii in a beautiful hand. Good marginal notes of cent. xiii.

On the last fly-leaf is: Liber communitatis domus S. Petri Cantebrig. ex dono domini Roberti Vicarii de Hynton.

Also p(rec) l(ibri) 1 marc.

Liber precii xviii sl.

Collation: ⁂^{6} || a^{10}–s^{10} || t^{12}–v^{12} w^{14}.

On f. i. are notes on the books of the Bible and their divisions:

ii–iv. Table of contents in 3 columns.

v. Kings of Israel and Judah.

v *b*. Miscellaneous notes.

vi *b*. Kings of Israel and Judah and other notes.

Also pencil notes.

I. Historia Scholastica.

Imperatorie maiestatis est in palatio.

Ends with *Actus*: scilicet in cathacumbis. Expl. Historie.

A note on the burial-places of the Apostles:

Petrus et paulus rome sepulti sunt. Andreas patras ciuitate Achaie. Jacobus zebedei in arce marimatica. Johannes in epheso. Philippus cum filiabus suis in ierapoli asie. bartholomeus in albone ciuitate maioris armenie. Thomas in calamia ciuitate indie. Matheus in montibus parthorum. Marchus alexandrie in buclis. Jacobus Alphei iuxta templum. Thadeus •i• et Judas in beruto edesenorum. Simon cleophas qui et iudas post iacobum episcopus xx annorum crucifixus est in ierusalem traiano mandante. Titus crete. Crescens in galliis. Eunuchus candacis regine unus ex lxx apostolis in arabia que felix dicitur passus est. Ut ait clemens in •v• libro ypotyposeon •i• informacionum.

The next leaves, 179 *b*, 180, are covered with notes in ink and pencil.

On 179 *b* is

Hii domini memores hostes habuere benignos
Joseph • tobias • moyses • daniel • ieremias.

Predicet et sacra det legat oret episcopus ipse,
Cetera procuret prudens quem miserit ipse.

In another hand:

Expositores biblie

Gen.
- Aug.
- Ieronimus
- Beda
- Ysidorus
- Rabanus
- Origenes
- Ambrosius
- Alquinus
- Gregorius
- Strabus
- Anselmus

Exod.
- Aug.
- Beda
- Orig.
- Rab.
- Ysid.
- Strabus
- Orosius

Leuit.
- Ysid.
- Esicius
- Aug.
- Radulfus
- Orig.
- Ier.
- Strab.
- Andreas.
- Greg.
- Rab.

Num.
- Orig. ipse est Adamantius.
- Aug.
- Ier.
- Ysid.

Deut.
- Adamancius qui et Orig. dictus est.
- Aug.
- Gilbertus
- Ysid.
- Rab.
- Ambr.
- Ier.

Jos. Jud.
- Orig.
- Aug.
- Ysid.

Ruth.
- Bellator presbyter.
- Ysid.
- Rab.
- Claudius

Regum
- Beda
- Anselmus
- Ysid.
- Angelomus
- Jer. de heb. quest.
- Aug.
- Orig.
- Rab.

Paral.
- Rab.
- Ier. de He. Q.

Esdre.
- Beda
- Rab.

Job.
- Beda
- Rab.

Iud.
- Beda
- Rab.

Hest.
- Beda
- Rab.

Job.
- Ier.
- Greg.
- Hillarius
- Philippus

Psalterium.
- Hill.
- Aug.
- Cassiodorus
- Remigius
- Jer.
- Ambr.
- Lumbardus glosauit.

Parab. Beda.

Eccl.
- Jer.
- Alquinus

Cant.
- Berisardus pro parte.
- Jer.
- Or.
- Greg.
- Ambr.
- Beda

Sap. Rabanus

Ecclus. Rabanus

Ysaye.
- Jer.
- Or.
- Haymo
- Herueus

Ierem.
- Ier.
- Or.
- Hay.
- Heru.
- Rab.

} erased.

Ez.
- Greg.
- Ier.

Dan.
- Greg.
- Ier.

xii Proph. Ier.

Macc.
- Beda
- Rab.

Math.
- Ier.
- Crisostomus
- Rab.
- Beda
- Claudius
- Hill.

Marc.
- Ier.
- Beda

Luc.
- Ambr.
- Beda

Joh.
- Cris.
- Aug.
- Albinus

Epp. Pauli
- Or.
- Aug.
- Ambr.
- Victorinus
- Comestor glo.

Rom.
- Cris.
- Or.

ad he.
- Haymo
- Victorinus
- Florus
- Crisost.

Epp. Canon.
- Beda
- Rab.

Can. Iohannis. } Aug.

3 Epp. Joh.
- Aug.
- Ambr.

Act. Apost.
- Beda
- Rab.

Apoc.
- Ambr.
- Haymo
- Beda
- Victorinus
- Haupertus = Ambr. Autpertus.

II. Eiusdem Allegoriae super Historias 1
Another hand:
In precedentibus premissa descriptione.
Expl. allegorie super hystorias.
Two leaves covered with pencil notes.

60. P. Comestoris Historia Scholastica. { O. 5. 8* / O. R. 66 / James 229

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 9$, ff. 100, 49 lines to a column. Cent. xiii. Beautifully written.

Collation: a^{10}–k^{10}. 2 or 3 quires must be gone at the beginning.

Begun imperfectly in Exod. § 39. The first rubric is

40. *De altari faciendo.* Audiebat autem populus 1
Ends 99 *b*, sc. in cathacumbis.
Followed by a number of verses (58), e.g.

Per mensam pastus doctrine significatur,
Per phialas uerbi facundia maxima sacri.

Cum sponsum rebecca uideret uecta camelo
descendit faciemque suam subfusa rubore.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.

2. A sermon. Capite uobis uulpes paruulas que demolliuntur uineas. Verba hec sunt in cant. cant. sponsi ad sponsum . 100
It seems to be addressed to 'scolares': and the closing words may be taken to mean that it was preached a year after the foundation of Peterhouse.
—per que demolliuntur uineas scolarium. donec ad nos reuertamur • quod uinea floruit iam per annum. Ad huius uulpes capiendas succurrat uobis dominus uinee. J. C. d. n. qui unum (l. uenturus) est iu*dicare* ui*uos* et mor*tuos* et seculum per ignem. Amen.
Some verses in another hand follow.
On the fly-leaf is writing in a curious xiiith century hand.
Cum aliquis ad diuine pagine leccionem erudiendus accedit in principio considerare debet que sit illius scripture materia.
Treats of the names and classes of the books of the Bible.

61. AUGUSTINUS DE ANCONA DE ECCLESIASTICA POTESTATE. { O. 5. 9 / O. R. 410 / James 185

Vellum, $13\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 306, 43 lines to a column. Cent. xv. Ugly hand.

Binding, white skin over boards. Horn-covered label on first cover. Clasps gone. Chain-mark in middle of second cover.

Given by Warkeworth.

Collation: a^8–z^8 | aa^8–oo^8 (+4 between 4 and 5), pp. 10 (wants 7–10).

1. Sanctissimo ac reuerendissimo in Christo (*bis*) patri ac domino Domino Johanni superna prudencia pape xxii° super Augustinus de Ancona.
   There are 112 Questiones.
   Ends: ut saciemur cum apparuerit nobis gloria eius qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
2. Table 299
   Inc. Rubrice et tytuli questionum summe de ecclesiastica potestate fratris Augustini de Ancona, ordinis fratrum heremitarum ordinis S. Augustini.
   Ends 306 *a*.

62. SUMMA CONFESSORUM. { O. 6. 0 / O. R. 356 / James 105

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 393, 54 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, xiv. Hand of Italian aspect.

Collation: 1^{12}–9^{12} (wants 3–10)–26^{14} 27^{12}–31^{6} / 32^{12}–35^{12} (wants 10–12).

At the end is stuck a column and a bit of an early xiiith cent. cartulary of a hospital of St John Baptist. The entries which survive are

(1) Imperfect at beginning. A gift of land not specified. Witnesses 'Roberto de Watenill. Huberto filio Ernaldi. Simon' fil. Roberti. Rob. maltienot.'

(2) Adam fil. Warini gives 'deo et S. Marie V. et b. Johanni Baptiste et pauperibus sancti hospitalis ierusalem, quandam terram in tenuria de Binesle prope domum audoeni ...testibus Walkelino sacerdote, Warino filio med. Henrico. Rogero et aliis filiis meis.'

(3) Oliuer filius Ernis gives 'deo et S. Marie et pauperibus hospitalis ierusalem in uilla mea de Cadfeld (E?) terram quam tenuit Godefridus subucus et viii• iugera de earcrubt. et insuper ix• iugera quod in uniuerso sint •xxx• iugera et unum. hiis test. Jun. filio Erneis. Rob. fil. Ernis.'

(4) Mauricius de Toteham gives 'Deo et Ecclesie S Ioh^is^ de hospitali Ierusalem... pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et predecessorum meorum tres solidos quos Rogerus fil. meus reddit de terra quam ei dedi in magna Toteham pro seruicio suo. Hiis test. Alexandro Capellano sub persona de Toteham. Henrico clerico de Meldon.'

(5) Ranulfus de Curcenia donationem terre quam Eustacius pater meus fecit deo et beatis pauperibus S. hospitalis ierusalem...que terra adiacet in parochia S. Laurencii de Bradefeld. Witnesses gone.

In the *l.* column only the ends of lines are left.

One can read '(Eu)stacii comitis / -eco Decano fra- / erello fratribus meis /' in one charter, and in another 'Gunnore uxo / beatis pauperibus.'

The fragment seems to belong to a cartulary of the Knights Hospitallers at Little Maplestead in Essex. The places mentioned are in Essex, and near Little Maplestead; the foundation is of the order of the Hospitallers: and there were only two Preceptories of that order in the county.

Contents:

Rubric. f. 1. Nota quod lector iste Johannes An(dreas) compilacioni huius summe confessorum fecerat tabulam super summam Raymundi et apparicioni (*marg.* apparatum) eius. beatificacioni quoque seu declaracioni que in ipsa summa et glo*sa* ipsius habentur. nec non et quendam libellum specialem de questionibus causalibus (*corr.* casual.). cui lihello hunc prologum preposuit. et quia de prioribus hiis opusculis mencio fit in sequente prologo iam ad intellectum illius prologi hec i^ti^ iudicaui preponenda. Inc. prol.

Quoniam dubiorum noua cotidie difficultas.

De Symonia Titulus primus.

Saluti animarum et proximorum utilitati.

Tituli follow . . . . . 1 *b*

De Symonia questio prima . . . . . 2 *b*

Quoniam inter ecclesiastica crimina.

Lib. iv ends: quam de matrimoniis hic conclusit cui est honor in sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. tract. de matrim. et finitur per consequens quasi in quatuor libros distincta tota summa confessorum.

2. Isti sunt paragraphi summe f. Raymundi 332

3. Inc. statuta summe confessorum ex vi. decret. addita ib. . 334 *b*

Ne libri que de summa conf.

Ends 348 *b*.

Expl. compendiosa collectio quorundum statutorum ex sexto decretali addita ad summ. conf. Prologus statute (*sic*).

4. Tabula Abbas—Uxor. 349
In hac tabula ubicunque fit specialiter libri.
Expl. tab. super summa Confessorum Or[i] (qui) scripsit carmen sit benedictus amen.

63. S. THOMAS DE VERITATE: QUESTIONES XXIX. { O. 6. 1 / O. R. 50 or 118 / James 121

Vellum, 15 × 10, ff. 198, 54 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, xiv.
Well written. Initial cut out.
On the cover, 'Liber Collegii sancti Petri Cantebr.'
Collation: a^{12}–o^{12} (wants 12) p^{12} q^{8} (wants 8).
At the end is a leaf of the same Concordance as in 66: the word here is *Sabbatum.*

Inc. Questio de veritate est et primo...netur quid est ueritas l.
Ends 197 *b*. aliqua eorum non sufficienter. Explicit.
Capitula follow.

64. SCOTI QUAESTIONES SUPER METAPHYSICAM. { O. 6. 2 / O. R. 180 / James 58

Vellum, 14¾ × 10, ff. 78, 60 lines to a column. Cent. xiii. Fairly good hand; initial cut out; rough border on f. 1.
On the fly-leaf: Liber Collegii S. Petri Cantebr. ex empcione.
On the rest of the fly-leaf a xvth cent. note (by Dyngley?).

frater Didacus • nacione portugalensis sentenciarius minorum quondam replicans contra fr. Antonium de ordine Aug. et extraneum quesiuit ab eo descripcionem formalitatum quas ipse sic descripsit. Formalitates scotice volantes per vacuum non rumpentes silencium • nec frangentes ieiunium • exornate monstris • coronate coronis mathamaticis mirabilis instancia originis genuerunt in medio omnium figmentorum. Contra Ioh. Dwns Scotum. Doctorem subtilem.

Collation: a^{12}–g^{12} (wants 7–12).

Inc. (*Omnes*) *homines natura scire* (*deside*)*rant.* In principio metaphysice quam pre/... habemus premittit philosophus.

Ends 70 *b*. Contra intencionem aristotelis assignantis d*ifferentiam* predictam.
Expl. questiones scoti super methaphisicam.

At the end are stuck two leaves of a service book of cent. xii.
Well written, with notes on a four line stave.
It contains lessons for Christmas and Purification.

Ant. In principio erat—nichil. *V.* Quod factum—lux hominum.
Lect. i. Pastores quidem. *R.* Hodie nobis de celo.
ii. Transeamus et nos. *R.* Quem uidistis.
iii. Illuc ergo fratres. *R.* O magnum misterium.
i. Videamus inquiunt pastores.
2nd page (lect.) imperf.
Sec. Lucam. In illo temp. Erat Ioseph et maria mater ihu mirantes—de illo. ET RELIQUA.
Lect. i. Congregemus in unum.
ii. Ut de symeone scribitur.
iii. Ecce hic positus est inquit.
No *Responsoria*.

65. JOH. ANDREAS SUPER CLEMENTINAS. GUL. DE MONTE (L)AUDUNO SUPER EXTRAUAGANTES. { O. 6. 3 / O. R. 344 / James 154

Vellum, 16 × 10½, ff. 66 + 68, two volumes. Cent. xiv.
Two or more hands of Italian aspect. English ornament. Initials cut out.
Collation: a^{10}–e^{10} f^{8} g^{8} || 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{10} 6^{10}.

I. 1. Joh. Andreae super Clementinas Liber vii.
Text. Johannes xxii. episcopus.
Gloss. Johannes. gr*aci*osum hoc nomen per interpretaciones divinaciones uel ethimologias extollere non est meum.
Ends 63 *b*. *Text.* Irritandus.
Gloss. Gloriose uos collocet cum electis. An exa. Amen.
Expl. Apparatus Io. An. super clementinis.
2. Three papal documents . . . . . 63 *b*
a. Et unde paradiso diei rigabo cetum plantacionum.
b. Iohannes episc ... memoriam. •n• suscepti regiminis nos cura solicitat . . . . . 65 *b*
c. The bull *Execrabilis* 66
II. Apparatus D. Guillelmi de monte (L)auduno decretorum doctoris super extrauagantes d. Johannis pape xxii (so Colophon) 1

Text only two columns of 66 lines.

Magnifice bonitatis mireque pietatis uiro d. Iohanni inclitissimo infanti illustrissimi principis d. Regis Arogonum filio eiusque cancellario guill[s] de monte Haudino minor aliis decretorum doctoribus doctor.

Ends: non modica habeant incommoda. ff. fam̄. habere. plene expl. (etc. as above).

The author whose name Fabricius gives as Guill. de Monte Lauduno sive Laudinio, was living in 1346.

66. Physicorum Aristotelis Translatio Duplex cum Commento.

O. 6. 4
O. R. 144
James 57

Vellum, 14½ × 10, ff. 194, text and gloss. Cent. xiii late or xiv early. In a beautiful hand with remains of very fine borders and ornaments; a good deal of gold, even in the head-lines. The pen-initials are also very clever, and sometimes the frames of the catch-words. It has been a very fine book: but everything like a picture has been slashed out.

The two versions occupy parallel columns. The gloss is sometimes in a separate column between, sometimes arranged in a cross or T-shape, sometimes irregular.

There are two cautiones at the end.

1. Caucio ... exposita ciste botulphi in die S. Edmundi regis a. d. M.CCC quadrag. septimo.

2. Caucio M. Joh's de Tyvrigton exp. ciste de Rowbyri pro ... die iouis prox. ante fest. S. Ambrosii a. d. M.CCC. quadrag. nono.

At the beginning is a leaf of the same Concordance as in 63: the word is *Sacerdos.*

Collation: a^{12} (wants 1, 6, 7) b^{12} c^{12} (wants 2, 9–12) d^{12} (wants 1–3) e^{12} (wants 4) f^{12} (wants 2) g^{12} (wants 12) h^{12} (11, 12 cancelled?) i^{10} k^{8} l^{10} m^{10} n^{12} (1–6 gone) o^{12} (5–10 gone) p^{12}–r^{12} s^{10} t^{12} u^{12} (11, 12 omit.) v^{10} (wants 7–10 blank).

Text: begins with I. 5. I give a specimen of the two versions and gloss.

A.	Gloss.	B.
Sustinent autem idem hoc quodam modo et nomina ad racionem. Totum enim quoddam et indistincte significat ut puta circulus diffinitio autem ipsius diuidit in singularia.	Cum declarauit causam propter quam uniuersale nocius est particulari quod est sub eo incepit docere quod p̄ hanc causam illud quod significat nomen eius nocius apud nos.	Etiam accidit hoc idem quoquomodo in nominibus apud diffiniciones. Significant enim aliquod uniuersum non determinatum. Verbi gratia hoc nomine circulus diffinitio uero non distinguitur per particularia.

Ends 194 *a*.

A.	B.
et impertibile et nullam habens magnitudinem.	et impertitum et nullam habere magnitudinem.

Gloss. Concluditur in secunda figura primum motorem non esse corpus nec uirtus in corpore.

Expl. octauus phisicorum aristotelis.

67. Bartholomaeus de Proprietatibus Rerum: libri xix.

O. 6. 5
O. R. 152
James

Vellum, $14\frac{7}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 204, 56 lines to a column. Cent. xiv.

Well written. Each book has had a picture, now brutally cut out. The traces left show that the decorative work was very good.

Collation: a^8 (1 and 3 fragments) b^8 (6 a fragment) c^8–m^8 (8 a fragment)–z^{12}.

At the end are parts of 3 (?) leaves of a treatise on the soul (? Aristotle) in a minute and beautiful xiiith cent. hand.

Text: f. 1 is gone except a strip at the top.

The first complete section is De nominibus concretis . . . f 2
Lib. xix. ends f. 203.
—diligencius intuenti
Gelham.

Expl. xix. libri de proprietatibus siue de naturis rerum quos compilauit fr. Bartholomeus de Glaunuile anglicus de ordine fratrum minorum in honore trinitatis indiuidue quos siquis diligenter rimatus fucrit excitabitur ad honorandum et timendum deum.

2. Collectio errorum in anglia et Parisiis condempnatorum qui sic per capitula distinguuntur 203

Primum capitulum de erroribus in grammatica.

2. De erroribus in logica.

20. De felicitate siue beatitudine.

Primum cap. est de erroribus condempnatis a fr. Roberto de Kylwardby archiep. Cant. de consensu omnium magistrorum tam non regencium quam regencium ap. oxon. die iouis prox. ante fest. S. Cuthberti in xl^{ma}. a. d. millesimo cc^{o} 708 (1278) etc.

Ends 204 *b* with Cap. 21 (=19 and 20 of the text above, which is wrongly numbered).

Expl. oppiniones condempnate.

68. Iosue / Iudices / Maccabaeorum Libri } Glossati. { O. 6. 6 / O. R. 126 / James 251 ?

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 126, text (22 lines) and gloss. Cent. xiii. In a fine hand. Initials of pen-work, in red and blue.

Collation: a^{10}–m^{10} n^{8} (wants 7, 8).

Gloss. on Joshua inc. *Nunc igitur exurgens transi iordanem hunc etc.* Vide quomodo minister moysi 1

Adamantius is the first author cited.

Judges. *a.* In fine libri Ihesu naue 34

b. Hystoria huius libri iudicum.

1 Macc. Comment of Rabanus 61

Prol. 1. Domino excellentissimo...Ludovico Regi Rabanus.

2. Reuerentissimo...geroldo...Rabanus

Capitula. De magno rege macedonum alexandro.

69. Cowton abbreuiatus super iv^{tum} Sententiarum. { O. 6. 7 / O. R. 331 / James 73 ?

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 10 + 241 + 4, 56 lines to a column, cent. xiv late in a small hand.

Binding: Skin over boards: two clasps gone: chain-mark between them on first cover. Large number 30 painted on the back.

Collation: i^{10} || a^8–f^8g^6 || h^8–k^8 (+ 8*) || $l^8m^6n^8$–$r^8s^{10}t^6$ || u^8–z^8aa^8–cc^8dd^{12} ee^8 (7, 8 blank) || 11^4.

At the end are four leaves of a xiv^th^ cent. MS. in double columns of 51 lines, of sermons in English.

They begin with the end (15 lines) of a sermon for the xviii^th^ Sunday after Trinity. There follows

Ascendens Ihesus in nauiculam M^i^ 9°. Dominica xix. This gospel telles of a miracle y^t^ crist dide by for þe puple & reprouid þe scribis.

f. 16. loquebatur Ihesus cum discipulis Mt. 22°. Dan. xx. This gospel tellis a parable what men shulden trow of þis chirche.

f. 2. Erat quidam Regulus. Io. 4. Dom. xxi. This gospel telles how a kyng y^t^ sum men sayden was a heþene.

f. 3. Videt Iohannes Iesum uenientem ad se. Io. primo. Dom. infra oct. epiphanie. This gospel tellis a witnesse ihon baptist witnessed of crist.

f. 4. Venit ihc a galilea. Mt. 2° in oct. Epiph. This gospel telles hou crist tauȝt.

Ends unfinished: may vnderstond amys þis obediense to crist.

Contents:

1. Table i
2. Text begins: Utrum habitus theologie sit forma simplex per abnegacionem.
   Ends 23 g^b^. et ita patet ad ob*iecta* et in hoc terminatur 4us liber sententiarum.

70. S. Thomae Prima Secundae.

{ O. 6. 9
O. R. 47?
James 124?

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 254, 45 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, xiv. Well written. Initial cut out. Border (English) on f. 1.

On f. 1 is Liber collegii S. Petri Cantebr.

Collation: a^{12}–u^{12} v^{14}.

Inc. (cut)...ia sicut (dicit) damescenus.

Ends Et hec de moralibus in communi dicta sufficiant.

Capitula of the 114 questions follow.

Expl. capitula prime partis secundi libri editi a fr. Thoma de aquino ord. fr. pred.

2 f. per proprias formas.

penult. ante tab. ex congruo. *in tab.* utrum si femina.

71. Libri iv Sententiarum.

O. 7. 0
O. R. 39
James 133
or 134

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 10$, ff. 388, 30 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, xiv in a fine hand. Initials cut out, except those to Prologue and to Lib. 1 which are good, and have monsters and interlaced work on gold ground.

Collation: a^{12}–k^{12} (wants 11, 12 blank) l^{12}–t^{12} (wants 1) v^{12}–y^{12} z^{10} (wants 10) aa^{12}–hh^{12} ii^{10}.

Capitula	1
Prologue	7*b*
Cupientes aliquid de penuria	
Text	8*b*
Ueteris ac noue legis.	

At the top of p. 4*b* in large red letters is:

Quatuor libri sententiarum. Memoriale fratris Roberti de Dikklesdon monachi Wygornens. ecclesie.

Apparently from Worcester Priory.
The colophon is

Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus amen.

72. Lucas et Johannes Glossati.

O. 7. 1
O. R. 18
James 250

Vellum, $23\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 180, text and gloss, text 24 lines, gloss 47. Cent. xiii. Well written. Initials cut out.

Collation: a^{12}–p^{12}.

The Gloss is the Glossa Ordinaria.

Luke Prol. Lucas syrus natione	1
Gloss *a*. Uitulus sacerdotalis hostia	1*b*
b. Lucas de omnibus que fecit Ihesus.	
John Prol. Hic est Iohannes	109
Gloss. Aug. omnibus diuine scripture paginis.	
Ends ubi neque nubent neque nubentur etc.	
Expl. Iohannes euangelista.	

At the end are stuck bits of leaves of

(1) a xiith cent. Breviary unrubricated, with spaces for music.
Deus qui diligentibus te
Cum maneret Saul in gabaa
Non est qui uicem meam doleat ex uobis.

(2) a canon law MS. xiiith cent. rubrics.
de pena priuilegiati
de prescripcione priuilegii etc.

73. S. Thomas contra Gentiles.

O. 7. 2
O. R. 55?
James 122

Vellum, 25 × 10, ff. 172, 51 lines to a column. Cent. xiv. Well written. Initials cut out.

Collation: a gone b^{12}–o^{12}–p^{8} q^{8}.

The first quire (of 12 leaves) is gone. The first complete chapter is I. xliii. *Deus est infinitus.*

Ends. sed gaudebitis et exultabitis usque in sempiternum. Amen.

Expl. quartus liber et etiam totalis tractatus de fide catholica contra gentiles a fr. Thoma de aquino editus.

172 *b* is blank.

penult. bā posset.

74. Decreta Pontificum.

O. 7. 3
O. R. vac.
James?

Vellum, 13 × 8¼, ff. iv + 218, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xii, very beautifully written. Initial cut out.

Binding: White skin over boards, top and bottom of back project. Three original and an added clasp gone.

On the fly-leaf at top is:

E. Decreta pontificum. Liber S. Cuthberti. [2^{a}. g^{1}. S.]

In the old Catalogue of Durham Library of 1391 (Surtees Soc., *Catalogi Veteres* p. 35, De Libraria interiori dunelm. quae uocatur Spendment) we have

E. decreta Romanorum Pontificum. ii. fo. *Dictum est*, which corresponds with this volume.

On f. iv *b* is an inscription of cent. xv:

Decreta et consilia summorum pontificum, ex quibus et aliis decretis et consiliis subsecutis cum auctoritate SS. doctorum ab ecclesia approbatorum, compilauerunt primo Yuo carnotensis episcopus decreta et post eum Gracianus monachus decreta modo usitata et spe*ci*alius no*ta*ta in dorso ff. contenta libri.

2^{a}. g^{1}. S.

Also on f. 1:

E. decreta pontificum. 2^{a}. g^{1}. S.

Collation: i^{4} (1 stuck to cover) ‖ a^{8}–xi^{8} xii^{10} xiii^{8}–xvi^{8} xvii gone xviii^{8}–xxviii^{8}.

Contents:

I. On f. 1 *b* in a xivth cent. hand is
Sacramentum episcoporum Romane ecclesie subiectorum.
f. ii. Vniuersalia concilia usque modo celebrata sunt viii etc.
Non licet episcopo manibus suis aliquem cedere, etc.
In another hand, with rubrics
(U)t egrotantes si pro se respondere non possunt.
Ends 111 *a*. Aug. ut christiani scolastici soloecissimos quorundam pie tolerent sacerdotum.
Septem diaconi sunt in urbe roma.
Two later extracts.
iii *b*. Ieronimus in ep. de (?) Rufin. (marg. faint)
Nasci de adulterio non est eius culpa.
last: Aug. in ep. ad Bonef. de baptismo:
Iam itaque cum homo in se ipso.
iv *a* blank. iv *b* see above.

II. 1. Incipiunt excerpta ex decretis Romanorum Pontificum . 1
Ep. Clementis ad Iacobum Ierosolimorum Ep.
(In rustic capitals, red and blue.)
(C)lemens urbi Romae Ep. Iacobo Ierusolimorum Ep°. cum presbiteris et diaconibus et caeteris omnibus fratribus. Pax tibi sit semper. Notum tibi facio domine quia symon petrus.
2. Eiusdem ad eundem 7 *b*. 3. Cuius supra ad uniuersos 9 *b*.
4. Decreta Anacleti papae 12 *b*.
The Decreta end with

Nicholaus...synodo in basilica constantiniana presidens dixit Erga symoniacos 116
Jusiurandum quod in eadem synodo fecit beringerus . . 116
Hanc epistolam accepit cum monachus et prior esset becci . 116 *b*
Nicholaus—Lanfranco...Satis desideratum.
Hanc ep^lam^ accepit dum cadomensi coenobio pracesset.
Alexander—Lanfranco—Gratias omnip. deo referimus.
Anno ab incarn. sempiterni principii millesimo septuagesimo nono. Council, and oath of Beringarius. 117
Paschasius—Henrico regi anglorum...Regi regum domino gratias agimus.
Paschasius—Anselmo...Non ignoras . . . . . 117 *b*
Henrico d. g. regi anglorum...Anselmus Archiep. Cantuar.... ...In litteris uestre celsitudinis.
In another hand. Oportet eos qui seculum reliquerunt . 118
A 3rd hand. Alexander—Lanfranco...Accepimus a quibusdam uenientibus.
Paschasius—Anselmo...Fraternitatis tue postulationibus . 118 *b*
Paschasius—Gerardo Eboracensi ep^o^:—Quanquam prauc adversus nos.
Another hand. (G)elasius—Archiepiscopis etc. per galliam—quia uos romane ecclesie membra estis.
Ends on 119. Rest of page blank.
129 *b*. In two columns in another hand.
Decreta Romani concilii cui presidebat Calixtus secundus papa. Anno ab incarn. d^ni^ MCXXXIII, XV. K. Ap. . . 119 *b*
Innocencius—Rogero priori. Rannulfo archidiac. et clero Dunelmensis ecclesie—Diutina pastoris destitutio (VIII. Id. Dec.) 120
Innocencius—Henrico Wint. ep^o^.—non ignorat tua paternitas—in W. cumin et fautores suos promulgata.
Innoc.—Dauid illustri regi scotorum.—Nobilitatem tuam ignorare non credimus quod dunelmensis ecclesia pro inuasione W. cumin plurimum esse grauatam—iuues et manuteneas.

III. Incipiunt capitula in canones qui dicuntur Apostolorum (red and blue capitals) 121
Inc. canones qui dicuntur Apostolorum quos SS. Patres in catalogo canonicarum non annumerant scripturarum (red and blue capitals) . . . . . 121 *b*
Large blue initial.
Episcopus a duobus aut tribus ordinetur.
Ends with the subscriptions to the second council of Seville.
Honorius cordubensis ep^s^. subscripsi . . . . . (217)

In another hand.
(marg. in red: Turstinus) T. d. g. ebor. archiep. Uni-

uersis...Notum sit—me consecrasse—Robertum S. Andree episcopum. ebor. Testibus: Rann. dunelm. Ep. etc.

The last. Rogero de choyneres.

In the original hand.

Lanfrancus...uenerando hibernie ep°. D....In itinere positi . 217 *b*

--abrenuntiandum eis decreuimus.

In another hand.

Paschasius—clericis et laicis per scotiam constitutis...Oportet eos quicunque funguntur nomine christiano. (v. Kal. Iunii.) 218

Paschasius—Turgoto scottorum ep°...Postulavit a nobis dilectus filius noster Alexander ill. rex scottorum. (ap. Ciu. Castellanam. xv. Kal. Aug.)

Paschasius—Archiepiscopis etc. per angliam. Licet uos religiosos prudentesque nouerimus. (ap. Transtiberim IX. Kal. Junii.)

In the last cover.

Johannes fr. diaconus diuina uoluntate in romane ecclesie pontificem Gelasium electus. Gir. Engol(ismensi) ep°.... Negotium turonensis ecclesie. (Lateranis II. Kal. Feb.)

Another hand.

Ut de penitentibus nullus admittatur ad clerum. ex conc. tolet. c. i.

Laicus si secundam uxorem duxerit clericus non fiat. ex conc. aurelian. c. viii.

75. Tabulae Astronomicae Bredon. Trivet. Vegetius.

O. 7. 4
O. R. ?
James 24

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ (one quire smaller), ff. 78 + 16, lines vary: two columns. Cent. xiv, ff. 1–3 cut.

Collation: a^7 (four left) b^{14} (wants 8–11, 13) c^{12} (wants 1)–f^{12} g^4 h^8 (wants 1, 2) i^4 k^4 (smaller size) || l^{12} 2^4.

Present 2nd fo. tempus correspondens.

I. Symon Bredon de Equationibus Planetarum 1

Inc. Tempus corres*pon*dens an / 1392 / completus ultimo die 10^{bris} 23 secund. et 12 primis annorum / et ultimo die 10^{bris} a° 1393 23 secund. et 13 primis etc. Tabule reductionis annorum extensa ad 50

Tables follow, nearly all dated to 1392: most of the pages marked in another (?) hand 'examinatus.'

On the margin of f. 14 is an inscription in cipher:

128 vσo al270Uσ vv (*or* vσ) 736ko vσo koθθo vk901 b8 yatol 8bθ toθ21 · bθ ilb3U21 bθ RV201 · VRRO Uσ210 HO30 HbUOI Ub Uσo θbUOI b8 · Uσo koθθo vk901 b8 v · 1392 · θUV7 Uσoθ Uσo koθθo vkN b8 Uσ2 yato RO12θOR VRROV toθ 86b v toθ/ bθ · VRV2 80θ VRVT.

and on 30*b*

Uσ21 UIαWO IOθk2Uσ 8bθ Ub O3UθO 23 Ub Uσo UVαWO b8 O9kV A2b3 b8 Uσo Hb30 b3 O2UσOθ 12RO.

There are some marginal notes in a later hand.

On f. 17 is a different kind of table:

nomina stellarum fixarum	ymagines stell. fix.	etc.
pantacaitos	cor piscis	
algenib	latus dextrum persei etc.	

On f. 71 *b*

In the name of God pitous and merciable seide (blank) the largere y[t] thou makest this instrument the largere ben thi chef dem*en*sions.

These directions for making an astrolabe (?), in English, continue to f. 74 *b*. On 73 *a*, 74 *a* are diagrams of the instrument.

ff. 75—78 are of smaller size but in the same hand.

Sek medius motus of Saturnus, Juppiter, Mars and Venus and his mene arguments in thy tables and writ hem in thy sklat.

At the top of 77 another hand writes 'þis canon is fals.'

Ends? unfinished: The remenant of the Eclipses ben in cauda.

The author died in 1372 and left many books to Balliol and Merton Colleges.

II. *Contents:* very closely written: 82 lines to a column.

1. Expositio fr. Nich. Tryvet super Aug. de ciuitate dei . 1
   Inc. expositio historiarum extranarum dictorumque poeticorum que tanguntur ab Aug. in li. de ci. dei per fr. Nich. Triueth ord. pred.
   Gloriosa dicta sunt de te civitas dei ps. 86. Cum *raci*oni alñ(?) gothorum irrupcione.
   Ends 10 *b* slightly mutilated.
   —facere ad eandem beatitudinem ad quam nos perducat qui sine fine uiu. et reg. per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. Expos. Triueth super libros Aug. de ciu. dei.
2. Vegetius de re militari.
   Flauii Vegetii Renati uiri illustris epitoma institutorum rei militaris...
   —doctrina monstrauerat.
   Fl. Veg. Ren. de re milit. libri numero quinque expl. feliciter.

76. SECUNDA SECUNDAE SUMMAE S. THOMAE. { O. 7. 5 / O. R. 48 / James 129 or 123

Vellum, 12 × 8½, ff. 10 + 260, 46 lines to a column. Cent. xiii late: well written.

Collation: 1^{10} (1 stuck to cover) || 1^{12}–21^{12} 22^{8}.

On f. ii is a list of words in alphabetical order.

On ff. iii–viii a list of the questions in the Secunda Secundae.

Expl. ordo et sequacio questionum secundi libri secunde partis fr. thome de aquino benedictus deus. Amen.

Followed by a paragraph on Tirocinium.

Text. Post communem consideracionem de uirtutibus et uiciis et aliis ad materiam moralem spectantibus.

Ends 259*a*: qui promisit I. C. d. n. qui est super omnia bened. in secula. Amen.

A supplementary question about a Bishop's moral character on the verso.

77. SECUNDA SECUNDAE S. THOMAE. { O. 7. 5* / O. R. 423 / James

Vellum, 13½ × 9¾, ff. 432, 40 lines to a column. Cent. xiv early: large hand.

Given by Warkeworth.

Collation: 1^{1}–7^{12} 8^{8} 9^{12} 10^{12} 11^{10} 12^{10} 13^{12} 14^{8} 15^{12} 16^{12} 17^{16} 18^{14} 19^{14} 20^{20} 21^{12}–25^{12} 26^{14} 27^{12}–30^{14} 31^{12} 32^{10} 33^{12}–36^{12} (wants 9–12).

Table of questions 1

Expl. capitula libri secundi secunde partis fr. Thome de aquino.

Text. Post communem [et] consideracionem 10

Expl. lib. secundus secunde partis editus a fr. Th. de Aquino.

Caucio m. J. clynt exposita ciste de Nele a. d. M°. CCCC^mo^. XXXIIII°. XXII. die mens. Jan. et habet supplementum III nobilia maioris ponderis cum par precularum anulo aureo et lapide galluco (?) pro iiii marc.

78. S. AUGUSTINUS { DE TRINITATE. / DE CIVITATE DEI. } { O. 7. 6 / O. R. 124 / James 167 }

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 277, 50 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, xiv, finely written: red and blue initials, flourished.

Given by R. Alnec: no inscription.

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{10} 3^{12}–22^{12} 23^{16} (wants 14).

I. Augustini de Trinitate libri xv 1
L. xv ends 78 *a* disputacione concludam.

1. Oracio Aug. quam libro postposuit de S. Trinitate . . 78
Domine deus noster credimus in te
—ignosce et tui Amen.

2. Prayer, from the Confessions, without rubric . . . 78 *b*
Magnus es domine et laudabilis ualde
—dedisti michi.

Recordari nolo transactas feditates meas 82
Ends with 82 *b*
in balneis uidit pubescentem et inquieta.

II. Aug. de Civitate Dei libri xxii 83
Ends 277 *a*.

79. PETRUS PATAUINENSIS (DE APONO) SUPER PROBLEMATA ARISTOTELIS. { O. 7. 7 / O. R.? / James 53 }

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 111, 65 lines to a column. Cent. xiv, in a small 'flat' hand.

On the cover is 'liber de (erasure) quam fecit fieri' (erasure).

Collation: a^8–l^8 (wants 7) m^8 (wants 1, 8) n^6 (wants 1) o^6 p^8 (wants 8).

Inc.

Iuxta sentenciam Arist. in prohemio libri de anima.
Inquit Mag. Petrus padubanensis forma in hoc opere obseruata.
There are 38 particulae,
—talem colorem representat uel alterum
deo graciamus in domino.

Expl. prior exposicio huius libri per petrum padubanensem incepta parisius et finita padue cum gaudio magno deo sit honor.

A list of *particulae* follows.

1 de causis egritudinum.

38 de fricacione et coi'a (? *l.* coloribus).

2 *fo.* quod autem ostendit *penult.* propter solucionem.

80. INNOCENTII IV DECRETALES ETC. { O. 7. 8 / O. R. 346 / James 151

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 253 + 67, 73 lines to a column. Two volumes. Cent. xiv. Italian hand. Some initials cut out, some ornament left. In the border on f. 1 is a man with helmet, pointed shield and sword. In that to *L.* ii is a bearded man with round shield and sword. *L.* iii has an initial, with bust of a youth in close white cap.

Collation: a^{12}–g^{12} h^2 | i^{12}–s^{10} | t^{10} (wants 1) u^3 (wants 1) v^{12} w^{12} x^{10} (wants 10) ‖ 1^{12}–6^{12} (wants 8–12).

Text:

I. Inc. liber primus apparatus Innocentii quarti.
Legitur in ezechiele uenter tuus comedet 1
In 5 books.
Ends: ut no. 3 de consue. in principio. Expl. liber quintus.
Est liber scriptus qui scripsit sit benedictus.
Explicit expliceat. Bibere scriptor eat. Amen.
253 *b* is blank.
At the bottom of 253 *a* is precium liii*s*. iiii*d*.

II. 1. Initial cut out.
(Inci)pit opus Mag. Bernardi compostellani . . . 1
(Hact)enus ut (loq)uar cum seneca (me)am ignoranciam ignoraui.
Ends. Sed suspensus ab officio non quia inuenitur a iure cautum. Deo gracias (45 *b*).

2. Willelmi de Mandagoto libellus de Electionibus . . 46
Ut libelli huius noticia facilior habeatur.
Uenerabili uiro discrecione sciencia, etc.
Ends imperf. in c. lx, forma vii. Only one leaf of text is gone.
A leaf of a xivth cent. law MS. is at the end.

81. PETRARCHAE EPISTOLAE. { O. 7. 9 / O. R. 282 / James 14

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 97 + 94, 64 lines to a column. Two volumes. Cent. xv early, well written, not in an Italian hand.

The Table of Contents on fly-leaf shews that two tracts are gone. It runs thus:

Contenta in hoc volumine.

1. In primis Francisci Petrarche laureati poete Epistolarum rerum familiarium libri xvii^{cim}. Et deficiunt vii libri eiusdem epistolis.
2. Item Epistolarum rerum senilium libri xvii^{cim} eiusdem.
3. Item tractatus Epistolarum eiusdem sine nomine.
4. Item Tabula librorum Senece.
5. Item duplex tabula Epistolarum eiusdem.

Nos. 4, 5 are gone.

Collation: a^8–e^8 f^{12} (5 and 10 cancelled) g^8 (wants 2) h^8 (4–8 gone) i^8 (wants 1) k^8–m^8 n^6 || 1^8 2^8 | 3^8–10^8 (3–5 gone) 11^8 (8 blank gone) | 12^{10} (10 stuck to cover).

I. Fr. Petrarchae poetae laureati insignis. Rerum familiarum liber primus inc. feliciter 1

Ad socratem suum prohemialis epistola prima Quid uero nunc agimus frater.

Ends in xvii, with the rubric of Ep. 3. Ad Guidonem Septem Archidiac. Januensem de difficultatibus rerum multis. Et infausto Januensium euentu.

Here is a note. Hic deficiunt epistole familiares 120: 6. usque ad finem libri 24^{ti}. J. yottyn. (97 *a*)

The whole of book x is gone and there are other gaps.

II. 1. Inc. primus liber rerum senilium F. Petrarche laureati Ad symonidem suum. Prima epistola 1

Olim socrati meo scribens questus eram

After iv. 1 (f. 16) is a gap and a note,

Hic deficiunt 14 epistole de quarto et quinto libro.

Most of the leaf is blank. The next (17) begins with Liber sextus.

Ends with xvii. 4. Inter colles euganeos • vi • ydus Junias M°. CCC°. LXXIIII. Et sic est finis (84 *b*).

2. Prologus. Veritatem esse crimen capitale et idcirco nomen scribentis et eius cui scribitur in hiis epistolis subticetur. 89

Tractatus epistolarum sine nomine F. Petrarce. Cum semper odiosa fuerit, nunc capitalis est ueritas.

Ends: et hic ultra non addam.

Expl. Tract. Epistolarum sine nomine F. Petrarce laureati poete.

82. COMMENTARII VARIORUM SUPER ARISTOTELEM. { O. 8. 1 / O. R. 196 / James 40

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 412, 50 lines to a column. Cent. xiii, late, in a clear hand. No initials or rubrics. Last leaves mutilated.

Collation: 1^{12}–34^{12} 35^{4}.

1. Egidius super Arist. de bona fortuna 1
   Quidam ordinauit in idem bonam fortunam felicitati ut uult philosophus in primo ethicorum.
   —et hec de b. f. sufficiant.
   Expl. sentencia de bona fortuna fratris E. (129: 12 *b* blank).
2. S. Thomas super Ethica 13
   Sicut dicit philosophus in principio methaphisice sapientis est ordinare.
   —et terminacio sentencie tocius libri ethicorum.
   Explicit.
3. Petrus de Aluernia super Politicos 137
   Sicut philosophus docet in secundo phisicorum Ars imitatur naturam.
   —perfectissimi obiecti ipsius qui est deus bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. sent. mag. petri de aluernia super libro politicorum.
   A paragraph follows: in margin. Lib. 1us.
   Quia qualis unusquisque est talis sibi finis uidetur.
4. Inc. opus super libro rethoricorum Arist. Editus a fr. Egidio de Roma ord. fr. heremitarum S. Augustini 285
   Sicut scribitur in 3° libro artis rethorice cuius exposicionem intendimus.
   The end is mutilated.
   There are some notes and scribbles on the fly-leaf and what may be a chain mark in the middle.

83. EXPOSITIO VERBORUM DIFFICILIUM. { O. 8. 3 / O. R. 417 / James 255

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 214, 48 lines to a column. Cent. xv, in an ugly hand, not very unlike Warkeworth's own.

Given by Warkeworth.

The leaves are a good deal stuck together.

Collation: 1^8–25^8 (wants 7, 8 blank) || 26.

Hic incipit expositio verborum difficilium legende temporalis ympnorum pertinentium et eciam correptio et productio dubii accentus eorumdem ne materia risus audientibus ministretur vel pudor legentibus aut fatuitas imponatur.

Dom. 1, adventus domini.

Uisio ysaie prophete filii amos. Ysaias interpretatur saluator.

Old table on fly-leaf.

Exp. uerborum difficilium legende. temporalis. ympnorum pertinentium . . . . . f. 1

Exp. uerborum in Missa et sequenciis misse 56

Exp. uerborum in *Inuentor rutili* et *salue festa dies* . . . 76 (*b*)

Exp. uerborum misse a dom. • 1 • aduentus usque festum dedicacionis . . . . . 77 (*b*)

Exp. uerborum misse a festo S. Andree usque finem Anni cum communi sanctorum . . . . . 100 (*b*)

Exp. uerborum psalterii 108

Exp. uerborum legende sanctorum 112

The last section in Legenda SS. begins:

Maria Magdalene tum quando est adiectiuus longus.

Ends: Consilium sequitur certa ruina malum. etc. . . . (198 *b*)

Explicit.

There is some English: e.g. 198 *a*

Marcescere -cis, Anglice to begyn to welke.

A table Auguris—Zelotes 199

Followed by a note in another hand on

Notabilia quedam super psalterium senario modo legendi.

84. IOH. ACTON SUPER CONSTITUTIONES OTTONIS ET OTTOBONI.
CONSTITUTIONES PROVINCIALES CUM TABULA.
IACOBUS DE THERAMO.

O. 8. 4
O. R. 395
James 195

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 185 + 38, two volumes. 56 and 58 lines to a column. Cent. xv (? early: see end). Fairly good hand.

Given by Warkeworth: bought by him in 1464.

Collation: a^{12} b^{12} (wants 1) c^{12}–g^{12} (wants 8) –k^{14} l^{12} m^{14} | n^{12} (wants 1, 2) o^{10} p^{12} q^{12} || r^{12}–t^{12} u ? (2 left).

I. 1. Tables of the Constitutiones of Otto and Ottobonus consisting of:

Capitula and Table (Abbas—Zelus) 1

Text begins imperf., one leaf gone.
The first leaf (69) of Ottobonus is also gone.
His Constitutions end f. 123 *b*
ab exordio in mercedem expecto Eccl[i] xi capitulo. Amen.
Rubrice omnium constitucionum dominorum Octonis et Octoboni 124
2. Inc. tabula const. prouincialium necnon Otonis et Octoboni secundum ordinem alphabeti . . . . . 124 *b*
Abbas—Uigilie.
Followed by further tables of the Constitutions of Otto etc. (132) and of the Provincials (135 *b*).
Constitutiones Prouinciales 140
Begins imperf. in c. 16 of Langton (Oxford).
De residencia vicariorum.
Ends with Articuli excommunicacionis ter in anno.
Hic premissis uel aliquibus premissorum.
Scripsi librum totum pro Christo da mihi potum.
II. Iacobi de Theramo processus Belial (no title) . . . 185
Initial cut out. Omni|bus Christi fidelibus atque ortodoxe sc̃e matris ecclesie fidei cultoribus...presbiter Iacobus de charamo etc.
Postquam per sciencie lignum.
Ends f. 225. There is a long concluding paragraph giving the date of the work as Oct. 30, 1394.
On the verso in another hand are the seven verses of St Bernard. Illumina oculos meos.
On the same page is a deed:
Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino d. Philippo d. g. Lincoln. Ep°. sua humilis et deuota in Christo filia Elizabet relicta d. Baldewyni Bereford militis. She presents ad ecclesiam parochialem de Wytefeld uestre dioc., vacant by the death of Walter Bower, mag. Stephanum Petyt in decretis bacallarium presbiterum Exon. dioc.
Dat. 'ap. Brythwyll,' 27 June 1418.

85. NICH. DE LYRA SUPER VETUS TESTAMENTUM. { O. 8. 5 / O. R. 327 / James 243

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 236, 54 lines to a column. Cent. xiv. Ugly hand. Initials cut out. Given by Ledes: no inscription.

Collation: a^8 (1 stuck to cover)–30^6 (6 stuck to cover).

Lyrae Postill. super Vetus Testamentum.

Genesis—2 Paralipomenon. 1, 2. Maccabeorum.

The first page of f. 1 containing the Prologues is mutilated and stuck to the cover.

At the end of each book is a colophon: e.g.

Gen. Expl. pistolla lyre super genesim scripta a fr. Iohanne holbeche cuius anime propicietur deus. Amen.

Exod. —qui habuerit oret. pro eo pater et aue.

Deut. Scriptum a fr. Ioh. holbeche de ordine fratrum minorum. Si quis habuerit istum librum post eius obitum oret fideliter et deuote pro eius anima pater noster et aue.

Josue. —amore crucifixi oret pro anima eius.

1 *Par.* —propicietur deus qui est summe misericors.

2 *Macc.* Et ideo si quis habuerit uel respexerit intuitu caritatis oret deuota mente pro eius anima dicendo pater noster et aue maria.

There are various Cautiones.

233 *b.* ...cist. de lynk a.d. M°. cccc°. xxiii°. festo iohannis et pauli pro ii*li.* vi*s.* viii*d.*

234 *b.* 1. pro xl*s.* ciste de Neell. 20 April 1412.

2. Ioh. ...ngham et Ric. Couell. cist. de lyng in die S. Wlfranni 1420, pro 3½ marc. et habet supplementum zonam argenteam.

3. pro xl*s.* festo S. Cedde conf. a.d. 1410.

An indented strip has been cut from the bottom of 233.

On 234 *b* are some paragraphs on the descent of Jehoiakim from Lyra on Jer. xxii. seemingly.

On the last leaf, rough sketches of a shield.

86. Guidonis Bonacti Foroliviensis Tractatus Astrologici.

O. 8. 6
O. R. ?
James 27

Vellum, 13¼ × 9½, ff. 275, 47 lines to a column. Cent. xv. Ugly hand, English. Traces of ornament, mutilated.

Collation: *x⁴ (wants 1, 2) ‖ a¹² (wants 1)–z¹² aa¹² (wants 12). 2 *fo.* generacionem. *penult.* Si autem fiunt.

Contents:

I. 1. Capitula. Inc. liber introductorius ad iudicia stellarum editus a Guidone Bonacti de forliuio 1

In three *tractatus.*

Tract. 1. De utilitate astrologie et iudiciorum eius et de utilitate eius in communi.

The first leaf of the text is gone.

Ends 45 *b.* Expl. prima pars huius libri.

2. Capitula. Introductorium utrum res perficiantur an non . 45 *b*
Prol. Cum ad astrologie iudicia peruenire uoluisti . . 48
Ends 107. Expl. 2ª pars principalis huius libri.

3. Capitula. Inc. tractatus de natiuitatibus et eorum accidentibus ex hiis que ad natiuitates uniuersaliter et particulariter spectare uidentur . . . . . 101 b
Cum uero tota intencio astrologie principaliter circa duo uersetur 109
Ends 165 *b*. Expl. 3ª pars huius libri que est de natiuitatibus.

4. Capitula. Inc. 4ª pars principalis huius libri de reuolucionibus annorum mundi et natiuitatum . . . 163 *b*
First words mutilated.
Ends 201 *b*. Expl. tract. reuolucionum.

5. No Capitula. Tract. de coniunccionibus magnis . . 202
Iste tractatus est de forcioribus.
Ends 204 *b*. Expl. tract. coniunccionum.

6. No Capitula. Tract. consideracionum que cadunt in iudiciis astrologie editus a Guidone Bonacti . . . 205
De hiis autem que ad iudicia spectant.
There are 146 considerations, ending f. 234.
Expl. consideraciones Guidonis Bon.

7. No Capitula. Tract. de pluuiis et aeris mutacionibus . 234 *b*
Cum mihi videntur in hiis que precesserunt.
Ends 241. ymbres multiplices inducet.
Expl. tract. de pluuiis.
Et sic finitur totus liber Guidonis Bonacti de forliuio.

II. 1. Inc. tract. principalis de partibus et de *subiectis* (?) earum . 241
Quoniam annuente deo sit in hiis que precesserunt de uniuersalibus reuolucionibus sufficienter tractatum.
Border and initial remain : English work of fair quality.
Ends. Atque eius durabilitatem.
Expl. tract. de partibus.

2. Inc. tract. principalis de electionibus.
Radix omnium electionum 253
Border and initial remain.
In two *tractatus*.
Ends 275 *a*. Caue ab infortuniis in 8º et domino eius exeunti in itinere et in 2º et domino eius redeunti.
No colophon : verso blank.

The author's date is cir. 1282. His works were first printed at Augsburg in 1491.

87. Medica Quaedam etc.

O. 8. 8
O. R. vac.
James 221

Paper, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 197, 58 lines to a column. Cent. xiv (1400). Written by Cornelius of Brussels: in an Italian, practically a Roman, hand; very neat.

Belonged to Thomas (Medicus) Deynman, and has his name at each end. The first leaves are much mutilated.

Collation: a^{10}–d^{10} | e^{10}–h^{10} (wants 10 blank) | i^{10}–t^{10} (wants 6, 7, 10 blank).

Contents:

1. Incipiunt q̄ ... / quedam ordinacio(nes) / receptarum conferen(tium) ... / a capite usque ad pe(des) ... / particularibus egrit(u) / dinibus compilat. (per) / generosissimum arcium et medicine doctorem magistrum Petrum de Tusiguano.
   ff. 1—3 are half gone.
   Ends on f. 32*a* in quo steterunt infuse cortices pinee per diem etc.
   Laus deo et marie. Amen.
2. Gentilis de Fulgineo de ratione dosandi (no heading) . . 32*b*
   Ut tractatus de (bis) dosibus quem denotat Mesue in modis.
   Ends 37*b*. Et sic finitur perutilis in medicina tractatus de racione dosandi secundum subtilissimum doctorem gentilem de fulgineo.
   Some miscellaneous notes and paragraphs on doses follow, and then a number of receipts ending 39*b*
   40 is blank.
3. Antonius Gaynerius de Febribus 41
   Q (? T)ui amore mii antoni maghane ad hunc deueni locum.
   Ends 79*b* que huic summario finem imponit pro quo Ihesu Christo sint laudes infinite etc. Amen.
   Expl. tract. de febribus editus per famosissimum arcium et medicine doctorem Antonium de Gayneriis. Scriptusque per me Cornelium de bruxella protunc padue in ordine scriptorum de obseruancia existentem etc. Laus deo.
4. Marsilius de S. Sophia in 1^{am} Fen 4^{ti} Auicenne de Febribus . 80
   Super capitulo de cura febrium putridarum innuit auicenna.
   Ends 195*b*. Et illi sit laus a quo principium pendet et finis qui sit benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. R̤^{te} Marcilii de S. Sophia super prima 4^{ti} doctoris eximii arcium et medicine atque monarche Scripte per me Cornelium de bruxella brabantinum padue existentem tunc temporis

ordinis scriptorum deo abstinencia (*sic*). Anno Domini M°. cccc°. feria sexta ante festum trinitatis.
deo laus
Constat thome deynman medico.

88. S. Augustini. Epistolae. Contra Faustum.

{ O. 8. 9
O. R.?
James 175

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9$, ff. 382, 51 lines to a column. Cent. xv. In the usual hand of Dyngley's books. The old binding is gone.

Given by Dyngley: no inscription. On the fly-leaf: 'liber collegii S. Petri, Cantabrigie.'

Collation: a^8 (wants 1) ‖ 1^8–34^8 (4, 5 almost gone) –38^8 (wants 7, 8 blank). 2 *fo. text*, meliore ingenio, *penult.* uolutatur.

Contents:

a. Table to the Epistles in the hand of no. **169** . . . i
b. Table of contents to the Epistles in another hand . . vi

I. Epistolae Augustini 1
Aurelii Aug. Yponensis Episcopi Epistolarum prima ad uolusianum inc.
There are 145. A list in Schenkl, *Bibl. Patr. Latt. Brit.* II. 2. 64.
143. Ad paulinum et Therasiam 184
In this after the words 'uel faciendum esse repereas' is a gap as if for a rubric, and in the margin and head-line is the sign ($\overset{a}{9}$ = contra?). After the gap, in the margin, is :⁜ hoc de paulo sparserant, and the text goes on: qui sic ea uolebant obseruari tanquam sine hiis in euangelio salus credentibus esse non posset.
144. Aug. ad Cirillum de apparicione b. Ieronimi . . . 188 *b*
145. Cirilli ad Aug. de miraculis b. Ieronimi 191
Followed by a list of the Epistles, and an
Intencio epistole Aug. ad Honoratum Ep. . . . . 198 *b*

II. Aug. contra Faustum libri xxxiii. . . . . 198 *b*
On the verso of f. 382 is
pro pergameno 39 quatern. viz. pro quaterno vi *d.* Summa xx (*sic*, *l.* xix) *s.* vi *d.*
Item pro scriptura eorundem viz. pro quaterno xx *d.* Summa lxv *s.*
pro luminacione xii *d.*
pro ligacione ii *s.* vj *d.*
Summa iiii *li.* viii *s.*

89. S. Gregorii Moralia super Iob.

{ O. 9. 2
O. R. 420
James 187

Vellum, 14 × 9¼, ff. 4 + 250, 33 lines to a column. Cent. xiii. In a beautiful and regular hand. Initials cut out for the most part. Those which remain are noted: they are very good.

Given by Warkeworth.

On the fly-leaf is:

Iste liber pertinet ad communitatem fratrum minorum de Lincol*nia* post decessum fr. Thome de quappelod (Whaplode) per assignacionem fr. Willelmi de tatewic. de licencia fr. hugonis de hertelpoll prouincialis m*in*istri a.d. M.CC.XCIX. quem dictus frater W. scribi fecit. et de amicorum suorum elemosinis pro scriptura satisfieri procurauit et nichilhominus manu sua a principio usque finem diligenter correxit et notabilia specialia in marginibus titulauit et per decursum alphabeti in separatis quaternis per modum tabule designauit. et ideo quicunque huius libri usum habuerit tanquam gratus laboribus fructuosis orare dignetur pro anima predicti fratris *Willelmi*, et orent pro eo omnes sancti. Amen. [Added: 180 ⋮ 3 ⋮ lined through.]

On the second fly-leaf:

149

Moralia gregorii cum tabula et quadam uisione thayonis episcopi quam uidit in ecclesia b. petri.

Verso:

liber coll. s. petri Cantebr. and the number 149.

Visio Taionis episc....cesaraugustani de libris moralium,....et perditis et mirabiliter rome repertis.

(B)eatus Gregorius papa librum Job petente S. Leandro.

Expl. visio Thayonis cesaraugustani ep. quam uidit in eccl. b. petri. Amen. Ihesu.

Collation: a^4 (wants 3) | 1^{12}–2^{12} (wants one after 6) 3^{10} 4^{12}–6^8 (wants 3) 7^{12} (wants 5) 8^{12}–15^{12} (wants 11)–18^{12} (wants one after 6) –22^8 ‖ 23^{12}–25^{12} (wants 10–12).

Contents:

1. Text of the Moralia 1
   Ends 250*a*. Expl. moralia b. Gregorii pape urbis Rome per contemplacionem sumpta.
   There are marginal notes in a very pretty hand (by William of Tatewic).

The initials to books vii, xii, xix, xx, xxiii, xxiv, xxvii—xxix, xxxi, xxxii, xxxv, are left. They are all decorative. Blue is the conspicuous colour.

2. A Table

Abissus—zona

presumably in the hand of the writer of the marginal notes: see above. But it does not look like it.

90. ARISTOTELIS PHYSICA, PARVA NATURALIA, ETC. { O. 9. 3 / O. R. 143 / James 50

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 147, 33 lines to a column. Cent. xiii. In a fine hand. There has been a good deal of ornament which has all been cut out, and the book is sadly mutilated.

On the fly-leaf is: Liber domus S. Petri Cantebr.: ex dono domini Thome Arundell Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.

On the recto are some erased inscriptions (which might be revived with chemicals) and a table of contents, with the price (erased). Also this note.

Sunt in Anglia xlv (corr. to xv?) mil. et xi ecclesie parochiales.

..... lii mil. $\overset{xx}{\text{iiii}}$ uille.

Sunt feodi militares in Angl. lxi mil. cc...

Sunt in Angl. xxxvi comitatus.

Sunt decimarum bonorum ecclesiasticorum Regni ti...

Sunt iiii denariorum de $\overset{u}{\text{m}}$r v. mil.

Collation: a^{10} (wants 1) b^{12} (wants 10–12) c^{12}–e^{12} (wants 12) f^{12} quire lost g^{12} quire lost h^{12} (wants 12) ‖ i^{12} (wants 10)–n^{12} (wants 12 blank).

Contents:

1. Aristotelis Physicorum Libri viii 66

   The first leaf is gone. The old table shews that this was followed by

   De caelo et mundo and *De generacione et Corruptione*: Both are gone.

2. Meteororum Libri iii 66

   The first leaf gone. Ends 88 *b*. Expl. lib. metheororum Arist.

   After this followed formerly, as we see from the table, the books De Anima and De Sensu et Sensato: both are gone.

3. De Memoria et Reminiscencia 89
Only a page left.
4. De Sompno et Vigilia . . . . . 89 *b*
De Sompno (au)tem et uig(ili)a considerandum est ( ) ad sint et ( ) eis propria sint uel communia.
5. De Progressu Animalium 98
Beginning gone.
De Longitudine et Breuitate Vitae 102
De eo autem quod est hec qui d̄ esse longe uite animalium.
6. De Iuuentute et Senectute et de Morte et Vita . . . 104 *b*
First words mutilated.
7. De Phisonomia Aristotilis . . . . . 114 *b*
First words mutilated. A good many small initials, in very good style, are left.
8. De Signis Particularibus . . . . . 117 *b*
First words mutilated.
9. De Coloribus 121
First words mutilated.
10. De Lineis Indiuisibilibus . . . . . 126 *b*
First words mutilated.
11. De Inundacione Nili 130
(men)
(Pr)opter quid...fluminibus i ..... e quid argu.....tatis in estate (h)umoribus solus.
12. Inc. capitulum de Bona Fortuna translatum ex•X•Moralium 131 *b*
...hi...m ... tique ex hiis...q indefen ...te est sermo de ... putant enim..... tam eam qui bo ..... Et recte forte.
Ends. De Bona quidem igitur fortuna dicta sunt hec.
Expl. illud capitulum.
13. ct inc. aliud capitulum Arist. de bona fortuna translatum ex octauo ethicorum . . . . . 132 *b*
quoniam autem...solum pruden. facit en...ragiam et uirtu...
14. De Mundo 134
Multocies mihi diuina quedam ac mirabilis quippe res Alexander.
15. De Diuinis nominibus 141
Cum que sit unus multi nominis est nomina cuius ab omnibus passionibus. Ends. a principio confestim particeps esset.
Expl. lib. Arist. de Mundo.
16. Epistola Arist. ad Alexandrum . . . . . 141 *b*
(Aris)totiles Alexan(dro) māgē mi...nque sepe suus.
17. De Vita Aristotilis 145
(Ari)stotiles...de gente...fuit ma...de prima...(qua)draginta.
Ends 147 *a* et multorum testimonium ferre. Expl. de Vita Aristotilis.

There is a mutilated *cautio* of (13?)69 on the last fly-leaf, and some other notes, and some verses.

91. Joh. Lathbury. Distinctiones siue Alphabetum Morale. { O. 9. 4 / O. R. 414 / James 96

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 155, 43 lines to a column. Cent. xv, in a very ugly hand. Initials, rough English work.

Given by Warkeworth: inscription gone, with fly-leaf.

Binding, white skin over boards: two clasps gone. Staple-mark for chain in middle of second cover: on this is also a label under horn: Distincciones Lathebury Ex dono M. Joh^{is} Warkeworth magistri huius Collegii.

Collation: a^{12}–m^{12} (wants 12 blank) n^{12}.

Inc. Abstinendum est a carnalibus deliciis quod patet per exemplum. legitur libro de donis titulo 4 prime partis (sc. Etienne de Bourbon *De Donis S. Spiritus*).

Ends in Ypocrita. De aue nidificante, etc.

Expl. distinct. Lathusbury.

Joh. Lathbury doctor de ordine fratrum minorum qui fecit lecturam super librum trenorum compilauit istum tractatum÷, distinctionum.

On the verso is an incomplete list of the titles

Abstinendum—Nuncium.

92. Alex. Hales super Sententias. { O. 9. 5 / O. R. 98 / James 116

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 10$, ff. 128, 64 lines to a column. Cent. xiv, in a fine, regular, black hand. Initials cut out. Given by Dyngley: no inscription.

Collation: a^{8}–16^{8} (6 mutilated), rest gone.

Inc. Quoniam sicut dicit boetius in libro de trinitate optime dictum uidetur.

Ends imperfectly in Distinction lxxiv.

93. Burley super Ethica et Politica. { O. 9. 7 / O. R. 197 / James 41

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 166, 75 lines to a column. Cent. xiv, in a good hand, in pale ink.

Collation: a^{12} (1 stuck to cover) $-h^{10}$ $i^{12}-o^{12}$ (p stuck to cover).

On the margin of 101 is a beautifully drawn head with forked beard, probably meant for Christ. On 104 *b* is a fine initial and border, and another on 105 *a*, of rather unusual style.

Contents:

1. Walter Burley super Ethica (iv–x). Libb. i—iii gone . . 1
   Ends 102 *b*. et quod habeant uirtutem coactiuam sicut habent reges et quidem alii principes.
   Et in hoc finitur breuiter et modo facili illud quod est de libro ethicorum intellectum.
   Et deo qui dedit intelligere sint gracie infinite. Amen.
   After a short note follows:
2. *Inc.* Communes proposiciones ethicorum. Capit. primi tract. primi . . . . . 102 *b*
   Expl. expositio mag. Walteri de Burlay super decem libros Ethicorum Arist.
   Nunc scribitur morum quod dicitur ex ethicorum
   Libro. Cunctorum domino detur actus honorum.
   Postea scribitur morum politicorum gl*o*sa.
   104 *a* is blank. .
   Prol. inc. Reuerende pater et domine domine Ricarde diuina disponente clementia dunelmensis sedis episcope...ego Walterus Burlay clericorum uestrorum minimus
   sicut in 10 libris ethicorum Arist. superius est ostensum.
   Expl. prohemium super octo libros politicorum Aristotilis . 104 *b*
   Text. Prima questio quid est seruus 105
   Ends 166 *a*. facilius attingent ad felicitatem. Et in hoc finitur intencio Arist. super totum quod translatum est de greco in latinum super librum politicorum. Et deo qui dedit intelligere sint gracie infinite. Deo gracias. Amen, etc. Burlay.
   Follows, without heading:
   In ciuitatibus bene ordinatis legislatorem negotiari circa iuuenum disciplinam, etc.
   Apparently the 'propositiones' of the Politics. End imperfectly.

94. Dictionarium Hugutionis.

O. 9. 9
O. R. 224
James 2

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 130, 60 lines to a column. Cent. xiii (late), well written: pretty initials of blue, with red flourishing of fine design.

On iii *b* is

Iste liber est scolarium aule s. petri Cantebrigie per assignacionem venerabilis patris d. Willelmi de Wytelzeye dei gratia Episcopi Wygornensis pro anima mag. Willelmi de Wytelzeye quondam electi in magistrum dicte domus ut orent pro anima eiusdem.

Also the colophon:

Munera Christe bona da Thome de kinestona
per sensum cuius libri scriptura fit huius.

A leaf of a xivth cent. law MS. in large, ugly hand is stuck to the cover.

Collation: i^4 (wants 3) | a^{12}–k^{12} l^{10}.

Contents:

Ista sunt nomina que difficiliter reperiuntur in libro sequente, etc. i
Abacuc—Uxor. Colophon as above.
These three leaves are of smaller size, and in another hand.
On iii *b*, in another hand again, are some verses, for which see later.
Prol. Cum nostri prothoplausti suggestiua preuaricacione —auspicium sorciamur 1
Text. Augeo-ges 1
Ends 128 *a*. Zacharia, zuchie.
Laus tibi sit christe per quem liber explicet iste
Hic est gramatice uigor. ast alii quasi pice
Sunt alii mice. sunt hic epule set aprice
Stulti ridebunt qui me persepe uidebunt
Dextram scribentis benedicat lingua legentis.
Followed by the same table as on f. i. Abacuc—Uxor.

Verses on f. iii *b*.

Isti uersus sunt de Edwardo Rege nuper defuncto.
de Anglia Edwardum.
Mors est mesta nimis quia magnos mergit in ymis
Maxima mors minimis coniungit et ultima primis
Nullus in orbe fuit homo uiuens uel ualet esse
Qui non morte ruit: est hinc exire necesse

Nobilis et fortis tibi tu confidere noli
Omnia sunt mortis, sibi subdit singula soli.
De mundi medio magnum mors impia mouit.
Anglia pre tedio satis anxia plangere nouit.
Corruit Edwardus uario ueneratus honore
Rex nuper ut nardus fragrans uirtutis odore
Corde leopardus inuictus et absque pauore
Ad rixam tardus discretus et eukaris ore.
Viribus armorum quasi gigas ardua gessit
Colla superborum prudens per prelia pressit
Inter flandrenses fortuna sibi bene fauit
Vi quoque Wallenses et Scotos subpeditauit
Rex bonus absque pari strenue sua regna regebat
Quod natura dare potuit bonitatis habebat
Accio iusticie • pax regni • sanccio legis
Et fuga nequicie promunt preconia Regis
Rex quandoque fuit nunc nil nisi puluis et ossa
Gloria tota ruit regem capit h*ec* modo fossa
Filius ipse dei quem corde colebat et ore
Gaudia donet ei nullo permixta dolore
Abbas Pipwell*e* qui regem semper amauit
Scripsit in hac pelle uersus quos hic recitauit.

Bos pu*e*ri rapit*ur* ad aquandum patre monente
Appellum sequitur Bereford Banco residente
Vt famam purget rea persona subicit patrie se
quod lex non urget ne dicantur mala de se
Bereford persone perspecta condicione
Appellum nullum dixit triplici racione
Nam proprios actus nequid infans iustificare
Et maior factus poterit litem renouare
Appelli penam nec adhuc poterit tollerare
Appellum presens factum patris reputatur
Et condempnatus dampnis mundo sociatur
Non excuset eum sanguis dolus hic operatur
Absque die reus it de crimine non mage tacto(?)
Non manucaptus abit appello non quia facto
Ad tempus tutus non est omnino solutus.

95. MEDICA.

I. O. O
O. R. vac.
James 206

Vellum, 13 × 9¼, ff. 135, 60 lines to a column. Cent. xiv, well written, in several hands. Belonged to Thomas Deynman.

In the cover is written (xv), 'Suche is fortune. In ſpûe ys Grace. In Grace ys goodnes.' On iii *b* is an old table of contents, and below it an erased mark of ownership, ending '16. d. 8.'

Collation: 1^{viii} (wants 1) || a^{12}–f^{12} g^{8} (wants 8) | h^{12} i^{10} (wants 9, 10 blank) | k^{12} l^{6} (wants 6) m^{4} || n^{8} (8 stuck to cover).

Contents:

I. 1. A couple of receipts i

2. A tract in French, single lines.
(T)out auant (?) que en diev mout (?) tu dois considerer en ton cuer que tu es qui oues (?) parler.
Ends iii *a*. Salomons dist que cil qui respont deuant ce q^{i} hait oir tote la demande monstre que il soit fols et cil qui dist la parole deuant ce que il le sache bien doit bien estre escharnis. quar Ihc̄ li fiz sy. commande que on apparoilet iustise deuant ce que on Jugoit riens et que on apreignoit bien la chose deuant ce que on le dioit.

3. Distinctio ponderum et mensurarum M. Arnaldi de Villa noua secundum serapionem auicennam et alios auctores in medicina iii
Kirath uel kirathes sec. Auic. et serap.
Ends. Chise videtur esse mensura continens sub. • i • vini.

4. Tract. de dosibus medicinarum sec. M. Galterum Salernitanum iv
Medicinarum quedam sunt simplices, quedam composite.
Hec de dosi medicinarum sufficiant. Expl. lib. de dos. med. sec. Galt. Salernit. deo gracias.
A short note.
Vincencius de sixino scripsit.

II. 1. Liber Aggregacionum Serapionis 1
Postquam uidi librum diascoridis et librum G. in medicinis simplicibus.
—Calefaccione et desiccacione forti (§ 457).
Expl. lib. Aggreg. serap. In nomine Domini. Amen.
Followed by list of remedies, Absinthium—Zunar.

2. Tractatus de Regimine Sanitatis 78
Secundum doctrinam sapiencium in arte medicine.
—consilio indigebit. Expl. regimen sex rerum non naturalium. D. g. Amen.

III. Liber mesue de simplicibus medicinis 80
In nomine dei misericordis cuius tuitu sermo recipit graciam.
Hand changes on f. 81. There are two books. End with 98 *b*. C. l. de aristologia—semitam palmitis. Probably unfinished. f. 99 is blank.

IV. 1. A Table of Medicines, alphabetical: in a rather earlier and more Italian hand 100
Anisûca
Absinchium *to*
a
Zinte est bonum stomaco et epati renibus et vesice.
Explicit.

2. Areola medicinarum Iohannis de S. Amando . . 102
Sicut dicit • G • primo simplicis medicine ca°. 8° in fine.
Non est possibile ut homo accipiat medicinam.
Ends 108 *b*. respicientem et ipsum confortantem.
Expl. liber S. M. thadei (mesue *added*).

3. In a late xvth cent. hand . . . . . 108 *b*
Preseruatiua Regis Edwardi iiii^ti.
Recipe scabiose radicis cicorie cinamomi.

V. Eight leaves of text and gloss on what may be Mandagotus on Elections: imperfect at each end. Treats of Elections.

96. Augustinus in Psalmos i.–l. (I.)

I. O. 1
O. R. 99
James 168

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 223, 41 leaves to a column. Cent. xv, well written, upright hand. Initial cut out. The Greek words badly written, but transliterated above.

Given by Dyngley: no inscription.

Collation: 1^8–27^8 (wants 8) | 28^8.

Text. Opening words mutilated.
Ends 215 *a*, deus de illo eriget suam. Aur. Aug. doctoris exposicionis super psalmos prima pars explicit.
Table. Abissus—Ympnus . . . . . , . 216
Expl. tab. super primam quinquagesimam.

97. Augustinus in Psalmos li.–c. (II.)

I. O. 2
O. R. 99
James 184

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 242, 41 lines to a column. Cent. xv, upright English hand.

Binding, skin over boards. Two clasps gone. Chain-mark between them.

Given by Dyngley: no inscription. On the last leaf a

Cautio M. W. Dyngley exposita uite M. Thome de castroberna <r> d A.D. M.CCCC.3vi° quinto die Julii. est aug. super 2am quinquagenam. pro xls.

Collation: 1^8–30^8 31^2.

Text. Aur. Aug. Doct. egregii yponens. episc. expos. super ps. li 1
Psalmus breuis est.
Ends: quia uenturum est iudicium. Amen.
Expl. tract. Aur. Aug. egregii doct. de ps. centesimo.
Deo gratias. Amen.
Table. Abba—Zizannia 233
Expl. deo gratias. Amen.

98. Augustinus in Psalmos ci–cl. (III.) { I. O. 3 / O. R. 99 / James 169

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 242, 41 lines to a column. Cent. xv, good hand, the same as vol. I.

Given by Dyngley: no inscription.

At the beginning are two leaves of a xiiith cent. (or early xiv) dictionary containing the words Flactens (= Flaccens) to Fornix: e.g. Folliculus est theca frumenti in qua granum frumenti seruatur interius, etc.

Collation: 1^8–30^8 31^3 (1, 2 left).

Text. inc. Ecce unus pauper orat (Ps. ci.) 1
Ends. Et quia sapere secundum carnem mors est, *Omnis spiritus laudet dominum. Amen.*
Aue. Aug. epi. tract. de ps. centes. quinquages. expl. Deo gratias. Amen.
Table.
Abissus—Zizania 233
There have been *Cautiones*, now quite erased, on the last leaf.
On the last cover is Summa xxii*d*.

99. HOLKOT SUPER LIBRUM SAPIENTIAE. P. COMESTORIS ALLEGORIAE HISTORIARUM VETERIS TESTAMENTI. { I. O. 4 / O. R. 409 / James 262

Vellum, $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 225 + 66, two volumes: (1) 46 lines to a column; (2) 39 lines. Cents. xiv and xv: (1) fairly written, (2) ugly.

Binding, skin over boards: two clasps gone: chain-mark in centre of last cover. Label nailed on last cover: horn protection almost gone. Inscribed:

kot super
Allegorie veteris
pes gruis nobilium virorum
ex dono M^ri^ Joh^is^ Warkeworth.

Collation: 1^8–6^8 7^{12}–11^{12} (wants 1) –19^{12} (wants 7, 8) –21^{12} || a^{14} b^{12}–d^{12} e^{10} f^{10} (wants 8–10), rest gone.

I. Holkot super Librum Sapientiae (no title) 1
Dominus petra arca et robur meum R. 22 artes et humane sciencie.
Ends 225 *b*. Int*er*mi(n)abilis in honore quia sap. b. concupiscencia sapiencie deducit ad regnum perpetuum ad quod nos ducat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.

II. Allegoriae (P. Comestoris) 1
Hec sunt allegorie historiarum ueteris testamenti. In precedentibus premissa discriptione originis.
The Allegories of the New Testament begin on 45 *b*.
Primi parentes generis humani per culpam primam.
Ends imperfectly in the section on the woman of Samaria (John iv.).
The 'Pes gruis' or Pedigree is gone.

100. S. THOMAS SUPER SENTENTIAS. { I. O. 5 / O. R. ? / James ?

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9$, ff. 284, 64 lines to a column. Two volumes. Cent. xiii (late) and xiv. Well written. Initial cut out. Foliation at the bottom of the page.

I. 2 *fo.* pp^a^ si album. *penult.* Si est discom^i^us.

II. 2 *fo.* *raci*onis ipsa. *penult.* IIIItorum *quod* posco.
Collation: 1^{12}–15^{12} 16^{8} || 17^{8}–28^{8}.

Text. Opening words mutilated 1
... beatus ambrosius in prologo super
... r)omañ pauli in principio.

Liber II. f. 109. Liber III. f. 189, in another hand. Liber IIII. (no heading)? f. 253.

Ends. sicut inte^us^ et ita patet ad ob*iec*ta. et in hoc terminatur quartus liber sententiarum.

Erased *cautiones* on the last leaf.

At the end of vol. 1, on 188*a* and *b*, are two erased notes of ownership.

101. Medica.

{ I. O. 6
O. R. 292
James 209

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 6 + 12, 119 + 30. Four volumes; (1) 54 lines, (2) in 60 lines, (3) 59 lines, (4) 61 lines to a column. Cent. xiii (late) and xiv. Fair hands.

On the fly-leaf and also on f. 1 is:

Iste liber est collegii domus S. Petri Cantebr. ex dono M^ri^ Ricardi de Outheby doctoris in medicina nuper socii dicti Collegii cuius tamen usum habet dictus m. Ricardus ad terminum uite sue ex concessione magistri et scolarium domus predicte. (Then a notary's mark.) Foxton.

Collation: a^{8}–d^{8} (wants 7, 8) –k^{8} (wants 1, 2) –o^{8} (wants 4–8) || 1^{12} (wants 10–12) 2^{8} (wants 7, 8, a fragmentary leaf in another hand) 3^{10}? 4^{4} || A^{6} || B^{8} C^{8}? (1–3 left, 3 stuck to cover).

Contents:

I. 1. Almasor . . . . . f. 1
Inc. liber qui dicitur almasor. a mag. giraldo apud toletum ex arabico in latinum translatus abubacri abiazi filii zacharie qui ab eo uocatur almasor. eo quod regis almasoris ysaac filii precepto editus.
In hoc meo libro aggregabo aggregaciones regi cui benedicat deus necessarias.
Ends 72 (71) *b*: et sunt capitula tocius libri ccc. et xl.viii. Expl. almasor.

2. Inc. liber diuisionum Rasis . . . . . 72 (71) *b*

Uerba abubacri filii zacharie a razi uentilata fuit in presentia cuiusdam probi uiri.

Ends 98 (95)*b*: que eradicant pannum. Expl. diuisiones rasis.

3. Liber experimentorum Rasis (no title) . . . . 98 (95)*b*

Dicit rasis. Uolo in hoc capitulo dicere medicinas.

Ends 116 (112): per uias urinales. Expl. experimenta Rasis.

4. Inc. antidotarius (Rasis) 116 (112)

Dixi in hoc libro meo medicinas quarum necessitas est inseparabilis.

Ends imperfectly, 123 (119)*b*.

II. Text and gloss, not well written.

Hic incipit beroist (i.e. Auerroes) super cantica bencine (i.e. Auicennae).

Gloss. Inquit aboolit benroist postquam gracias egero deo largienti uitam perpetuam animarum et sanitatem corporum.

Text. Medicina est conseruacio sanitatis.

Text ends. et ex nunc abscindam sermonem meum ex quo iam perfeci librum istum.

Gloss. et in hoc terminatur sermo noster super exposicione horum canticorum sufficienter secundum exigenciam intencionis nostre in eisdem.

Expicit (so) translacio canticorum auicenne cum commento auerroys facta ab arabico in latinum a mag: Armegando blasii de monte pessulano magistro in medicina. Anno incarnacionis uerbi M°. CC°. lxxxiii. deo gratias.

III. In an earlier and better hand than I.

1. At the top is. Translator huius uocabatur dymengandus blasii.

Raby Moyses contra uenenum.

Inquid translator ubi sunt maiora pericula magisque perniciosa.....Idcirco Ego mag. dymengandus blasii de monte pessulano dedi diu operam etc. He translated Rabbi Moyses at the command of Clement V.

Inquit Moyses Cordubensis filius sui dei palam factum est.

Ends 6*a*. perficient que intendunt adiuuante deo benedicto qui uiuit et superexaltetur. amen.

Expl. lib. Rabynoises cordubensis translatus barthinone a mag. hermengaldo blasii in honorem reuerentissimi summi pontificis Clementis quinto anno ab incarnacione uerbi 1307.

2. Inc. tractatus ut mulier inpregnetur contra sterilitatem . 5

Temperamentum complexionis est causa
— sterilem de causa fr*igid*a et humida.

Expl. Some pencil notes on this page (6*b*).

IV. Inc. liber Raby Moyses contra passionem asmatis . . , 1

Inquit Raby moyses ysrahelita strenuus et insignis dominus meus cuius nobilitatem pacem et potenciam augeat dominus et conseruet.

Ends imperfectly in c. xv of the second part.

102. Alberti Philosophia, etc.

I. O. 7
O. R. 219
James 217

Vellum, 13 × 8¾, ff. 218, 53 lines to a column. Cent. xiv, late. Ugly hand.

At each end is a leaf of xivth cent. law MS. On f. 98 *a*, lower margin, is an excellent sketch of a man's head.

Collation: 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^{4} (wants 4) 5^{12}–19^{12} (wants 12).

Contents:

1. Alberti Magni Philosophia 1
   Philosophia diuiditur in tres partes.
   Ends 23 *b*: uolumus absolui. Deo gracias. Amen.
   Expl. philosophia Mag^{ri}. Alberti de ord. pred.
2. Regimen dominorum Secretum Secretorum Aristotelis ad Alexandrum Regem . . . . . 23 *b*
   Excellentissimo domino suo.....Gwydoni v'e de valencia ciuitatis tropolis glorioso pontifici Ph*ilippus* suorum minimus clericorum.
   — qui dominatus fuit toto orbi dictus monarcha in septentrione.
   Expl. lib. Aristotilis de secretis secretorum siue de Regimine principum.
3. Tabula super summam logice Willelmi de Hokkam . . . 37
   Summa logice W. de Hokkam 40
   Omnes logice tractores intendunt astruere.
   In six parts and a 'Tractatus de Insolibilibus.'
   — sic ut uicium est non plire (?).
   Expl. Summa logice M. Willelmi Occham de ord. fr. minorum.
4. Conclusiones Metaphysicae . . . . . 128 *b*
   Conclusiones methaphisice Arist. quas ipse in hoc libro determinare...
   — persequi non intendo.
   In primo libro magnificat dignitatem huius sciencie.
   There are 78 conclusions.
   Ends: quoniam ex ipso et per ipsum et in ipso sunt omnia • ipsi honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen. Deo gracias.
5. Sophismata Gul. Heytesbury (Hitisbury) 141
   Omnis homo est omnis homo.
   End imperfect: one leaf gone.

103. GREGORII IX. DECRETALES CUM GLOSSA. { I. O. 8 / O. R. 342 / James 157?

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 302, text and gloss: text 34 lines to a column, gloss 106. Cent. xiii. The text apparently in a French hand, the gloss clearly Italian, and most beautifully regular; the aspect of the page is very remarkable. Pictures, some not filled in, some cut out.

Collation: 1^{14} (wants 1) 2^{12} (wants 12) 3^{12} 4^{12} (wants 11, 12) 5^{12} (wants 10–12) -8^{12} (wants 9) -25^{12} 26^{8}.

The fly-leaf is the first page of a similar copy, unglossed.

Inc. (Gregorius) episcopus seruus seruorum dei dilectis filiis doctoribus et scolaribus uniuersis parisius I

The gloss is mutilated at the beginning.

II. Begins f. 72. Initial cut out.

III. Begins f. 139. Initial cut out.

IV. Begins f. 212. The first words (DE FRANCIA) in blue capitals with red pen-ornament.

V. Begins f. 236*b*. As in lib. IV. Initial of gloss cut out.

— homagium compellatur.

Expl. lib. quintus.

Gloss ends: de pactis pactiones.

Expl. lib. quintus decretalium.

104. R. ACTON, SERMONES. { I. O. 9 / O. R. 133 / James 111

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 212, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv, late, in an ugly but clear hand.

Liber Collegii S. Petri Cantebrig. cuius usum habebit M. Joh. Sauage ad terminum uite sue dumtaxat.

It is the book described in O. R. as given by the executors of Thomas Duke of Exeter, brother of Henry IV.

Collation: a^{12}–c^{12} d^{8} e^{12}–s^{12}.

Prol. Inc. Cum in ecclesiola mea quietus residerem et loquendi ad populum per dies dominicos et festos in consuetudinem fecissem

—sed pocius pro peccatore Radulpho intercedere misericorditer meminerit.

Dom. 1 *Adv. Ep. ad Rom.*

Hora est surgere. Hiis uerbis, f. k., hortatur nos apostolus • ut ad secundum filii aduentum preparemus.

The *Sanctoral* begins with S. Andrew . . . . . f. 129

The last is *De dedic. Ecclesie* (?) on Zaccheus.

Ad celestia totis uiribus totisque desideriis suspiremus: quatinus tandem ad ea leti peruenire gaudium.

Largiente—sec. secretorum. Amen. . . . . (210)

Follows Hee sunt proprietates pueri contra vii^{tem} uicia capitalia

Sunt pueri parui puri paruo saciati
Ludunt conformes et cito pacificantur.

Ete drynke slepe lasse • wepe wake byd fast •
Loue masse • Lete lust*es* passe • be man ne*þer* hors ne*þer* asse.

On the leaf at the beginning is a poem on the Cross apparently

In luctum cythara conuersa de crucis ara
Mens licet ignara flebile carmen ara
Ducas signa ducis dum carmen eo duce ducis
Carpe uiam lucis stipite fulta crucis.

There are about 200 lines: ends:

J dictus dixi planctum cunctis crucifixi
Dum dixi vixi quantum vixi tibi dixi.

Munde vale tibi ve fugiens me dum sequerer te
Tu sequeris modo me munde vale tibi ve.

Dama canis partus cornu catepulta vir archus • versus pcarii.

Corrige consultum, te diliget, argue stultum,
Auertet wltum nec te dimittet inultum.

Viue deo gratus mundo toti tumulatus
Crimine mundatus semper transire paratus.

On f. 210 is an English poem on the reign of Edward II. A text of this was printed from the Auchinleck MS., in the Camden Society's volume '*Political Songs*,' 1839 (pp. 323 sqq.), by Thomas Wright. That text is mutilated at the end.

The text in the Peterhouse MS. differs widely from the printed one.

I give the concluding stanzas. Wright's text has only the first two lines of the first.

Be seynt Jame in gal y^t^ many man haþ sowt
þe pelery and þe cokstol be j made for nowt
Wan þei haue al j seyued & j cast on hepe
bred & ale is þe deerer and neuer þe better schepe
for al þat
Trechery is j meyntend and trewþ is al to sywat

* Somtyme w^er^ marchants ŷ trewþ y bout & sold
Now is þilkc assise j broke & trewþ is nowt of told
Marchandis was wont be hold up w^t^ trewþ
Now it is turned to trechery, and þ^t^ is grete rewþ
to wete
how trechery shal be hald up & trewþ down j smete.

þ^r^ nis welny no man þ^t^ can any craft
þ^t^ he nis a party lose in þe haft
f. 212. falsnes is ouer al þe world j sprong
þ^t^ nys welny no trewþ in hond ne in tonge
ne in hert
forsoþe þer nyl neuer sese • ar god make hem to smert.

þer was a game in ynglond y^t^ dured ȝer and oper
euen vpon þe moneday • ech man beshrewed oþer
so long dured þe game among lered & lewed
y^t^ þer wold neuer be leue ar þe world wer beschewed
j wys
Al þ^t^ euer schal help man all it fareþ a mys.

For þe mych falsenes y^t^ walkeþ in lond
God almyȝty of heven haþ bounnd us w^t^ his bond
And send wederyng on erþe cold and unkynde
And ȝet is þer non man þ^t^ to God takeþ mynde
with wyȝtte
We be no þing aferd of hys myche myȝt.

God is wroþ w^t^ þe world and y^t^ is wel j sene
Al þat was pley and game is turned to sorrow & tene
God shaked us pleynte j now suffre whil we wold
Al maner of frute groweng on molde
ful þik
And euer aȝens god almyȝty we ber a lych wyk.

Whan god almyȝty seth þe world is ouer þwart
* he sende his sond in to erþe, and makethe us to smart
Whan bester bere in storme and corne waxeþ dere
And hongre and pestilence in ech lond as ȝe mow ofte here
ouer al
but if we amende us it wil wel wers befal.

Explicit.

[1] These lines correspond to Wright, 355—392.

There is nothing to correspond with Wright's 385—390, 397—408. On the other hand, twelve stanzas in the Peterhouse MS. have no equivalent in Wright.

Follows

Orto de scorto pira porto cum pede torto
Nunc sca(n)dit Walt*er* meus e*st* nunc unus et alter.

The 2nd column has a number of rhyming proverbs in Latin, of which the first six lines are very faint.

Visis sic (?) vici...opus est laus lumen amictus
Non minus amissos vol.....nec omne quod audis
Credas nec cupias id quod habere nequis.

Ends

Me piget intrare feretrum dicam tibi quare
Qui iacet in feretro non uenit ille retro
Si cupias pacem linguam compesce loquacem
Os frangit glossa licet in se non habet ossa.

105. Fr. Mayro in Sententias.

{ I. I. O
O. R. ?
James 65 ?

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 237, double columns of 53 lines. Cent. xv. Ugly. Gold initials with pen-work.

On the fly-leaf is

Hunc librum contulit unus executorum doctoris Arnoldi sacre pagine professoris Guilhelmi Sages sub hac forma quod post obitum prefati M. Guilhelmi Sages vt cathenetetur (so) in liberaria domus s. petri Cantabr....in perpetuum vsum sociorum illius collegii. mediis predicte Guihelmi Sages.

Collation: a^{12} (1 gone) $-u^{12}$ (wants 10–12).

Begins imperfectly: the first beginning of a section is on f. 3 (2) *b*.

Utrum sub*iectu*m primi principii complexi habeat conceptum eundem de deo et creatura.

The last is

Utrum unio incarnacionis possit t*ract*ari ad e*ssenci*am (?)
—dicit idem.

f. 2 (1) begins

$\overline{\text{p}}^{\text{r}}$ q*uod* 1^{a} est v*era* in creaturis.

At the end is a leaf of a xiiith cent. MS. of Civil (?) Law with gloss.

106. Breuiarius Constantini etc.

I. I. 1
O. R. 290
James 218

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, ff. 174, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv. Good hand of Italian aspect, in two sizes.

Collation: a^{12}–p^{12} q^{8} (wants 7, 8: 6 stuck to cover).

1. Inc. breviarius Constantini qui dicitur viaticus cum glosulis Girardi 1
   Quoniam quidem ut ait in rethoricis tullius.
   Capitula of lib. 1. De allopicia 2
   Text. Capillus ex grosso sūo et calido nascitur.
   Gloss. *Capillus etc.* Premisso prohemio incipit a passionibus capillorum 2*b*
   Book vii. ends 143*b*.
   Text. Incense cum oleo multum valent.
   Gloss. Consolidare habent et mundificare.
   Expl. viaticus cum glosulis Girardi. Deo gratias. Amen.
2. Cirurgia •iiii• magistrorum cum addicionibus Rolandi . . 144
   Sicut dicit constantinus humores temperamentum exeuntes faciunt causam morbi.
   —Et nota quod istud opus exiuit in lucem per mag. Guidonem aretinum qui ipsum correxit et manifestauit.
   Capud diuersis modis etc. Caput multipliciter uulnerari contingit 144*b*
   The last section is
   De humoribus corruptis siue de lepra.
   Ends
   Comedant bis in die. quoniam comedere semel nocet eis. sicut dicit auicenna.
   Expl. glosule iiii^{or} magistrorum super Cyrurgiam. (174)
   According to the prologue the text was written in 1230 by Mag. Rogerus and three others.

107. Radulphus Flauiacensis super Leuiticum Libr. xx.

I. I. 2
O. R. ?
James 242

Vellum, $12 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 160, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xii. Well written. Red and blue initials.

A slip, which no doubt had the name of a monastic house, has been cut off the flyleaf, on which is written

Iste liber est K. P. (xv)

and :

Liber Collegii S. Petri.

Collation: a^8–v^8 (w^{10} torn out).

1. Prologus sequentis operis 1
   Cum inter socios aliquando sermo
   —tam uocatio gentilium quam presidia iudeorum.
2. Capitula of the twenty books 2
3. *Text.* Tercius in moysi libris leuiticus appellatur. Leuite quippe 3
   Uocauit autem Dominus . . . . . 3 *b*
   A handsome red and blue initial.
   The initial to Lib. ii is cut out : most of the rest remain.
   Ends in xx 1 (on Lev. xxvi deserteque fient uie uestre).
   Quia dum mentes nostre contrariis motibus (absorbe).
   Only small fragments of the subsequent leaves remain.
   2 *fo.* -onis formam habentia.

108. Postilla super Lucam.

{ I. I. 3
O. R. 19
James 264

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 9$, ff. 204, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv (?), in a fairly large hand.

Collation: a^{12}–r^{12}.

Inc.:

1. *Salutat uos Lucas medicus karissimus Colos. ultimo* . . 1
   Ex hiis uerbis di*u*ini apostoli facientis memoriam.
   perducat per doctrinam euangeliorum filius dei deus benedictus in sec. sec. Amen 3
2. Huic libro preponitur duplex prologus unius translatoris sc. Jeronimi alius auctoris sc. b. Luce . . . . . 3 *b*
   The last sermon or postil ends :
   ad quam finem per intercessionem dulcissime matris sue et b. Luce Euang. nos perducat J. C. filius dei benedictus cuius honor et imperium sine fine permanet in sec. sec. Amen.
   Two sermons.

(*a*) *Multa dicimus et deficimus etc.* Ecclus 43 203
   Hic possunt tria uocari.

(*b*) *Ad uocem aquile etc.* Jer. xi. B. Jeronimus in libro de uiris illustribus c. ix. exponens opera huius euangelii . . . 203
Jam inchoatum negocium prosequamur . . . . . (204 *a*)
Apparently the beginning of a Postilla on John.
Faint pencil notes on 204 *b*.

109. Sermones Odonis super Evangelia. { I. I. 5 / O. R. 137 / James 102

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 252, 37 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, well written. Given by Edmund Kyrketon: no inscription.

Collation: a^{12}–w^{12}.

1. Sermones 1
Dom. I. adventus domini matheo xxi°.
Cum appropinquasset—contra uos etc.
Presens euangelium bis in anno legitur.
Dom. XXIIII post trinitatem is followed by
In transfiguracione domini.
Assumpsit Ihc Iacobum et petrum etc. sicut nox.
In transfiguracione domini sex erant persone presentes
—et sic uulnerant celestas phalangas 172
172 *b* blank.
In annunciacione b. V. M. Missus est angelus, etc. . . . 173
Dominus apparuit in flamma ignis.
In assumpt. B. V. M. 175
In natiuitate eiusdem . . . . . 178 *b*
In nat. S. Joh. Bapt.
De S. petro.
De S. Maria Magdalena.
In exalt. S. Crucis.
In die S. Michaelis.
De apostolis.
De App. et S. Cruce.
(Common of Saints.) In dedic. Eccl.
De defunctis.
2. Sermones de penitentia.
Penitentiam agite—celorum. Aqua frigida anime sitienti nuncius bonus de terra longinqua. Si quis ualde sitiret et aquam bonam inueniret affectuose biberet.....
—Justi autem in uitam eternam • ubi cum Christo et suis sanctis perpetuo • regnabunt. Quod ipse nobis prestare dignetur et cetera.

3. Significacio x. quia per •iiii• cornua crucis significantur conuersiones gentium 249

A tract on the Cross and its symbolism.

Plorando lacrimis amissa pecunia ueris.

Added xv cent.:

Rad. Holbech quam debilis est 1^{a} fabrica que cotidie indiget prepar nō cū *b* sed t' vl *contra* r^{p} C^{t}.

Wu fleblis es mais body y^{t} al day. Wil be chilch Wyt methe and drig and ellis to god and spillet to nowt.

Another latin note.

On the cover the lines:

Sit totum membrana solum penne nemus omne
Et thetis inchautum scribat et omnis homo
Nec homo nec calamus nec pagina lata liquorque
femineum facinus scribere sufficiunt.

Vel sic.

Si membrana foret polus encaustum mare •stelle
penne• non
possunt mulierum scribere uelle.

Memorand' die fine leuat' in banco dn̄i Regis de manerio de habyndon dnō Willelmo de Longthon̄ et dnō Joh. de Longthon̄ Anno Vicesimo sexto.

110. Ambrosii Hexaemeron, etc.

I. 1. 6
O. R. 108
James 180

Vellum, 11 × 8, ff. 214, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv. Given by Dyngley. Injured by damp at the corners.

Collation: a^{8}–d^{8} e^{12}–g^{8}–i^{8} k^{12} (wants one) l^{8}–z^{8} (8 gone) z^{*} (1—7 gone) A^{8} (wants 8 blank).

In the cover at the beginning, a leaf of a xiiith cent. MS. (legal). Also four leaves of a xvth cent. MS. on the Temple of Solomon. Three more at the end.

Contents:

The Paragraph 'Perpenditur,' and a table, on the fly-leaf.

1. Ambrosii Hexaemeron 1
2. Idem de paradiso 45
3. Idem de benedictionibus patriarcharum 59
Idem de S. Joseph patriarcha 66

Idem Apologia in regem Dauid . . . . . 75 *b*
Idem de tribus difficillimis Salomonis 86
Minima satis est dilectissima.
Idem de morte Eusebii Ep. et M. 88
Ambrosius seruus Christi vocatur episcopus Vercellensi ecclesie.
Idem de consolacione mortis Valentiniani 98
Et si incrementum doloris
Idem ad uirginem que corrupcionem passa est 105
Audite qui longe estis. (Ad clericum *and* Lamentatio uirginis 108)
Idem de Abraham 109
Idem de Nabaoth . . . . . 118 *b*
Idem de bono mortis . . . . . 125 *b*
Idem Pastorale. Si quis fratres oraculum reminiscitur . . 133
Idem de Ysaac et anima 136
Idem de Jacob et uita beata . . . . . 145 *b*
Idem de officiis libri iii . . . . . 157 *b*
Idem de sacramentis sermones vi . . . . . 197 *b*
Idem sermo de b. Virgine . . . . . 206 *b*
Sit uobis fratres tamquam in ymagine.
Idem de fuga seculi. Imperfect at beginning 207
Ends 213 *a*.

On 214 *b* (a slip) is this note:

Pro pergamo viz. 27 quat. precium quaterni iii *d*. Summa vi *s*. ix *d*.
Pro scriptura eorundem viz. xvi *d*. pro quaterno. Summa xxxvi *s*.
Pro luminacione viii *d*.
Pro ligacione ii *s*.
Summa xlv *s*. iiii *d*.

111. Ambrosius super Lucam, etc.

I. I. 6*
O. R. ?
James 166

Vellum, 12 × 8¾, ff. 299, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv ? Given by Dyngley: in the usual hand.

Collation: 1^8–13^8 (wants 7 blank) || i^8 ii^8 iii^4 iv^8–vi^8 || a^8–i^8 | 14 ff. blank | j^8–l^8 m^6 n^8–r^8 s ? (4 left).

A table and the paragraph Perpenditur at the beginning.
A rather handsome blue and gold and pink initial on f. 1.

I. 1. Ambrosius super Lucam: libri 10. In another hand. (102, 103 blank) . . . . . f. 1
II. 2. Idem de penitencia: libri 2. In the usual hand. . . 1
3. Idem de viduis: libri 3 17
III. 4. Idem de fide S. Trinitatis ad gracianum imperatorem: libri 3 1
5. Idem de incarnacione domini ad eundem imperatorem: liber 1 . . . . . 58 *b*
IV. 6. Apologia Ambrosii qua excusacio intelligitur in regem Dauid 1
Followed by: Remisisti michi quas tuo indicio, f. 9. Inter legendum cum paululum, f. 9 *b*.
7. Ambr. de laude ieiunii: liber 1 . . . . . 11 *b*
8. Ambr. de uirginitate: libri 2 . . . . . 19 *b*
9. Ambr. in exameron id est in opere ·6· dierum . . . 30 *b*
At the end two leaves (xv cent.) of *capitula* to Ambrose on Luke.
On the lower margin in large letters

Liber Ricardi Būpstede.

2 *fo*. Sed iam ipsum sermonem, *penult*. uia delectarat.

112. Langton super Biblia.

{ I. I. 7
O. R. 3
James 241

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 188 + 4, double columns of 66—70 lines. Cent. xiii (early), in a fine close hand. Another part of it is in no. **119**.

Collation: i^2 | i^{12} ii^{12} iii^{10} iv^{10} v^8 | vi^{10} vii^{10} | viii^{10}–x^{10} xi^4 | xii^{10}–xv^{10} xvi^8 | xvii^{10} xviii^{10} xix^{12} (+ 2) || ii^2.

Contents:

1. A short tract of the Seven Deadly Sins . . . . . f. 1
Septem sunt uitia mortalia. Inanis gloria est inordinatus animi motus.
Ends with a section on 'Luxuria.'
2. An Index. Cent. xv.
Stephanus Cantuar. Archiep. et S. Romane Ecclesie Cardinalis super Biblia.
Genesis—Ruth. Regum. Tobias. Judit. Hester. Hesdras. Libri Machabeorum.
In alio uolumine super Ysaiam et 12 prophetas. 1 *b* is blank.

Super Genesim. No heading except: Sancti Spiritus assit nobis gratia . . . . . f. 1

Prol. inc. Tabernaculum moysi coopertum erat v^que^ cortinis hinc et v^que^ inde.

Frater Ambrosius, etc. *fidem* ·i· credulitatem *preferebat* ·i· ostendebat.

There are slight changes in the hand, and the different books are sometimes separated by a blank page.

Exodus 24*b*

Leuiticus 53

Numeri 73

Deut. 92

ff. 105, 106 are blank.

Josue. Ego uisiones multiplicaui. (Prol.) 107

Judicum 114

Ruth 119*b*

1 Regum. De rectoribus populi has uirtutes 121

2 Regum 130*b*

3 Regum 136*b*

4 Regum 146*b*

Tobias. Fiant luminaria in firmamento 155

Judit. Lucerna splendens super candelabrum 158

Hester. In ·xi· Prouerb. mulier gratiosa 162*b*

Hesdras (= Ezra, Nehemiah). Omnis scriba doctus in regno celorum 165

1 Macc. In Johele legitur: residuum eruce comedet locusta . 173

2 Macc. 183*b*

Ends: sepe alimenta que minus sufficiunt auidius sumuntur.

At the end are three pages of notes for sermons, extracts from Aug. etc., in another, but not much later hand.

113. S. Augustini quaedam.

{ 1. 1. 8
O. R. 101
James 173

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 246, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv. Given by Dyngley.

Binding, skin over boards: two clasps gone: chain-mark between them.

Collation: i^4 | a^8 b^8 (wants 8) c^8 d^8 (wants 7, 8) e^8–z^8 A^8–E^8 F^{10} (wants 9, 10).

The paragraph 'Perpenditur,' and a table are on the fly-leaf.

Contents:

1.	Aug. de agone Christiano	f.
2.	Tabula super eundem (hand of no. **169**)	7
3.	Tabula super librum de uera penitentia (hand of no. **169**)	9
4.	Tabula super librum de fide et simbolo	9 *b*
5.	Tabula super librum ad inquisiciones Ianuarii	10
6.	Intencio super librum de bono coniugali	11
7.	Tabula super eundem	11 *b*
8.	Tabula super librum ad macedonium	12
9.	Intencio super librum de sancta uirginitate	12 *b*
10.	Tabula super librum de sancta uirginitate	13 *b*
11.	Tabula super sermonem ad iuuenes	14
12.	Tabula super librum de uidendo deo	14 *b*
13.	Tabula super librum de mendacio	15
14.	Tabula super librum contra mendacium	16
15.	Tabula super librum de cura pro mortuis	16 *a*
16.	Tabula super librum yponosticon	16 *b*
17.	Intencio super Encheridion	17 *b*
18.	Tabula super Encheridion	18 *b*
19.	Aug. de studio orandi (in the first hand)	20 *b*
20.	Tabula super librum de uita beata	24
21.	Text of the same	24 *b*
22.	Sermo de ymagine	28
23.	Sermo de Joseph patriarcha	29
24.	Liber de uera penitencia	30
25.	Liber de humilitate et obseruancia	35
26.	Liber de cantico nouo	36
27.	Liber de cataclismo	38 *b*
28.	Liber de cantate	42
29.	Liber de utilitate credendi	42 *b*
30.	Liber de faciendis elemosinis	53
31.	Liber de feria quarta	55 *b*
32.	Liber de fide	58 *b*
33.	Liber de fide et simbolo	61
34.	Liber de symbolo (4)	66
35.	Liber ii ad inquisiciones Januarii	85
36.	Sermo de periurio	93
37.	Sermo de excidio urbis Rome	95 *b*
38.	Sermo de timore Domini (3)	98
39.	Sermo de tempore barbarico	101
40.	Excepciones de tribus libris contra Parmenium	104 *b*
41.	Liber de bono coniugali	107
42.	Liber ad Macedonium	114 *b*
43.	Liber de uirginitate	119
44.	Epistola ad Licencium	129 *b*
45.	Exhortatorius ad Armentarium de reddendo uoto	130
46.	Epistola Macedonii ad Aug.	132

47. Libri ii de visitacione infirmorum . . . . . f. 132
48. Liber de diuinacione demonum . . . . . 136 *b*
49. Sermo ad iuuenes 140
50. Paragraph 'de mensura' 141
51. Liber de uidendo deo . . . . . 141 *b*
52. Liber de oracione dominica . . . . . 142 *b*
53. Ps.-Aug. Libri iii de mirabilibus sacre scripture . . . 145 *b*
54. Aug. de mendacio 169
55. Aug. contra mendacium . . . . . 178 *b*
56. Aug. de cura agenda pro mortuis . . . . . 188 *b*
57. Aug. de pastoribus 194
58. Aug. de ouibus 202
59. Sermo de sacramento altaris 209
60. Sermo de eo quod nihil est gloria mundi . . . . 209 *b*
61. Contra pelagianos et celestianos hereticos 210
62. De origine anime . . . . . 224 *b*
63. Encheridion 229

Colophon: Scriptoris miseri dignare deus miserere.
Amen. quod Dyngley.

Precium iii^{s} i^{d}.

At the end are two ff. of a late philosophical MS. in double columns.

114. S. Ambrosius in Psalm. cxviii, etc. { I. I. 9 / O. R. 109 / James 181

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 218 + 16, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv, in the usual hands. Given by Dyngley.

Binding, skin over boards: two clasps gone: chain-mark between them.

Collation: i^{8} ii^{4} (wants 1 and 3) || a^{8}–p^{8} q^{2} r^{8}–z^{8} A^{8}–D^{8} || iii^{6}.

At the beginning is a quire of eight leaves of the Cistercian "Ordinances" which appear in other Dyngley books: there are six more leaves at the end.

The paragraph on style 'Perpenditur' and a table of Contents are on the fly-leaf.

It begins thus:

Imprimis Ambrosii de penitentia libri 2 } uacat.
Item Ambr. de uirginitate libri 3 }
Item Ambr. de uiduis libri 3 }
1. Ambrosius super *Beati immaculati* . . . . . f. 1
Licet mistico quoque.
Expl. expos. S. Ambr. Mediolanensis urbis Ep. de psalmo centesimo octauo decimo.

2. In another hand. Idem de laude ieiunii . . . . . f. 107
Diuinum ad patres resultauit
—signo prelatis. Expl. de laude ieiunii.
3. The first hand. Eiusdem Epistolae numero 83 . . . 118
Preceded by a table:
1. Ambrosius Iusto.
83. Ambrosius de misterio paschali.
83 Epistles are given in the table, but 78 in the text. The last is de morte Theodosii. They are in eight books.
4. Idem de misteriis siue iniciandis 199
5. ,, de scala uirtutum 204
Primus gradus huius sacratissime scale.
6. Eiusdem Sermo in festo Purificacionis: super *Postquam impleti sunt* 207
Si subtiliter a fidelibus.
7. Eiusdem Sermo. *Ecce ego mitto uos* . . . . . 212 *b*
—subsidium penitendi (214 *b*).
8. Another hand. A short Sermon without heading . . . 214 *b*
Super illud Joh. 8. *Vos ex patre diabolo estis.*
Scitote fratres quia cuius opera quisque facit.
ff. 216—218 are blank.
On 218 *b* is this note:
Pro pergameno viz. 27 quaterni et 6 fo. viz. pro quaterno iii^{d}. Summa vi^{s} ix^{d}.
Pro scriptura eorundem viz. xvi^{d} pro quaterno. Summa xxxvi^{s}.
Pro luminacione vi^{d}.
Pro ligacione ii^{s}.
Summa xlv^{s}. iii^{d}.

115. Quaestiones Abbreuiatae Bonaventurae super Sententias.

I. 2. O
O. R. 40
James 141

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 216, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv. Well written.

In the cover: Liber mag. Nichol de Schipedham [fuit quem legauit scolaribus beati Joh. Cantebr.].

Collation: i^{2} ii^{2} iii^{4} || a^{12}–s^{12}.

Contents:

1. A Table in a bad late hand.

2. Text. I. De uti primo queritur cum sit accio.
II. De creacione primo queritur An possit esse.
III. Hic primum queritur utrum diuina natura potuit uniri.
IV. *Samaritanus.* Primo queritur quid sit sacramentum
—et in questione de igne infernali.

There is a pretty initial to each book.
In O. R. it is called, Questiones francisci de maronis super 1m et 2m sentent.

116. Aristotelis Ethica ad Nicomachum cum Commento.

{ I. 2. I
O. R. 195
James 39

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 243, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv. Well written.

Given by Malebraunche.

Collation: 1^{12}–19^{12} 20^{16} (last stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. Capitula primi libri moralium ad Nicomachum . . . . f. 1
Primum cap. de eo quod est aliquis finis perfectissimus...
f. 12 is blank.
2. Eustracii metropolitani nikee enarracio in primum Aristotelis moralium ad Nicomachum 13
Philosophia in duas partes diuisa, dico autem in theoricam et practicam
—inuocantes adiutorem.
Aristotelis moralium ad Nicomachum primus 14
Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio bonum quoddam appetere uidetur. Ideo bene enunciauerunt bonum quod omnia appetunt.
Consuete Aristotiles uniuersale preordinat.
lib. II. Arist. mor. ad Nicom. secundus 46*b*
Duplici autem uirtute existente
—perfectis autem per consuetudinem.
Obscuriorum uerborum studiosa interpretacio in secundum mor. Arist. ad Nicom. 46*b*
Ea quidem que intellectualis plurimum.
A similar heading to lib. III. and IV. and V.
After V. 19, on f. 97, begins
Enarracio Ephesii domini Michaelis in quintum moralium.
In presenti quinto libro existente de negocio moralium Arist. ad Nicom.
b. VI. In sextum moralium 116*b*
Bene tibi sit regina deo uenerabilis, regina amatrix racionis.

VII. Interpretacio in VII^mum moral. ad Nicom. . . . . f. 155
Docens de moralibus uirtutibus et intellectualibus.
VIII. Aspasii in octauum Arist. ad Nicom. . . . . 176 *b*
Post hec autem de amicicia usque ad hoc scilicet latentes.
IX. Enarracio miaelis ep*er*esii (*sc.* Michaelis Ephesii) in nonum mor. Arist. 194
Quoniam quidem amicicia particula est tocius iusticie.
X. Eiusdem in decimum eorum de (*l.* eorundem) moralium . 214 *b*
Presens liber qui decimus quidem est
—bonum amantibus et d*e*i fortissimis.
3. Aristotiles de Virtute 241
Laudabilia quidem sunt bona, uituperabilia autem turpia.
Omnia autem que malitie et consequencia ipsi, uituperabilium sunt.
4. Andronici peripatetici de passionibus 242
Quid est passio. passio est irracionalis anime mocio
—fortitudo autem sciencia durorum et non durorum et neutrorum (243 *a*).
Scribbles of 'aue maria' on this page: the verso blank.
Loose in the book is part of the label formerly on the outside cover (protected by horn): it is in a very large early xivth cent. hand.
...Malebraunche quem legauit scolaribus domus s. petri ut scolares studentes in eadem domo libere habeant eundem ad inspiciendum cum indigeant sine alienacione extra domum predictam, ut orent pro anima eius.

117. S. Thomas super 1^mum et 2^dum Sententiarum.

{ I. 2. 2
O. R. 41
James 125

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 189 + 3, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii. Finely written. At the bottom of f. 1 is:

In hoc libro continentur scripta b. Thome de Aquino ordinis predicatorum super primum et secundum libros sententiarum quem contulit fr. Thomas de Insula permissione diuina Episcopus Eliensis scolaribus aule sue S. Marie de gracia Cantebr. sub interminacione anathematis perpetui nullatenus alienandum.

Collation: i^2 ii^2 (wants 2) || a^{12}–g^{12} h^{14} i^{10} (+ 10*) k^{12}–p^{12} q^8.

Contents:

1. Tituli of the two books in another hand . . . . . f. i—iii
2. S. Thomas super Primum Sententiarum 1

Nunquid nosti ordinem celi—operiet te, Iob xxxviii.
Verba ista sunt domini ad beatum Iob
genus humanum redemptum est, prestante eodem redemptore qui est benedictus in secula. Amen.
Expl. liber primus sentenciarum.

3. Idem super librum secundum . . . . . f. 98
Qui uiuit in eternum creauit omnia simul, Ecc[i] xv. In his uerbis opus creacionis sufficienter exprimitur.
obseruancia producit ad uitam quam nobis prestare dignetur qui est benedictus in secula. Amen.
Expl. lib. sec. sentenciarum.

4. [Tract. S. Thomae de salutatione angelica (?)] . . . . 183 *b*
Aue Maria—tecum. Inc. 11. Tres salutationes celebriores ceteris
—custodienda reponuntur. Sic est uterus beate uirginis.
Explicit iste tract. [b. Thome].
On the first leaf of quires *c* and *d* is pencilled

soluit • iii • s

In O. R. the book is called 'Tarentasius super 1[m] et 2[m] sententiarum.'

118. Henricus de Amonda Villa Of Surgery, in English.

{ 1. 2. 3
O. R. vac.
James ?

Paper, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8$, ff. 169 + 173, double columns of 31 lines. Cent. xv, late: badly written.

Binding, brown leather over boards, two clasps gone: metal corners with bones: rough sheepskin back: on the front cover a printed label covered with horn:

Liber Collegii D. Petri ex dono Nathaniel Browne Londinensis mense Januarii Anno 1613.

Collation: i^{6} (wants 5, 6) || 1^{18} 2^{16} 3^{18} 4^{16}–9^{16} 10^{18} 11^{6} (wants 4–6) || 12^{16}–16^{16} 17^{18} (+ 18*) 18^{18} 19^{18} (+ 18*) 20^{18} 21^{18} (+ 18*).

Contents:

Table
Hic inc. Prima Tractatus . . . . . f. i *b*
de Anothomia.
Seven books: the 7th has lxxv. chapters: the last is
The intencion of a Surgyon . . . . . iv *b*

Explicit quod finem feci.

Text. In the Name of oure Lord God Amen.

Here begynnyth, The practicke of Sirurgerie strengthid be the theorik and made for com*mun*e vtilite at paris the yere of oure lorde god A thousand þre vndred and syx. ¶ Henricus de Amonda Villa Cirurgien to þe hie kynge of fraunsse, etc.

c. 1 (f. 2 *b*). Member is A Sad partie off a bodye.

The seventh book ends in vol. II. 173 *b*

Here endyþ þe firste boke of all maner sores þe whyche fallen moste com*m*une and withe þe grace of gode I will writte þe ij Boke þe whyche ys cleped the Antitodarie

Explicit quod scripcit Thomas Rosse.

The name Thomas Rosse occurs several times in the Table at the beginning.

119. HEBRAICORUM NOMINUM INTERPRETATIONES, ETC. { I. 2. 4 / O. R. 4 / James 112

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 22 + 8 + 10 + 22 + 17 + 77, various hands. Cent. xii, xiii. Beautifully written.

Collation: a^{10} b^{12} || c^{8} || d^{8} e^{2} || f^{12} g^{10} || h^{8} (+ 8*) i^{8} || k^{8} l^{10} | m^{10} n^{10} o^{8}–q^{8} | r^{8} s^{8} (wants 6–8 blank).

An old table of contents in the cover, also a pencil inscription (xiii) of which some few words are legible: thoma vicar de Wenford h*ere*fordens nomine pensionis.

No. **112** is part of the same book.

Contents:

I. Three columns of 54 lines.
Inc. Interpretationes hebreorum nominum. Imprimis A ante A . . . . . f. 1
Aaz apprehendens uel apprehensio.
—Zuzim consiliantes eos s*iu*e conciliatores eorum.
Expl. Interpr. Heb. Nom. (22 *a*), 22 *b* is blank.

II. Three columns of 75 lines: beautifully written.
An erased inscription of monastic provenance at the top: Iste liber est.
Tituli questionum super epp. Pauli (old table) . . . 1
Paulus nomen est appellatum apud hebreos et grecos et latinos.
It is a gloss on the Pauline Epistles from Romans to 1 Cor. xv.
Ends 8 *b*: alibi uox archangeli uel uox christi.

III. Two columns of 66 lines: the hand changes on f. 3.

1. Speculum penitentis.

De peccatorum agnicione tractatum teximus,
qui differt confessionem siue conuersionem. Sunt etiam alia (2 *b*).

On the lower margin is a pencilled rough copy of a letter (cent. xiii). The dotted words are lined through in the draft.

Viro venerabili abbati de dora • R • precentor herford. Salutem in domino (?) ne diutius de uobis aliqua audiat probra dilectus meus Stephanus nuper decca abbas de dore nunc autem in claustro positus (?) uel alique eidem inferantur iniurie uobis palefridum diu a uobis optatum per presentem transmitto. meliorem si habuissem necciorem si habuissem ad ad propositum misissem. obsecrans in domino ne de me uel amicissimo meo Stephano uel suis proximis sanguine aliquod sinistri producat (?) multas grates de precioso dono mihi a uobis transmisso. vale in domino semper. (erasure)

atis

Abbati de Dore.

Stephen of Worcester became Abbot of Dore in 1263.

It seems as if this part of the volume at least must have come from Hereford.

2. Similitudinarium.

Falcones a falcando.

Ends 10 *b*: Magni misera est custodia census. Expl. similit.

A paragraph *de confessione.*

Si princeps aliquis perrexisset in expedicionem
—Cecus igitur est qui nullam partem uidere potest.

IV. 1. Moralia super Ysaiam et super Jeremiam et Trenos (old table) secundum Stephanum Cantuariensem (O. R.) . f. 1

Audite celi auribus percipe terra—locutus. Ideo inuocat celum et terram ut armetur in ulcionem contra inimicos dei.

Two columns of 67 lines: f. 1 blank.

Ends 22 *a*: in die quo noui. Expl. moralitates super ysaiam.

22 *b* is blank.

2. (super Jeremiam) *A, a, a, domine deus—ego sum* quod contra tria predicatoribus et prelatis 1
—xii oris. Explicit (10 *b*).

3. (super Trenos) Text and Comm. Jeremias destructionem Ierusalem futuram plorauit. presentem uidit. preteritam deplorauit . . . . . 10 *b*
—miserabiliter iacet prostratus (16 *b*).

17 is blank.

4. De origine uirtutum et uiciorum 1

Creatura racionalis ad hoc condita est.

Ends 2 *b*: Illo opitulante qui superbos humiliat et exultat humiles domino nostro I. C. qui est deus bened. in secula. Amen.

5. Inc. liber S. Ambrosii Ep. de conflictu uirtutum atque uiciorum . . . . . f. 2 *b*

Apostolica uox clamat

—vigilanti studio attende quod dico (4 *a*).

6. De uirtutibus per oracionem conciscendis . . . 4

Auditis hactenus allegacionibus.

The sections are De iiii^or^ speciebus petitionum.
De expositione orationis dominice.
De militibus.
De cupiditate castitate etc.
De • ix • penis inferni.
Prelatis.
De Ve multiplici.
De cruce et uirga.
De fructibus huius uirge.

Ends 6 *b*: quia podagra • i • powa diaboli tenet eos ne audiant uocem incantantis sapientis. Talis piger lapidandus est stercore boum. et talis fuit seruiens ille qui domino querente an plueret uocans canem palpauit et palpando inueniens eum humectum • pluuia • ait.

7. Moralitates super Ezechielem et xii prophetas . . 7

Facies mihi duos cherubin aureos et productiles quos pones ex utraque parte oraculi.

—uobiscum sum usque ad consummationem seculi.

Expl. moralitas [Ezechiel].

Oṣee 21

Ossa • xii • prophetarum pululant de loco suo.

Iohel . . . . . 35 *b*

Amos . . . . . 38 *b*

Abdias 45

Ionas 46

Micheas . . . . . 47 *b*

(51 is blank).

Naum 52

Abacuc . . . . . 56 *b*

Sophonias 60

62 *b*—64 is occupied by a collection of texts on moral topics—Penance, the seven deadly sins, etc., in another hand in three columns.

Aggeus 65

Zacharias . . . . . 66 *b*

Malachias . . . . . 75 *b*

Ends: sed sedebit in Ierusalem secura (77).

77 *b* is blank.

120. PUPILLA OCULI, IOH. DE BURGO. { 1. 2. 5 / O. R. 415 / James 90

Vellum and paper, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 156 + 10, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiv (late) or early xv. Neatly written.

Collation: a^8–t^8 u^4 || A^{10}.

Given by Warkeworth: the fly-leaf is gone, and there is no inscription.

Contents:

I. 1. Text. Humane condicio nature iam senescente mundo . f. 1
—parcium terminatur (139).
Expl. pupilla oculi.
2. In another hand. Tabula operis precedentis . . 139 *b*
Ends 140 *a*: Et sic terminatur iste liber vocatus pupilla oculi compilatus a m. Joh. de Burgh in sacra theologia professore et Vniuersitatis Can*tebrigie* Cancellario anno gracie millesimo ccc^mo^ lxxx.
3. In a third hand. Manfredi Memoriale super Decretales et Decreta . . . . . 140 *b*
Cum omnium habere memoriam sit potius diuinitatis quam humanitatis....Ideo ego Manfredus de artiago Vicarius domini Archiepiscopi Mediolanensis presens opusculum compilaui etc.
Quot modis accipiatur fides
—ut de accusatis ad peticionem.
Expl. Memoriale super Decretales et Decreta . . . 156 *b*

II. Paper, 2 columns of 55 lines, cent. xv.
Table on Pupilla Oculi 1
Abbas—Ypocrisis.
Expl. tab. sup. pupillam oculi (10 *b*).

121. ARISTOTELES DE HISTORIA ANIMALIUM, ETC. { 1. 2. 6 / O. R. 167 / James 16, 17

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 9$, ff. 66 + 72 + 48 + 14, double columns of 43–46 lines. Cent. xiii, clearly written.

Collation: a^{12}–e^{12} f^6 || A^{12}–F^{12} (several quires gone) || 1^{12}–4^{12} || 5^{14}.

On the last leaf is:

Caucio M....tc feld exposita ciste sc̄i (erasure) mensis maji A° dn̄i M°.CCLXXXIX et habet tria supplementa...o | ansel. s. ... | ethi et instituta et mag. henricus hailstone manucep^t saluari cistam indempnem.

(xv) Supplementum (erasure) cuius principale est par decretalium.

Contents:

I. Aristotelis Historia Animalium (i.—x.) . . . . f. 1
Inc. lib. primus de hystoriis animalium.
Harumque sunt in animalibus parcium.

II. 1. Id. libb. xi.—xix. 1
Parts of xvi. and xvii. are misplaced, and follow xix. with a reference back.

2. Idem de progressu animalium [s. de partibus oportunis animalium ad motum] 55
De partibus a. oportunis alis ad motum
—consequens est de anima contemplari.

3. Inc. liber de causa motus animalium 59
De motu a. eo qui animalium quecunque (?)
—reliquum autem de generacione dicere.

4. De causis et proprietatibus elementorum . . . 61 *b*
Postquam premissus est sermo a nobis in celo.

5. De iuuentute et senectute (et de morte et uita) . . 66 *b*
De iuu. autem et senect. et morte et uita nunc dicendum.

6. De spiritu et respiracione 70
De resp. enim aliqui quidem pauci.

7. De inundacione fluuii . . . . . 72 *b*
Propter quid aliis fluminibus in hyeme augmentatis.
Ends imperf.: quam accipit d*omi*nans egyptus. De principio quidem unde existat.
We see from O. R. that after *de inund. Nili* the following tracts are gone:

De mundo Aristotelis.
Epistolae Arist. ad Alexandrum.
De uita Arist.
De morte Arist.
De intelligencia Arist.
De coloribus.
De secretis secretorum.
De phisonomia Arist.

III. De problematibus que sunt circa medicinalia . . . 1
De hiis que sunt circa sudores.
Text. Propter quid magne s*up*er habundancie
—facile est consumere humid. (37 probl.)

Propter quid irritat impius deum: an' quod dixit in cor-
de suo insipiens non est deus et non requiret eum.
Hic liber est scriptus qui scripsit sit benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.

IV. Procli Diadochi Lycii Elementatio Theologica . . f. 1

Text. Omnis multitudo participat aliqualiter uno.
Si enim nullatenus participaret nec totum unum esset.
—omnis ergo anima parcialis tota descendit.
Procli Dyadochi lycii Platonici philosophi elementacio theologica expl. capitulis 211. Completa fuit translacio huius operis Viterbii a fratre G. de Morbecca ordinis fratrum predicatorum • xv • kal. Junii. Anno domini • M° • CC° • sexagesimo octauo.
Another erased cautio at the bottom. 14 *b* blank.

122. Guil. Bretonis: Summa de expositione Verborum Biblie.

{ I. 2. 7
O. R. 225
James?

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 88, double columns of 62 lines. Cent. xiv, well written: the first initial cut out.

On the fly-leaf:

Summa Britonis de expositione verborum biblie domus S. Petri Cantabrigie.

Collation: i^{12}–vi^{12} vii^{16}.

Prol. inc. imperf.
(Dif)ficiles studeo partes quas biblia gestat . . f. 1
(P)andere sed nequeo latebras nisi qui manifestat
(A)uxiliante deo tibi qui uult singula prestat, etc.
16 lines.
Dux sis socia mera lux et uera sophia.

Text. A littera sicut dicit ysidorus.
The last word is Zorobabel.
—princeps iude extitit. uerba. y(sid.) Eth.(imolog.) vii. etc.
Hic ego doctorum compegi scripta sacrorum,
Floribus autorum *cer*ta notando librorum.
10 lines.
Te precor ipsorum comitem me fac meritorum
Sorte beatorum quod sim uelut unus eorum. Amen.

123. S. Thomae: Summa Prima Primae. { 1. 2. 8 / O. R. 46 / James 126

Vellum, $15 \times 9\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 210, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiv, well written: a remarkable blue and red initial at the beginning.

Trace of chain-mark at top of first cover.

Collation: a^{12}–s^{12} t^{10} (wants 9, 10: 8 stuck to cover).

Inc. Quia Catholice ueritatis
—partus decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. pars prima.
Followed by a table of questions, 1—119.

124. S. Thomae: Prima Secundae. { 1. 2. 8* / O. R. 422 / James 124

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 242, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiv, fairly written, much contracted.

Given by Warkeworth.

Collation: i^{4} | a^{12}–u^{12} (wants 12).

Contents:

Notantur distincciones libri sentenciarum cum articulis questionum contentis in scriptis Thome quia ab eodem tractantur in summa . . . . . f. i

i *b* blank: ii, iii *a* covered with very faint writing: iii *b* almost blank: iv a slip.

Text. inc. Quia sicut dicit omnis (?) homo factus est ad ymaginem dei 1

Ends 233 *b*: Et hec de moralibus in communi dicta sufficiunt.
Expl. prima pars secundi libri summe fr. Th. de acquino ord. fr. pred.

Followed by faint writing, and a table, in two later hands.

There is occasionally a figure of a horse or fish enclosing the catch-word.

125. Ryngstede super Parabolas.

{ I. 2. 9
James 259

Vellum, 12 × 8½, ff. 222, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xv, early, in a good, regular hand. The first page has a nice border of red pen-work.

At the bottom is written (xvi, xvii) Ringsteed super Parab. Salom. ex dono Th. Metcalf Socii Coll. S. Petri.

Collation: a^{12}–s^{12} t^{6}.

The fly-leaves at each end are covered with bad writing.

f. 2. strabantur. *penult. ante tab.* non per. *in tab.* Sacerdotes.

Contents:

In absconditis parabolarum conuersabitur, ecclus. 39.
Iocundissimus ut ait policrates.
In 180 lectiones.
sexta ibine addas. etc. usque ad finem textus.
Table. Abeona et adeona 16. 70. f.
—Zelus est duplex. 172.
Expl. tabula.

There are faces in the early initials: the pen-ornament throughout is good.

126. Averroes super Aristotelem de Caelo et Mundo, etc.

{ I. 3. 0
O. R. 146
James 48

Vellum, 13¼ × 8½, ff. 146 + 60 + 13 + 8, double columns of about 46 lines (text and commentary). Cent. xiv, fairly well written in pale ink: red and blue initials: three hands.

Collation: a^{8}–g^{8} h^{6} i^{12} k^{8}–s^{8} | A^{8}–F^{8} G^{6} H^{6} | I^{12} (+ 12*) | 2^{8}.

Contents:

I. Auerroes super libros Aristotelis de Celo et Mundo . f. 1
Text. Maxima cognicio nature et sciencia.
Comm. Quia iste liber primus in quo loquitur de rebus sensibilibus.
Ends 146*a*: Et sic completa est intencio nostra in hoc tractatu et sic finitus est liber celi et mundi.
Expl. comm. super librum celi et mundi. Alleluia. 146*b* is blank.

II. Idem super librum de Anima . . . . . f. 1
Text. Omnis igitur intensio est.
Comm. Et omnis accio ex intencione
—et hoc est satis manifestum.
Expl. Comm. Auerroys super lib. Aristotilis de Anima. Amen.
Explicit expliciat ludere scriptor eat. Amen dico uobis.
The Colophon is surrounded with grotesque faces.

III. Another hand: 45 lines to a column.
Comm. Super librum de generacione 1
De generacione quidem et corruptione, etc.
Intencio nostra quidem in hoc libro est
—a precedentibus. Expl. comm. super lib. de gen. (13 *a*). 13 *b* is blank.

IV. Another hand: 59 lines to a column.
1. Liber de rememoracione et inquisicione.
In hoc tractatu intendimus perscrutari de rebus ex quibus componitur corpus
—duarum uirtutum uel utrarumque.
Expl. lib. de remem. et inquisicione.
A paragraph of the book *De sompno et uigilia* follows—crossed out.
2. Notabilia quedam libri methaphis., phis., celi et mundi, et de gen. et corr. (O. R. no. 140) 5
In another hand:
Omnes homines naturaliter scire.
It seems to give the openings of the chapters in each book, and ends imperfectly in *De gen. et corr.*: the last chapter but one begins '*dictum est quod*,' the last '*Calid.*'

127. Holkot super librum Sapientiae. { I. 3. 1 / O. R. 7 / James 263

Vellum, 12 × 8½, ff. 188, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiv (late).

Collation: (1st quire gone) a^{10}–i^{10} k^{8} l^{10}–u^{10}. A quire of 10 leaves is gone at the beginning; leaves numbered 11–198.

Inc. imperfectly:
-male exponere tamquam corrupta intencione (lectio x.).
Ends 187 *b*.

—et liberet me de omni angustia. quod nobis concedat qui sine fine viuit et regnat.
Expl. lectura fr. roberti super librum sapiencie (marg.).

Followed seemingly by the prologue.

Os iusti meditabitur sapienciam. Omnis sapiencia siue humanitus adinuenta.

Ends 198 *b*. Quamuis ista sapiencia in qualibet parte scripture sacre ualeat inueniri, specialiter tamen et quadam peculiari forma in libro sapiencie continetur in quo Reges et principes de cultu dei et bonis moribus informantur.

There are some notes on the first fly-leaf (stuck to cover).

128. S. Thomae Quodlibeta, etc.

I. 3. 2
O. R. 51
James 62

Vellum, 12 × 8, ff. 116 + 24 + 4, several hands. Cents. xiv and xv (early): all before 1418.

Collation: 1^4 || a^{12}–i^{12} k^8 || A^{12} B^{12} || C^4 || D^2 E^{10} F^{10} (10 stuck to cover).

Contents, 42 lines to a page; cent. xv (early):

I. 1. Inc. questiones de quolibetis fr. Th. de Aquino Ord. fr. pred. . . . . f. i
A Table. f. iv *b* blank.

2. Inc. quest. de quodlibetis fr. Th. de Aquino ord. fr. pred. 1
Primum quodlibet. Quesitum est de deo angelo et homine.
Ends f. 90 *b*: et si incaute agat. Expl. undecimum quodlibet et per consequens ultimum fr. Th. de aquino ord. pred. parisius.

3. Inc. questiones de quolibetis fratris Ricardi de Clapwel . 91
Questio est utrum in uerbo mentali
—dicta patet ad ob*iecta*. Expl. quolibet fr. Ricardi de Clapwel.
There are 34 questions.

4. Tract. fr. Th. de Aquino de forma absolucionis . . 114
Perlecto libello a uobis exhibito
—in festo cathedre petri hoc opus de mandato nostro (sic) compilan (sic) laboremrem (sic). Expl. tract. fr. Th. de Aq. de forma absolucionis. 116 *a*
116 *b* is blank.

II. Double columns of 42 lines: probably the same hand.

1. Inc. prol. S. Bernardi in libello de precepto et dispensacione 1

Domino abbati Columbensi
—satisfacere studii. Expl. libellus S. Bernardi de prec. et disp.

2. Inc. liber S. Bernardi de .x. preceptis . . . . . f. 11 *b*
Si uis ad uitam ingredi
—negare • non potest. Expl. de preceptis.

3. Inc. libellus de .x. plagis b. Bernardi 22
Modo uidete quod homines
Gloria dei tecum sit. Amen . . . . . (24 *b*)

III. Double columns of 42 lines: paler ink.
Inc. tract. b. Jeronimi de membris domini . . . 1
Sentencia b. Jeronimi de essencia et inuisibilitate et immensitate dei.
—ulcione inimicorum suorum se manifestum demonstrare, etc. Expl. tract. b. Jeronimi de membris domini . . . . . (4 *a*)
4 *b* is blank.

IV. 49 lines to a page: another hand.
f. 1, blank. f. 2, table, in another hand.
Inc. tract. de missa per (erased) a fr. Nicol treuet compositus. Epistola 3
Reuerendo patri ac domino honorando Dom. Johanni dei gracia Bathon. et Wellensi episcopo
—utilitatem ecclesie sue sancte.
Inc. prol. fr. Nich. Triueth in tractatum de officio misse.
Mens sapiencie uerbum dei.
c. 1. Racio a qua nomen misse trahitur . . . 3 *b*
In seven parts. Ends f. 22 *a*.
sed debet ulterius procedere usque ad finem ad laudem et honorem dī n. J. C. qui cum patre—seculorum. Amen.

129. Henricus de Gandavo.

{ I. 3. 3
O. R. 378
James 68

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8$, ff. 93 + 94 + 84, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xiv, much contracted.

Given in 1474 by Will. Watnowe: no inscription: the name 'Watnoo' in the cover.

Collation: a^{12}–g^{12} h^{10} (wants 8) || A^8 B^{10} C^{12} D^8–L^8 || 1^{12} 7^{12}.

I. Extracta M. Henrici de Gandauo, tam de quodlibetis quam de Summa . . . . . f. 1

Mag. henricus de gandauo in primo quodlibet.

On ff. 63, 65, 67 the names 'Sutton' and 'H. Mellyng' occur. It appears that this part contains extracts from H. Mellyng as well as from H. of Ghent, from the following note on f. 89:—de perpetuitate intelligenciarum. [Mellyng.] Questiones prescripte sunt opinabiles inter Scotistas et Thomistas et specialiter pertractantur a doctore solempni M. Henr. de Gandauo pro opinionibus scotistarum in suis quodlibetis et a M. Mellyng pro opinionibus Thomistarum quorum ambo in hoc volumine continentur.

Watnoo.

ff. 89*b*—93 are in single lines, in another not much later hand. They end with a later table of questions treated.

II. Summa Gandauensis.

Utrum contingat hominem aliud scire.

Ends 93*b*. n*ome*n i*llu*d d*er*iuat*ur* a nomine. Explicit Gandauus.

f. 94. A table of the questions in another hand.

III. Quolibent Gandaui abreuiata nimis.

Vtrum in deo sit ponere bonitatem

—appositis debitis circumstanciis. Expl.

Two tables in different hands follow. The second is in that which has annotated no. **131** at the end.

130. Homiliarium. 1. 3. 4

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 398, double columns of 34 lines. Cent. xii, early; in a fine bold minuscule, very nearly upright: German.

Binding: brown leather of cent. xvii, stamped with the arms of Archbishop Laud on each cover: party per pale Canterbury, and in the sinister, half a chevron with three crosses fitchy between three stars of five points (wavy?). At the top of f. 1, faintly written: 'Pluteo H qr 4.'

On the lower margin of f. 1 is

Liber Collegii S. Petri in academia Cantabrigiensi ex dono Iohannis Rothwell civis et stationarii Londinensis.

Ita testor, Lazarus Seaman, Magister.

Collation: A^8–Z^8 a^8 (wants 8) b^8–m^8 n^8 (1 left). The binding is too tight to allow a proper collation. The leaves were numbered in red in cent. xv, with several mistakes. The numbering runs from xi to cccviii. I give a complete table of the contents of this Homiliary in view of its early date. It is perhaps the oldest MS. in the collection.

Title, in red and black capitals, occupying a column:

IN NOMINE DOMINI / INCIPIUNT / OMELIE SIUE / TRACTATVS BEATORVM / AMBROSII / AUGVSTINI / HIERONIMI / LEONIS / MAXIMI / GREGORII / ET ALIORVM / CATHOLICORVM / PATRVM / LEGENDE.

Col. 2. Verses, in alternate lines of red and black:

Summo apici rerum regi dominoque potenti
Dat famulus supplex uerba legenda suus.
Ampla mihi uestro est humili deuotio serui
Preceptis parere tuis celeberrime regum.
Quem dedit omnicreans rector miseratus ab alto
Cristicolum populis defensoremque patremque
Sit licet effectus modicis pro uiribus impar
Ingens ardenti tamen est sub corde uoluntas.
En uirtus patris Benedicti mira patranti
Auxilio meritisque piis uestrique fidelis
Abbatis dominique mei etsi iussa nequiui
Explere ut dignum est: tamen o pietatis amator
Excipe gratanter decus e<t> mirabile mundi.
Qualemcunque tui famuli rex magne laborem
Quodque sacro nuper mandasti famine condi,
Hoc opus acceptans rutilo comitare fauore.
In quo siquid erit labis uiciique nocentis
Illud uestra saxax (*l.* sagax) nimium sapientia purget.
Vtque legi per sacra queat domicilia Christi
Nullius titubante fide si sensibus altis
Enixe ut cupio uestris utcunque placebit
Firmum oro capiat uestra s*anc*ione uigorem.

Carolus dei fretus auxilio / Rex francorum et longobardorum / ac patricius romanorum. / religiosis lectoribus / nostre ditioni subiectis.

f. xi *b*. Good initial (of red, blue and yellow, with white scroll-work).

(CVM DIVINA SEMPER) domi forisque clementia
—tradimus ad legendum.

I. 1. *Lectio S. Ev. sec. Math. In illo temp. Cum appropinquarent*. . . . . f. xii
Omelia b. Joh. Ep. de eadem lect. Puto res ipsa exigit.

2. *Ante Nat. Dom. sec. Luc. Erunt signa* . . . f. xv
Omelia b. Greg. pp. (viiij *in marg.*). Dominus ac redemptor.
3. *Sermo b. Maximi Ep. de aduentu domini.* Igitur quomodo tempus xvii
4. *Lect. S. Ev. sec. Mat. Cum audiret* . . . . xvii *b*
Om. b. Greg. pape d. Querendum nobis.
5. *Sermo b. Maximi Ep.* Superiore dominica . . xix *b*
6. Good initial. *Aug. de aduentu.* Qui sunt in illa nocte xx
7. *Lectio. Miserunt iudei* . . . . . xx *b*
Greg. Ex huius nobis lectionis uerbis.
8. *Aug. de unitate Trin. et incarn. D.* Legimus sanctum moysen . . . . . xxii *b*
9. Initial. *Aug. de incarn.* Uos inquam conuenio . . xxiiii
(With Sibylline acrostic.)
10. *Lect.* Missus est angelus xxvi
Bede. Exordium uostre.
11. *Fer. VI. ante Nat. Dom.* Exurgens Maria . . xxix
Bede. Lectio S. Euang. quam audiuimus.
12. *Sabbato.* Anno quintodecimo xxxiii
Greg. Redemptoris nostri precursor.
13. *Maximi Ep.* Leticia quanta est xxxvii
14. *In vig. Nat. Dom.* Cum esset desponsata . . xxxviii
Orienis (*sic*). Cum esset desponsata.
15. Init. *In S. Nocte.* Primo tempore alleuiata (Isa. ix.).
Eight leaves . . . . . xl *b*
Consolamini.
Super mortem.
Consurge consurge.
(*Leonis.*) Saluator noster dilectissime.
Virgo regia.
Mentio uirginee.
(*Ysidori.*) Natalis domini.
16. Good initial. *Initium S. Ev. sec. Mat.* Liber generationis . . . . . xlii *b*
Bedae. Mattheus suscepisse.
17. *Luc.* Exiit edictum. Initial with nimbed eagle . xliii
Greg. Quia largiente domino.
18. *Luc.* Pastores loquebantur . . . . . xliii *b*
Bedae. Nato in betlehem.
19. Initial cut out. *Init. S. Ev. sec. Joh.* In principio . xlv *b*
Bedae. Quia temporalem.
20. *Leonis.* Exultemus in domino xlix
21. *Aug.* D. N. I. C. fratres karissimi qui in eternum . l
22. *Fulgentii.* Cupientes aliquid lii
23. *Item de Nat. Dom. Maximi.* Iustissime, f. k., solutus liii *b*
24. *Idem.* Hodie, fr. kar., Christus natus est . . . liv *b*

25. *Maximi.* In aduentu dominico fratres . . . f. lv
26. ,, Hodierni misterii lvi
27. ,, Inuestigabiles humanis . . . . . lvi *b*
28. ,, In aduentu dominico, f. k., cui honorem . lvii
29. Initial. *In Nat. S. Stephani Protom. Fulgentii* . lvii *b*
Heri celebrauimus.
30. *Item in Nat. S. Steph. Maximi.* Lectio actuum . lix
31. ,, ,, *Aug.* Ad aquas tibilitanas . lx *b*
32. *Matt.* Dicebat Ihc turbis . . . . . lxi *b*
Ex comm. Ieronimi. Hoc quod autem dixeram.
33. *Ex hystoria Ecclesiastica de b. Iohanne Ap.* Audi fabulam . . . . . lxii *b*
34. *Ysidori.* Iohannes apostolus . . . . . lxiii *b*
35. *Joh.* Sequere me lxiv
Bedae. Lect. S. Eu. que nobis lecta est f. mei.
36. *In Nat. Innocentum. Seuerini* (erased: *fulgencii* written). Zelus quo lxvii
37. *Iohannis Ep.* de Innoc. Dedicatur nouus . . . lxviii
38. *Matt.* Angelus domini apparuit. *Bede.* De morte preciosa lxix
39. *Luc.* Erat ioseph. *Origenis.* Congregemus in unum lxxi
40. *Maximi.* Quamquam non dubitem . . . . . lxxiv *b*
41. *Orig. de circumcisione domini.* Quod mortuus est . lxxv *b*
42. *Ambrosii.* Circumciditur itaque puer . . . . lxxv *b*
43. *Luc.* Postquam consummati. *Bene* (sic). Sanctam uenerandamque lxxvi
44. Good Initial. *In Epiphania* (Lessons). Omnes sitientes.
Querite dominum.
Surge illuminare.
Gaudens gaudebo.
Leonis. Celebratio prime . . . . . lxxix *b*
45. *Item sermo de Epiph.* Gaudete in domino dilectissimi lxxx *b*
46. *Cuius supra* (*Leonis*). Quamuis sciam dilectissimi . lxxxii
47. ,, ,, In hac, dilectiss., celebritate . lxxxiii
48. ,, ,, Auditis, fr., lectionem . . lxxxiv *b*
49. *Fulgentii.* Nostis, k. f., quia dies iste . . . lxxxv *b*
50. *Matt.* Cum natus esset. *Greg.* Sicut ex lect. euang. lxxxviii
51. *Joh.* Vidit iohannes. *Bede.* Joh. baptista et precursor . . . . . xc *b*
52. *Maximi.* Quamuis, dilectiss. fr., Christus salutis . xciii
53. ,, Ait prophetarum precipuus xciv
54. ,, Salutare nobis est xcv
55. ,, Complura nobis fr. atque diuersa . . xcvi
56. ,, Licet fr. dil. de solempnitate . . . xcvii
57. ,, Redemptionis nostre auctor xcviii
58. *Leonis.* Iustum et rationabile . . . . . xcviii *b*
59. ,, Hodiernam festiuitatem dilect. apparitio . c

60. *In Oct. Teophanie Matt.* Venit Ihc a galilee . . f. ci *b*
Bede. Lect. S. Eu. quam modo fr. audiuimus magnum.
61. *Luc.* Cum esset Ihc annorum. *Bede.* Aperta est nobis, f. k. . . . . civ *b*
62. *Joh.* Nuptie facte sunt. *Bede.* Quod dom. noster ac saluator cvii
63. *Matt.* Cum autem descendisset. *Origenis.* Docente in monte domino cxi
64. *Matt.* Ascendente Ihu. *Origenis.* Ingrediente dom. in nauiculam . . . . . cxv *b*
65. *Matt.* Respondens Ihc dixit Confiteor. *Aug.* Sanctum eu. cum legeretur . . . . . cxvii *b*
66. *In Nat. S. Agnetis V. Maximi.* Cum in toto mundo cxx
67. *Ambrosii.* Immaculatus dominus . . . . cxxi *b*
68. Good initial with dragon and man's head. *In purif. S. Marie V.* . . . . . cxxii *b*
Aug. Hodierna dies f. k. magnum nobis contulit gaudium.
69. ,, Et ecce homo erat . . . . . cxxiii *b*
70. *Luc.* Postquam impleti. *Aug.* Sollempnitatem nobis hodierne cxxiv
71. *In Septuagesima. Johannis Ep.* Dignitas humane originis . . . . . cxxvi *b*
72. *Matt.* (*xx.*) parabolam hanc. Simile est regnum. *Greg.* In explanatione sua cxxviii
73. *In lx^ma^. Iohannis Ep.* Nemo qui nesciat a principio cxxx *b*
74. *Luc.* Exiit quidam seminator. *Greg.* Lect. S. Eu. q. modo f. k. auditis expositione non indiget . . cxxxii
75. *Ioh. Ep. de fide Abraham.* Fides est religionis . cxxxiii *b*
76. *Luc.* Assumpsit Ihc. *Greg.* Redemptor noster prouidens cxxxv
77. *In xl^ma^. Leonis.* Licet nobis, dilect. appropinquante cxxxvii
78. *Maximi.* Ante dies deuotionem cxxxviii
79. *Matt.* Ductus est Ihc. *Greg.* Dubitari a quibusdam solet cxxxix
80. *De xl^ma^. Leonis.* Semper quidem nobis . . . cxli
81. *De xl^ma^.* Predicaturus nobis cxlii
82. *Unde supra.* Apostolica dilect. doctrina . . . cxliii
83. *Maximi.* Audietis kar. sicut euang. lectio . . . cxliv *b*
84. ,, Conflictus iste mirabilis cxlvi
85. ,, Audietis f. k. quanta nobis specialis . . cxlvii *b*
86. ,, quia nonnullorum est consuetudo . . cxlviii
87. *Matt.* Egressus Ihc secessit. *Bede.* In lect. S. Eu. que modo nobis cl
88. *Iohannis Ep.* Mittitur a Iacob . . . . . clii *b*
89. *De confessione peccati. Ioh. Ep.* Confitemini domino quoniam bonus est cliv
90. *Luc.* Erat Ihc eiciens. *Ex comm. Bede.* Demoniacus iste apud matheum clv

91. Title inserted at top. *Luc.* Extollens uocem . . f. clvii
Ex comm. Bede. Magne deuotionis et fidei.
92. *Ioh. Ep.* Stabat Moyses in monte . . . . . clvii *b*
93. *Luc.* Abiit Ihc trans mare. *Bede.* Qui signa et miracula . . . . . clviii *b*
94. *Dom. in passione. Ioh. Ep.* Magnum hieremie . clxi
95. *Luc.* (*l.* Joh.). Quis ex uobis arguet me. *Greg.* Pensate, f. k., mansuetudinem . . . . . clxii *b*
96. *In tradicione symboli. Maximi.* Cum aput patres nostros clxiv
97. *Maximi.* Psalmi uicesimi primi . . . . . clxv *b*
98. *Dom. in palmis. Mat.* Cum appropinquasset. *Bede.* Mediator dei et hominum clxvii
99. *Fer. II. Leonis.* Desiderata nobis dilect. . . . clxix
100. *Ioh.* Proximum erat Pascha. *Bede.* Moris esse prudentium solet . . . . . clxx *b*
101. *Fer. III. Leonis.* Gloria dilect. dominice passionis . clxxiii
102. ,, ,, Sermonem dilect. de gloriosa . clxxiv *b*
103. *Fer. IIII. Leonis.* Sacramentum dilect. domin. passionis . . . . . clxxv *b*
104. ,, ,, Cum multis modis . . . clxxvii
105. Good initial. *In cena domini.* Lessons with neumes from Lamentations clxxviii
Quomodo sedet.
Vie Syon.
Et recordata.
Neumes stop here. Exaudi deus.
Qui putauerunt.
Hoc orat in psalmo.
Conuenientibus uobis (1 Cor.).
Itaque quicunque.
106. *Ioh.* Ante diem festum. *Bede.* Scripturus euangelista clxxix
107. *Leonis.* Scio quidem dilect. paschale clxxxi
108. *In parasceue.* Lessons (1—3 with neumes) . . clxxxiii
De excelso misit.
Expandit syon.
Uide domine.
Protexisti me.
Parum ergo erat.
His omnibus curationibus.
Festinemus ingredi (Heb.).
Annis pontifex.
Et quidem cum esset.
109. *In parasceue.* Decursis delect. sermone proximo . clxxxiv
110. *Sermo de cruce et latrone ad collationem legendus.* Hodie incipiamus k. clxxxvi
111. *In sabbato sancto.* Lessons (1–3 with neumes) . . clxxxvii

Dissipauit dominus.
Defixe sunt.
Patribus suis.
Sagitte infantium.
Posuerunt custodes.
Quid est quod dixisti.
Christus assistens (Heb.).
Vbi testamentum.
Necesse est ergo.

Ends imperfectly. origine mundi hunc autem.

There follows a slip in another hand, of which hereafter.

II. 112. *In Nat. App. Philippi et Jacobi: Joh.* Non turbetur cor. *Aug.* Erigenda est nobis f. . . . . f. cxc

113. *In transl. S. Benedicti Abb.* Festiua beatissimi BENEDICTI . . . . . cxcii *b*

114. *Inc. prol. de S. Maria Magdalena* . . . . cxcvii *b*

Liquet plerisque relationis series prolixioris materie stet mandata qualiter S. Maria Magdalena diuina ordinante clementia cum S. Maximino mare transierit et in aquensem prouincie regionem peruenerit. ueluti in ipsius sancti presulis uita digestum est. tamen hanc nostre paruitatis scedula edere cenauimus ut ad quorum noticiam maiora non peruenerint saltim ueritatis indaginem querentibus hec nosse sufficiat.

Incepit. De Transitu S. Marie Magdalene . . . cxcviii

Initial in outline red (and green). Christ between two men at table, Mary below holds His feet.

Post dominice igitur resurrectionis gloriam.

Ends: corporis reportat beneficia. Cui omnis honor et gl. cum P. et Sp. S. per immortalia secula. Amen.

f. ii. Nunc ergo largiente domino aggrediamur exponere qualiter gleba corporis eiusdem sacratissime MARIE magdalene ad locum in quo hodie ueneratur translata sit cxcix

in processu temporis obtinuit uigorem.

f. iii. Post aliqua uero temporum curricula deficiente regum francorum ualitudine . . . . . cxcix *b*

(The next leaf is not numbered, by mistake.)

—quarta decima Kal. Aprilis reposuerunt. Quo in loco exhinc diversis atque innumerabilibus domino cooperante signorum uirtutibus claruit. (The translation to Vezelay.)

115. *Item aliter.* Illud sane credimus memorie commendandum cci

—ibidem seruatur honorifice recondita. Regnante D. N. J. C. qui cum deo patre et Sp. S. uiuit et regnat per infin. sec. sec. Amen.

116. *Luc.* Rogabat quidam phariseus. (*Greg.*) Cogitanti michi de Marie . . . . . f. cci *b*

117. *In Nat. S. Marie semper virginis. Math.* Liber generationis cciv
(*Rabani Ep.*) In huius S. Eu. exordio b. Matheus.

118. Curious red initial with ugly foliage and dots. *In exalt. S. Crucis* ccix
Tempore illo postquam constantino augusto properanti.

119. Same kind of initial. *Eodem die passio S. Cypriani Cartaginensis Ep. et M.* . . . . . ccx *b*
Valeriano tercio et galieno secundo
—galerius maximus proconsus (!) decessit.

120. *In Nat. S. Cypr. Ep. M. Aug.* Sancta sollempnitas beatissimi ccxii

121. *Item unde supra de uersu psalmi.* Psalmum cantauimus Benedictus dominus . . . . . ccxxiii *b*

122. *Maximi de eodem fest.* S. Cypriani (.N. written over) festiuitatem . . . ccxv *b*

123. ,, ,, In martyrio beatissimi Cypriani (N. written over) ccxvi

124. *Ambrosii De uirginibus.* Cum in toto mundo uirgineus flos ccxvii
Divided into three lessons.
—tropheum crucis Christi arripuit.

125. *Passio SS. martyrum Saturi Saturnini fratrum. Reuocati. Et felicitatis sororis ejus et Perpetue* . . ccxvii *b*
Facta itaque persecutione sub ualeriano et gallieno.
f. ccxviii is written in single lines: f. ccxix in two columns.
—atque participes eorum efficere dignetur in gloriam et laudem nominis sui quod est benedictum in sec. sec. Amen.
Explicit passio SS. martyrum.
In f. ccxix *b* is a paragraph in German in a later hand, for which see post. The rest is blank.

III. 126. Fair initial with dragon. *Luc.* Fuit in diebus Herodis. (Nat. S. John Baptist?) ccxx
Bede. Venturus in carne dominus.

127. *In Nat. S. Ioh. Maximi.* Sollemnitates nobis diuersorum martyrum . . . . . ccxxiv *b*

128. (*In iiii Nocturno.*) *Maximi.* Cunctorum quidem prophetarum . . . ccxxvi

129. (*In v Noct.*) ,, Festiuitatem presentis diei ccxxvi *b*

130. (*No heading.*) Hodie S. Iohannis natalem . . . ccxxvii

131. *Luc.* Elizabeth impletum est. *Bede.* Precursoris domini natiuitas . . . . . ccxxviii *b*

132. *In uig. App. Petri et Pauli. Ioh.* Dixit Ihc petro . ccxxxi *b*
Bede. Uirtutem nobis perfecte dilectionis.

133. *In Nat. App. Petri et Pauli. Leonis.* Omnium quidem sanctarum . . . . . f. ccxxxv
A piece is cut out of the margin.
134. *Maximi.* Gloriosissimos Christiane fidei principes . ccxxxvi *b*
135. *Infra oct. hic legatur ad matutin.* Hic est petrus cui Christus ccxxxviii
136. *Math.* Uenit Ihc in partes. *Bede.* Lectio—audistis tanto intentius ccxxxix
137. *Maximi.* Apostolici natalis gaudio ccxlii
138. ,, Beatissimorum app. Petri et Pauli insepara-bilem . . . ccxliii
139. ,, ,, ,, passio, fr. . . ccxliii *b*
140. ,, Cum omnes beati apostoli parem gratiam . ccxliv
141. *De S. Paulo Ap. Ioh. Ep.* B. Paulus qui tantam uim ccxlv
142. *In conuersione S. Pauli Ap. Aug.* Hodie lectio de actibus ccxlviii
143. *Math.* Dixit Symon Petrus. *Iheronimi.* Grandis fiducia Petrus . . . . . ccxlix *b*
144. (*No heading.*) Amen dico uobis quod uos qui secuti estis ccl
145. *Math.* Iussit Ihc discipulos. *Aug.* Evangelium quod recentissime . . . . . ccl *b*
146. *Math.* ,, ,, *Aug.* Cum S. Evang. legeretur audiuimus ccliii
147. *De S. Maria Magd.* Narrat Iosephus quod Maria Magdalena post ascensionem domini . . . ccliv *b*
—meritis eiusdem mulieris prestante d. n. I. C. cui est gl. in sec. sec. Amen.
148. *In Nat. S. Iacobi Ap. Math.* Accessit ad Ihm. *Bede.* Dominus conditor et redemptor cclvi
(A misplacement in the text is noted.)
149. *In Nat. S. Laurentii M. Maximi.* Sanctum est, fr., et deo placitum . . . . . cclix *b*
150. ,, ,, ,, Beatissimi Lau-rentii, fr. k. annua . . . . . cclxi *b*
151. *Joh.* Dixit Ihc disc. suis. Amen—uobis, nisi granum cclxii *b*
(*Maximi.*) Saluator noster dilect. discipulorum.
152. Large initial. *Ambrosii De Assumpt. S. Marie V.* Celebritas hodierni diei . . . . . cclxiii *b*
153. *Luc.* Intrauit Ihc. *Aug.* Uerba d. n. I. C. que modo cclxv *b*
—nos sequamur ut pascamur.
154. *Item unde supra* . . . . . cclxvii *b*

Hic theokos sacre uersatur sermo MARIE
Ieronimus prudens quam condidit ille sacerdos,
Qualiter hec claros assumpta petiuit olympos
Post Christum regem residens regina polorum.
Ex cuius merito mundus uirtutibus omnis
Et superi gaudent mirandum iure ministri,

Optatam pariter per quam meruere salutem.
Vt uerum pateat nullus preciosior exstat.

155. Large initial with a rude head in the centre.
Sermo b. Iheronimi presb. de Assumpt. S. Marie V. . f. cclxvii *b*
Cogitis me, o Paula.

156. *Luc.* Intrauit Ihc. *Aug.* S. Eu. cum legeretur audiuimus a femina . . . . . cclxxxiii *b*

157. „ „ „ „ Adest nobis dilect. fr. dies ualde uenerabilis . . . . . cclxxxv *b*
The responses are noted in the margin by another hand.

158. (*In Oct. Assumpt. b. M.*) Inter precipuas sanctorum festiuitates ccxc

159. *Luc.* Intrauit Ihc. *Anshelmi Cantuariensis Ep.* In scriptura sacra res una ccxciii

160. *De epistola.* Cum autem lectio de laude sapientie . ccxcv *b*

161. *In festo S. Bartholomei. Luc.* Facta est contentio . ccxcvi *b*
Bede. Sicut bonis esse moris.

162. *In decoll. S. Ioh. Bapt. Ioh. Ep.* Hodie nobis Iohannis uirtus ccxcviii

163. *Ioh. Ep.* Heu me quid agam ccc

164. *Math.* Audiuit herodes. *Bede.* Natalem, f. k., b. Iohannis . . . . . ccc *b*

165. *In Natiu. S. Marie V. Euang.* Liber generationis I. C. (*cum omelia require in maiori omelia in natiu. domini*). (Added: *ante exalt. S. Crucis*) . . cccv

166. *De S. Cypriano M. Maximi.* S. Cypriani festiuitatem cccv

167. *In* (*exalta*)*tione S. Crucis. Ioh.* Dixit d. Ihc turbis iudeorum. Ego si exaltatus fuero. *Bede.* Que omnia nobis pandit . . . . . cccv *b*

168. *De S. Matheo. Math.* Vidit Ihc hominem. *Bede.* Legimus apostolo dicente . . . . . cccvi *b*
Ends imperfectly cccviii *b* pietatis gratiam prouocat na*m*.

The slip after f. clxxxix is in a xiith cent. hand, and runs as follows:

Nouerint omnes Christi fedeles tam futuri quam presentes quod ego F(redericus) dei gratia romanorum imperator rogatu fundatorum noue celle S. Iohannis baptiste Holz rogatu etiam ancillarum dei inibi consistentium regali clementia locum ipsum in nostram tuitionem suscepimus et sine quolibet utilitatis reditu uel tributo ipsam aduocatiam habere libenter annuimus. Quia sanctis ibi monialibus quod bone conuersationis sunt caritatem clementie nostre libenti animo prestitimus et tale priuilegium instituimus. Si quis aliquod predium longe uel prope ad hunc locum potestatis nostre obtulerit si rationem aduocatie super ipsa predia speciali conditione speciali allegatione sibim*et* non exceperit postea nihil inde presumat sed cuncta nostre pertinentie fore sciat. Si quid igitur questionis super eisdem prediis ortum fuerit referetur ad nos et iudicabimus uel si quem de nostris ad hoc idoneum statuerimus. Ceterum si quis aduocatus talem in suo loco iusticie plenitudinem non habuerit non ideo nobis derogare uelit quia nec priuilegia singulorum communem

possunt facere legem omnium. Omnibus etiam ministerialibus nostris ad profectum loci hanc licentiam indulsimus ut si quid huic monasterio uel de rebus uel de prediis suis offerre uoluerint liberam habeant potestatem et ubicunque terrarum sumus nullis hoc differatur dilationibus.

On the back in a larger hand is

Celestem benedicimus artificem galilei.
Exaltandum diuersi colimus benedictum.
Gavdentis fortes exorabvnt deitatem.
Bibliateris aspicimus gladios ferientum.
Delictum cunctis baptizans aboletur.
Flexibiles exorandi dominum comitentur.
Angelicis gestis florentes emicuere.
Celesti benedicas artifici gratulando.
Excludit dominus captivatas babilone.
Gaudia florentes exoptant debilitati.
Bellantes amorrevm gratvlando fugabvnt.
Delicto captivatas baptizet agendo.
Flectitvr electvs dominatori comitatvs.

Intelligas istum compotum sic: quot sunt litere in verbo tot sunt septimano (*sic*) a proxima dominica post Nat*ivitat*em domini usque ad dominicam Invocavit me. Et semper quelibet litera prima in verbo erit litera dominicalis et in inceptione cuiuslibet versus erit bisextus et semper recurrit.

f. ccxix *b* in a hand possibly of cent. xii:

Notum sit omnibus in christo fidelibus tam futuris.

In another, slightly later, hand:

Jch beswer hivte dine hir bi dem hailigen xpc der sich gemarter vne (*gap*) / dvrch alle man kv̊nne per sanctam mariam matrem domini nri iesu xpi vnde bi dem hailigen blv̊te daz vz vnsers herren siten ran vnde bi der / hailigen gebvrte vnde bi der hailigen v̊fferte vnd bi dem hailigen grabe / vnd bi dem vrtailichem tage daz vel vnd die hir vnd die suzblatrvn / div wazerblater vnd der herbrate vnd allez daz gesvhte • N • daz in / dinem avgen si daz hirte sich winnende si vnd daz rehte gesvne / drinne wahsende si secu*n*dum uoluntate*m* tuam d*omi*ne • In nomine d*omi*ni nri ihu xpi disiv wort sien dir war vnde feste vnd sigehaft des / helfe mir div hailige gotes craft des helfe mir div wihe minfrawe / sancte marie. Amen.

131. Legenda Aurea.

I. 3. 5
O. R. 175
James 223

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 294 + 2, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiv, fairly written. The hand looks rather Italian. Given by Joh. Fayer, without inscription.

Collation: a^{12} (wants 1)–c^{12} d^{10} e^{12}–k^{12} l^{8} m^{12} n^{8} | o^{12}–z^{12} A^{4}. Quires O to A (the hand changes at O). All signed on the last leaf. 'Coꝯ' (= completum) and 'per G.'

The first leaf of the table, which had a good border, and the first initial, have been cut out. There are a number of grotesques in the margins, in outline, with some red colour.

Contents:

At the end some notes of measures of distance.

Greci tradunt erculam gigantem uno anelutu cxxv passus cucurrisce et stetisce et a stando huius modi spacium vocans stadium et octo stadia faciunt miliare.

f. 1 of the table is gone. f. 2 begins

De s. margareta lxxxviii—De dedicacione ecclesiae clxxix.

Text.

(Uniuersum tempus ad)uentus . . . . . f. 2 *b*

The bottom of ff. 292, 293 with *cautiones* is cut off. Text ends on 294. Expl. legende sanctorum.

Followed by the story of Abbot Elsinus at sea, in a contemporary hand 294

Tempore illo quo diuine placuit pietati.

—digna mercede remuneremur qui cum patre, etc.

Followed by notes in an extremely bad hand . . . . . 294 *b*

Missus est Gabriel.

On St Martin, St Bernard, St Dominic (?), St Francis . . 295

On 294 *b* is

Caucio M. Joh. Fayre exposita ciste M. Tho. de Castrobernardi a. d. M^{to} cccc^{o} xxviii^{o} xviii die decembris et est legenda aurea et habet supplementum ysayam et geremiam glosati supplementum M. J. Rusten (?) cuius principale est parysyensis de viciorum viri*bus*.

132. Legenda Aurea.

{ 1. 3. 6
O. R. 400
James 227

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 184, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiii, or early xiv, well written.

Given by Warkeworth.

Collation: a^{12} b^{10} c^{12} d^{12} e^{4} f^{4} g^{6} h^{12} i^{8} (wants 8) || k^{12}–q^{12} | r^{8} | s^{2} (1 left).

Contents:

Table of Contents in four columns in a 'legal' hand.

Post prologum incipiunt capitula per quatuor anni tempora distincta De aduentu domini.

—In dedicacione ecclesie.

Before the text is a first leaf of another copy by the same hand, each column ending with the same words.

Text: (De) aduentu domini.

Uniuersum tempus . . . . . f. 1

There are a good many marginal additions—miracles—etc. in a very nearly contemporary hand.

After the legend 'In dedicacione ecclesie,' is that of St John Chrysostom (Graesse, *Leg. Aur.*, p. 611) ending on 174 *b*.

175 *a* is blank: on the verso is a table (incomplete) to some other treatise in another hand.

Quod boni Angeli 3bus modis a temptacione nos liberant 361 *a*.

176. The first hand again.

Virgo quedam fuit Antiochie (Graesse, p. 273) 176

(De S. Elizabeth), (*id.*, p. 752) 177

(De Assumptione B. V. M.), (*id.*, p. 517) . . . . . 182 *b*

Modus sacratissime assumptionis.

f. 184 continues, but is in another hand; it ends the same legend (imperfectly).

Tibi et non terre com(mendo), (p. 524).

133. Bernardi quaedam, etc.

I. 3. 7
O. R. 31
James 139

Vellum, 13 × 9½, ff. 84, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv, well written.

Collation: a^{12}–g^{12}.

On the fly-leaf is an old table of contents, and a quotation from Petrarch (*de Remed. Fortunae*, ii. c. 39) about St Bernard.

Contents:

1. Bernardus de collacione Symonis et Ihesu . . . . . f. 1
   Dixit symon petrus ad Ihesum Ecce nos reliquimus omnia et secuti sumus te. Fidelis sermo et dignum omni acceptione colloquium.
2. Idem de gradibus in scala Iacob . . . . . 9 *b*
   Omni tempore monachi.

3. Idem de xii gradibus humilitatis 12
Preceded by *retractatio* and *capitula*.
Text: Rogasti me frater Girarde.

4. Eiusdem Epistolae lxxiii ad diuersos . . . . . 20 *b*
The first is ad H. Archiep. Senonensem.
Placuit prestancie uestre.
The last: Thome dilecto filio. quo filio. quid opus est uerbis. feruens spiritus et uehemens. qui finis est ad iusticiam omni credenti.
A Table follows 64

5. Hugonis de S. Victore de xii patriarchis . . . . . 67 *b*
De studio sapiencie et eius commendacione Ricardus.
Beniamin adolescentulus in mentis excessu. Audiant adolescentuli sermonem de adolescente.
—humana racio applaudit.
Hugonis (later)
Expl. tract. Ricardi de S. Victore de contemplacione siue de xii patriarchis (84).

134. Januensis Sermones de Sanctis.

{ I. 3. 8
O. R. 176
James 104

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 72 + 112, double columns of 49–54 lines, in two hands. Cent. xv.

Given by Jo. Fayer, formerly Fellow: without inscription.

The two hands are contemporary: one overlaps the other by a few words, and the first resumes in the middle of a leaf, and finishes the book: the second is much the better.

Collation: $a^6\ b^8$–i^8 | α^8–o^8.

Contents:

Sermones Januensis de Sanctis.
(Initial cut out.) De S. Andrea -gia eius secu...pes meus eius custodiu*it* et non declinaui ex ea Iob. 29. tria sunt necessaria ...uiro perfecto.

On κ^8, lower margin, is this note in English:

For y^e^ temple halwyng.
For our insufficiencies schewyng.
For our necligens excusyng.
For our nede releuyng.

The sermons for St Katherine are followed by others on Christmas Day, Dom. v. post pascha, De consecracione altaris, De celebracione misse, In dedicacione ecclesie, pro mortuis (many).

The last is on *Quomodo ceciderunt robusti—bellica.* In persona Sancte matris ecclesie deplorat rex et prophetas.

—sed pocius est pro eis dominum rogandum etc. A·M·E·N.

Benedictus deus qui omnia finit.

Followed by a sermon on St Cecilia.

Breuis est in uolatilibus apis etc. Beata ecclesia apis uocatur.

—pungebat eum grauiter deterrenda.

135. Philippi deGreues Sermones super Euangelia.

{ I. 3. 9
O. R. 406
James 103

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8$, ff. 24 + 197, double columns of 67 lines. Cent. xiii, in a beautiful close hand: table of Cent. xv.

Given by Warkeworth.

Collation: | a^8–c^8 || A^{12}–G^{12} H^{12} (wants 10–12 blank) I^{12} K^{12} (wants 2) L^{12}–R^{12} (wants 10–12 blank).

Fly-leaf from a MS. in double columns resembling the Dyngley MSS.

Contents:

1. Table of Cent. xv . . . . . i–xxiv
   Abbas—ypocritarum mores.
2. Philippi de Greues Cancellarii Parisiensis sermones super Euangelia Dominicalia 1
   Dom. I. aduentus. Cum appropinquasset Ihesus Ierosolimis etc. Mt. xxi. A primo ergo considerandum quid est quod Ihesus appropinquans Iero. uenit bethfage.

Part I ends with *In die trinitatis. Erat homo ex phariseis Nichodemus* etc. Jo. iii. In hiis uerbis iiii^{or} notantur.

—Consepulti enim sumus cum illo per baptismum in mortem.

Part II. Dom. 1ma post Trin. (2da post Pent.).

Homo quidam erat diues, etc. luce xvi. Notandum quare dixit homo quidam.

Ends with Dom. xxvi. post Pent.

Cum subleuasset oculos Ihesus, etc. Jo. vi. Quatuor hic attendi possunt.

—paciencia contra tribulaciones.

The book has not been rubricated. At the end is a note for the rubricator. Omelie mag. philippi Cancellarii parisiensis.

136. Ps.-Chrysostomi Opus Imperfectum. Gregorii Homiliae super euangelia. { I. 4. 0 / James 186

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 127 + 84, two volumes, double columns of (1) 48, (2) 45 lines. Cent. xiv and xv, well written.

Collation: $a^2\ b^8\ c^8\ d^{12}\ e^8$–$p^8\ q^{10}\ r^4$ | A^{12}–G^{12}.

Contents:

I. Pseudo-Chrysostomi Opus Imperfectum in Matthaeum
Sicut referunt 1
Ends f. 127 —in loco sancto: 127 *b* blank.
Table: 128 *b*–130 blank 128

II. S. Gregorii Homiliae super Euangelia 1
Hic inc. prol. S. Gregorii pape ad Secundinum Ep. Taurometanum. Reuerentissimo et sanctissimo fratri secundino.
—certiores fiant.
Capitula.
Text: Inc. lectio prima: sec. Lucam.
IL. Dixit Ihesus d. s. Erunt signa—
Omelia leccionis eiusdem habita ad populum in Basilica b. Petri Apostoli.
Dominus ac Redemptor.
Followed by a Nota de *matrimo*nio in another hand . . 84 *b*

137. S. Thomas super Metaphysica etc. { I. 4. 1 / O. R. 148 / James 46

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 234, double columns of 58 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, the first part well written.

Collation: a^{12}–$f^{12}\ g^{14}$ (wants 1) h^{14} (wants 14) i^8 (wants 1) || k^{12}–$p^{12}\ r^{10}$ | $s^{12}\ t^{12}\ u^6\ w^8$ (wants 8).

Contents:

1. S. Thomas super I–XII libros Metaphysicorum 1
Sicut dicit philosophus in politicis suis.
quod supra diximus deum qui est benedictus in secula seculorum Amen.
2. Idem super I–VIII libros Physicorum 106

Quia liber phisicorum cuius exposicionem.
principio tocius nature qui est super omnia deus bened. in secula Amen.
Expl. sentencia super librum phisicorum sec. fr. Th. de aquino ord. pred.

3. Idem super I–II libros de celo et mundo 188
Sicut philosophus dicit in primo phisicorum.
—de stellis. et hic terminatur sent. secundi libri.
There are a fair number of dragons and grotesque monsters rather roughly drawn in outline on the margins.

138. S. Thomas de Potentia Dei etc. { 1. 4. 2 / James 120

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 254, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xiv, fairly well written.

Collation: a^{12}–l^{12} | m^{8} n^{12} | o^{8} | p^{12} q^{4} [r^{12}] *item* q^{8} (sic) s^{12}–u^{12} w^{12} (wants 12?) y^{10}.

Contents:

1. S. Thomas de Potentia Dei 1
Questio est de potencia dei.
On 33 *b* is a note: hic deficit tota quarta questio continens duos articulos.
—non est standum sentencie damasceni.
Expl. questiones de potencia.

2. Idem de Virtutibus 84
Questio est de uirtutibus in communi.

3. Idem de unione Verbi 127
Questio est de unione uerbi incarnati.
—sunt in eo due acciones. Explicit.

4. Another and better hand, rather smaller leaves (quires *m* and *n*).
Idem de spiritualibus creaturis 133
Questio est de spiritualibus creaturis.
—actus et po*tenci*e ut supra dictum est.
Expl. questiones de spiritualibus creaturis.

5. Idem de potencia dei (?) . . . . . 154 *b*
Questio est utrum creacio materie informalis precessit duracione creacionem rerum.
—patere ad raciones.

6. Idem de spiritu sancto (?) 159
Queritur utrum spiritus sanctus a filio remaneret distinctus.
—de aliis similitudinibus. Expl. questio de potencia dei.

7. Idem de malo 161
Questio est de malo.
—sicut patet in arepticiis. Expl. questiones de malo.
8. Idem de luxuria (?) . . . . . 251 *b*
Questio de luxuria.
—scd secundum causas per se (254 *a*).
254 is stuck to the cover.
2 *fo.* ut dicit philosophus. *penult.* morale peccatum.

139. Bernardi de Gordonio Lilium Medicinae etc. { 1. 4. 3 / James 213

Vellum, 13 × 9½, ff. 116, double columns of 49–64 lines. Cent. xv. In two hands.

Binding, pink skin over boards, two clasps gone: chain-mark at bottom of front cover.

Collation: a^8 b^8 c^4 d^8 e^8 f^4 g^8 h^8 i^4 k^8 l^4 m^8–p^8 q^4 | r^8.

On the fly-leaf is: Constat Thome Deynman medico.

Contents:

1. Inc. Lilium Medicine mag. B. de Gor.
Inter<ro>gatus a quodam.
Capitula of lib. 1 (30). De Febri in generali.
Text: Febris est calor.
In seven books. End f. 105 *b* xxv. de decoracione mulierum.
Intelligendum est quod nos ordinauimus per dei gratiam iiii opuscula diu est propter (? prope) istud opus et si adderentur hîc esset opus perfecti magisterii. scil. libellus de regimine acutorum morborum et libellus de crisi et de diebus creticis et libellus qui intitulatur tabula ingeniorum et sn̄ ista stm̄ ē f̊i (?) et libellus de *contra*duacione. Expletus est liber. benedictus deus in secula. bene possum igitur dicere. hoc opus exegi quod nec iouis ira r*um* (?) nec ignes nec ferrum nec edax abolere uetustas. Fuit scriptus liber iste anno incarnacionis domini M°.CCC°.IIIJ°. die S. Agathe uirginis
Dextra scriptoris benedicta sit omnibus bonis.
A few late receipts fill the rest of the column.
2. Inc. liber de dosi sec. galterum medicum (?) 106
Medicinarum quedam sunt simplices.
—Et hec de dosi medicinarum dicta sufficiant. Expl. lib. de dosi medicinarum sec. galterum. Deo gracias.
[Liber Th. deynman medici.]

3. Another hand. Inc. summa m. Geraldi Cremonensis de modo medendi et ordine quo corpus sit purgandum . . . 109
Cum omnis sciencia ex suo fine et utilitate sua.
Ends imperfectly 116 *b*. non sunt usibus adeo.
[Constat Th. Deynman medico.]
On the fly-leaf are the motto
Viribus et Ingenio;
and
Condiciones boni medici sec. Arnaldum de Villa noua.
Studens ingenio circumspectus medicando.
Ambiguus rectus discretus atque fidelis.
Modestus sit narrando benivolus operando summe (?) hec operando.
Isti versus compositi a m. Thoma Sutton.
They have interlinear notes.

140. Joannes fil. Serapionis de Simplicibus Medicinis etc.

{ I. 4. 4
O. R. 291
James 212

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 220, double columns of 56 and 60 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv. In two or three hands.

On f. 1 is:

Iste liber est scolarium domus S. Petri Cantebrigg. ex legato bone memorie mag. Walteri de Barton quondam rectoris ecclesie de Dryedraytone vt scolares dicte domus libere habeant istum librum pro Doctrina eorum ad inspiciendum, vt orent specialiter pro anima dicti defuncti et pro anima mag. Simonis de Holbech quondam socii et scolaris dicte domus a quo habuit istum librum et voluit dictus defunctus ne alienaretur iste liber a dicta domo scolarium. Foxton.

Collation: a^{12}–e^{12} f^{8} | g^{12}–q^{12} r^{8} | s^{12} t^{12} (4–8 gnawed at *R.* top corner).

Contents:

I. Liber Serapionis aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus ex dictis G. et D. et aliorum. Translacio Symonis ianuensis interprete abraham iudeo tortuensi de Arabico in latinum. Inc. serapion 1
Postquam uidi librum diascoridis
—desiccatione forti. Expl. lib. aggregacionum serapionis. Deo gracias.
68 *b* is covered with pencil writing.

II. 1. Inc. liber serapionis de aptacione et repressione medicinarum atque sublimacione earum translatus a Symone ianuensi interpretacione abraham iudei tortuosensis et uocatur liber seruitoris 69
Dixit aggregata huius operis
—cum facilitate et serua. Expl. lib. seruitoris.

2. Inc. Amphorismi Ioh. Damasceni cum comento ysidori . 86
Text. Liberet te deus amantissime.
Comm. Ioh. damascenus tradens quosdam canones.
—translatorem inueni. Expl. Amphorismi. Ioh. dam. fil. Serapionis cum comm. ysid. . . . . (188)

3. Inc. liber Auicenne de uiribus cordis et medicinis cordialibus translatus a mag. Arnaldo barchinonensi.
Creauit deus ex concauitatibus
—opusculum terminandi. Expl. tract. Auic. de med. cordialibus translatus a mag. Arnaldo de villa noua.

4. Inc. liber Mahunicini qui Aueroys dicitur latine . . 117
Quando uentilata fuit
—oculos illuminare dignetur. Expl. lib. Mehemet. Auēstot. Qui colliget nominatus. Deo gracias.

III. Inc. lectura super versus Egidii de pulsibus . . . 127
Ingenii uires modicis conatibus impar Materies honerosa premit etc. Ista proposicio scripta est a uenerabili mag. Egidio principio libri sui de pulsibus
—et est ualde planum pro (?) se
Benedictus deus qui menti aride tribuit roritatem.

In the last cover is pasted a double leaf of a beautifully written chronology of Cent. xii. The *R.* leaf contains the years from I. to LX. e.g.

XV | CO | XIII | E | II | IX KAL. AP. | VII | K | M. Octouianus Augustus.

XVI | CB | XIIII | D | III | II IDUS AP. | V | K | Primus annus Tiberii Cesaris.

The Baptism is marked in the year XXXI in red, and the Passion in red in XXXIII.

The *L.* page has the years DCCXVI. to DCCLXXVI. No events are noted, e.g.

DCCXXIIII | XIX | A | VI | XV. KAL. MAI. | III | O |
DCCXXV | I | G | VII | NON. AP. | V | T |

141. Bernardus Signiensis etc.

{ 1. 4. 5
O. R. 181
James 234

Vellum, $11\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 100, double columns of 24 lines. Cent. xiii, in a very large hand, with 16 or 17 letters to a line. The initials are curious, in green, red, blue and yellow, and the whole aspect of the book unusual. Given by W. More. His name is on f. 4. f. 5 is counted as 2nd leaf in O. R.

Collation: xv^{8}–xxvi^{8}, xxvii^{4} (4 stuck to cover).

The quires are marked in large figures on the last leaf.

Contents:

1. Begins imperfectly: 1
   ubi studio genus humanum cecauerat. Cursus
   autem ignorantie illecebras denotat uitiorum.
   Ends 3*b*. Cum a concessa requie ab homine nefando euocari.
   ? Aug. de cura mortuorum.
2. Ambrosius in libro de misteriis misse 3*b*
   (*a*) Dubitauerunt angeli cum resurgeret
   —ascendit ex edom.
   (*b*) Idem in eodem.
   Forte dicas: Aliud uideo.
   Ends: natus ex uirgine
3. Bernardus Signiensis Episcopus siue Bruno Astensis de consecracione, caeremoniis et ritibus Ecclesiae . . . 4
   Dilectissimo fratri G(ualtero) Magalonensi Episcopo
   Bernardus Signiensis Episcopus salutem
   Dum quondam in insula in domo episcopi portuensis
   —aggressus sum quod iussisti.
   Qui loquuturi prius ipsa sacramenta ponamus.
   It is printed in the works of Bruno Astensis, Rome 1791, ii. 595 and in Migne *Patrol. Lat.* clxv.
   It ends with a chapter on the manna
   et quidem sacerdos uisibilis adstat per.
   Perhaps it is unfinished: 99*b* is blank.
   There is a copy in Laud Misc. 277.

142. Augustinus de Verbis Domini etc. { 1. 4. 6 / O. R. 105 / James 171

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 260, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv. in the same hand as no. 113, etc. Given by Dyngley: no inscription.

Binding, skin over boards (one broken): two clasps gone: chain-mark between them: on the back 77.

Collation: 1^8–18^8 | 19^8–21^8 22^8 (6, 7 cut out) 23^8–32^8 33^4.

Contents:

On the fly-leaf is the paragraph on styles of Latin Fathers (Perpenditur etc.) and a list of contents.

1. Augustinus de verbis domini
   Capitula.
   Inc. sermo S. Aug. doctoris yponensis ep. de uerb. dom. in euangelium sec. Math. Agite penitentiam etc. . . . . 1 *b*
   Euangelium audiuimus et in eo.
   Ends 93 *b*. Expl. sermones de uerb. dom. sec. b. Augustinum.
2. Inc. sermones eiusdem de uerbis apostoli . . . . . 93 *b*
   De ueteribus scripturis et nouis contra arrianos
   Sancta et diuina eloquia.
   Ends 144 *b* —ueniet qui exigat. expl. serm. de uerb. apost.
3. Eiusdem duo sermones de sancta uirginitate . . . . . 142 *b*
   Inter omnia certamina —superexaltate eum in secula. amen.
   Virginitas quedam—irrigare memineris.
4. Eiusdem liber de sermone domini in monte 145
   Sermonem quem locutus est.
   Ends 173 *b*, followed by a table in the hand of 1 • 7 • 3 (no. **169**) of which two leaves are cut out.
5. Sentencia de libro retractationum b. Aug. in libros de consensu euangelistarum 176
   Aug. de consensu euangelistarum 176
   Ends 242.
6. Idem de questionibus Euangeliorum . . . . . 242 *b*
   Capitula. Text. *Cum dominus diceret, nemo nouit* —habuisse sed fictum . . . . . (258 *b*)

On 258 *b* is a note:

pro pergameno 33 quaternorum viii^{s} 3^{d}.
pro scriptura eorundem viz. pro quolibet quaterno xvj^{d} summa xliiii^{s}
pro luminacione xij^{d}.
pro ligacione ii^{s}.
summa lv^{s} iij^{d}.

143. S. Thomas de Anima etc.

{ I. 4. 7
O. R. 184
James 54

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 80 + 44, three hands: double columns of (1) 53 lines, (2) 61, (3) 60. Cent. xiv, xv. Given by W. More: no inscription.

Binding, skin over boards, two clasps gone: chain-marks between them.

Collation: a^{12}–c^{12} d^{8} e^{12} f^{12} g^{10} || A^{8} B^{8} C^{10} D^{10} E^{8}.

Contents:

I. 1. S. Thomas super libros de Anima 1
Bonorum honorabilium etc. sicut philosophus docet in •xi• de similibus
—ad presens sufficiunt. Expl. sentencia super librum de anima sec. fr. Thomam de aquino ord. pred.
(Another hand) Nota quod iste liber de anima dictus est sextus sec. Auicennam quod includit sub se sex libros parciales adminiculatiuos qui hunc secuntur et sunt isti videlicet, etc.

2. Idem super Librum de Sensu et Sensato 42
Sicut philosophus dicit in tercio de anima
—precognicio futurorum. Expl. deo gracias.

3. Idem super librum de Memoria et Reminiscencia . . 58
Sicut philosophus dicit in • vii • de historiis animalium
—quomodo fiat et propter quam causam.
Expl. d. g. Amen.

4. Idem super librum de Causis 63*b*
Sicut philosophus dicit in • x° • ethicorum ultima felicitas
—qui est prima omnium causa. Expl. sententia super librum de causis a fratre Th. de Aquino.

II. 1. Petrus de Aluernia super librum de Iuuentute et Senectute 1
Sicut dicit philosophus in • 1° • phisicorum. Innata est nobis
—ad mortem et uitam fere. Expl. sent. m. petri de aluernia de iuuent. et senect.

2. Idem super librum de Breuitate et Longitudine Vitae . 9
Sicut scribitur in 4to et 6to methaphisice
—sufficienter determinabitur de a*nima*libus. Expl. d. g. Amen. [Expl. scripta supra librum de causa longitudinis et breu. uite.]

3. S. Thomas super librum de Sompno et Vigilia . . . 11*b*
Sicut dicit philosophus in IIII° methaphisice
—ad philosophum naturalem. et sic determinatur sent. super lib. de somp. et vig.

Expl. sent. super lib. de S. et V. a Fr. Thoma de acquino ord. pred.

4. Petrus de Aluernia super librum de Motibus Animalium . 20
Sicut innuit philosophus tercio phisicorum volentem —dicendum est de generacione animalium. Expl. sent. super lib. de mot. Anim. arist. [a mag. petro de aluernia].

5. Guillermus Hispanus super librum de Phisionomia . . 25 *b*
Sicut dicit philosophus primo rethoricorum. Nobilitas —mentem suam [in nomine d. n. Ihu].
Expl. sent. super phisionomiam aristotilis composita a mag. guillermo hyspano.

6. Egidius Romanus super librum de Bona Fortuna . . 36
Quidam ordinauit in idem —morali negocio est annexus et hec de bona fortuna sufficiant.
Expl. sent. sup. lib. arist. de b. f. tradita a fr. egidio romano ordinis fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini.

7. ? super librum de differencia spiritus et anime . . . 43
Interrogasti me etc. Cum determinatum sit superius de anima.
The end (44 *b*) is illegible.
On p. 44 *b* is a note (Iste li)ber est precii vj*s* ...*d.* (?)
also Supplementum W. More cuius principale est xii cocliaria argentea.
Caucio (erasure) exposita cista M^a^. Thome de castro bernardi a. d. M° CCCC° 24° In vigilia exaltacionis s. crucis cuius supplementum est textus de animalibus.

144. Ps.-Chrysostomi opus imperfectum. Homiliae Chrysostomi.

{ I. 4. 9
O. R. 17
James 192

Vellum, 13 × 9½, ff. 90 + 27, two volumes: double columns, (1) 50 lines, (2) 52 lines. Cent. xiv, xv: the hand changes in f. 25 of vol. I and twice afterwards.

Collation: I. a^8–d^8 e^{10} (wants 10 blank), f^8 g^8 h^6 i^8 k^6 l^6 m^6 (wants 6 blank): This is the collation straight on as the leaves now are. Mr Bradshaw's (?) collation shews that there was an old mistake in the order of the Homilies. It runs thus:

a^8–d^8 e 1–4 g 4, 5 e 6–8, h^8 i^8 k 1–3 e 5 k 4–6 f^8 g 1—3, the rest supplied by the hand of vol. II, l^6 m^6.

II. a^8–c^8 d^4 wants 3 blank.

Binding, skin over boards, and clasps gone: chain-mark at bottom of last cover.

Contents:

I. Pseudo-Chrysostomi opus imperfectum in Matthaeum . . 1
Sicut referunt Matheum conscribere.
Ends 77 *b*. —stantem in loco sancto. Expl. Crisostimi de opere imperfecto.
List of the Homilies 78
Table. Abhominacio—Zelus (89 *b*) . . . . . 78 *b*
f. 90 blank.

II. Homiliae Chrysostomi.
Inc. capitula omeliarum Ioh. Crisostomi 1
Paciencia pauperum non peribit in finem.
—Item duo uel tres sermones Crisost.
Inc. omelie S. Iohannis oris aurei.
Deus generis nostri non despexit.
There are 35 Homilies: the last begins
Moyses magnus ille dei famulus
—instruere ad salutem per Chr̄. d. n. cui est cum deo patre et spir. sancto honor et gloria per omnia secula seculorum. Amen. Expl. omelie.
Table. Absentes—Zacharias 21
List of the 35 Homilies 26

145. JACOBI DE PARTIBUS 1MO ET 2DO AUICENNAE. { I. 5. O / O. R. vac. / James 207

Paper, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 364, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xv, late, in an ugly hand.

Collation: a^{12}–z^{12} A^{12}–O^{12} E^4 (?).

Contents:

Inc. Dico quia medicina est sciencia contra (?) humani corporis disposiciones.
Due (?) in principio in hoc capitulo primo ponit diffinicionem medicine.
Ends 360 *b* loquendo inuenitur.
Finem huius exposicionis accepit locus iste quare (?) gracias

omnium largitori bonorum referimus qui auxiliatur nostris laboribus et statuit lumen in tenebris et in labore quietem.
Expl. expos. fen prime primi canonis auice(nne) magistri Jacobi de partibus doctoris clarissimi.
Et pertinet thome deynman arcium (?) medicineque doctori.
Followed by a table of the questions treated.
At the end (363 *b*)
liber thome deynman medici.

146. JACOBUS DE PARTIBUS SUPER AUICENNAM (II). { 1. 5. 0* James 202

Paper, 11 × 8, ff. 210 + 204, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xv, late: vol. II in the same hand as no. **145**.

Belonged to 'Th. Deynman medicus.'

Binding, brown leather over boards: two clasps gone: stamps, a lozenge containing a cross fleury, the centre being a quatrefoil, and a shield with monogram of G. W. surmounted by a cross as in no. **159**.

Chain-mark at bottom of first cover.

Collation: 1^{12}–16^{12} 17^{10} 18^{8} | 19^{12}–35^{12} (last five blank).

Contents:

At the beginning and end four incomplete leaves of a small xiiith cent. MS. stuck to the covers. The contents are sermons beginning

Aue maria gratia plena.
Nox exspectet lucem.
Paruulus natus est nobis.

I. Jacobus de Partibus super Fen[1] 2dam primi Canonis Auicenne 1
Omnis qui artis medicine studio gloriosum nomen proleticando lucrum.
Ends 209 *b*. Et sic est finis: sit laus deo et gloria trinitati.
Exposicio 2de fen primi canonis explicit quam compleui a. d. M. CCCC°. 78°.
Expl. lectura d. Jacobi des pars super 2a fen primi canonis auicenne ad usum (erasure)
liber m. Th. deynman medici.
210 is blank.

[1] The divisions of Avicenna's work are called *Fens*.

II. No heading.

Postquam Auicenna determina*uit* de rebus (?) regiminibus que spectant ad partum (?).

The first section after this begins

Per regimen autem Au (?) prosequitur de dictis.

There are 21 Capitula.

Ends 200 *a*, molles inde oriuntur.

147. Tabulae super Augustinum et alios.

I. 5. 1
O. R. 56
James 188

Vellum, 12 × 3¼, ff. vi + 224, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv, in two hands: well written.

On f. vi *b* is: Iste liber legatus est scolaribus domus S. Petri Cantebrigg' ex Testamento magistri Willelmi de Tyfford quondam Cycestrensis Ecclesie Thesaurarii.

Collation: 1^{6} / a^{12}–c^{12} ‖ d^{6} e^{12} f^{10} g^{12}–m^{12} n^{8} o^{12} ‖ p^{6} / q^{10} r^{8} s^{8} / t^{2} / u^{8} v^{8} w^{12} x^{4}.

Contents:

A mutilated index, turned upside down, is at the beginning, stuck to the cover; and also a bit of an account-roll, of which more occurs later on.

1. A list of words in three columns: Adam—vnguentum. No references have been added i

f. vi is blank.

2. Tabula super Augustinum de genesi ad litteram . . . 1
3. ,, ,, de disciplina christiana . . 7 *b*
4. ,, ,, in libro 83 questionum . . 8
5. ,, ,, de quantitate anime . . . 9 *b*
6. ,, ,, de immortalitate anime . . 11
7. ,, ,, de fide et operibus . . . 11
8. ,, ,, de presencia dei ad Dardanum . 12
9. ,, Crisostomum Quod nemo leditur nisi a seipso 12 *b*
10. ,, Augustinum de heresibus 13
11. ,, ,, de doctrina Christiana . . 13 *b*
12. ,, ,, Unde malum 15
13. ,, ,, de libero arbitrio . . . 15 *b*
14. ,, ,, Enchiridion . . . . 16 *b*

15.	Tabula super Augustinum	Soliloquia	17 *b*
16.	,, ,,	de bono coniugali . . .	18 *b*
17.	,, ,,	de sancta uirginitate . . .	19
18.	,, ,,	de beata uita	20
19.	,, ,,	de trinitate	20 *b*
20.	Capitula libri De Ciuitate	dei (in another hand) . . .	37
21.	Tabula super Augustinum	de Genesi ad litteram (in another, third, hand)	43
22.	,, ,,	de Trinitate	51 *b*
23.	,, ,,	de uera religione	65
24.	,, ,,	Unde malum, et de libero arbitrio	69 *b*
25.	,, ,,	de natura boni	74 *b*
26.	,, ,,	de natura et gracia . . .	75 *b*
27.	,, ,,	Retractationes	77 *b*
28.	,, ,,	de presencia dei ad Dardanum .	80
29.	,, ,,	de fide ad Petrum . . .	81
30.	,, ,,	de predestinacione dei . .	82
31.	,, ,,	de gratia et libero arbitrio . .	83
32.	,, ,,	ad inquisitiones Ianuarii . .	83 *b*
33.	,, ,,	de fide et symbolo . . .	84 *b*
34.	,, ,,	Sermo ad iuuenes . . .	85 *b*
35.	,, ,,	ad Paulum de cura agenda pro mortuis	85 *b*
36.	,, ,,	de moribus ecclesie et monachorum	86
37.	,, ,,	yponosticon	88
38.	,, ,,	contra epistolam Manichei . .	89
39.	,, ,,	de mendacio	90
40.	,, ,,	contra mendacium . . .	91
41.	,, ,,	de duabus animabus . . .	92
42.	,, ,,	de uidendo deo	92 *b*
43.	,, ,,	epistola ad Macedonium . .	93
44.	,, ,,	Soliloquia	94
45.	,, ,,	de immortalitate anime . .	95 *b*
46.	,, ,,	de assumptione B. V. . . .	98 *b*
47.	,, ,,	ad Volusianum de Virginitate .	99
48.	,, ,,	de sermone domini in monte .	100
49.	,, ,,	Enchiridion	103 *b*
50.	,, ,,	contra Felicianum (text) . .	106
	,, ,,	Table	109
51.	,, ,,	de nuptiis et concupiscentia (text of lib. I., table to lib. II.) .	109 *b*
52.	,, ,,	de penitentia	118
53.	,, ,,	de agone Christiano . . .	120
54.	,, ,,	contra aduersarium legis et prophetarum	122 *b*
55.	,, ,,	de magistro	133
56.	,, ,,	de doctrina Christiana . .	136

57. Tabula super Augustinum sententiae Prosperi . . . . 139 *b*
58. ,, ,, confessiones . . . . 145 *b*
59. ,, ,, de bono coniugali . . . 151
60. ,, ,, de sancta uirginitate . . . 152 *b*
154 *b*—156 are blank.
61. Tabula super Anselmum de veritate 157
62. ,, ,, de libertate arbitrii . . . 158 *b*
63. ,, ,, de grammatico 160
64. ,, ,, de sacrificio azimi . . . 161 *b*
65. Tabula super Augustinum de ciuitate dei 163
66. ,, Damascenum 179
f. 188 is blank.
67. ff. 189, 190 are made of three pieces of an account-roll. On the verso of 190 is a table of contents to the volume, ending with no. 49.
68. Tabula super Augustinum de Trinitate (in another hand) . 191
69. ,, ,, Enchiridion . . . . . 208 *b*
70. ,, ,, exameron super Genesin . . 209 *b*
71. ,, ,, super Genesin ad litteram . . 210
72. ,, ,, de doctrina Christiana . . 217
73. ,, ,, de uera religione . . . 219
74. ,, ,, de immortalitate anime . . 221
75. ,, ,, de quantitate anime . . . 221

The account-roll, of which fragments occur in this volume, seems to be of cent. xiv. The fragment in the cover contains:

1. Lists of stipendia: four lists, in which the same names recur.

Ric. de Mateshale (Matheshale): Matishall in Norf.

Hen. Rey.	Rog. Druis.
Rob. de Thweyt (Tweyt).	Folke.
Rog. Barnere.	Will. Elwine (?).
Will. Brice.	Will. Cuppere.
Rob. Barnard.	Magge.
Will. Fesant.	Bonario.
Rad. Sterewey.	Juliane.
Rad. Turke (?).	Bercario per totum annum.
Daye.	Petro. Baldewine
Ric. chade.	Galfrido fil. Rog.

2. The accounts of a mill 'a festo Mich. usque ad dom. proximam ante festum S. Iacobi.'

Expenses in wages 'a pentecoste usque ad gulam Augusti': 'a festo Mich. usque ad gulam Augusti.'

Custus molendini.

In una mola empta.

In emendacione vnius ferri quod vocatur bolster iron vii*d*.

In fabricacione bisacutar'.

In emend. fusilis v*d* ob.

In vno velo empto xxii*d* ob.

In vno velo xv*d*.

The other portion (ff. 189, 190) contains farm accounts: sales and purchases of grain, etc. The following names occur:

Ade de Morle.
Henr' de Berenham.
In expensis Johannis clerici versus cantebrige iis.
Rob. de Mateshal.
— de cayly.
Ric. de Norwic.

148. S. Thomae Aquinatis Summae Liber Primus. { I. 5. 2 / O. R. 421 / James 119 ?

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 210, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiv, in a fairly good pointed hand and black ink.

From John Warkeworth, with his inscription on the fly-leaf.

Collation: a^{12}–r^{12} || s^{8} (wants 6 and 8 blank).

Contents:

S. Thome Summae Theologicae Liber I.
Inc. Quia catholice ueritatis doctor . . . . . f. 1
Ends f. 204 *b*. Expl. liber primus Summe fr. Thome de Aquino ord. fratrum predicatorum, magistri in theologia.
Followed by a table of capitula.
At the end are two *Cautiones*.
'Thome Wytt et aristoteles ut patet in registro cuius principale est.....deargentata
...textus moralis philosophie.'

149. Hieronymi Interpretationes Hebraeorum Nominum, etc. { I. 5. 4 / O. R. 22 / James 138

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 135, double columns of 34 lines. Cent. xii, xiii, in a beautiful hand, with red and blue initials.

Collation: a^{8}–f^{8} | g^{8}–r^{8} (wants 8 blank).

Contents:

1. Inc. prefatio b. Hieronimi in libro interpretationis hebreorum nominum . . . . . f. 1
   Philo uir disertissimus.
   Inc. liber interpretationis hebraicorum nominum . . . 1
   Non statim ubicunque.
   Interpretatio Nominum de Genesi iuxta litteras alphabeti . 1 *b*
   Aethiopie. Tenebre. uel caliginis.
   Ends f. 33 with interpretation of names in the Apocalypse
   —Sathan. Aduersarius siue preuaricator.
   Expl. liber b. Jeron. de interp. hebreorum nominum.
2. Follows a list of words occurring in the Bible, with allegorical equivalents to them. Without heading.
   Abietes. Celestes uirtutes . . . . . 33 *b*
   Ends. Zizania. Scandala. uel male uiuentes.
3. Inc. liber b. Jeronimi presbiteri contra Jouinianum hereticum 49
   Pauci admodum
   —Epicuri luxuriam susceperunt.
   Expl. lib. S. Jeron. presb. contra Jouin. heret.
4. Aurelii Augustini qua (*l.* contra) Pelagianos et Celestianos hereticos yponosticon: liber incipit . . . . . 110 *b*
   Aduersarii catholice fidei.
   Ends: subuenerit salutaris . . . . . 135 *b*

A few late notes are on the fly-leaves (which are stuck to the covers): and an inscription has been carefully erased at the end.

One or two outline drawings of men and beasts occur on the margins, e.g. f. 188.

150. F. Mayro super 4^{tum} Sententiarum. { 1. 5. 5 / James 65?

Vellum, 12 × 9¼, ff. 220, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xv, in a fairly good roundish hand.

Collation: a^{10}–e^{10} f^{8}–k^{8} l^{10} | m^{8}–r^{8} s^{12} | t^{8}–z^{8} A^{4}.

At the beginning a leaf of a legal MS. in a hideous hand.

Inc. Utrum cum summa.
Ends: illa careñ esset maxima $\overline{\text{pca}}$.
Followed by a list of *tituli* in another hand.
An ugly book.

151. S. Thomas de Veritate. { 1. 5. 6 / O. R. 407 / James 118 ?

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 184 + 4, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiv, in two or three hands.

Bound in wooden boards covered with skin: formerly had a strap and pin fastening. Numbered 82 in large characters on the back.

Given by Warkeworth: his inscription is on f. 1.

Collation: a^{12} b^{12} c^{12} (wants 3–10) d^{12}–q^{12}.

There is a gap in quire *c*: the lost 8 leaves contained parts of questions 15–17.

On f. 181 is written 'Thomas burgoyn ys a gentilman and a kyng' (xv).

On ff. 1–28 the columns are numbered: the numbering runs from 1347 to 1490: columns 1451–1482 are wanting.

The hand changes on 29 *a* and 32 *b*.

In the binding are four leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns of glosses on a treatise on the Trinity (?): the word *ypostasis* occurs in the leaves at the end.

Inc. Questio est de ueritate et primo . . . . . f. 1
Ends (187): eorum non sufficienter.
Followed by a table.

152. Commentaria super Libros Metaphysicorum. { 1. 5. 7 / O. R. 179 / James 56

Vellum, $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 351, several volumes in one; double columns of 54, 56, 69 lines. Cent. xiv, in several hands, none very good.

Collation: a^{12} b^{8} | c^{12} d^{12} e^{6} | f^{12}–i^{12} k^{6} | l^{12} m^{12} | n^{12}–u^{12} | v^{12} w^{14} | x^{12} A^{10} | B^{6} (wants 5 blank) || C^{12} D^{12} E^{8} F^{12} G^{12} H^{8} (wants 8 blank).

On the last fly-leaf is scribbled the name Warkeworth.

Contents:

1. Super I—IX Libros Metaphysicorum.
   Omnes—desiderant, etc. Secundum philosophum primo ethicorum tres sunt uite
   —solum sit alīs in homine. a*lite*r non.
2. Super II—VII Libros Metaphysicorum . . . . . f. 51
   Cum in omni sciencia debet esse suppositum
   —De hoc 7mo non plā (103).
3. Methaphisica Alberti ut apparet ex modo loquendi et procedendi 105
   Super I Lib. Metaphys.
   Naturalibus scienciis elucidatis
   —naturas qui hiis esse accīt (127).
   On 128 *b* is a diagram of 32 squares.
4. Petrus de Aluernia super I—IX Libros Metaphys. . . 129
   Sicut philosophus dicit in •x• methaphisice.
   Expl. questionis reportate a mag. Petro de Aluernia (224 *b*).
5. De Causis (another hand) 225
   Omnis causa primaria plus est influens
   —3 p*ro*mres thematis • primo utrum (249 *b*).
6. Questiones 251
   Queritur utrum deus sit • m^{d} q' ñ
   —ut democritus et alii antiqui naturales (283 *b*).
7. Questiones 285
   Queritur utrum in causatis con*uenia*t ponere.
8. Super I—VII Metaphysicorum 290
   Omnes—desiderant, etc. Quia omne quod mouetur necesse est moueri.
   —Et hoc p*ate*t r*acion*e ar*istotelis*.
9. Super II—V Metaphys. 322
   Queritur utrum ens sit *summu*m libri methaphisice
   —s^{t} est quartus modus.

153. Januensis Distinctiones, etc.

{ I. 5. 8
O. R. 328
James 77

Vellum, 12 × 8, ff. 78 + 96, double columns of 55–49 lines. Cent. xv, ugly hand.

Collation: a^{8}–k^{6} || A^{8}–M^{8}.

Given by Jo. Ledes, but without inscription.

Contents:

I. 1. Januensis Tabula super Scripturam siue Distinctiones . f. 1
Abstinencia Caro domatur.
Text ends f. 68 (in *Zelus*): per totum.
Expl. tab. Jan. super sacram script.
Followed by a Table . . . . . 68 *b*
Absalon—Zacharias.
Followed by a list of the Headings Abstinencia—Zelus 73 *b*
2. Five articles which do not occur in the main text . 74
Eukaristia. Sacramentum eukaristie figuratur.
Fides secundum apostolum paulum.
Gloria uana. Aliqui sunt qui.
Gracia. Aug. contra faustum.
Gula secundum hugonem de sacramentis.
75 *b*—78 are blank.
II. 1. Januensis opus quadragesimale 1
Filia populi mei induere—amarum Je. 6°.
Quamuis solempnitas quadragesimalis.
Ends 83 *b*: precibus sue pie matris. Amen.
Expl. opus quadrag. Januensis.
A Table follows, ending f. 93 . . . . . 83 *b*
2. The Apostles' Creed divided among the Apostles, with corresponding prophecies; see *post* . . . . . 93 *b*
3. An Exposition of Lam. i. . . . . 93 *b*
4. Some notes and paragraphs for sermons . . . 95 *b*

The Creed and prophecies are as follows:

Petrus. Credo—terre.
Jeremias. Patrem inuocabunt qui terram fecit et condidit celos. (me qui feci celum et terram.)
Andreas. Et in—dominum nostrum.
ps° 2°. *Dauid.* Dominus dixit ad me Filius meus es tu.
Jacobus minor. Qui conceptus—uirgine.
7. *Ysaias.* Ecce uirgo concipiet et pariet filium.
Johannes. Passus—sepultus.
12. *Zacharias.* Aspicient omnes ad me quem crucifixerunt (*sic*).
Thomas. Descendit—mortuis.
13. *Osee.* O mors ero mors tua. morsus tuus ero inferne.
Jacobus maior. Ascendit—omnipotentis.
9. *Amos.* Edificat in celo ascensionem suam.
Philippus. Inde—mortuos.
3. *Malachias.* Accedam ad uos in iudicio et ero testis uelox.
Bartholomaeus. Credo—sanctum.
2. *Ioel.* Effundam de spiritu meo super omnem carnem.
Matheus. Sanctam eccl. cath. sanct. commun.
[blank, *Abdias.*] Inuocabunt nomen domini et seruient ei.
Symon. Remiss. pecc.

7. *Micheas.* Deponet omnes iniquitates uestras.
Judas thadeus. Carnis resurrect.
37. *Ezechiel.* Educam uos de sepulcris uestris.
Mathias. Et uitam eternam. Amen.
12. *Daniel.* Vigilabunt omnes alii ad uitam alii ad obprobrium.

154. AUGUSTINUS SUPER IOHANNEM. { 1. 5. 9 / O. R. 107 / James 189

Vellum, $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 296, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv. In the same hand as no. **113** (?). Given by Dyngley, but has no inscription.

Collation: a^8–z^8 A^8–G^8.

Binding, skin over boards: two clasps gone: chain-mark at top of front cover.

99 in large numbers on the back.
0

Fly-leaves from a contemporary MS. in two columns on the Temple of Solomon; chapters: 'de hiis qui portabant onera,' 'quando factum est templum,' etc.

Inc. text. Meminit sanctitas uestra . . . . . f. 1
—compelleres meum terminare sermonem.
Expl. Omelie S. Aug. super euangelium S. Johannis euangeliste.

On the fly-leaf at the end is:

Sol. { pro pargameno viii*s.*
pro scriptura xliis. viij*d.*
pro luminacione vj*d.*
pro ligacione ii*s.* } lij*s.* vj*d.*

Liber Collegii S. Petri Cantebr.

155. ISAAC DE DIETIS, ETC. { 1. 6. 0 / O. R. 288 / James 222

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 8$, ff. 91, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii, clearly written.

Collation: a^{12}–h^{12} (wants 6–11 blank).

In the cover is 'liber medicine de dietis ysaak qui fuit araabs nacione.'

1. Isaac de dietis uniuersalibus (lib. 1). Capitula (18) . . f. 1
   Text. Quod in primis coegit antiquos disputare.
   Ends 46 *b*. —mollibus uero post. Hic expl. diete uniuersales.
2. Diete particulares (lib. 2) . . . . . 46 *b*
   Capitula.
   Text. In libro primo uniuersalem significacionem . . 47 *b*
   Ends 64: lapides expellunt.
   Quia compleuimus in hoc libro secundo
   —ab herbis incipiendum est.
   Liber III. Capitula. De melonibus 64
   Text. Melones estiui duobus modis sunt.
   Ends f. 90 *b*. —lapides creant in renibus.
   Explicit. Expliceat.

156. Bartholomaeus de Casibus Conscientiae. { I. 6. 1 / O. R. 324 / James 150

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 204, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xv, in an ugly hand: red and blue flourished initials. Given by Jo. Ledes, but without inscription.

Collation: a^{12}–r^{12}.

Inc. Quoniam ut ait gregorius super ezechielem . . . f. 1
—postulo correctorem.
Text. Abbas—Zelus.
Ends: —Inuidia § 2.
Expl. summa de casibus consciencie secundum compilacionem fr. Barthol. fratrum ord. predicatorum de pisis. Graciarum acciones deo et laudes et hic et ubique sint.
Table. Abbas—Zelus. Expl. tabula super, etc.—de pisis.

Four fly-leaves, in double columns of 53 lines, on Universals, with marginal notes and diagram.

157. QUAESTIONES IN LIBROS DE COELO ET MUNDO, ETC. { I. 6. 2 / O. R. 185 / James 47

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, ff. 176 + 55, 3 vols. in one: (1) 2 cols. of 87–71 lines; (2) 2 cols. of 60 lines; (3) 2 cols. of 48 lines. Cent. xiv.

Collation: 1^8 2^8 (+ 2 between 2 and 3) 3^8–12^8 13^{10} (wants 8–10) 14^8–16^8 17^4 18^8 19^8 (wants 8) 20^8 21^{10} (wants 10) 22^{12} (wants 11, 12) ‖ A^{12} | B^{12} C^{12} D^{10} E^8 (+ 8*).

In the cover:

Liber M. Willelmi More cuius precium xvj*s*.

Binding, skin over boards: two clasps gone. Chain-mark in middle of edge, front cover. 90 in large numbers on the back.
O

The first hand is terrifically contracted.

Contents:

I. 1. Questiones super tres libros de celo et mundo . f. 1
In principio huius libri querit philosophus (?) an possit esse sciencia de celo.

2. Questiones super primum Metheororum . . 23 *b*
Essencia.

3. Questiones super 4tum de celo et mundo . . 35
In hoc 4to docuerat arist. de graui et leui —profundat se in cineribus . . . . 42 *b*

4. A sermon, in a larger hand.
Flos libani elanguit. naum. Primo saluator noster—isti actus in uita eterna premiati sunt.

5. Compilaciones Willelmi de clifford super librum phisicorum Aristotelis (cum exposicione textus) . 43
Intendentes quamdam philosophie naturalis partem exponere.
In another hand, equally contracted. At the top is Tuus sum et ero • de te non despero • quicquid eguero egero Ends: —autem alternus . . 104 *b*

6. Questiones super tres libros de anima cum exposicione textus 106 (105)
Testante Arist. in principio posteriorum.
At the top is Veni creator Spiritus—pectora, and Illumina quesumus deus tenebras meas et tocius ignorancie insidias tu a me repelle propicius. Amen.

Ends: —consi*ste*re species non secundum (?) substanciam.

Followed by a paragraph in another hand. Queritur utrum intellectus.

7. A short tract in another hand, 74 single lines on the page . . . . . f. (30) 131 *b*

Tremendously contracted. It seems to begin:

Prout q^u^ficia animam singnificatur.

Ends on 132; 133 *b* is blank.

8. Questiones super duos libros de generacione et corrupcione cum exposicione textus . . . 133 (134)

In hoc tract. qui de gener. et corrupt. intitulatur.

At the top is: Carne quid es et quid eris. modo flos es sed uerteris in fauillam cineris.

and Vespere detur ei si laus sit danda diei.

9. Questiones super 1^m^ Metheororum cum expos. textus (148) 149

Postquam precessit rememoracio nostra de stellis ordinantibus.

Iste tract. qui liber methiororum inscribitur secundum quosdam lectores.

10. Quest. super duos libros de sompno et uigilia cum expos. textus 156 (157)

De sompno et uigilia, etc. Cum summa cognicionis.

At the top is: loue • me • so • ẏ • do • þe • ne • bedde • þe • nomore. Veni sancte spiritus, etc.

11. Quest. super duos libros de vegitabilibus et plantis cum expos. textus 165 (166)

Ex diuisione naturalis philosophie.

At the top is: Fama repleta malis uelocibus euolat alis.

Ends: —causa autem. Explicit.

Iste liber est (over erasure) Will^i^ More cuius precium (erased).

II. Quest. super librum de differencia spiritus et anime cum expos. textus 1

Interrogasti me honoret te deus. Liber iste qui est, de diff. spiritus et anime de necessitate sciencie naturalis non est.

In a later and better hand. At the top is an erased inscription beginning Iste quaternus.

At the bottom, in a hand of cent. xv: Dicitur a quibusdam quod Constabulus fuit auctor istius libri scil. de diff. spiritus et anime.

III. 1. Sextus naturalium Auicenne siue de anima . . 13

Reuerentissimo toletane sedis archiepiscopo et hyspaniarum primati Iohanni Auendanth israelita philosophus

—habere non dubitetis.
Liber iste diuiditur in quinque partes
—cum loquimur de animalibus.
In a different hand, very legible.

2. Tractatus de motu cordis . . . . . f. 49
Organum uite.
Ends imperfectly on f. 55 *b*.

158. Virgilius.

{ 1. 6. 3
O. R. 228
James 11

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 174, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, early: beautifully written.

Collation: a^8 b^4 | c^8–e^8 f^4 g^2 h^8–w^8 x^8 (wants 8) y^4 (wants 4).

Fly-leaves from a xvth cent. table to some theological book.

Contents:

1. The Bucolics. The initial has been torn off, and also that on the next leaf. The first complete line is 'Saepe tener nostris' (*Ecl.* i. 8) . . . . . f. 1
The second leaf began with 'Nec spes,' as in O. R.
There are a fair number of marginal notes of cents. xiv, xv.
Ends f. 12. Expliciunt Bucolica. 12 *b* is blank.

2. The Georgics 13
The first leaf is almost gone: the first complete line is 'Neptune et cultor' (i. 14).
The surviving initials are plain green and red.
Quire *f* (f. 37 sqq.) is in two rather later hands. It begins (iv. 258) At (*l.* Aut) intus clausis. The hand changes in l. 360. The book is not finished. It ends on 39 *a* with line 427.
39 *b*—41 *b* are blank.

3. The Aeneid 43
f. 42 contains a sort of life of Virgil (in two columns).
Inc. Quatuor a doctissimis solent percunctari doctoribus. locus. tempus. persona. scribendique occasio.
Expl. Omnes suos libros •xx• et uno anno composuit. Vixit autem •lii• annis.
42 *b*. Further introductory matter in three main paragraphs, in the form of scholia on the opening lines, which really begin with paragraph (*c*).

(*a*) Eneam dicit per descriptionem quem per excellentiam uirum uocat. ad italiam auctor eneam uenisse ostendit —tanto maiore ira iunonem ostendit incitari.

(*b*) Ortis bellis ciuilibus inter antonium et augustum cesarem —quam potestate.

(*c*) Titulus huius libri talis est. Incipit liber eneidos —unde captat beniuolenciam et (here follows paragraph *a*).

There are marginal scholia and interlinear glosses on the Aeneid throughout, mostly in the original very beautiful hand, which I take to be English. The first is:

Arma •i• bella • metonomia • efficiens pro effecto • uel arma et uirum •i• armatum uirum et est endiadis • uel isteron proteron •i• preposterus ordo • uel etiam arma preponuntur quia deus uulcanus fecerat illa • uel continuate ad supradicta • arma martis •i• digna ipso marte quia omnia bona arma dicata sunt marti.

Ends f. 169*b*. PVBLII VIRGILII MARON' / PARTENIEAS DUODE/CIMVS LIBER / EXPLICIT.

f. 170. Two hexameter arguments of the books of the Aeneid.

(*a*) Primus habet libicam ueniant ut troes ad urbem.

(*b*) Eneas primo libie depellitur horis.

170*b* blank.

4. An allegorical interpretation of certain matters in the Aeneid, especially the VIth book . . . . . f. 171

Sic fatur. Virgilius in sexto seruat utrumque, et poeticum figmentum et philosophiam rei ueritatem.

Ends 174*a*. et pallada •i• sapienciam et probitatem attulit Eneas.

174*b* is blank.

159. VIRGILII ET JUVENALIS ET PERSII OPERA. { I. 6. 3* / James 9

Paper, 11 × 8½, ff. 234 + 89, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xv, late ugly hand. Two volumes in one.

Bound in stamped leather over boards. The stamps used are shield with monogram : two lozenges with floral ornament as no. **146**. Two clasps gone.

In the covers are fragments of four leaves of a MS. of cent. xiii (early) in a small hand, of sermons, of which one begins

Panem nostrum cotidianum...petitio hec spiritualiter completur in die pasce.
Another. *Cum complerentur dies...in uno loco* etc.
Congruum est satis fratres karissimi ut in hiis sanctis diebus.

Collation: $a^{20?}$ (4 cancelled) b^{16} (one gone) c^{12}–e^{12} (+ 1) f^{12}–k^{12} (two covers) l^{12} m^{14}–o^{14} p^{12} q^{16} r^{14} s^{14} (14 gone).

Contents:

I. 1. Publii Virgilii maronis Bucolica . . . . . f. 1
Preceded by the lines
Nocte pluit tota etc.
and: Virgilius magno quantum concessit Homero etc.
and by an index of names.
Text begins on f. 1 (3)
2. Georgica . . . . . 15 *b* (17 *b*)
3. Acneis 62
With two sets of arguments to the xii books.
f. 234 (the last) is torn.
There are many marginal notes in the scribe's own hand.
II. Juvenalis et Persii Satirae.
A copy of the edition printed by John of Westphalia at Louvain in 1475 (20 September).
Marginal notes and Index by the scribe of Vol. I.

160. S. Boraston Distinctiones.

{ I. 6. 4
O. R. 398
James 82

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8$, ff. 162, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xv, in pale ink.

Given by Warkeworth.

Collation: a^{12}–n^{12} o^{6}.

Fly-leaves at the beginning from a folio MS. in two columns of *formulae*, written for the Abbot of Oseney (Oxford). It is of rather late xvth cent.

On the top of the second fly-leaf is 'Iste est liber R. P.'

Contents:

Distinctiones pro sermonibus faciendis [Simonis Boraston siue Barneston Doctor Cantabr. et Prouincialis Dominicanorum per Angliam. Claruit sub Edwardo 3°] . . . . . f. 1

Abicere. secundum auctorem de natura rerum columpba propter calorem quem habet abicit feces suas de nido.

The last heading is Zelus: ends 'pro utilitate eius perdere recusat.'

Expl. distinctiones.

Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo
Corpus scriptoris saluet deus omnibus horis.

162*b* is blank except for an erased entry probably of a *caucio.*

161. Alberti Magni Quaedam.

{ 1. 6. 5
Marchall iv?
James 215

Vellum, 11½ × 8, ff. 176, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv, fairly written.

Given by Roger Marchall.

Collation: a^8–i^8 k^8 (wants 2–4) l^8–x^8 (wants 4–8).

There is a table of contents on the fly-leaf signed R. Marchall.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber de natura et origine anime . . . . . f. 1
   De anima quidem secundum quod est perfeccio corporis
   —tantum dictum est a nobis.
   Expl. lib. de nat. et or. anime.
2. Inc. liber de nutrimento et nutrito 23*b*
   De anima secundum se ipsam in precedenti libro
   —perypateticos dicta sunt a nobis.
3. Inc. liber de sensu et sensato 30
   liber ii. is de memoria et reminiscencia 69
   There is a gap between cc. ii (*fin.*) and vi (*fin.*).
   liber i. Inc. Quoniam autem de anima secundum ipsam.
   liber ii. ends: propter quas causas contingit utrumque ipsorum.
   Expl. lib. de mem. et reminisc.
4. Inc. liber de etate s. de iuuentute et senectute 74*b*
   Iam expleuimus omnia que de passionibus
   —in quarto phisicorum. Expl. lib. de et. s. de juu. et senect.
5. Inc. liber de intellectu et intelligibili 90
   Sicut a principio huius operis diximus
   —egens inquisicione. Expl. lib. de int. et intell.

6. Inc. liber de sompno et Vigilia . . . . . f. 96 *b*
   Sompnus et uigilia non sunt passiones.
   In three books. —querere de hac materia. Expl. lib. de sompno et vig.
7. Inc. liber de spiritu et respiracione . . . . . 131 *b*
   Multa sunt animalia
   —de differenciis eorum dicta sunt. Explicit.
8. Inc. liber de morte et Vita 147
   Probatur in fine primi libri
   —breuioris uite et longioris dicta sufficiunt.
   Expl. lib. de morte et Vita et de causis longioris uite et breuioris editus per dom. Albertum.
9. Inc. liber de Motibus Animalium . . . . . 157 *b*
   Tempus et ordo expostulant.
   Sic igitur de motibus animalium determinatum est a nobis. Explicit.

f. 176 *b* is blank.

162. Declamationes Senecae cum comento. { I. 6. 6 / James 106

Vellum, 11½ × 8½, ff. 80, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiv, in a pretty hand.

Binding, skin over boards, two clasps gone: mark of chain-staple on first cover.

On the fly-leaf: Ex dono M. Joh. Newton.

Collation: a^{12} (wants 1) b^8 c^8 (wants 2) d^8 (wants 1) e^8–k^8 (wants 8).

Begins imperfectly in *Controv.* I. 1.

(*occu*)*pare.* •1• ad plenum apprehendere. *eadem securo et reposito animo.* •1• quietato a studio et inquisicione.

The text is written on the lower margin throughout, and sometimes on the outer side margin, in a different and later hand. It begins

contrahendis que mihi occurrent (I. 1).

Text ends (X. 6) bono exemplo dampnatus est, malo inuentus.

Comment ends: non est approbandus nec in conũciam trahendus. Et sic terminatur liber decimus declamacionum senece ad honorem domini nostri Ihesu Christi. Amen.

Expl. declamationes Senece.

The commentary is in two hands, the second being less good. It is most likely the work of Nicholas Trivet. There is a MS. of that in the Brit. Mus. 15. C. xii.

2 *fo.* pare •1• *penult.* bat emptorem.

163. Manipulus Florum.

{ I. 6. 7
O. R. 388
James 83

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 141, double columns of 61 lines. Cent. xiv. A good plain border to f. 1, and pretty initial.

Given by Warkeworth. On f. 1 is the press-mark M. 4. (xv), which seems to shew that the book was once in the Library of Bury Abbey.

Collation: a^{12}–l^{12} m^{10} (wants 10).

Inc. Tabulula (*sic*) originalium siue manipulus florum secundum ordinem alphabeti extractus libris xxxvi auctorum. Edita a mag. Thoma Hybernico quondam socio de serbona parysiensis ciuitatis. f. 1

Abiit in agrum et collegit spicas
—conatur extinguere.

Abstinencia bonum est in cibo.

Ends 136 *b* (art. Christus) humilitas b. p. p*ar*entes o.

Expl. Manip. flor. compilatus a mag. Th. de hybernia quondam socio de serbona et incepit super Joh. galensis ord. fratr. minorum doctor in theologia istam tabulam et mag. Thomas finiuit.

Follows a table in three columns (Abstinencia—Christus).

Finit tabula. Amen. (134.)

Notandum quod libros originalium sanctorum atque doctorum quantum ad principium et finem, ac p*ar*cialium librorum numerum hic signare curaui ut si alicui occurrerent facilius possit eos cognoscere et securius allegare. Quorundam autem librorum augustini precipue quos ipse in suo libro retractationum enumerat ipse non uidi. Ideo si alicui occurrant, eos hic poterit signare.

Libri b. dyonisii. Ecclesiastica Ierarchia secundum duas translaciones.

principium. Quia quod secundum (?) nos Ierarchia etc.

finis. d'im ignis ascendens us3 uapores uel scintillas, continens capitula vii.

The other authors are

Augustine.
Ambrose.
Jerome.
Gregory.
Bernard.
Hilary.
Isidore.
Chrysostom.
Rabanus.
Prosper and Damascenus.
Anselm.
Richard of St Victor.

Hugh of St Victor.
Alquinus and Alanus.
Diuersi auctores. Pliny (Nat. Hist.).
Rabi Moyses (dux dubiorum).
Valerius Maximus.
Dissuasio Valerii ad Rufinum.
Macrobius de sompno Scipionis.
Cicero. Rethorica uetus libri ii.
Rethorica noua libb. vi.
De accusacione citacionis libb. iv. *Inc.* Antequam de re. *Expl.* libertatis exarsimus.
De amicicia. De senectute.
Disposiciones libb. v. Non eram nescimus, brute (*sic*).
De natura deorum uel de deo Socratis libb. iii.
De uniuersitate. Multa sunt a nobis.
De paradoxis. De diuinacione et stato (*sic*).
Catelinarius qui dicitur philosophia eiusdem libros iv. Quousque tandem.
Capitularum (*sc.* Epistolarum) eius lib. vii. M. Cicero salutem.
Boecius.
Seneca. Ends —ulli flumini dulcior gustus.

164. Manipulus Florum.

{ I. 6. 7bis
O. R. 29
James 79

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$, ff. 288, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiv.
Collation: q^8 (wants 8)–s^8 t^4 u^8–z^8 A^8 B^6 (wants 6).

Inc. Manipulus florum siue extracciones originalium editis a mag. Thoma de hybernia quondam socio de sorbona.
Abiit in agrum —conatur extinguere.
Abstinencia bonum est in cibo.
Ends 207 *b*. Humilitas b. Parentes o.
Hoc opus est compilatum a mag. Th. de Hyb. quondam socio de sorbona.
Expl. manipulus florum.
Followed by a list of the headings, in three columns.

165. DISTINCTIONES JANUENSIS. { 1. 6. 8 / O. R. 391 / James 85 ?

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 171, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv (late).

Given by Warkeworth.

Binding, skin over boards, two clasps gone: on the second cover is a parchment label under horn, nailed on with six nails:

Distinctiones Januensis ex dono Mr̄i Johis̄ Warkeworth Mr̄i Collegii.

On the same cover is the mark of a chain-staple.

Collation: a^8–t^8 (wants 8).

Inc. Abstinencia caro domatur unde 1ma Corinth. 9. The last article is *Zelus*. There seems to be a supplementary paragraph, which treats *inter alia* of Elisha and the two she-bears, and ends: per totum.

Expl. tabula Januensis super sacram scripturam.

On 151 *b* is a list of the headings.

166. FLORES BERNARDI. { 1. 6. 9 / O. R. 394 / James 140

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 116, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiii (early).

Given by Warkeworth: bought by him in 1462.

Collation: 1^{12}–9^{12} 10^{10} (wants 9, 10).

The fly-leaves are from a folio Breviary of cent. xiii of English character, in a fine hand. Lines for music are given, but the notes are not inserted.

The fragments at the beginning contain lessons for St Thomas of Canterbury and St Vincent: those at the end have parts of the offices for SS. Gregory, Patrick, Geretrudis, Cuthbert, and Benedict, and for the Annunciation.

Contents:

Flores Bernardi . . . . . f. 1

Inc. *Super Genesim.* Quod carnalis cogitacio cohercenda sit, ut spiritualis plus augmentetur. *In principio—uacua.* Usque hodie in ciuibus babilonis.

Ends 116*b*: tamen sponsata per fidem. Amen. Expl. flores bernardi de sermonibus collecti.

Rogeri memores sitis precor ista legentes
Ut ualeat fores celi reperire patentes.

167. Cassiodorii Historia Tripartita.

{ I. 7. O
O. R. 232
James 225

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8$, ff. 181, 33 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, finely written.

On the fly-leaf is:

Liber domus S. Petri Cantebrigg' ex dono M. Joh. Neuton, Thesaurarii ecclesie b. Petri Ebor. quondam magistri collegii S. Petri Cantebrigg.

Collation: a^8 b^{10} c^{10} d^8 e^{10}–p^{10} q^{12} r^{12} (wants 6) s^{12} (wants 11, 12).

Inc. In hoc corpore continentur historie ecclesiastice ex Socrate Sozomeno et Theo<do>rito in unum collecte et nuper de Greco translate libris xii. Prefatio Cassiodori senatoris serui Christi.

Vtiliter nimis in capite libri prefatio ponitur
—predictum esse cognouit.

Expl. pref. Cass. senat. prestante deo conuersi. Inc. capitula ecc. hist. ab epifanio scolastico domino prestante translate.

At the bottom in a xvth cent. hand is:

Post hystoriam eusebii apud grecos. Socrates Sozomenus et Theodoritus sequentia conscripserunt. Quos a uiro disertissimo Epiphanio in .xii. libris fecimus deo auxiliante transferri ne insultet se habere facunda grecia necessarium quod nobis iudicet esse subtractum.

This is another form of some words in the preface, or else a quotation from the *Inst. Script.* of Cassiodorus.

Inc. text. Aiunt antiquis principibus.

Ends 181: consulatu septies decies imperatoris theodosii.

168. HOLME DE SIMPLICIBUS MEDICINIS. { I. 7. 1 / O. R. vac. / James 211

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8$, ff. 332, double columns of 41 lines. Cent. xv, late.

Collation: 1^8–17^8 (wants 2–4) 18^8 19^8 (wants 6) 20^8–42^8.

Belonged to T. Deynman.

Inc. Hic inc. Medicine simplices a diuersis doctoribus collecte secundum ordinem Alphabeti, morbis secundum eundem ordinem positis (?) competentes etc.

Abhominacio.

Castanee abhominacionem constringunt.

As the heading says, the diseases or parts of the body which are to be treated are arranged alphabetically, and under these the remedies, also alphabetically.

The main headings run from

Abhominacio to

Yliaca passio.

Ends: Uinum moderate bibitum confert mordicacionibus que fiunt in yliis. serapion.

Expl. tract. optimus de simpl. med. ad singulas corporis egritudines per fr. Willelmum Holme medicum ordinis fratrum minorum circa A.D. 1415. excerptus a .12. medicine doctoribus scil. Ali. Auicenna. Almosor. Bartholomeo. Constantino. Gerardo. Macer. Mesue. Petro p*er*ybonensi. Plateario. Serapione. Will. de placencia. et Ysaac et aliis [*added* scil. ypocrate. galieno. diascoride. plinio et ceteris] per ordinem alphabeti tam in simplicibus medicinis quam in singulis morbis optime compilatus.

Liber Thome Deynman medici.

169. LIBER SEPTEM CUSTODIARUM. { I. 7. 3 / O. R. 57 / James 137

Vellum, $11 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $1 + 184 + 36 + 4$, two volumes in one: vol. i is in double columns of 64 lines: cent. xv. Written in England on bad vellum: the hand is bad and the ink blurred. Vol. ii in double columns of 39 lines: cent. xiii, xiv, resembling an Italian hand.

Collation: $*^2$ (2 gone) || a^8–z^8 (7, 8 blank) || A^{12}–C^{12} || $*^4$ (4 stuck to cover).

Contents :

I. 1. Liber septem Custodiarum.

It is an abstract of patristic commentaries on all the books of the Bible. Another copy is in the British Museum (Royal 3. D. 1). There is some connexion between it and John Boston of Bury's *Catalogus Scriptorum*.

[Tabula in genesim : no title.]

In principio creauit deus celum Augustinus exponit hec anagogice.

Genesis—Maccabees are treated on ff. 1—54 *a*.

2. Without heading. A list of monasteries with numbers attached divided into seven districts (called *custodiae*: v. Tanner's *Bibliotheca*, p. xxiv) : this list is identical (or nearly so) with the list prefixed to Boston's *Catalogus* . . . . . f. 54 *b*

3. A list of Church writers and their works with numbers attached, corresponding to the numbers attached to the names of the monasteries in the list. This is on Boston's principle also, but the list is much shorter 55

4. A table on the Magister Historiarum (Petrus Comestor's *Historia Scholastica*) . . . . . 61 *b*

With a short prologue beginning : Non mihi soli laborem sed aliis in presenti tabula.

The table is preceded by a list of *capitula*.

5. The Tables of the "Ammonian" sections of the Gospels and the Eusebian Canons 76

6. The Liber Septem Custodiarum on the New Testament . . 81

Liber generacionis Jhu xpi. Aug. contra faustum li. 2 ibi. Quid ergo non sit euangelium etc. Idem de ciuitate li. 16. ca° 43.

Ends on the Apocalypse, f. 181 *b*: Expl. tabula 7 custodiarum. Deo gratias. Amen.

7. Nomina authorum et opuscula eorum ex quibus colligitur liber iste.

Ambrosius.

super lucam.

Ends 182 *b*:

Rabanus.

super matheum.

Expl. deo gratias. Amen.

183, 184 are blank.

II. Distinctiones etc. super Gratianum.

In a fine large hand, possibly Italian.

At the top is : assit principio sancta maria meo.

Magister Gratianus uolens compilare canones et decreta.

There are marginal notes in an English hand.

Ends f. 36 *b*:

Expliciunt distinctiones et cause cum questionibus et partibus.

170. Mauricii Distinctiones.

{ I. 7. 4
O. R. 28
James 76

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. 90 + 183, 46 lines to a page. Cent. xiv. English hand. On the fly-leaf is 'Aula S. Petri.'

Collation: a^{14} b^{12}–f^{12} g^{10} h^{6} || 1^{10} 2^{16} (wants 7) 3^{12} 4^{10} 5^{12} | 6^{12}–8^{12} | 9^{12} 10^{10} (wants 10) || 11^{12} 12^{4} | 13^{14} 14^{12}–16^{12} 17^{2} (1 left) (correct with O. R.).

Contents:

Mauricii Distinctiones . . . . . f. 1
Inc. Circa abiectionem nota qualiter in scriptura sumitur.
The book treats of words and ideas occurring in the Bible, and gives quotations to show the different senses in which they are used.
The first word is Abiectio, the last Zona.
Ends: et procincti circa pectora zona aurea etc.
There may be a leaf gone after this.
There are some old pencil notes on the fly-leaf at the end.

171. Senecae Tragoediae.

{ I. 7. 5
James 15

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 208, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xv, late. Bound in rough sheep-skin, cent. xvii, xviii.

Collation: i^{8} (wants 1, 2, 4) || a^{10} b^{8}–z^{8} A^{8} (wants 7, 8).

In a very ugly late hand, with a good many almost contemporary marginal notes.

Argumenta secundum fr. Nicholaum Tryvet . . . . f. i *b*
Hercules furens. In hoc libro sunt .x. tragedie.
1. Inc. Tragedie Senece (Hercules furens) 1
Soror tonantis, hoc enim solum mihi. *Juno.*
2. Thyestes . . . . . 25 *b*
Expl. tragedia 2ª de Thyeste.
3. Inc. Tragedia tercia de Thebais 46
4. Ypolitus 58
5. Edippus 81
6. Troas 100

7. Medea . . . . . f. 121 *b*
8. Agamemnon 140
9. Octauia . . . . . 157 *b*
There is a dislocation in the text of this.
10. Hercules Oetaeus 171
This play begins on 171 and continues to l. 105 (172 *b*). It is followed by two leaves of Octavia (ll. 861—976), which are in the wrong order: and then by four leaves of *Herc. Oet.* in the wrong order.

The true order of the leaves is

170, 174, 173, 171, 172, 177, 178, 176, 175.

Ends f. 208

Deo gracias.

Lucii Annei Senece cordubensis tragediarum liber Expl. Deo gr.

Each Tragedy has a rather cleverly done initial, sometimes with a face: but it is all very rough.

172. Abbreuiatio Legendae Sanctorum, etc.

I. 7. 6
O. R. 393
James 108

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $94 + 98 + 31$, three volumes (1) 2 cols. of 40 lines, (2) 2 cols. of 39 lines, (3) 2 cols. of 39 lines. Cent. xiv and xiii: written in England.

Given by Warkeworth: bought by him in 1462.

Collation: a^{12}–c^{12} d^{10} e^{12}–h^{12} || A^{8} B^{12} C^{8} D^{12}–H^{12} I^{10} || 1^{12}–3^{12} (wants 8–12).

Contents:

Three fly-leaves. The 2nd has a table of the Contents of the Abbreuiacio.

I. Inc. abbreuiacio in gestis et miraculis sanctorum . . . f. 1
Cum plurimi sacerdotes sanctorum passiones et uitas non habeant.
—Si quis etiam uitam patroni non inuenerit hic, non sit ei graue si illa alibi totam querat.
S. Andree apostoli.
Johannes baptista quando predicabat.

There are 106 sections.

Andrew	Lucy	Eugenia	Innocents
Eligius	Thomas Ap.	Stephen	Thomas Abp
Nicolas	Christmas	John Ev.	Silvester

Circumcision
Genoueua
Epiphany
Baptism
Remigius
Hilary
Antony
Fabian
Sebastian
Agnes
Vincent
Conv. of Paul
Prejectus
Purification
Blasius
Agatha
Amandus
Valentine
Juliana
Chair of Peter
Matthias
Gregory
Longinus
Benedict
Annunciation
Ambrose
George
Matthew (*l.* Mark)
Litany
Rogations
Vitalis
Philip and James
Inv. of Cross
Joh. Port. Latin.
Urban
Barnabas
Ciricus and Julitta
Gervase and Protase
Nat. Joh. Bapt.
John and Paul
Peter
Paul
Marcellus
Transl. of Martin
Margaret
Praxed
Magdalen
James
Christopher
Lupus
Germanus
Chains of Peter
Inv. of Stephen
Sixtus
Laurence
Hippolytus
Eusebius
Assumption
Agapitus
Bernard
Symphorian
Bartholomew
Augustine
Julian
Dec. Joh. Bapt.
Lupus
Giles
Nat. B. V. M.
Exalt. of Cross
De yconia domini
Matthew
Maurice
Cyprian and Julian (*l.* Justina)
Cosmas and Damian
Michael
Jerome
Leger
Faith
Pelagius
Denis
Leonard
Luke
Justus
Ursula
Simon and Jude
Quintin
Eustace
Martin
Brice
Cecily
Clement
Katherine
Saturninus

There is a MS. at Balliol (ccxxvii. 1). It seems to be a French or at least not an English collection.

Ends f. 94: decollari precepit. Explicit.

II. In an earlier hand. Sermones Babionis (?).

Inc. liber sermonum omni predicatori necessarius . . . f. 1

1. Sermo de aduentu domini.

Dicite pusillanimes confortamini. Ecce deus uester ueniet — unctorum. Ante aduentum domini fratres karissimi in tanta caligine.

2. de nativ. domini. 3. de eodem. 4. de S. Stephano. 5. de S. Iohanne Ap. 6. in Epiphania. 7. dom. post Epiph. 8. Purification. 9—14. Lent. 15—18. Palm Sunday. 19—21. In cena domini. 22—24. de passione domini. 25. in die Pasche. 26. in letania maiori. 27. Aug. de S. Helia. Dominus deus noster nolens. 28. de exalt. S. Crucis. 29, 30. In Letania. 31. De ascensione domini. 32. de baptismate. in vig. Pentecostes. 33, 34. in die Pent. 35. de S. Ioh. Bapt. 36, 37. ad pastores ecclesiarum. 38. de ministris ecclesie. 39. in diebus festis ad populum. 40—43. ad contemplatiuos. 44. de unitate ecclesie. 45. ad sacerdotes. 46. ad pastores. 47, 48. ad sacerdotes. 49—53. ad pastores ecclesiarum. 54. in sinodo de eodem. 55—57. in dedicacione ecclesie. 58. ad populum in diebus dominicis. 59. Simile regnum celorum homini qui seminauit. 60. Conuertimini. 61. Arborem fici. 62. ad populum Audite uerbum domini filii...Osee propheta, fratres. 63. De decimis. 64. De excommunicatis. Surge qui dormis—cum eo excommunicari (f. 98).

III. In a larger hand, cent. xiii, xiv.

A Penitential.
(Capitula) Quod prima penitencia sit ante baptismum.
(last) Quod sit necessaria penitenti reconciliacio.
Prol. Dilecto suo Stephano, R. salutem. Dum tue, mi dilecte Stephane, uoluntati.
Cap. 1. Nouerit ergo fraternitas tua quia tres sunt acciones.
Ends (unfinished?) on 31 *a*: Quasi omnia peccata et delecta.

173. Guido de Columna, etc.

{ I. 7. 7
O. R. 216
James 228

Vellum, 11 × 8, ff. 55 + 116 + 28, three volumes in one: (1) double columns of 53 lines, (2) 40 lines to a page, (3) 32 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, xv; written in Italy.

Collation: a^8 (wants 8)–g^8 || 1^8–13^8 | 14^{12} || A^{14} | B^8 | C^6.

Contents:

I. Inc. prologus siue ystoria destruccionis Troie composita per iudicem Guidonem de Columna . . . . . f. 1
Et si cotidie uetera recentibus obruant.
The initial has a bust of a man: nearly destroyed. There is some ornament on the lower margin: both Italian.
Inc. liber primus de Iasone, etc.
In regno tesalie.
Ends with the Epithaphium Hectoris:
Troum protector.
And Epitaphium Achilis:
Pellides ego sum
—fraude peremptus humum.
Expl. lib. de casu Troie tam prime quam secunde deo gratias (54 *a*).

II. Inc. prologus in libris numero duodecim Magni Aurelii Cassiodorii senatoris uiri clarissimi et illustris et exquestoris palacii et exconsulis ordinarii liber primus inc. Rubrica . 1
Cum multorum mihi gratiam.
These are the *Variae*. The original hand ends in x. 3 'dignitatem paciens in aduersis.' An English hand of late xvth cent., very small, completes the text of the twelve books, ending on f. 116. No. 52 in Mommsen's list of MSS.

III. Joh. Lemouicensis Morale Somnium Pharaonis . . . 1
Late xvth cent. hand, 32 lines to a page.
Victorioso Principi potestates aëreas debellanti domino Theobaldo dei gratia Regi Nauarre.

Ends f. 14 *b*: gratiarum accio et vox laudis. Expl. epistole lemonocensis de sompnio pharaonis.

IV. The recto of the first leaf has a list of Gospels for the year in a hand of cent. xiv. from Dom. .ii. post Pascha to Dom. .xviii. post festum S. Trinitatis. It is continued on f. 8.

In a hand of cent. xiv, 46 lines to a page.

Inc. practica siue usus Dictaminis mag. Laur. Aquilegiensis . f. 15 *b*
Uniuersis tabellionibus Colonie.
Salutaciones ad summum pontificem.
Sanctissimo / Beatissimo / Clementissimo } in Christo patri domino suo meritisque beato Clementi diuina prouidentia sacrosancti.
It is a Complete Letter Writer. Ends on 8 *a*: nec locorum nec temporum soluitur interuallo.

Seven leaves of a xivth cent. MS. in double columns of 52 lines: on Motion.

174. Johannis de Abbatis Villa Sermones. { I. 7. 8 / O. R. 397 / James 100

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 135 + 9, double columns of 57 lines. Cent. xiii (early), in a beautiful small hand.

Given by Warkeworth, with his inscription.

Collation: a^{12}–i^{12} k^{14} l^{14} (wants 14) ‖ m^{10} (wants 10).

Contents:

1. Inc. prologus mag. Iohannis de Abbatis uilla in libro sermonum . . . . . f. 1
Cum sacrosancta mater ecclesia.
—occurramus dicentes.
Dominica prima in aduentu. Ad Romanos xiii° c°.
Hora est iam nos etc. Ad Rom. xiii. quod si sciret pater familias.
There are 106 sermons, the last on Joh. vi.
Cum subleuasset oculos.
—tribulacionibus deum laudans.
Expl. Summa sermonum m. Joh. de abbatis uilla (136).
2. (*a*) A table in a xvth cent. hand 137
Abba—zelus (144).
Expl. tabula super temporale Joh. de Abb. Villa.

(*b*) Hec sunt merita visionis corporis Christi secundum Aug. in libro de civ. dei. Eo die quo ab aliquo uidetur cibaria necessaria conceduntur (5 lines). Ends: *Versus.* Non eloes bursam minuit nec missa dietam.

Eloes. 1. elemosina.

(*c*) Verses on the Seven Ages.

In pannis Iaceo. viuo de lacte papille. Lamentando fleo mihi si desit liquor ille. *Infans.*

Ecce fugabo trocum. rogo sit mihi nemo molestus Impediendo iocum, nam ludus habetur honestus. *Puer.*

In speculo uultum considero, pecto capillos. Non curo multum quisquis prospexerit illos. *Adolescens.*

Lasciuus iuuenis ego sum, viuo per amorem. Sum calidus venis, equitando manu gero florem. *Iuuenis.*

Ne stetis moneo uos qui mea robora nostis. Nam ruit ense meo quisquis fuerit meus hostis. *Vir.*

Gaudia mundana vigor omnis spesque salutis. Omnia sunt uana, stat sine carne cutis. *Senex.*

Suffultus baculo iam tendo tripes quasi factus. Festino tumulo caput inclinare coactus. *Decrepitus.*

144 *b* is blank.

175. Sententiae, etc.

1. 7. 9
O. R. 425
James 133
or 134

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 10$, ff. 295, double columns: 3 hands. Cent. xii and xiii. Finely written.

Given by Warkeworth, with his usual inscription.

Collation: i^4 (wants 1) ii^8 (wants 1) ‖ a^{12}–w^{12} x^{16} (wants 15, 16) ‖ iii^8 (wants 8).

Contents:

1. Fly-leaves. Three from a concordance in 4 columns of cent. xiii, early. It is not a concordance of the Bible. The fragment here runs from *quatuor tempora* to Zacharias. The last page is blank.

Seven leaves in double columns of 68 lines, cent. xiii.

Inc. In nomine d. n. I. C. inc. liber distinctionum florum iurium canonicorum super • i • decretali et super incidentibus decretorum. · Ad · honorem summe trinitatis et indiuidue unitatis patris et filii et spiritus sancti a magistro Iohanne de deo ysspane sacerdote compillatus, etc.

Principio nostro sit presens uirgo maria.
Si considerarem ingenium.

2. Sententiarum Libri iv.
Cupientes aliquid de penuria.
There are some marginal notes.
The initial to Lib. iii., in good pen-work, remains, the others have been cut out.

At the end are seven more leaves of the MS. on Canon Law.

176. Isidorus Hispalensis. Bonaventura super 4tum, etc. { I. 8. 0 / James 67

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 228 + 55 + 20, double columns of 57 and 43 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, in five hands. Ugly.

Collation: a^{12} ‖ b^{12}–u^{12} ‖ A^{8}–G^{8} (wants 8) ‖ 1? (two last left) 2^{6} 3? (1, 2 left) ‖ 4^{10}.

Contents:

Two fly-leaves from a MS. of cent. xiii, xiv on the passion: 60 lines to a column.

I. Isidorus Hispalensis in Cantica Canticorum . . f. 1
Salomon inspiratus diuino spiritu.
Ends f. 11 *b*: Expl. sirasirim Salamonis expositum ab ysidoro slt in ... xpi titulo script. (?)
f. 12 has a badly written and late Table.

II. Bonaventura super quartum sententiarum cum apparatu Tarentasii 13
Unguentarius faciet pigmenta suauitatis.
A copious marginal gloss in another hand.
Ends on f. 228 with questio 50.

III. In two columns of 43 lines: another hand . . 1
'Alius super quartum incomplete' says the table on the fly-leaf.
It has no heading. *Inc. Radix iesse qui stat in signum* etc. Agitur in hac auctoritate de reparacione hominis.
The last pages are injured and the last words gone. There are 55 leaves, the last blank.

IV. 1. In black ink, double columns, large hand: 31 lines . 1
Inc. et minus eodem modo erit interimere et astruere.
A section ends f. 1 *b*: et sic argumentandum.
Barbarismus Donati . . . . . 1 *b*
Barbarismus est una pars orationis
—troianos uexit ad urbes.

12 lines of cent. xv are added. Versificaturo quedam tibi tradere curo.

2. Three leaves in single lines . . . . . f. 6
Colores rethorici.
Inter colores rethoricos primum dicendum est de repetitione.
Ends: Iam breuiter dixi quia prestat forma quietis.
Expl. col. reth.

3. Preposiciones Latine 8*b*
Ad. Uim tenet ad sepe per iuxta propter et usque.
Ends: Comparat intendit et se preponit ubique.
Expl. prep. lat.

4. ff. 9 and 10 should precede f. 1 of this section of the volume. They relate to the same logical matters.
Inc. ñ bona bonis nil prohibet esse magis eligenda.
Ends: nec uoluptas erit. Et ex si*mili* ra*cione.*

5. Gloss on Psalms li sqq. 11
Cent. xiii, xiv, very well written; the gloss very copious.
Miserere mei Deus etc. Titulus psalmus Dauid cum uenit ad eum Nathan propheta quando uel quoniam intrauit ad bersabee. Legitur in libro regum quod Dauid prospere regnans.
Ends in the gloss on *Deus reppulisti.* The verso of f. 20 is stuck to the cover.
2 *fo.* quidam me.

177. Giraldus Cambrensis. Ran. Higden, etc.

1. 8. 1
O. R. 438
James 232, 233

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. 227, single and double columns in 53 lines. Cent. xv, in several fairly good hands. Given by Thomas Lane: no inscription.

Bound in brown leather of cent. xviii.

Collation: a^8 b^8 || c^{10} d^{10} || e^{10} (wants 1–5) f^{12}–l^{12} m^8 | n^{12}–r^{12} s^{12} (wants 12) || t^8–v^8 w^6 (wants 6) x^6.

Contents:

1. Giraldus Cambrensis in topographia Hibernie . . . f. 1
In tres particulas libellus iste distinguitur.
List of capitula.
Inc. tractatus de mirabi(li)bus hibernie per Giraldum Cambrensem.
Illustri Anglorum Regi Henrico Secundo suus Siluester . . 2
Placuit excellencie tue.

Ends f. 16: quicquid a tanta magestate fuerit iniunctum.
Expl. libellus de mirabilibus hibernie secundum Giraldum Cambrensem.
16*b* is blank.

2. Table to the Polychronicon, in a later hand . . . . f. 17
Abel occidebatur in damasco 1. 14. a.
—Zoroaster li. 2. ca. 9. b.

3. Ranulphi Higden Polychronicon (without heading) . . . 37
Three columns blank. Post preclaros arcium scriptores.
It is in a third hand, earlier than that of no. 2.
Ends with lib. 7: inter reges utrosque discessum est

Nomen scriptoris Willelmus plenus amoris,
Pro causa morum roretur rore polorum.

4. In another hand 192
Rex Edwardus cum nauigio suo adiit Britanniam minorem.
—Et cito post missi sunt nuncii summo pontifici Auinione pro pace et pactis mutuis confirmandis (192*b*).

5. Single lines in another later hand.
Historia Trium Regum 193
In capitulo huius libri qui est collectus de gestis et translacionibus sanctorum trium Regum.
Contents of the 45 chapters.
Inc. text. Cum venerandorum trium magorum.
Ends: Rithmatice et prosaice in latino sunt scripta prout subsequitur scriptum reperitur. The rest of the page is blank.

6. History of Edward III. etc. 213*b*
Edwardus tercius filius Edwardi secundi
—errores suos palam in populo ventilantes.
Ricardus a conquestu secundus 214
—apud Westmonasterium tumulatus.
Henricus de Bolyngbrok dux herefordie
—in ecclesia Christi Cantuarie sepelitus.
Henricus quintus filius prefati
—apud Westmonasterium honorifice sepelitus.
Henricus sextus
—sepius suos suppeditat inimicos.
(Written after his death.)
217*b* is blank.

7. In the same hand. Of King John, and of Edward the Elder . 218
Anno dom. Millesimo ccxiii. Iohannes rex anglie uidens barones suos. His tribute to the Pope.
A. d. m. ccxiiij. Idem Iohannes rex impetratis a sede apostolica quinque annorum indiciis.
A. d. m. ccci. Rex anglie Edwardus primus parliamentum tenuit Staunford. Relation of the kingdom of Scotland to the Roman See.

List of homages done by kings of Scotland to England, beginning
Edwardus senior dictus filius Chefodi Regis
—illibata persistere benignius permittatis.
220*b* and 221 blank.

8. Vaticinia Merlini cum glosa (in another hand: 2 columns) . f. 222
Ferunt historie quod Vortigernus
—fecit exordium.
Inc. Vaticinium Ambrosii Merlini cum glosa.
Sedente itaque Vortigerno rege.
Gloss. Nota quod hii duo dracones.
Gloss ends f. 225*b*: Unde Salomon ve ve terre cuius rex puer est.
Marg. Amodo deficit exposicio textus.
Text continues: Per illam enim utramque insulam amittet neustria.
Ends 227*b*: et sonitum inter sidera conficient. Expl. Vaticinium Ambrosii Merlini.

178. Tabulae Mag. Ricardi, etc.

I. 8. 2
O. R. 294
James 219

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8$, ff. 224 + 86, single and double columns of 33 lines. Cent. xiii, in a clear, rather round hand.

Collation: a^{12}–l^{12} m^{12} (wants 3–7) n^{12} r^{12} s^{4} t^{12} u^{12} (wants 10–12) || 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^{14} 5^{12} 6^{12} 7^{12} (wants one) 8^{2} (wants 2).

Contents:

I. 1. Incipiunt tabule mag. Richardi cum commento quas compilauit magister idem . . . . . f. 1
Columna prima • de • emagoga.
Cassia fistula.
In three columns.
Ends f. 9: Saliua.
Castoreum.
Expl. tabule cum commento mag. Iohannis de S. Paulo.

2. Inc. glosse tabule Salerni cum commento 9*b*
Omnis practicus est theoricus.
Ends f. 37: stagnare faciamus feliciter • Deo gratias • Expl. commentum Mag. Richardi.

3. Inc. de crisi quod non fit nisi in egritudinibus uelocis motus 37
Crisis non fit nisi.

4. Inc. in quibus egritudinibus competat flebotomia . . 40
Requirendum est nobis breuiter.

Ends 42 *b*: sciaticam passionem. Flebotomia mag. Richardi hic expl.

5. Inc. capitula de signis Richardi . . . . . f. 42 *b*
De signis remotionis et propinquitatis et status.
Inc. Signa Ricardi . . . . . 43 *b*
Finis medicine laudabilis.
Ends: de mentis inquietudine (82).
—signum est mortale. Expliciunt hic . . (82 *b*)

6. Inc. tractatus febrium et aliarum passionum diuersarum a magistro Richardo compositus. hec enim practica obtima est et mirabilis . . . . . 82 *b*
Ex uniuersalibus in quibus consistit.
Ends: de cura morsus canis in homine
—melle suppositum confert. Expl.

7. Tractatus Repressiuarum Richardi . . . . . 129 *b*
Laxatiua solent.
Ends in the section de stincto—optimo modo conficias, 134 *b*. The end of this tract is lost.

8. [? De urinis] begins imperfectly -tor de singulis humorum . 135
Ends: in fundo uel crassam.

9. Inc. Tractatus Anathomie 142
Galieno testante in tegni.
In four *particulae*.
Ends: Qui cupit ars nostram mā per compendia scire,
Hoc legat assidue nec oportet longius ire.
Expl. anathomia.

10. Summa mag. Richardi incipit . . . . . 150 *b*
Si quod agam solitum pariter ueniam date cuncti (6 lines).
Inc. Prol. Si uenerande uetustati.
(Mentions the Dean of Beauvais as instigator of the work.)
Ends: adhibeatur primo flebotomia. Expl. summa mag. Richardi.

11. De creticis diebus 193
Creticorum uero dierum
—ccclxv dierum et • vi • horarum.
Expl. de cret. dieb.

12. Inc. de pulsibus secundum mag. Richardum philosofum . 194
Pulsus est operatio.
Ends: dicere proposuimus. Expl. tract. mag. Rich. de puls.

13. A note: *Et relique species etc.* Diuersa genera pulsuum . 201 *b*
Versus de ponderibus. Collige triticeis
—pondus mediare.
De signis ponderum. Ponderis signa plerisque ignota
—latina significat minam.

14. Inc. Conferentie et primo de conferentiis cerebri . . 202 *b*
Conferunt cerebro fetida.
Ends: et sic de aliis intellige. Expl. conferentie.

15. Inc. capitula de modo medendi . . . . . 207 *b*

De modo medendi quot.
Inc. text. In medendis corporibus.
Ends: medicinis conuenientibus. Expl. modus medendi.

16. Inc. modus conficiendi . . . . . f. 221 *b*
Executo modo medendi.
Ends: consumerent et sic lederent. Expl. modus medendi cophonis.

II. In double columns.

1. Inc. questiones sollempnes Salernitane 1
Queritur quare gallus facit in senectute.
Ends: generare ac nutrire possunt.

2. Inc. Tractatus de coloribus. s. m. Vel. 39
Tractaturi de coloribus.
(c. 1) de diuersitate colorum. Color est proprietas.
Ends 42: de saporibus questio
—substantia quam color. Et hec de coloribus breuiter dicta sufficiant.
Blank of two lines; then a tract on *Odores*, beginning imperfectly: (a)marum percepimus.
Ends: sapore immutatus. Expl. tract. de coloribus (*sic*).

3. Inc. questiones magistri lor(entii) 43
Quidam in febre amisit memoriam
—consumpta deficit febris. Expl. tract. de coloribus (*sic*).

4. Inc. tractus de naturali philosophia . . . . . 51 *b*
Studentibus in naturali philosophia primo uidendum est.
The next heading is *De forma substanciali*. Post hoc dicendum est de forma.
The last is *de alteratione*. Ends imperfectly: quidam dicunt quod sicut ignis nec.

179. Augustini Confessiones, etc.

{ I. 8. 4
O. R. 100
James 174

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 110 + 96, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv, in the same hands as no. **113** etc. (Dyngley.)

Collation: i^8 (wants 7) | a^8–c^8 d^8 (wants 6–8) e^8–o^8 (+ 8*) || 1^8–12^8 (last stuck to cover).

At the beginning ff. i–vi *a* are blank.

On vi *b* is a table of contents with the paragraph 'Perpenditur,' for which see no. **181**.

Contents :

I. 1. Augustini Confessionum libri 13 . . . . . f. 1

2. Excepciones uenerabilis Yuonis carnotensis Ep. quas excepit de confessionibus et uita b. Aug. 52

Inc. Prol. Beatum Aug. magnum fuisse doctorem.

Inc. text. Beatus itaque Aug. ex prouincia.

Ending with Ep. b. Aug. ad Bonefacium (58).

3. On the translation of Aug.'s body to Pavia . . . . . 58 *b*

Beatus Aug. dum in yponensi.

4. Exemplar libri dati a paulo S^to^ Aug^o^ 59

Rogo domine beatissime papa Aug.

—sed moriendo uicerint.

5. Quidam uir catholicus 60

—de quo talia angelus proferebat.

(A miracle of St Augustine.)

6. Table in the hand of no. **169** 60

7. Regula b. Aug. (to 'quam ualitudo permittit') . . . 69 *b*

8. Intencio capitulorum libri de quantitate anime . . . 70

9. Aug. de quant. anime 71

10. Aug. de magistro . . . . . 87 *b*

Followed by a table in the hand of no. **169**.

11. Aug. contra errores pelagianorum . . . . . 99 *b*

12. Intencio super lib. de immortalitate anime (in the hand of no. **169**) 102

Tables on *de immort. an.*, *Unde malum*, *de libero arbitrio*, *de gratia et lib. arb.*, *de natura boni*, *de natura et gratia* (the last leaf in another hand).

II. 1. Aug. de uita Christiana 1

2. de cognitione uere uite 8

3. de •12• abusionibus . . . . . 12 *b*

4. de immortalitate anime 16

5. de libero arbitrio 20

6. de gratia et libero arbitrio . . . . . 47 *b*

7. de natura boni . . . . . 57 *b*

8. de •10• cordis . . . . . 63 *b*

9. de correpcione et gratia . . . . . 67 *b*

10. de natura et gratia 78

11. de laude dei . . . . . 91 *b*

12. de substancia dilectionis . . . . . 92 *b*

13. de igne purgatorii 94

14. de milicia spirituali 95

Unfinished : verso of 96 stuck to cover and blank.

Ends in l. 5 : maliciam expelle.

180. AUGUSTINI QUAEDAM.

{ I. 8. 5
O. R. 103
James 182

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 9$, ff. 222 + 16, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv, in the same hands as no. **113** etc. (Dyngley.)

Binding, wooden boards (broken), with skin covering.

Collation: i^8 | a^4 (wants 2–4) b^8–z^8 A^8–C^8 D^4 (wants 3, 4) | ii^8.

The quires i and ii are from the Cistercian Customs, of which portions exist in other MSS.

Contents:

On f. 1 is a table of contents in the hand of no. **169**, prefaced by the paragraph on styles of writers, for which see no. **181**.

In isto uolumine continentur subscripta

1.	In primis liber Augustini de natura boni	f. 2
2.	Item liber eiusdem de bono perseuerantie	11 *b*
3.	epistola Prosperi ad Augustinum	25
4.	epistola b. Hylarii ad S. Augustinum	27
5.	liber Augustini de predestinacione sanctorum	29
6.	simbolum dictum ab Augustino	39 *b*
7.	Epistola b. Augustini ad Consentium	40
8.	(An 'Intentio' on the tract *de presentia dei*)	42 *b*
9.	Aug. ad Dardanum de presentia dei	43
10.	contra Felicianum	49
11.	Julianum libri VI.	56
12.	A Table, in the hand of no. **169**, on the tracts de natura boni, contra Felicianum, and another, not complete	139 *b*
13.	Aug. de elemosina	141
14.	sermo de iiii uirtutibus caritatis. Desiderium caritatis	142 *b*
15.	de pugna anime. Quotquot spiritu dei	145
16.	de penitentia agenda. Admonet dominus	146
17.	sermo de humilitate et obediencia ad religiosos. Secularibus aliter	149 *b*
18.	Capitula siue prologus	150
	Aug. de nuptiis et concupiscentia	150 *b*
19.	contra cartulam missam ualeriano a quodam reprehendente eundem librum	157 *b*
20.	Continuation of Table from f. 140	171
21.	Regula b. Augustini	172 *b*
22.	Epistola Aug. ad Aurelium episcopum	184
23.	Aug. de ordine congregacionis canonicorum	184
	Ordines suos canonici.	
24.	Aug. de occupacione bona. Ad insinuandum	185
25.	Sermones Aug. ad fratres suos in heremo (numero 37)	186 *b*

26. Aug. sermo (without heading). Quia sunt in illa nocte duo in lecto . . . . . f. 215 *b*
27. Sermo Aug. de unitate trinitatis, etc. 216
Legimus sanctum Moysen.
28. Sermo Aug. de aduentu domini 217
Uos inquam conuenio.
29. Sermo Aug. de natali domini 219
Hodie fratr. kar. Christus natus est.
30. Sermo Aug. de natiuitate domini 220
Audistis fratres quemadmodum nobis.
Ends f. 220 *b* incomplete: suscitans. Pulcher.
A quire is lost after this: probably a short one.
31. Continuation of the table from f. 172 *b* (on Aug. de nupt. et concup.).

181. Augustinus de Trinitate, etc.

{ I. 8. 6
O. R. 102
James 172

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. vi + 227, double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xv, in two hands; fairly written in the hand of no. **113** etc.

Collation: i^6 | a^8–g^8 || A^8–M^8 N^6 (wants 5, 6). The hand changes in quires O and M to the hand of no. **169**.

Quire i is composed of six leaves (the last blank) of a contemporary MS. of Hugo / Ric. } de S. Victore *de claustro spirituali.*

On f. vi *b* is an old table of contents, headed:

Perpenditur et agnoscitur *Augustini* sermo per subtilem inquisicionem. *Jeronimi* per historiarum profunditatem et loquendi obseruitatem id est difficultatem. *Hillarii* ex quodam magnifico genere loquendi. *Ambrosii* ex eleganti eloquentia et ornatu uerborum. *Origenis* per sentenciosam moralitatem et auctoritatum abundanciam. *Gregorii* per quandum uerborum concinnitatem et clausularum prolixitatem.

In isto uolumine continentur libri subscripti

1. In primis Augustini de trinitate libri ·15· . . . . . f. 1
2. Item cuiuslibet libri capitulorum Augustini intencio secundum Kylwardby 97
3. Item tabula eiusdem super eosdem libros 118
4. Item cuiuslibet libri Augustini capitulorum super Genesim ad litteram intencio secundum eundem Kylwardby . . . 129
5. Item Augustini super Genesim ad litteram Libri 12 . . 137 *b*

6. Item tabula super eosdem secundum Kylwardby . . . f. 218 *b*

---

1. *Inc.* Libros de trinitate. (From Retractations.)
2. *Inc.* In primo de trinitate facit Aug. prolocucionem.
3. (In the hand of no. **169**.) Achademicus.
4. *Inc.* In libro primo super Genesim ad litteram exponit Aug.
5. *Inc.* Per idem tempus. (From Retractations.)
6. (In the hand of no. **169**.) Abissus.

Followed by a list of the words treated in the Table, and then by 12 verses on the contents of the 12 books on Genesis.

Primus habet celum terram lucemque creatam
. . . . . .
Duodecimus species uisorum continet omnes.

182. Medica Magnini, etc.

{ 1. 8. 7
O. R. vac.
James 248

Vellum and paper, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 174, double columns of 43–46 lines: cent. xiv.

On the fly-leaf is:

Liber thome deynman medici.

Collation: a^{16} (1, 8, 9, 16 V.) b^{16} c^{14} (1, 14 V.) d^{14} (7, 8 V., 2 mut.) e^{16} (8, 9 V.) f^{16} (1, 16 V.) g^{16} (as *a*) || A^{14} B^{6} C^{12}–F^{12} (10 stuck to cover, 11, 12 gone).

Receipts are scribbled inside the cover.

Contents:

I. (1) Tractatus primus de aquis. Et est summa prima de aquis naturalibus et est Cap. primum de aque diffinicione . . . . . f. 1
Aqua est corpus homogeneum.
On the fly-leaf the work is called
Octo tractatus medic. Magnini.
Tractatus
(2) de aere.
(3) de uino.

(4) de pane et granis panificis et leguminibus.
(5) de fructibus et oleribus.
(6) de saporibus et coloribus et odoribus.
(7) de carnibus et earum superfluitatibus.
(8) de exercitio et aliis rebus non naturalibus.

Ends f. 108 *a*

Hic ergo tractatus est liber octo tractatuum medicinalis de rebus non naturalibus theoricis et practicis in sanis et infirmis anno 1360 in festo b. martini per mag. Mangninum physicum dominorum mediolanensium. de cuius termino laudetur ille qui uiuit et regnat sine fine. Amen. Scaep.

Constat thome deynman medico.

108 *b* is blank.

II. 1. Arnoldus de Villanova de simplicibus medicinis . . f. 1

Cum non sit medicus nisi administrator.

Ends 17 *a*: Expl. capitula de simplicibus medicinis M. Ar. de villanoua scripta a. d. M°.CCC°.XCIX°. Scaep.

On the first page of this tract is "j^e classis."

2. Inc. Liber Helemesue de simplicibus medicinis . . 18

In nomine dei misericordis cuius noster sermo incipit.

Lib. I. has 36 chapters and ends on f. 24: Expl. prima intencio et sequitur intencio secunda videt. de simplicibus medicinis per Scaep.

Lib. II. has 54 chapters.

Ends 42 *b* (de eleboro): "per Scaep" at end.

Inc. liber graduum Helemesue . . . . . 42 *b*

It is an index (Absinthum—Zizannia) and is signed by Scaep (43 *b*).

Expl. lib. Helemesue de simpl. med.

There follow two short indices: (1) of remedies; (2) of Arabic names.

Hic est finis uerborum Arabicorum huius libri . 43 *b*

Lib. III. Inc. lib. Iohannis Damasceni Nasiam filii Mesue Calbdei quod est aggregacio uel antidotum electarum confeccionum.

Inc. lib. tercius 44

Scripsimus in libris.

In 12 distinctions, the last, de Oleis, ending on 65 *b*.

Per Scaep. Explicit iste liber scripta sit crimine liber. Amen.

Constat Thome deynman medico.

183. AEGIDIUS IN LIBROS PHYSICORUM. { I. 8. 8 / O. R. 168 / James 42

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 238, double columns of 52 lines; cent. xiv. A good initial at the beginning.

At the beginning, on the fly-leaf, is:

Liber Coll. S. Petri Cantebr. ex legato Mag. Will. Goldeston quondam consocii eiusdem Collegii. qui obiit a. d. millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo (1420): also on f. 121.

At beginning and end are leaves of a MS. of xiii, xiv cents., of Roman Law, text and comment.

Collation: a^{12}–v^{12} (10, 11 blank, gone) + fly-leaves (5).

On f. 240 *b* are several entries of pledges, erased.

Caucio M. Goldeston cuius particula.

Another is dated 19 Dec. 1424: et prima parte summe auicenne.

A third 9 Dec. 1425: et habet duo supplementa viz Constantin*um* et medietatem (?) summe auic*enne* pro xxiiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Contents:

Aegidius Romanus super Physica Aristotelis.

Inc. sententia super libros phisicorum edita a fratre Egidio Romano ord. fratr. heremitarum S. Augustini.

Naturalis sciencia est aliqua scienciarum.

At end:

Expl. sent. sup. libb. phis. ed. a fr. Eg. de Roma ord. fr. herem. S. Aug.

Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.

184. TABULAE.
AEGIDIUS IN ARISTOTELEM, ETC. { I. 8. 8* / O. R. 166 / James 38

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 226, double columns of 46 lines: cent. xv.

Collation: a^{12}–f^{12} g^{10} h^{12}–v^{12}.

At the beginning and end are leaves of a xivth cent. collection of papal and episcopal rescripts to Cluniacs (?) in double columns. In one is mention of the "prior et conuentus de butele" (Butley in Suffolk), and of the "priorissa et moniales de Campesse" (Campsey Ash).

On the fly-leaves at the end are scribbles (xv, xvi).

Iste liber attinet Collegio sancti petri.
Anglia me ienuit tamen anglica lingua uetatur.
To his honorable and Ryght Worshipfull M. Master Jhon Lownde.
By your humble sonne and servant Jhon Chapman.
Anglica terra sacra sanctorum germine claret
...et angelica celique phalanx modo paret.
plaudit.
Anglia cum plangit per sanctos concito pangit.
Et consolantur Angli mox auxiliantur.

Contents:

1. Tabula philosophie naturalis . . . . . f. 1
   Abstrahere. In libro phisicorum quod abstrahencium non est mendacium.
   Ends with *Zeno.* (101 *b* is blank.)
2. Tabula ethicorum 102
   Accio. Quod accio •i• operacio uirtutis non est alterius gratia.
   Ends with *Virtus*: 118 *b* is blank.
3. Tabula logice 119
   Actus. In libro Porphyrii. Quod predicatur.
   Ends with *Ysepleurus.*
4. Capitula phisicorum . . . . . 140 *b*
   librorum de generacione.
   metheororum.
   cognicionis et memorie (?).
   de anima.
   de memoria et reminiscentia.
   de sensu et sensato.
   de sompno et uigilia.
   de morte et uita.
   de uegetabilibus et plantis.
   Ethicorum.
   libri Porphyrii.
   Distinctiones libri predicamentorum.
   periarmenias.
   principiorum.
   diuisionum.
   topicorum Boecii.
   Capitula libri elenchorum.
   topicorum Aristotelis.
   priorum.
   posteriorum.
5. Tractatus Egidii Romani de intellectu possibili (uel plurificatione eiusdem) . . . . . 149 *b*
   Quoniam non nulli dubitant quomodo intellectus
   —imponitur finis isti tractatui de plurificacione intelectus possibilis.

6. Walterus Burle(y) super sex principia . . . . . f. 156 *b*
Forma est composicionum, etc. Quamuis aristoteles in libro et hic completur intencio poletani de sex principiis.

7. Idem super predicamenta 171
Impossibile est cognoscere totum partibus ignotis
—species et genera subalterna.

8. Algorismus: prologue in verse . . . . . 189 *b*
1. Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua
Talibus indormis fruimur bis quinque figuris.
33. A leua dupla diuide multiplica.
Liber iste quem pre manibus habemus diuiditur in 2 partes
—resultant due figure ut contingit ex
(blank space of about 14 lines).

9. Incipit compotus ecclesiasticus cum exposicione M. Thome de Nouo mercato magistri in artibus Cantabr.
Omnium philosophorum discretissimi intimique perpetue ueritatis amici.
Tanner ascribes this to Thomas of Newmarket. The sections are alternately in verse and prose. It is a comment on the Algorismus of Dionysius Abbas. Another copy is in MS. Digby 81.
This Thomas of Newmarket has been wrongly identified with T. Weeks, Bp of Carlisle.
Ends: et hic finitur exposicio totius libri autoris, etc.
Expl. conpotus dionisii abbatis cum exposicione M. Thome de Nouo Mercato magistri in artibus Cantebr.

10. (Eiusdem) Tractatus de Spera 218
Tractatum de spera quatuor capitibus distinguimus
—in eadem hora dixisse aut deus nunc patitur aut mundum (*sic*) machina dissoluitur.
Tanner calls it de sphaera Sacrobosci.

11. (Idem) de quadrante . . . . . 223 *b*
Quadrantis descripcionem ac eius officium
—ad totam profunditatem (225 *a*).

185. Aegidius in Analytica.

{ I. 8. 9
O. R. 220
James 35

Vellum, 12 × 8½, ff. 108, double columns of 54 lines: cent. xiv.
Collation: $\dot{a}^{12}$–$\dot{i}^{12}$.

At the beginning are two and a half leaves of a xiii–xivth cent. MS. in a legal hand, in two columns, on Canon Law.

On the lower margin of f. 1:

Iste est liber communitatis scolarium domus S. petri Cantebrig.

At the end (xv):

Libro phi. Moueri nucem quod non mouetur nullum...quod J. Hollyok.

Contents:

Aegidius Romanus super Analytica.

Venerabili uiro ex anglicorum spectabili prosapia oriundo domino Stephano de Maulay frater Egidius Romanus ordinis fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini salutem...

Philosophus in tertio de anima uolens ostendere.

Colophon:

Explicit sententia libri posteriorum edita a fr. Egidio Romano ord. frat. herem. S. Aug. deo gratias.

The hand is ugly and bad.

186. Flores S. Gregorii. { I. 9. 0 / O. R. 404 / James 179

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 141, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiii. Well written. Given by Warkeworth: no inscription.

Collation: a^8–s^8 (wants 6, 7: 8 stuck to cover).

Contents:

In nomine domini omnipotentis quedam excerpta ex opusculis beati Gregorii pape. Inc. capitula . . . . . f. 1

i De deo to xix de grandine.

Expl. capitula. Inc. liber primus cap. primum De deo.

In scriptura sacra aliquando deus nuncupatiue.

In sixteen books. Ends f. 141 *b* with cap. viii de lagena.

Require in capitulo de dextra. Expl. liber excerptus de opusculis b. Gregorii pape.

Another copy without name is among the Royal MSS. 7 E. V.

187. Commentarius super Aristotelem de Caelo et Mundo, etc. { I. 9. 1 / James 45

Vellum, 11 × 8, ff. 265, 40–42 lines to a page. Cent. xv. In a fair hand.

Collation: a^8–z^8 A^8–K^8 L^2 (2 gone) $*^2$.

Contents:

1. Without heading.
   Commentarius in Aristotelem de Caelo et Mundo . . . f. 1
   De celo et mundo in hoc secundo libro naturarum loqui cupientes.
   Primo uisum est nobis tangere quecunque prelibanda sunt.
   Ends f. 120*b*: Sit ergo in hoc completus liber noster de celo et mundo cum deo annuente omnia dixerimus in eo que fuerunt nostre intencionis in hac materia.
   Expl. Liber de celo et mundo.
2. Inc. liber primus de anima: tractus primus de modo quo cognoscenda est anima • capitulum primum: et est digressio declarans quod (?quae) sciencia naturalis est de anima et quis ordo eius.
   Omnibus que de corpore mobili et de immobili secundum locum dicenda erant expositis.
   Ends f. 265*a*: hic ergo de anima secundum quod in serpa consideratur determinata sufficiant.
   On the fly-leaf is a note on Ptolemy's Almagest.
   In the binding at the end is a fragment of two leaves of a xvth cent. service book with music on a 4-line stave: *Gloria in excelsis* and *Sanctus*.
   The word or name A Sabbatt is on f. 6. There is some pretty flourished work on the first page.

188. Johannes Canonicus in Physica, etc. { I. 9. 2 / James 43

Vellum, 11½ × 8, ff. 160, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xv (1450). In a bad hand, with blue and red initials.

On the fly-leaf is:

Liber m. Johannis Byrstowe socii Collegii S. Petri in Cantebrig. datus dicto Collegio ad cathenandum in libraria dicti Collegii.

Collation: i^8 a^8–e^8 f^{10} g^{10} h^8–p^8 q^6 (several quires lost here) r^8–v^8 (wants 7, 8 blank).

Contents:

1. A Table running from *Absolutum* to *Ydea* . . . . . f. i
   Colophon (f. viii*a*):
   Et sic finitur tabula super •8• libros phisicorum Johannis canonici.
   Ora pro scriptore et compilatore
   Quod Tydiman de regno Swecie.

f. viii *b* is blank.

2. Quaestiones Johannis Canonici super libros physicorum . . f. 1

It has rather an elaborate though unskilful border on the first page.

Inc. Queritur. Unum substantia finita in suo cont*en*tu communi in quantum (?) naturalis sit p^{m} subiectum adequatum philosophie naturalis. Et uidetur quod non.

The catchwords are inscribed on elaborate scrolls.

Ends on f. 119 *b*

Expl. questiones Johannis canonici super libros phisicorum. Scripte per Tydemanum de regno suecie ortum in nericia. In uniuersitate Canthabrigie Regni Anglie Anno Domini M°CCCCL.

3. Lincolniensis super libros phisicorum . . . . . 119 *b*

In primo libro phisicorum cuius subiectum est corpus mobile.

Ends 127 *b*: Expl. lyncolniensis super octo libros phisicorum (inscribed in a scroll in the lower margin).

There follows a list of the subjects of the eight books of the Physics.

In primo libro phisicorum tractat philosophus de tribus principiis.

Then a distich on each book :

Phisicus errores primus liber anteriores
Scripsit principia que probat esse tria.

4. Termini naturales 128

Nota quod sex...dicere posiciones videlicet sursum deorsum.

Ends 130: Et sic est finis sit laus et gloria trino.

Expl. termini naturales scripte per me Tydemanum de regno Swecie.

5. Incipit Abertus (*sc.* Albertus) Magnus de potenciis anime.

Sicut dicit damascenus.

Only one page. The catchword

et animalis spiritualis et uitalis

is not carried on to the next page. Several quires are gone: see the old table of contents (*infra*).

6. Quaestiones notabiles super librum de Caelo et Mundo . . 131

Utrum philosophiam speculatiuam ratione sue dignitatis rectum sit uocare scienciam ueritatis.

The text ends on 160 and is followed by a list of the questions, in twelve divisions. The last is

qualiter luna sit minor terra.

Expl. nouelle questiones celi et mundi.

There are two entries of *Cautiones* on this leaf, the second almost wholly erased. The first is

Caucio (erasure) exposita caste de (erasure) a. d. m.cccc°lix, xxix die mens. Januarii et est Johannes Canonicus cum multis

aliis tractatibus cuius 2 fo. incipit 2° *quia arguerem* et iacet pro (erasure) vi[d].

On the fly-leaf is an old table of contents:

Contenta in hoc uolumine

(1) Johannes canonicus q*uestio*natīe super 8[to] libros phisicorum cum tabula eius secundum literas (?) alphabeti in primis (?).
(2) Lincoln super 8[to] lib. phis.
(3) Quidam tractatus terminorum naturalium notabilis et utilis.
(4) Albertus magnus de potenciis anime.
(5) Walterus Burley q*uestio*natīe super tres libros de anima.
(6) Questiones Halis super libros de anima.
(7) Questiones notabiles super libros de celo et mundo.

Of these nearly all no. 4, and nos. 5, 6 have perished.

The scribe Tydeman may be identical with the Tielman who wrote MSS. C. C. C. 68 and Balliol 28 and 35 B and Gonv. and Cai. 114.

189. THOMAS AQUINAS SUPER LIBROS POSTERIORUM, ETC. { 1. 9. 3 / O. R. 219 / James 36

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 235, double columns of 40–45 lines. Cent. xiv. In a good hand.

Inside the cover is:

Liber scolarium domus S. Petri Cantebrig. In quo continentur
Exposicio fratris Thome de Aquino super librum posteriorum
Et exposicio fratris Egidii super librum Elenchorum
Et exposicio fratris Thome super librum physicorum.

Collation: a^{16} (+ a slip) b^{12} c^{12} d^{10} e^{12}–g^{12} (+ 2 slips) h^{12}–l^{12} m^{8} (wants 7 blank) || n^{10}–q^{10} r^{12} s^{12} t^{10} v^{12} x^{12} (7 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. Thomas super librum Posteriorum . . . . . f. 1
Sicut dicit Aristoteles in primo metaphysice hominum genus arte et rationibus uiuit.
The hand changes after quire *a*.
Ends f. 52*b*: et hic terminatur exposicio libri posteriorum aristotelis ad honorem Christi qui est deus benedictus in secula. Amen. Explicit. Hic liber est scriptus qui scripsit (sit benedictus).

2. The hand changes (on the third leaf of quire *e*).
   Egidius super librum Elenchorum . . . . . f. 53
   Ex illustri prosapia oriundo domino philippo filio preclari ac uenerabilis comitis comitis flandrensis frater Egydius Romanus.
   Text. Alphabanus in logica sua.
   Ends f. 139*b*: Et in hoc terminatur sententia super librum elenchorum in quo traditur noticia rationum et obliquitates soph*ista*rum. laus sit ipsi Christo etc.
   ff. 140 (141), 142 are blank.
3. Thomas super libros physicorum 143
   Quia liber phisicorum cuius exposicionem intendimus est primus.
   Ends imperfectly in the exposition of the 8th book: the last page being stuck to the cover.

190. Brute and Warkeworth's Chronicle.

I. 9. 4
O. R. 419
James 230

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 225, 37 and 40 lines to a page: blue and red initials. Cent. xv.

Given by John Warkeworth, with his inscription.

Collation: a^8–z^8 A^8–E^8 F^2 (2 gone: 1 sticks to cover).

Contents:

1. The Brute Chronicle, copied from the printed edition by Caxton (1482) . . . . . f. 1
   Inc. Here may a man here how Engelonde was first called Albyon and thorough whame hit hade þe name.
   In the noble londe of Syrrie.
   Ends f. 214*b*: m'cccc iiii score and tweyne.
   ffinysched and ended after the copey of Caxton then in Westmynster.
2. A continuation by Warkeworth: this was printed for the Camden Society by J. O. Halliwell in 1839.
   A(s) for alle thynges that folowe referre them to my copey in whyche is wretyn a remanente lyke to this forseyd werke.
   Ends 225*a*: and alle was donne by ther owne foly etc.
   The hand changes at f. 196*b*, in the middle of the page, and becomes closer (40 lines to a page). It continues to the end. There are unimportant scribbles on f. 225. The vellum of f. 173 was bad and the verso is left blank.

191. Kilwarby super Priscianum, etc.

I. 9. 5
O. R. 226
James 3

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 282, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv. In a fine hand.

Collation: a^{12}–h^{12} i^{16} (wants 16) || A^{12}–E^{12} F^{16} G^{12} H^{12} I^{16+2} || 1^{12} 2^{8+8}* 3^{8} 4^{12} 5^{12}.

Contents:

I. Kilwarby super Priscianum in maiori (without heading) . f. 1
Inc. Sicut scribitur in primo posteriorum quod non est non contingit scire.
Ends on f. 111 *b*
Sequitur de continuatiua et de eius significacione dub*i*-*tatur* quid hec coniunccio significet.

II. Kilwarby super Priscianum de con*struct*ionibus . . 1
Sicut dicit Aristoteles in secundo de anima.
Headed Liber primus Prisciani de constructionibus.
Ends: patet ex hiis responsio ad obiecta.
Expl. notule de Kilwarby super primum librum prisciani minoris.
Liber ii. 77
Inc. *In superiori libro etc.* Postquam in primo determinauit.
Ends on f. 118 *b* without colophon.

III. 1. Super Barbarismum Donati 1
Dicit Aristoteles in topicis quod grammatica est sciencia.
Ends 21 *b*: comparare alicui sententie denotande ex*emplu*m conueniens.
Expl. notule super barbarismum.

2. Super Librum de Accentibus 22
Accidencia ut dicit Aristoteles in libro de anima.
Ends 29 *b*: in loco proximo ipsi fini. Explicit.

3. Rogeri Bacon summa de grammatica 30
Oracio grammatica aũ sit medi^te^ uerbo prime p^o^ uel secunde uel tertie.
Ends 50 *b*: stabit pro die dominica. Expl. summa de grammatica magistri Rogeri Bacon.

4. Quaesto de orationibus figuratiuis (without heading) . 51
Queritur de oracionibus figuratiuis, ubi primo sciendum.
Ends 52 *b*: hec de figuratiuis causa breuitatis sufficiant.

5. (In another hand.)
Epistola Johannis Hispaniensis 53
(D)omine T. Hispaniarum Regine Johannes Hispani-

ensis salutem. Cum de utilitate corporis tractaremus et anime quasi essem medicus uestra nobilitas quesiuit a me breuem libellum de obseruatione diete uel de continencia corporis.

Ends on 53*b*: usque ad mensem decembris autumpnus, a cuius medio usque ad medium marcii habeatur hyemps. Explicit.

192. QUESTIONES GULIELMI DE CHELUESTUN, ETC. { I. 9. 6 / O. R. 253? / James 49

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 286, double columns of varying numbers of lines: four volumes in one: in several hands. Cent. xiv.

Collation: a^{12}–l^{12} || A^{12} B^{8} C^{12} || 1^{12} 2^{12} || I^{12} II^{12} III^{6} IV^{12} V^{12} (wants 12) (a quire of twelve leaves gone) VI^{12} VII^{8} VIII^{12} IX^{12}.

Contents:

I. 1. Quaestiones Mag. Gulielmi de Cheluestun super physica . f. 1

There are 45–50 lines to a column.

On the first page at the top on the left is a drawing of a Benedictine standing and listening, under a rude canopy. On the *R.* is a seated Benedictine with an open book inscribed Quoniam quidem intelligere et.

At the bottom of the page is a knight on horseback with vizor down, tilting. He has a shield divided quarterly 1 and 3 fleurs-de lys, 2 and 4 quatrefoils.

There is also a label: Iste sunt questiones libri phisicorum a magistro W. de Cheluestun.

Inc. Secundum philosophum in x° ethicorum uita uacans speculacioni ueritatis.

On f. 2 is a bust of a tonsured man with a hawk on his gloved hand.

In the lower margin is a half-length Bishop with mitre, chasuble and book holding out his crozier.

The two following pages have grotesques in the lower margins, one of a fox doctoring a cat or lion in bed: another cat lamenting.

2. Quaestiones eiusdem (?) super libros de generacione et corrupcione 123

Ends f. 132 *b*.

II. 1. Quaestiones super libros de anima . . . . f. 1
Bonorum honorabilium etc. Queratur utrum de anima prosit esse scilicet et uidetur quod non.
At the top is a figure of a monk standing, and above is written
Magister bertolameus de bodekish*am* (or bodekilh*am*).
At the bottom is a dragon whose tail ends in foliage.
The grotesques continue for a good many pages. The artist is very fond of small figures in enormous boots. They are roughly drawn but with considerable spirit.
The questions on the 2nd book de anima are followed (f. 17) by the conclusion of the tract no. 2, and those on f. 18 by the conclusion of the questions on the 3rd book de anima. Marginal notes of cent. xv direct the reader. The questions on book 3 begin on f. 21.

2. Quaestiones de longitudine et breuitate uite . . . 27
De eo quid est causa longitudinis et breuitatis. Queritur de long. et breu. uite primo an de eis possit esse sciencia.

III. Quaestiones super methaphysica 1
Omnes homines natura scire etc. Secundum Aristotelem in x° ethicorum perfecta felicitas hominum est.
There are a few grotesques on the lower margins of the pages.
Seems to end imperfectly with f. 24.

IV. In a different and exceedingly contracted hand, 64 lines to a column. No heading.

1. Quaestiones super metaphysica 1
Queratur utrum deus sit subiectum huius sciencie.
f. 30*b* was originally blank, there are notes on it.
After 53 one leaf and a quire of 12 is gone.

2. Quaestiones super libros physicorum 55 (67)
Quoniam quidem intelligere et scire etc....scribit ad hanc p*roposition*em.
Ends imperfectly on f. 98 (111).

193. S. Augustini quaedam. { I. 9. 7 / O. R. 125 ? / James 176

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 250, double columns of 59 and 44 lines. Cent. xv. In two hands, which occur in Dyngley's books.

Collation: $*^8$ || a^8 b^4 || 1^8–27^8 28^6 (wants 5 blank) || $\cdot\cancel{x}^8$.

The first and last quires are of cent. xiii, from the beautifully written volume of Cistercian ordinances which has been used in several other MSS. See on no. **203**. The quire at the beginning of this volume has a few rubrics but no initials. It is marked iiii^us^. That at the end seems to begin either the whole book or a division of it. It has no initials and begins:

( ) nouis superuenientibus morbis.

Contents:

I. Tables on some of the works of Augustine contained in this volume. f. 1

They are in the hand which wrote no. **169** and are as follows:

1. On Aug. de uera religione.
2. ,, de disciplina christiana.
3. ,, de doctrina christiana.
4. ,, retractationes.

(The last leaf of the latter table is at the end of the book and is numbered 218.)

5. A table of contents to the volume 9
6. Sermo Aug. de ibrietate 9
   Frequenter caritatem uestram, fratr. kar., fraterna caritate, paterna pietate admonui.
7. Sermo aug. de parochiis 9*b*
   Rogo uos, f. k., ut attencius cogitemus.
8. Sermo Aug. de decimis 10
   Propicio Christi f. k. iam prope sunt dies in quibus messes colliguntur.
9. Sermo Aug. de uita beata siue eterna . . . 10*b*
   Recordamini nobiscum, dilectiss. fr., dixisse apostolum.
   f. 11 is blank.
10. Sermo Aug. de fide catholica 12
   F. k. audiamus de fide catholica.
   12*b* is blank.

II. In another hand, which continues to the end.

1. Aug. de perfectione hominum ad Paulinum et Eutropium 1
2. Idem de uera religione 8*b*
3. Ad Donatum de penitentia 25
4. Ad Ecdiciam 26
5. Ad Ianuarium 28
6. De disciplina Christiana 29
7. De x. preceptis legis et totidem plagis Egypti . . 32
8. Ad Licentium 33*b*
9. De doctrina Christiana 34*b*
   Followed by Capitula.
10. Retractationes 69*b*

11. Exhortaciones ad quendam comitem sibi karissimum . 97 *b*
12. De natura et origine anime 111
13. Libri soliloquiorum 137
Followed by a table in the first hand.
14. Sermo de assumptione S. Marie uirginis . . . 151 *b*
With table in the first hand.
15. De opere monachorum . . . . . 154 *b*
16. De conflictu uiciorum et uirtutum 165
Apostolica uox clamat.
17. De fide et operibus . . . . . 170 *b*
18. De gratia et originali peccato 181
19. Isidori (according to the table) de disposicione uniuersi 197
Uniuersitatis disposicio bifaria racione debet intelligi.
In the margin is 'Secundum quosdam ysodorus de ordine creaturarum.'
20. Sextus musice b. Augustini 207
Satis diu pene.
Ends on 217 *b*.
Then follows the end of the Table on the Retractations (see above) 218
On the verso, in the same hand, is a
Table on no. 17 de fide et operibus . . . 218 *b*
219 *b*–222 are blank.
On the last leaf a note of price.
pro pergameno viz 29 quat. pro quolibet quat. iii^{d} summa vij^{s} iii^{d}.
pro scriptura eorundem quat. viz pro quat. xvi^{d} xxxviii^{s} viij^{d}.
pro luminacione xii^{d}.
pro ligacione ii^{s}.
summa xlviii^{s} xi^{d}.

194. Seneca. Januensis.

{ 1. 9. 8
{ James 19

Vellum, 11 × 8½, ff. 196, in double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xv: in 3 hands.

Collation: a^{12}–q^{12} r^{8} (5–8 cut out).

2 *fo.* A mente; *penult* (*ante tabulam*) quie peccatorum.

Contents:

1. Seneca de moribus 1
Omne peccatum est actio.
—Nichil facias quod fecisse te peniteat.

Rubric at end: seneca paulo. Tulit priscorum etas Alexandrum Macedonum—quibus quicquid libuit licuit. Expl. de moribus.

2. S. Ieronimus de seneca in cathologo sanctorum 2
Epithaphium senece.
Epistole senece neronis imp. magistri ad Paulum apost. et Pauli ad senecam.
Ends on 3 *b*.

3. Inc. tract. eiusdem de iiii^or^ uirtutibus cardinalibus.
Quatuor uirtutum species . . . . . 3 *b*
Ends 5 *a*.

4. De remediis fortuitorum inc. prologus 5
Hunc librum exposuit seneca.
Expl. prol. Inc. liber senece de remed. fort.
Licet cunctorum poetarum.
Ends 6 *b*. Expl. liber iste qui dialogus senece nuncupatur et inc. prol. libri de uerborum copia.

5. Seneca de uerborum copia (see Lightfoot, *Philippians*, p. 332) . 6 *b*
Prol. inc. Nisi (?) illud quod a seneca ad paulum misi.
Text inc. Quisquis prudenciam sequi desideras.
Ends f. 10. —que per negligenciam fit. Explicit.

6. Incipit Dieta salutis 10
Prol. Hec est via, ambulate in ea.
Text. Cap. 1. De peccato in communi. Primo igitur nota de peccato.
In nine *diete*. Text ends on f. 48 *b*. In the last section (de gaudiis paradisi) are three gaps noted in the margin and supplied afterward.
Ends: Ihesus uirginis filius qui cum deo patre et spiritu sancto uni soli deo uiuo et uero est honor imperium et maiestas per infinita secula seculorum: amen. Expl. dieta salutis.

7. Sermones dominicales abbreuiati . . . . . 48 *b*
Dom. I. aduentus: Abiciamus opera tenebrarum.
Each occupies a short paragraph.
The last is: *Plurimarum uirginum.* O quam pulcra est casta generacio.

8. Tabula super dietam salutis . . . . . 52 *b*

9. Supplecio defectus in tractatu de gaudiis paradisi . . . 55 *b*
See No. 6.

10. Sermones dominicales Januensis (?) 57
Prol. Humane uite labilis decursus.
Dom. I. Aduentus. Preparare in occursum dei tui Israel. Amos .4.
On f. 59 *b* col. 2 a new and better hand begins, and continues to the end of the volume.
Ends with Dom. xxv sermo tercius. Ut autem impleti sunt.
Followed by a Table running from
Abstinencia to Zelus.

Colophon (196 *a*). Expl. tabula super sermones dominicales
Doctoris Januensis episcopi.
Sunt mea si qua dedi fuerant mea si qua comedi
Si qua remanserunt nescio cuius erunt.

195. Questiones Libri Priorum Aristotelis etc.

{ I. 9. 9
O. R. 191 ?
James 37 ? }

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8$, ff. 83, double columns of 58, 43, etc. lines. Cent. xiv.

Given by Will. Moore, B.D. On the fly-leaf is

Contenta in hoc uolumine sunt ista.
1. Logica fratris Rogeri Bacon [cut out].
2. Questiones libri priorum Aristotelis.
3. Questiones super librum de generacione et corrupcione (Richardi de Killington).

Hunc librum contulit Collegio S. Petri Cantebr. Mag. Willelmus Moore in theologia bacallarius.

[Rich. Kilington Oxon. Dr theologie Decanus D. Pauli Lond. Armachani partes contra mendicantes sequutus claruit 1360.]

Collation: ※^{2} || a^{12} || A^8 B^{12} C^1 C*^{8} (wants 1 and 8) D^8 E^8 (wants 8) F^8 (wants 6–8) || G^{12} H^8 || *^{2}.

Contents:

A fly-leaf written on recto only in double columns, cent. xv: the beginning of a treatise.
motor immo*bilis* sunt (?) primus cum de numero studencium atque scribencium...

I. 1. A tract on the Eucharist in a hand of cent. xiv . . f. 1
Inter agens naturale et deum duplex est differencia.
The first heading is:
Corpus Christi sub speciebus hostie ut est in sacramento altaris diffiniri non potest localiter sed substantialiter.
Ends f. 11 *a* continetur totus Christus qui est uia ueritas et uita ad quam nos perducat etc.
Follows a paragraph: Utrum in celo sit materia eiusdem racionis etc.

2. Then follow $2\frac{1}{2}$ pages in another hand closely written: de ydeis: begins...y*de*as sciendum quia vi. modis possunt intelligi res. It is unfinished.

II. 1. Questiones super librum priorum (Aristotelis) . . . 1

In a "charter" hand of cent. xiv.

Primo *omnium* dicere circa (?) quid et de etc.

The columns are numbered 509—606 (607, 608 not numbered) with a gap between 516 and 525 (i.e. two leaves). Then, on f. 22, numbering begins at 405 and runs on to 508, ending on f. 47. f. 47 *b* is written in single lines in another hand: col. 506 has only 8 lines, ending 'nullius hominis est asinus': col. 507 is written across the page, very faintly.

III. 1. Questiones Ricardi de Killington de generacione et corrupcione . . . . . f. 48

I think this tract begins at this point. Certainly a new item does. It is in double columns of 53 lines and is headed *Assit principio sancta maria meo.*

Inc. Questio est ista utrum generacio (?) sit motus et probo quod non.

At the bottom of f. 59 *a* is Iste quaternus constat Ricardo ...ex legato Mag^{ri} Mulhm?

The catchword of f. 59 *b* is Item Aristoteles.

2. Another hand, single lines, 44 to the page . . . 60

Questio est ista utrum generacio sit transactio distincta.

Ends on f. 67 *a*—partes congregate.

Expl. questiones mag^{ri} Ricardi de Killington de generacione et corruptione.

On the verso is a suffrage to S. Hugh, repeated several times:

O Hugo confessor Christi exora pro mundo tristi qui nuper translatus fuisti in Villa Lincolnia.

The two following leaves have various paragraphs (philosophical) in double columns in another hand. At the bottom of 69 *b* is:

Mem. de .i. t^{s}...moral continentur vi. quaterni et ii. fol. qui incipit *Abel propter innocentiam*, et vii. quaterni ii fol. de exposicione textuum psalterii et sermonum et al.

Inside the first cover is a very large monogram IHS drawn in outline: also some verses to the Virgin:

O mater que fili peto me dulcissime baba,
O pater O fili mihi planius oscula dada;

and other lines.

196. Vegetius etc.

{ 2. O. O
O. R. 235
James 224

Vellum, 11 × 7, ff. 104 + 35, 42 lines to a page. Cent. xv.
Collation: a^{12} b^{14} || c^{12}–h^{12} i^{12} (wants 6–11) || A^{12} B^{12} C^{12} (wants 12).
On the cover is a xvth cent. table of contents:

Vegecii de re militari.
Monachus floriacensis de abbreuiacione historiarum.
Alius tractatus de cronicis.
Tractatus de aduentu Normannorum in Angliam et de iure quod habuit Willelmus bastardus ad regnum Anglie.
Julius frontinus in libro stratagematon.

Contents:

1. Flauii Vegetii de re militari epitome... . . . . f. 1
Headed: Flauii Vegecii Renati illustris Viri
Epithoma rei militaris. libri numero quinque. Incipiunt feliciter.
Primus liber eleccionem iuniorum—
Capitula.
Inc. prologus Vegetii Renati ad iustinianum imperatorem.
Antiquis temporibus mos fuit.
Ends f. 26 *b*.
quam uetus doctrina monstrauerat. Explicit. Expliciunt.
2. Inc. liber Hasmonii monachi Floriacensis de abbreuiacione historiarum. (Aimonius of Fleury 1008. Migne P. L. cxxxix) 27
Assiriorum igitur rex potentissimus olim fuit Ninus.
hiis de parthis breuiter expeditis operi proposito manum applicabo
Finit liber primus.
Inc. prologus secundi . . . . . 36 *b*
Ecclesiasticas amodo historias defloraturus.
—arnobius affricanus rethor sapientissimus Expl. liber secundus.
Inc. prol. tercii.
Precedenti libro spiritus sancti suffragio . . . . . 57 *b*
Karolus uero pius Franciam Burgundiam et Aquitaniam optinuit solus. Finit liber tercius et ultimus Hasmonii monachi Floriacensis de abbreuiacione historiarum.
Added quod sequitur extractum est de cronica Martini . . 92 *b*
3. (Excerpta de cronica Martini) 93
Lotharius .i. an .x. huius tempore saraceni.
Ends: Rex etiam Nauarie qui infirmus de Affrica processerat in Siciliam ueniens est defunctus.

4. Inc. tractatus de aduentu Normannorum in Angliam et de iure quod habuit Willellmus bastardus ad regnum Anglie . 101
Primus Normannie dux Rollo qui et Robertus dictus regnauit •xx• annis.
—mortuus est apud pontem ebrandi. cui successit Iohannes frater eiusdem.
Anglia habet in longitudine dcc. miliaria . . . . . 102 *b*
—et uocatur fossa tenditque per Lincholniam.
In Anglia sunt xxxii schires uel prouincie.
Ends with the division into the three laws.
—Cesterschire et Staffordschire.
103 *b*, 104 are blank. Among the marginal notes is one on the Emperor Severus' death, the only note by this hand which I see in this book (p. 53): et sepelitur sub quodam paruo colle prope ciuitatem qui dicitur simardhyll.
Hardy II. 683, p. 526.
5. Sexti Julii Frontini in libro Stratagematon 1
Prol. inc. Cum ad instruendam rei militaris scienciam unus.
Capitula to liber i.
Liber i inc. M. Porcius Cato deuictas a se.
Liber iv ends: eodem die nauali et pedestri prelio uicti sunt. Sexti Julii frontini strategematon liber quartus explicit.

197. Gregorius in Ezechielem etc.

{ 2. O. 1
O. R. 11
James 191

Vellum, 12 × 7¾, ff. 216, double columns of 41 lines. Cent. xiv. The initials in red flourished pen-work are of some merit. *Collation:* 1^{12}–18^{12}.

Contents:

1. S. Gregorii Homiliae in Ezechielem 1
Inc. omelie b. Gregorii pape in ezechiele propheta. numero xii dicte in patriarchio lateranensi in basilica que appellatur aurea. prologus eiusdem operis.
Dilectissimo fratri mariniano.
Liber ii begins on f. 65.
Ends f. 124. Expl. feliciter liber secundus omeliarum 6. Gregorii pape urbis romane super extremam partem ezechielis prophete.
2. Inc. sermo b. Augustini ep. ad iuuenes 124
Ad uos mihi sermo est o iuuenes flos etatis.
3. Sermo S. Augustini de periurio . . . . . 125 *b*
Prima leccio quare nobis hodie recitata est.

4. Sermo S. Augustini de laude caritatis . . . . . 128 *b*
Diuinarum scripturarum.
5. Sentencia libri retractacionum b. Augustini doctoris eximii in librum eius de diuinacione demonum 129
Per idem tempus accidit.
Expl. prefacio b. Aug. Inc. liber eiusdem de diuinacione demonum . . . . . 129 *b*
Quodam die in diebus sanctis.
—quantum dominus adiuuat respondebimus.
Expl. liber aur. aug. de diu. demonum . . . . . 132 *b*
6. De octo uiciis principalibus et aliis que ex ipsis nascuntur. dicta b. gregorii ad exhortacionem ducum et ululatum exercitus 133
Temptancia quippe uicia.
Ends: ululatum exercitus odorando ignoscit.
7. Inc. concordia testimoniorum S. Gregorii pape urb. Rome . 133 *b*
Cap. 1. *ad romanos.* Paulus seruus Ihesu.
The text followed by *Interrogatio* and *Responsio* in each case.
Ends: acta non imputarentur.
Expl. conc. test. S. Greg. p. urb. rome.
8. Inc. liber de conflictu uiciorum atque uirtutum 139
Apostolica uox clamat.
Ends: aliis tradere debes.
Exp. lib. S. Aug. de confl. uic. atque uirt.
9. Capitula subscripta accepta sunt de quibusdam sentenciis uen. patris b. Bernardi in quibus continentur uerba quedam melliflua de b. dei genitrice maria . . . . . 147 *b*
De uirginitate et excellencia b. m. v. in sermone de assumpcione eiusdem. c. i.
Non est quod delectet magis.
—utrobique periculum. Expl. iste tractatus et in capitula b. uirginis.
10. Jeronimus contra Iouinianum (erased) liber aureolus . . 150
Over this is written in cent. xv, xvi,
Excerpta ex Jeronimo contra jouinianum libro 2°.
Fertur aureolus thephrasti liber de nupciis.
—usus relinquere.
11. Hec theofastus. sentencie philosophorum et primum Jeronimi contra Jouinianum 151
Socrates e xantippe.
Idem Ieronimus. Cum quidam stobilus 151
Socratis prouerbia. Item socrates de regenda domo.
—adicies crimina.
Prouerbia Socratis. Socrates dixit. Que facere turpe est . 153 *b*
Prouerbia Heraclei. Heraclius dixit. Nulli imponas . . 154
Prouerbia Tullii. Cicero in philippicis. Sanctius est mutum esse—magna classe imperator.
Ex libris Suetonii tranquilli de uita Cesaris 155
Iulius Cesar in urbe roma per quietem uidit.

de diuo Antonio.
de Tyberio.
de Gaỳo Caligula . . . . . 155 *b*
de Nerone, de Vitellio, de Vaspasiano, de Tyto, de Domiciano, de Traiano 156
De Iouiniano imp. Iouinianus imp. cum in cubiculum nouum.
In the same paragraph, without heading, Spurinna's prediction of the Ides of March, and a paragraph beginning: In ultima britannia quam artur optinuit, ending: unde et finitum gladium eius artur caliburbe dixerunt . . . . . 156 *b*
De Tyresia. Tyresia fuit quidam—eacidam uinci a romanis . 156 *b*
Descripcio palacii edificandi. Primo proaulum.
—ad ortum solis ingressus.
De timore maris. Dubitatur etiam nunc.
—alternantes recursus.
De insula anglia (from Solinus). Britannia insula •dccc• milia.
—beneficium prestat.
De insula hibernia. Multis quoque insulis.
—cxx. milia passuum diffunditur 157
De Ditanus insula. Ditanus insula felix.
—perinde dies nullus.
12. Meditaciones S. Bernardi abbatis 157
Multi multa sciunt.
—ac dextris caritatis decem milia.
Expl. medit. S. Bernardi.
13. Inc. tractatus eiusdem S. Bernardi Abb. de amore dei . . 172 *b*
Uenite ascendamus ad montem domini.
—nouissimuum primum.
Expl. tract. d Bern. abb. de am. dei.
14. Inc. prefacio exhortacionum Abb. Bernardi clareualensis ad Eugenium papam 189
Subit animum dictare aliquid.
Commonly called Bernardus de consideracione (in five books).
Ends f. 216 *b*: sed non finis querendi.
Expl. lib. exhort. Bern. Abb.
In the last cover is a sheet of two leaves of a MS. of a treatise de plantis of cent. xiii, xiv in narrow double columns...One page begins: Hanc autem obscuritatem accidisse arbitror ex uicio transferencium librum aristotelis de plantis cuius ego sum interpres et relator in capitulis inductis.
One heading survives: Cap. vii de sexu plantarum secundum dicta quorundam antiquorum. Quia igitur sexus est accidens.
At the beginning is a xvth cent. Table of contents and a quatrain.

Elmham. Gregorii monitis fit celebs anglia ritu
Quam precis intuitu celis pater adde tibi tu,
Augustine pater primas et apostole noster
Laus tibi pro meritis auxiliare tuis.

198. S. Hieronymi Epistolae.

2. O. 2
O. R. 110
James 136

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} + 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 200, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv, xv. Given by Dyngley.

Collation: a^8–z^8 A^8 B^8.

Contents:

Incipit primum uolumen epistolarum S. Ieronimi.
Inc. notationes epistolarum S. Ieronimi.
1 Epistola Damasi ad Ieronimum presbiterum.
79 Musica S. Ieronimi ad Dardanum.
This 79th letter is illustrated with 8 diagrammatic pictures of musical instruments, neatly drawn.
It is followed by 19 more epistles (in the same hand) of which there is a list on a fly-leaf at the end. They run from
80 Augustini ad b. Ieronimum,
to 99 ad Siluinam consolatoria de Nebridio.
This ends imperfectly: obsidem fide sibi redderet.
On the last fly-leaf is a note.
pro pergameno viz. 27 quat. precium quaterni iiid summa vi^s ix^d
pro scriptura eorundem viz. xxv quat. viz. pro quaterno xvi^d.
summa xxxiii^s iiii^d.
pro luminacione vi^d. (?)
pro ligacione ii^s. (?)
(Summa) xlii^s vii^d. (?)

199. Augustinus de Trinitate.

2. O. 3
O. R. 23
James 183

Vellum, $11 \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 85, double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiii.

Collation: a^{14} b^{12}–g^{12} (wants 12).

On the fly-leaf is

Liber emptus per fratrem Rogerum de Norwyc prec. xii*s*.

The fly-leaves at beginning and end have many late notes.

Contents:

1. S. Augustini de Trinitate libri xv . . . . . f. 1
   Inc. Domino beatissimo et sincera caritate uenerando.
   In a good xiiith century hand.
   Ends f. 85 *b*: saluti constat esse congrua.
   Expl. lib. Aug. de Trinitate.
2. Incipit libellus Hugonis canonici parisiacensis de instruccione nouiciorum.
   Quia largiente domino . . . . . 85 *b*
   Only one column is left, ending
   Fundamentum et principium sancte.

200. Wallensis. Gilbertus.

2. O. 4
O. R. 408
James 87

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 62 + 143, double columns of 45 and 46 lines. Two volumes in one. Cent. xiv.

Given by John Warkeworth, Master: bought by him in 1462.

Collation: a^{10} b^{10} c^{12} d^{10}–f^{10} || i^{12}–v^{12} vi^{10} vii^{12}–x^{12} xi^{8} xii^{12} xiii^{8} (6 stuck to cover, 7, 8 gone).

On the fly-leaf is

Walensis de IV predicabilibus ad omne genus hominum (Moniloquium uel Collectiloquium uocat Balaeus) Sermones Guyberti boni, etc. } in isto uolumine continentur.

I. Wallensis de IV predicabilibus . . . . . f. 1
   Without heading: begins
   Cum almus christi confessor beatus franciscus.
   Ends f. 62.
   Appetat regnum eternum et glorias. ad quod regnum et quas glorias perducat nos rex glorie cui soli esto honor et gl. in sec. sec. Amen.
   Followed by two paragraphs (on *luxuria*) in another hand.
   f. 62 *b* is blank.
   John Walleys was a Franciscan and died at Paris about 1260.

II. Sermones fratris Guiberti de Tornacho ordinis fratrum minorum 1
   Prol. inc. Exequtus inspirante domino sex partibus.
   Text. de electione prelatorum.
   Elegi dauid seruum meum. In uerbo proposito depingitur.

The sermons are numbered to 105. The last begins
Letare ierusalem et conuentum facite. verbum hoc quod in ecclesia sub hac forma recitatur.
Ends f. 143 *a*. Vicit eschines munificentiam opulentorum qui dederunt de alieno. quia de fortuitis. iste de suo.
The remaining pages have faint notes scribbled on them.

201. Maugis d'Aigremont, etc.

2. O. 5
O. R. 433
James 226

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 168, double columns of 40 lines: cents. xiii, xiv.

Given by John Warkeworth, Master, whose inscription is on the fly-leaf. Rebound recently. Somewhat soiled by modern ink.

Collation: ⁂^{2} || i^{8}–v^{8} (4 almost gone) vi^{8} vii^{8} || viii^{8}–xviii^{8} (xix gone) xx^{8} xxi^{8} xxii^{6}.

Contents:

1. The Chanson de Geste of Maugis d'Aigremont in French verse . . . . . f. 1
Edited from this MS. with the help of MSS. at Paris (B. N. 766) and Montpellier (H. 247) by M. Ferdinand Castets (Montpellier, 1893), to whom the MS. was lent.

Inc. Seingnour or escotez ni ait noise ne ton
Que damedex de gloire vos donist be<necch>on.

This leaf is much worn and mended.
f. 36 is gone save a slip with a few letters.
Ends f. 56 *b*.
De cesti ou dune autre u*os* diraige assez
Explicit des enfances maugis.

2. Chanson des Fils Aymon (Renard De Montauban, ed. Michelant) 57
Between ff. 144, 145 a quire is lost. The hiatus extends from p. 347, l. 18 to p. 382, l. 33, ed. Michelant. (Castets, p. 5.)
f. 57 *a* is reproduced in fol. 130 of the facsimiles published for the École des Chartes.
Inc. Seignour oiez chancon de grant nobilite.
f. 160 is mutilated, and also f. 168 (the last), which has the colophon

Explicit de <Renard de?>
Mont auban.

After this is some very faint writing in another hand.

There are a few miniatures in the volume, which are of rough execution, and have suffered much; viz.:

1. f. 1 *a* (2 *a* Castets). Almost gone. The Birth of Maugis. Above is a covered cart with the duchess, his mother, in it: a postilion on the horse. Below is the duchess, lying on the ground.

2. f. 8 *b* (9 *b* Castets). Rubbed out. A seated figure on *L*. From the text it should be a battle-scene.

3. f. 10 *a* (11 *a*). Two knights on horseback, charging.

4. f. 52 *a* (53 *a*). Red ground, flourished. A similar picture: one knight has a black dragon on his shield.

5. (Fils Aymon.) f. 57 *a*. Gold ground, almost gone. On *L*. a seated king: three young men in gowns before him.

On f. 72 is a small space for a picture: also on f. 92.

202. Albertus Magnus. { 2. o. 6 / James 216?

Vellum, 11½ × 8, ff. 59, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv. Many edges of leaves have been cut off.

Collation: a^8 (wants 1) b^8–f^8 (wants 8) g^8 h^8 (wants 6–8).

Contents:

[Albertus Magnus: Liber meteororum]
begins imperfectly . . . . . f. 1
*gra*no et hoc a theologis.
The first rubric is de priuacione.
de differenciis forme rerum (?) naturalium.
de diuisionibus formarum.
Cap. 2. de causis. Primo de causis per se.
Cap. 3. quod est de motu secundum se.
4. de quiete.
5. de tempore.
6. de eternitate.
Tractatus secundus. Cap. 1. Que sint determinanda in hoc tractatu 9
quod mundus est tantum unus.
Rubrics are omitted till f. 16 *b*.
Cap. 2. de causa impressionum materiali et loco earum.
3. de causa efficienti uaporum in generali.
Tractatus quintus 31
... sextus 40

Cap. 6. de recapitulacione tocius operis
is the last (f. 47), and ends imperfectly.

2. Inc. liber primus mineralium, qui est de lapidibus in communi,
cuius tractatus primus est de substantialibus lapidum . . 49
Inc. De commixtione et coagulatione.
Tract. 2. de communibus accidentibus lapidum . . . 55
Lib. 2. qui est de lapidibus preciosis.
Consideracionem autem de lapidibus 59
Ends in C. 4. de uera causa uirtutis lapidum preciosorum.
diu contenti corrumpuntur et non nisi.

These are parts of the tracts De Meteoris and De Mineralibus of Albertus Magnus. The full text is in the Lyons edition of 1651, Tom. 2.

203. Rob. Lincolniensis Doctrina Cordis, etc. { 2. O. 7 / O. R. 134 / James 114

Vellum, 11½ × 8, ff. 257 + 10, double columns of varying numbers of lines: cent. xv (early).

In several hands, the last of which is the hand which wrote no. **169**.

Below the table of contents is

Ex dono mag. Johannis Savage quondam socii huius collegii. (xv)

Collation: 1^4 || a^8–m^8 9^6 || n^8–q^8 r^{10} s^8–z^8 aa^8–2^8 (wants 8 blank) || 2^6 (6 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. Four fly-leaves in double columns of 61 lines: the first page stuck to the cover, the last left blank, but having a table of contents. The matter is philosophical.
On the third leaf is written in pencil (xvii)
Robertus Jernegham Soc. Coll. D. Petri.
The table of contents is in the hand of the writer of no. **169**.
In isto uolumine continentur subscripta.
It ends
Summa contentorum in hoc uolumine 23.

2. Robertus grosseteste de doctrina cordis . . . . . f. 1
Inc. Preparate corda uestra domino. Verba sunt Samuelis.
Ends: que in eo et per eum habebunt.
Expl. liber de doctrina cordis.
In double columns of 44 lines.

3. Smaragdi diadema monachorum . . . . . 41 *b*
Rubr. Hunc modicum libellum smaragdus de diuersis uirtutibus collegit, etc.
Prol. inc. Hunc modicum operis nostri libellum.
Ends: gaudium habere mereamur. Amen.
Expl. liber smaragdi de diademate monachorum.

4. Tractatus de septem uitiis capitalibus 76
Superbia est elacio mentis uiciosa.
The last chapter (quot modis committitur luxuria) ends (f. 86 *b*, col. 1) quibus auxiliis, cur, quomodo, quando.

5. Incipit inuentum quod fert prouerbia centum . . . 86 *b*
Voluptas mundana semper est uana
Ends: nauta quis pelagi portat ab ore suo.
Expl. inuentum quod fert prouerbia centum.
In the hand of no. **169**.
ff. 87 *b*, 88 are blank.

6. Effrem diaconi de contemptu mundi (siue de compunctione cordis) libri iii. 89
Inc. Dolor me compellit dicere.
Ends: Trahatur ad uitam eternam. Amen.

7. Homiliae B. Caesarii ad monachos 113
Dominis sanctis et in Christo desiderandis fratribus in Blagiacensi monasterio constitutis Cesarius episcopus.
The seventh homily is followed by the tract
Augustinus (*vulgo* Patricius) de tribus habitaculis . . 123 *b*
Tria sunt sub manu omnip. dei habitacula.
Ends: clamore cordis laudabunt deum omnip. benignum misericordem cui est honor et gl. et nunc et in s. s. Amen.
Followed by "omelia 8." de eo quod scriptum est. *Vouete et reddite.*
The twelfth homily ends: que uere nobis a d. n. J. C. per eius corpus et sanguinem concedatur in perhenni seculo. Amen.

8. Inc. Monita sancti patris nostri Basilii Capodocie episcopi . 129 *b*
Audi fili ammonicionem patris tui.
The head-line is 'Basilius de militia christiana.'
Ends: que preparauit deus diligentibus, etc. Expl. monita s. p. n. Basilii Capod. ep.

9. Eusebii Emeseni homiliae decem ad monachos . . . 136
Inc. omelie •x• eusebii miseni cesariensis ep. ad monachos.
Exhortatur nos sermo diuinus.
Ends: bonorum uero et premiorum gaudia sine fine durarent.
Expl. omelie quadragesimales.

10. Inc. omelie (v) b. Eusebii episcopi de Pascha . . . 147 *b*
Exulta celi et letare terra.
The fifth homily ends: Nos in corpus sue immortalitatis assumat. Ad quam gloriosam resurrect. piis nos operibus preparare dignetur qui regnat in sec. Amen.

11. Sermo b. Augustini de imagine . . . . . 153 *b*
Quanta dignitas.
Idem de ebrietate.
Licet propicio.
Idem de bono latrone.
Deus erat in Christo.

12. Sermo S. Johannis (Chrysostomi) episcopi de primo parente . 156
Nemo qui nesciat.
Ends: sociale fastigium regnum infinitum in euum.

13. Alwini heremitae ad Herebertum liber . . . . . 157 *b*
Domino Hereberto Colonensi episcopo Alwinus heremita indignus gloriam et pacem sempiternam.
Capitula (33) 1. de caritate, 33. de conflagratione mundi post iudicium.
Pro certo scitote omnes: nullus libellus cicius uos ducet ad celestes thesauros quam iste si sepe curetis eum recitare.
Cap. 1. Scio uere multum esse beatum qui solummodo se saluat.
The last chapter ends: Dignetur nos agnoscere et amplecti familiam suam cum uenerit iudicare uiuos et mortuos et seculum per ignem. Amen. Expl. liber Alwini herem.

14. S. Macarii liber ad monachos 176
Capitula (14)
Oue (*l.* Tue) non immemor peticionis.
Ends: machinamenta omnia antiqui hostis destruit.

15. Without heading; called in the Table of contents
Tractatus auctoritatum diuersorum doctorum . . . 183
Dei omnipotentis filius inter cetera.
The first few authors quoted are Isidore, Bede, Sixtus, Eusebius, Ambrose.
The head-line to the first section is
De adquisitione regni Dei.
The 35th and last section is 'de baptismo,' ending
mors mortem superauit.

16. Sermo S. Bernardi de sponso et sponsa . . . . . 194 *b*
Ibo mihi ad montem mirre.

17. Soliloquia S. Isidori . . . . . 196 *b*
Uenit nuper ad manus meas.

18. Bonauentura de ligno uite . . . . . 208 *b*
Christi crucifixus sum cruci uerus dei cultor.

19. Without heading: called in the Table
Passionarium domini nostri continens omelias 65 . . 216 *b*
Inspice et fac secundum exemplar quod tibi in monte monstratum est. Exod. 25. Etsi Christus ubique in scriptura dicitur mons.
The 65th Homily is imperfect, but is completed by another hand on f. 254 *b*, which see.
With quire *hh*, f. 235, a hand begins which strongly resembles that of the Miracles of the Virgin at Sidney Sussex College

(No. 95 in my catalogue.)
The Homilies are really more in the nature of meditations.

20. Tabula super idem opus . . . . . f. 251
In the hand of no. **169**, which continues to the end.
Ends: Expl. tabula super omelias passionis Christi.

21. Tabula super •x• omelias S. Eusebii miseni cesariensis Episcopi ad monachos (*so the Colophon*) 253

22. Supply to Homily 65 of no. 19.
Item sepultura est occasio ad mortem.
Ends: et deuocio sanctarum theoriarum ministrabit.
Expl. passionarium. deo gracias.

23. Omelia Ven. Bede super illud euangelii *Mulier Cananea* . 255
In lectione euangelii fratres karissimi audiuimus mulieris fidem.
Ends: terram gutte sanguinis madidarunt. Qui cum patre, etc.

24. Tabula huius uoluminis 256
So the Colophon.

25. Tabula super diadema monachorum 256
Ends p. 256*b*: Expl. tab. sup. diad. monach. deo gracias. Amen.
On the lower margin of 256*b* is
Caucio mag^{ri} Sauage apud (?) cistam de Nes (?) a° d. m^{il}.cccc°.xl°. xv° die mens. Junii,
And another erased entry.
f. 257 is blank.

26. The six fly-leaves at the end are from a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns of 45 lines, finely written. The volume contained Papal rescripts to members of the Cistercian Order.
Other fragments of it have already been noticed. See no. **193**.
The first whose beginning remains is
(1) Urbanus III. to the Abbats of Wellebec and Oselad'.
(2) Gregory VIII. to the Archbishops and prelates.
Here a rubric:
Que littere sint reuocande.
(3) Alexander III. to Abbat of Ramsey and Prior of Ely on the case between monks of Croiland and canons of Leicester and Geruase the clerk, concerning the churches of Grapetune and Harestede.
(4) Alex. III. to ? .
Church of Gidelingia.
(5) Alex. III. to Bp of Norwich.
Rubric. Que taciturnitas litteras impetratas uiribus euacuet.
... De interpretatione Rescriptorum.
... De rasura litterarum.
(6) From ? to ? .
Case between Mag. A. de Hilesdale and R. de alta ripa concerning the Chapel of Cabitun.
Other popes whose names appear are Innocent III. and Celestine, but most of the rescripts are from Alexander III. Many English Cistercian houses are mentioned.

On the margins of the last leaf but one is the following xvth cent. list of books and their prices:

Biblia in 2obus uoluminibus	viij marc.
Augustinus super Iohannem	x marc.
Holkot super Sapiens	vi marc.
Acton super Ewangelia	viii marc.
Gilbertus super epistolas pauli	ii marc.
Gilbertus super trenos	iii*s*.
liber de doctrina cordis cum aliis (the present volume)	iiii marc.
liber de confessionibus Augustini	ii marc.
liber Encheridion Augustini	iiii*s*.
Wills in Ptramētabus (lined through).	xiii*s*. iiij*d*.
Hilton de idolo cum aliis	xiii*s*. iiij*d*.
liber šintillarum	ii*s*.
liber de uitis quorundam patrum	x*s*.
Reportorium biblie	viij*s*.
Hugo de claustro anime	vi*s*. viij*d*.
formula nouiciorum	vi*s*. viij*d*.
Tullius de offiiciis	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Eticha Aristotelis	xiij*s*. viij*d* (?).
Origenes super uetus testamentum	xx*s*.
Tullius de amicicia cum aliis	ii*s*.
Virgilius	vi*s*. viij*d*.
	Here the prices end.

Becius de consolacione (lined through).
Origenes super uet. test. (lined through).
Psalterium glosatum.
liber de uiciis.
Alius liber de uiciis.
Alius liber de omni gadrio (*sic*).
Ianuensis super ewangelia.
Pupilla.
Hampole super parce mihi.
Bonauentura super sanctos (?)
Isodorus de summo bono.
Crisostomus super matheum.
Dicta lyncoln.
Abvile super epistolas et ewangelia.

204. TABULA SUPER SERMONES AUGUSTINI, ETC.

2. O. 7bis
O. R. 411
James 97

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 120 + 85 + 44, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xv, fairly written.

Given by Warkeworth: inscription gone.

Collation: a^{12}–k^{12} | A^{12}–G^{12} H^{2} (wants 2) | I^{12}–4^{12} (wants 9–12).

Contents:

I. Extracts from Sermons of Augustine in alphabetical order f. 1
Marg. Abel ex sermone de fer. 4a.
Abel, ubi est pater tuus que uox non est.
Ends 120*a* on Ysaac
prefiguratum est aliquando quod fieri cain uidemus
Ibidem •e•
References to sermons are written at the sides.

II. 1. Dictamina 147 Roberti Grosseteste 1
Amor multipliciter uidetur dici.
—ad clerum uel ad populum feci.
Expl. dicta lincolniensis.

2. Inc. Tabula eorundem dictorum, etc. 80
Ends 85*b*: Expl. tabula dictorum domini sui lincoln. secundum J. de B., etc.

III. Inc. liber Alcwini siue Adelberti leuite ad hermannum presbiterum in quo promittit subuectendum ei opusculum excerptum quasi lilia candencia ex moralibus que b. Gregorius spiritu sancto afflatus luculentissimo sermone disseruit 1
Reuerendissimo in Christo patri Hermanno.
Capitula. Expl. cap.
Inc. liber Alcwini siue Adelberti leuite ad Hermannum presb. qui uocatur Speculum. Inc. primum cap. de uera simplicitate 2*b*
Nonnulli namque ita sunt simplices.
It is a collection of extracts from Gregory's *Moralia* in 195 chapters.
Ends 44*b*: sed amore iusticie.
Expl. lib. qui uocatur speculum de uera simplicitate.

205. Kilwardby super Porphyrium, etc. { 2. o. 8 / O. R. 218 / James 34

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7$, ff. 344, double columns of 60 lines. Cents. xiii, xiv.

Collation: a^{12}–g^{12} h^{10} i^{12}–n^{12} o^{6} p^{16} q^{12}–z^{12} i^{4} ‖ A^{12}–E^{12} F^{8}.

At the end are leaves from two MSS. in double columns: both of Canon Law. One, of which two leaves are stuck in, is in a xiiith cent. "charter" hand.

In respect of writing and general aspect, as well as of its contents, this volume closely resembles no. **206**. There are some marginal notes, some of which may be by Marchall.

Contents:

1. (Kilwardby.) Super Porphyrium (*i.e.* Isagogen Porphyrii) . f. 1
   Si homo est finis uniuersalis creature.
   Ends f. 10*a*: predicari notificatur.
   This is in Laud Misc. 403.
2. (Idem.) Super librum predicamentorum Porphyrii . . 10*b*
   Causa efficiens extra huius libri qui est primus de integritate logices.
   Ends f. 20*b*: et hec ad presens sufficiant. Explicit.
   Also in Laud Misc. 403.
3. Super libros ii. Periarmenias 20*b*
   Quoniam de subiecto...precognoscere.
   Ends f. 25*b*: et sic completur intencio aristotelis libro periarmenias.
   Kilwardby's Comment on this work in the Laud MS. is different.
4. Super librum sex principiorum (Gilbert's *Porretani*) . . 37
   Secundum Aristotelem omne quod appetitur.
   Ends f. 52: per accidentias (?) qu*am* per substantiam.
5. Super librum Divisionum (Boethii) 52
   Ut habetur ab Aristotele omne quod appetitur est bonum.
   Ends f. 60: aliam causarum quas dixi.
6. Super Libb. iv. Topicorum.
   Cum sciencia respectiue dicatur 60
   Ends f. 84*b*: quodammodo diuersa, et ita p3 solō (patet solucio) adquisita. Explicit.
7. Super Libb. ii. Priorum 85
   Cum omnis sciencia sit ueri inquisitiua.
   Ends f. 135: et illa non est conuenicns.

Expl. notule priorum tradite a Magistro Roberto de Kileuuardebi.
Cf. Laud Misc. 403, no. 5.
This work is also in Merton Coll. MSS. cclxxx, cclxxxix.

8. Super Libb. ii. Posteriorum . . . . . f. 135 *b*
Cum omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderant.
Ends f. 177 *b*: Expl. notule libri posteriorum tradite a Mag. Roberto de Kileuuardeby.

9. Super Libb. viii. Thopicorum . . . . . 177 *b*
Triplex est principium.
Ends f. 276: eorum que querebantur.
Expl. notule super libros topicorum aristotelis.
f. 276 *b* is blank.

10. Super libros Elenchorum.
Sicut dicit bo*eci*us in libro suo de di*uisi*onibus.
Ends f. 344 *b* (which is rather rubbed)
Expl. notule super librum elenchorum.

206. ROBERTUS KILWARDBY SUPER DIUERSOS LIBROS. { 2. O. 9 / O. R. 258 / James 32

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7$, ff. 321 + 4, in double columns of 60 lines. Cents. xiii, xiv. Written in England.

Given by R. Marchall, whose name is on the fly-leaf. He is probably Roger Marchall (cent. xv), owner of MSS. at King's and Gonville and Caius Colleges. Some of his books came from Bury.

Collation: a^{12} b^{12} c^{8} || d^{12}–h^{12} i^{6} (wants 6 blank) || k^{12}–r^{12} || s^{12} t^{8} v^{12}–z^{12} A^{12} B^{12} (wants 12) || C^{12} D^{12} (wants 12) E^{12} F^{12} (wants 12).

There are various scribbles on the fly-leaves at the end, viz.:

Schotesham. Will^s boster scriptit. Dominus Will^s de bosteler frater domini Roberti. Mittatis mihi exoro librum vestrum astronomic. pro theorica planetarum.

At the beginning is an old table of contents (cent. xiv), with additions by James:

(Iste liber est de.....*erased*) in quo continentur exposiciones
Roberti de Kilwardby super libros

	Porphirii	prec. i. marc.
	Predicamentorum	
	Peryarmenias	
	Sex principiorum (*Gilberti*)	
	Item porphirii iterum	
	predicamentorum	
	Peryarmenias	
va.	Sex principiorum cat.	
	Primi priorum	
	Primi et sec^{i} elencorum	
	Primi et sec^{i} priorum	
	Primi et sec^{i} posteriorum	
	Item exposicio super partem ethicorum	
	Item quidam tractatus (*in Priscianum minorem*)	

There are four fly-leaves at the beginning, the first being a waste leaf of a xiiith cent. MS. with only part of a column written, and notes on the verso; the second blank; the third has notes on the recto, and the table of contents on the verso: the fourth blank on recto, another later table on verso. A slip in the binding seems to come from a Canon Law MS., of which there is a leaf in no. **205**.

Contents:

1. Expositio super Isagogen Porphyrii . . . . . f. 1
   Ad euidenciam eorum que determinantur.
   Ends f. 5: hec queruntur super librum porphirii.
2. Super Porphyrii Predicamenta 5
   Equiuoca dicuntur, etc. Iste liber cuius subiectum ens.
3. Super lib. Peryarmenias Porphyrii . . . . . 13 *b*
   Primum oportet constituere, etc. Iste liber cuius subiectum est enunciacio.
4. Super lib. sex principiorum (Gilberti) 21
   Cum ad g°nem (cognicionem?) cuiuslibet sciencie iiii^{or} concurrant cause.
   Ends f. 31: hec sunt que queruntur sup*ra* bar*barismu*m.
   f. 32, once blank, has faint notes.
5. Super librum Porphyrii (Isagogen) 33
   Cum anima quodammodo sit omnia.
   Ends f. 42: Expl. note porfirii.
6. Super lib. Predicamentorum 42
   Cum sit necessarium ad eam que est apud aristotelem.
7. Notule Peryarmenias (head-line) 65
   Cum sciencia libri predicamentorum.
   Ends f. 79: ff. 79 *b*, 80 *a* are blank, but have some admirable sketches of monks' and other heads: a half-length of the

Virgin and another sketch by the same hand are on f. 168*a*, lower margin.

f. 80*b* has a scheme of "distinctions" in medallions, on the old logical *memoria technica Barbara celarent*, etc.

8. Super i Priorum . . . . . f. 81
   Voces sunt sing^{a} (signa? significatiua?) intellectuum.
9. Super libros Elencorum 134
   Quoniam in hoc libro qui dicitur liber elenchorum.
10. Super i, ii Posteriorum 184
   Cum omnium habituum qui sunt in anima.
11. Super libros Ethicorum 209
   Sicut dicit ysaac in libro de diffinitionibus.
12. Super Priscianum (maiorem) 298
   This work exists in the University Library, Kk. 3. 20.

None of the above tracts have proper headings. The attribution of them all to Kilwardby rests on the table of contents.

Kilwardby died Archbishop of Canterbury and Cardinal Bishop of Portus, in 1279.

207. Catonis Disticha, etc.

{ 2. 1. 0
{ James 4

Vellum, 12 × 8, ff. 79 + 19 + 2, 26 to 30 lines to a page: cents. xiii, xiv. Written in England: two volumes in one.

Collation: a^{12} (wants 1) b^{12} (wants 2–8) c^{12} d^{14} e^{14} (14 canc.) f^{14+1} (4 and 10 canc.: 14* *Tum ne* added) ‖ A^{12} B^{12} (wants 7–11) ‖ ⁘ 2.

On the last fly-leaf, which is reversed, is a table of contents (xv)

Tot libri continentur in hoc uolumine
Cato.
Teodolus.
Aueneth.
Maximianus.
Stacius.
Ympnar*ium*.
Penitenciar*ius*.
Kalendar*ium*.

Followed by a carefully erased inscription.

Contents:

I. 1. Catonis Disticha, with gloss . . . . . f. 1
   Cum animaduerterem.
   Gloss. Cum animaduerterem, etc. Vt rei sequencia lucidius pateat.

There is a rather handsome initial of red and blue.
Ends f. 5*a*: Hoc breuitas sensus fecit coniungere binos.

2. Theoduli Ecloga . . . . . f. 5*b*
Ethiopum terras.
Gloss. Liber intitulatur de deo et dolo.
Ends imperfectly, f. 12*b*,
Ut cessare uelis Deuictus supplicat hortis (*sic*). seustis
ff. 13–19 are torn out.

3. Auiani fabulae, with glosses 20
Begins imperfectly,
Ille sibi (*l.* ubi) captentur socium sua premia uidit (xxii. 13).
Ends f. 26: Expedit insignem promeruisse netem (*sic*).

4. Maximiani Elegiae, with glosses 26
Eemula quid cessas.
Gloss. Cum nichil uerius cognoscatur quam id quod per causas cognossitur.
Ends f. 36*b*: Cedunt imperiis maxima regna tuis.

5. Statii Achilleis, without glosses 37
Magnanimum eacidem.
With a xvth cent. heading,
Achilleidos Stacij poete.
Ends 55*b*: Aura silet puppis currens ad litora uenit.

6. Claudiani libri iii De raptu Proserpinae . . . 55*b*
Inuentor secuit primus qui naue profundum.
Ends 79*b*: Pars stupefacta silet pars nondum excita (exterrita) latrat.
Fourteen lines in another hand follow:
Conditus est mundus. et nunciat angelus. ortus
Est Christus. surgens de morte. paraclitus ista
Luce datur. mundus (*l.* -um) mutabit martiû (*l.* -us) istum.
These lines refer to March 25. The rest are grammatical.

II. 7. Hymnarius glossatus 1
O lux beata trinitas.
Gloss. Quum liber ymnorum metrice compositus.
Ends 18*a* with the hymn:
Jam Christe sol iusticie.
Some marriage Collects are written in the margin.

8. Penitentiarius glossatus 18*b*
Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator. (P.L. 207, 1153.)
Gloss. *Peniteas*, etc. In istis duobus uersibus preambulis.
Ends f. 19*b*: Et tanto leuior quanto contricio maior.
A xvith cent. hand has written on this page:
In tempore ad eum ueni quod omnium rerum est primum quisquis es hâc mecum poteras requiescere nocte.
In the end are two leaves of a fine xiith century service-book in double columns, containing:

(*a*) Lectio iii. Super hoc accingite uos ciliciis.
Lectio iv. Hec dicit dominus State super uias.
Lectio v. Hec dicit dominus Uox populi qui ueniet ab aquilone.
(*b*) Lectio v. Non enim absorti uiuere potuerunt.
Lectio vi. Non timeam eum qui corpus occidit.
The last page is stuck to the cover.
2 *fo.* Dapsilis.

208. Notabilia Physicorum, etc. { 2. I. I / James 33

Vellum and paper, 11½ × 8, ff. 257, begins and ends with single lines, 47 to a page, the rest double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xv. In a bad small hand.

Collation: A^{12} (1, 2 vell., 3, 4 pap., 5, 6 vell.) B^{8} (1, 2 pap., 3 vell., 4 pap.) C^{12} (1, 2 vell., 3, 4, 5 pap., 6 vell.) || a^{14} (alternate vell. and pap.) –g^{14} g^{*2} (vell.) h^{14}–m^{14} || n^{14}–p^{14} q^{14} (14 blank gone).

*g** consists of two leaves of vellum: at the end is a note, h^2, *deficit*, and the catch-word *quia artifex* is not carried on. In *p*, 1, 2, 4, 6 are vellum.

Contents:

§ I. 1. Notes (one from Albertus) on the fly-leaf and on f. 1 *a*.
2. Table of contents on f. 1 *b*.
3. Notabilis recapitulatio super 8° libros physicorum secundum Lyncholniensem (i.e. Grosseteste) . . . f. 2
Unumquodque (?) arbitramur scire cum causas.
4. Notabilia de vegetabilibus et plantis 6
Vt dicit Doycius Inspicere ad terrena.
Followed by a table (6 *b*).
5. Notabilia super libros metheororum 7
6. Super S. Thomam 9
7. Super primam partem summe 10
8. Super librum de spiritu et ff^to 13
9. ,, ,, de memoria et Reuerentia (with table) . 14 *b*
10. ,, ,, de sompno et uigilia 16
11. ,, ,, de Morte 17
12. ,, ,, de differentia spiritus et anime . . 17 *b*
13. ,, ,, de generacione 19
14. Tables . . . . . 20 *b*
15. Notabilia super libros de anima, abstracta a S. Thoma . 22
16. ,, ,, ,, methaphisice abstracta a S. Thoma 23 *b*
With table.

§ II. 1. Continencia librorum 10 Ethicorum subsequencium . f. 34*a*

2. Libri decem Ethicorum Aristotelis cum commento . 34*b*

Without heading: *Assit principio*, etc. at the top.

Inc. Sicut dicit philosophus in principio methaphisice.

In double columns of 44 lines.

Ends f. 166*a*: ad librum pollitice et terminacio finem tocius libri Ethicorum. Deo gracias. Amen.

Tables follow.

§ III. Tabula Politicorum secundum sentenciam S. Thome . 171

Inc. Addiscere quas artes debent.

In double columns of 53 lines.

Ends f. 200*b*:

Expl. Tabula super processum philosophi in octo libris politicorum iuxta exposicionem S. Thome.

§ IV. Tabula super Egidium de Regimine Principum . . 201*a*

Prol. Inc. Subscriptam tabulam super libros venerabilis Egidii.

§ V. Tractatus super Boetium de Consolatione . . . 205

Inc. In libro Boecii de consol. philosophie cuius subiectum est consolacio philosophica.

Ends f. 209*b*: Expl. tractatus notabilis de consol. philosophie.

§ VI. Notabilia abstracta a questionibus cuiusdam uenerabilis doctoris super libros ethicorum 210

Single lines: in tabular form.

§ VII. Tabula de animalibus 212

Liber de animalibus habet particulas siue libros xix.

§ VIII. Incipiunt proposiciones et textus de causis cum quibusdam notulis S. Thome super easdem 213

Omnis causa primaria.

Ends f. 215*b*: Expl. Tractatulus notabilium capitulorum ab exposicione Thome de Aquino.

§ IX. Notabilia Librorum S. Thome contra Gentiles . . 216

Without heading.

§ X. Inc. notabilia super libros ethicorum 219

Circa istam proposicionem *Omnis ars et omnis doctrina.*

221*a* is blank.

§ XI. Notabilia Egidii de bona fortuna 221*b*

§ XII. Notabilia sumpta a textu Aristotelis et ab exposicione Egidii super libros Rethoricorum 222

Without heading.

§ XIII. Notabilia super libros politicorum ex sentencia philosophi cum exposicione Petri de Aluerina . . . 224*b*

Ends 225*a*: Expl. Auctoritates quedam philosophi super libros politicorum cum expos. petri de aluerina.

The verso is blank.

2 *fo.* accipere.

209. Alhazen Perspectiua, etc.

{ 2. 1. 2
James 23

Vellum, 11 × 8, ff. 114 + 4, double columns of 54 lines: cent. xiv. In two hands, in pale ink, fairly written: no initials.

Collation: a^{12}–i^{12} k^{6}.

On the last fly-leaf is:

Iste liber est scolarium domus S. Petri Cantibr. de dono Mag^{ri} Willelmi Irby quondam socii domus predicte. Anno d^{ni} M° ccc° lxxvj et vocatur alecen perspectyue et de ascensione nubium.

Also. Supplementum Will^{i} Melburd (twice, once with a drawing of an eye).

On the first fly-leaf, a table of contents. Stuck to the cover are the leaves of a very roughly-written xivth cent. book in double columns on Physics.

Quoniam autem (?) compleuimus iam contra ea que de natura (?) dist°ne locorum dicenda sunt in physicis.

Contents:

1. Alhacen filii Alhacen tractatus de perspectiua . . . f. 1
   Without heading: in seven books, the first beginning
   Inuenimus uisum quando inspexerit luces ualde fortes fortiter dolebit ex eis.
   There are many diagrams in the margins, roughly drawn.
   Book 7 ends: hunc tractatum qui est finis libri Deo gracias 111*b*
2. Liber de ascensionibus nubium 112
   (O)stendere quid sit crepusculum et que causa nature faciens eius apparicionem.
   Ends: et perueniunt vapores ascendentes ex terra et illud est quia volimus (*sic*).
   Expl. Liber de Ascencionibus Nubium.
   2 *fo.* super ipsum.

210. Holkot Sermones.

{ 2. 1. 3
O. R. 337
James 107

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 199, double columns of 48–49 lines: cent. xv. Roughly written in several contemporary hands.

Collation: a^{8} b^{10} c^{10} d^{8} ‖ e $(g)^{8}$ f $(h)^{8}$–h^{8} i^{6} (1 cancelled) ‖ k^{12}–n^{12} o^{8} p^{10} ‖ q^{8}–z^{8} (5, 6 gone: 8 stuck to cover).

Given by Ledes.

On the fly-leaf is, in James's hand:

Rob. Holkoth Mr Oxon. multiplicis conditionis vir obiit 1349.
Sermones per annum.

And at the top of f. 1

Holkot in sermonibus tam dominicis quam feriis.

Contents:

1. Holkot's Sermones.
   Dom. 1. Aduentus . . . . . f. 1
   Inc. *Uenit tibi mansuetus.* M^t 21 Karissimi Wlgariter dicitur bene uenit hospes.
   There is a passage in English in this first sermon.
   There are 119 sermons: the last begins 191
   Apprehende arma et scutum et exurge in adiutorium mihi. ps. Carissimi, modus est aput ydolatras.
   Ends: *Apprehende arma.* Ad quod nos perducat ihesus filius dei et marie. qui cum patre et spiritu sancto viuit, etc. Amen. . . . . 192 *a*
2. Four extracts . . . . . 192 *b*
   (1) *Redde quod debes.* Holkot in lectura super Sapienciam. Nota quod bene considerans statum suum.
   (2) Est debitum culpe.
   (3) Reddit deus leticiam (?).
   (4) *Fenerat peccator et non soluit.* Accepit et non reddit.
3. Table . . . . . 193 *b*
   From *Abdon* to *Zacheus* (199 *b*).

211. Johannis de Rupella Sermones Dominicales.

{ 2. 1. 4
O. R. 139
James 94

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 110 + 1, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine, small hand.

Collation: ※^{2} (wants 2) a^8 b^8 c^{10} d^8–f^8 g^8 (5, 6 almost gone) h^8–n^8 o^4.

Contents:

On two fly-leaves at the beginning are several interesting notes.

f. 1 *b*. A list of payments or debts in an early xiiith cent. hand:
D. Adam cat. j. scep et dimid. ord. Elfrd dunstan will. fil. Hug(onis) mol(endinarii) plg.

D. Rob. fil. helene j. scēp ord. Elf' dunst. petrus Wisman pl.

D. Will° fil. Reg. et de Symon. fil. ade pp̄ j. sc̄p̄ alteri alterius pl. ord.

D. Nicol. Wythy. dimid. sc̄p̄ ord. Will. Agat. pl.

D. Adam p̄p̄ j. sc̄p̄ ord. Will. Agat. p̄p̄l.

D. Owte freman. dimid. scep. ord. Adam p̄p̄ pl.

D. Waltero Osgot j. quart. auene Will. cissor pl.

D. ux. suemuroy. j. *co*yne ord. Will. cissor pl.

D. ux. hermyn. dimid. quart. auene Will. cissor pl.

D. thom. Berard j. m̄ pisarum albarum Rob. kekyl. pl.

Vx. Reg^i^ fil. Agn^s^ iij. prouand. ord. Thom. birard et Walt. prude dimid. siue ord. Will. fil. Matild. pl.

Walt. de malton^a^ dimid. quart. auene.

..... hac j. stt^a^ auene.

In the same or a like hand are notes on distances, and on Bdellium.

In a later hand, part of a sermon on Christmas Day.

f. 1 *a*. A column of a sermon, in the hand which has written the text of the volume.

Hora est iam nos de sompno surgere. Hec sunt uerba apostoli quibus romanos. Ends: ubi dicit expositor.

Col. 2, notes in two hands, one of cent. xiii, and one of xiii, xiv.

(Second hand.) In quodam sermone de Ascensione ad fratres minores secundum Rabi Moyses altitudo celi. vij^mil^ vij^c^ anni si esset itura per terram licet quolibet die pergeret quis xl. leucas.

Verses on the locust, etc.

(First hand.) Moral sayings from Cyprian, Bede, Aug., etc. One from Clemens: peccatum quod in hac uita non corrigitur, frustra post mortem eius uenia postulatur.

(Second hand.) Notes.

Mem. de Karolo magno et de Soldano cum uidisset xiii^cim^ pauperes sedere ad solum in medio aule quesiuit qui essent, et notificatum *fuit* sibi quod imperator pauit eos in nomine domini Ihesu Christi. quare soldanus renuit conuerti et sic recessit non baptizatus. Misce.

On the verso are more notes by the second hand. I select two.

Mem. de demone percuciente hominem superbum ad uerbum caro factum est.

Mem. de quodam qui cotidie posuit manus ad denarios suos, et uenit quedam uox dicens illi. Alle her ////////// l e ad noght ane yine. et respondit ille. Was yanne. et dixit vox • Roberds op ye hogh̄. et fuit Robertus predictus summe inimicus eius. quo mortuo uenit Robertus et desponsauit uxorem suam et sic amplexauit omnia que erant defuncti. Misce.

The last is in a later hand:

Parysiensis secundum multos, uel Joh. de Rupella sec. quosdam.

Text:

1. [Sermones Dominicales per annum.]

Dominica prima Aduentus. ro. iiii . . . . . f. 1
Hora est iam uos de sompno surgere, etc. Hoc tempus dicitur Aduentus quia cantus ecclesie sunt de aduentibus Christi.
The last sermon (no. 112) is:
Dom. xx. In diebus illis saluabitur Iuda. Jer. xx.iii. osee •x• tempus requirendi.
Ends (f. 109*b*): ad consilium sacerdotis non uult abstinere quin se crinibus ornet alienis.
Expl. summa fratris Joh. de Rupella super epistolas dominicales per annum.

2. A sermon, occupying one leaf . . . , . . 110
Petite et dabitur uobis. Petamus Christi gratiam in principio.
Ends: sic ergo uenire penitere et petere gratiam det nobis deus ut ad infinitum regnum peruenire possimus. Amen.

On the last cover is the name Magri Will[i] Martyn, followed by an erasure.

In the volume, now loose, is a deed on vellum, $7\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{5}{8}$, much rubbed.

In nomine domini amen. Anno ab incarnacione eiusdem M° CCC^mo decimo nono[1] Indictione secunda vicesima sexta die mensis april. discretus uir mag. Johannes de Pikering clericus Rector ecclesie de penyngeha*m* Archid. honoris (?) Richem*und* Ebor. dioc. in ecclesia b. petri Ebor. in testim. subscriptorum mei s... publicum inst(rumentum (?)) presencium personaliter constitut. el*ect*os .... Johannem de Pikering Rectorem ecclesie sancte Crucis in ciuitate Ebor. et mag. Willelmum de h(un)ma*n*by clericum presentes, etc., etc.

Ends: Dat. fuit hoc anno Indictione die mens. et loco predictis, presentibus domino Will° de Derby capellano, magistris Thom. de Elueston (?) et Johanne de Thresk Notario publico, etc.

Follows a notary's device, and: Et ego Johannes Thome de Clifton de Ebor. clericus publicus auctoritate Imperiali Notarius ..... in hanc publicam formam redegi meoque signo et nomine consuetis signaui rogatus.

There are notes on the back in a hand of early xvth cent.

212. Quaestiones de incarnatione Domini. { 2. 1. 5 / James 74

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 149, double columns of 40 lines: cent. xiv. Blue initials with red pen-flourishes: the hand is small at first, and increases slightly in size.

Collation: a^8–s^8 t^6 (wants 6).

[1] The second Indiction might be either 1318 or 1319. No other xivth cent. Indiction suits the *ductus literarum*.

Contents:

At the top of f. 1 is written

Liber de varijs quaestionibus Incarnationis Domini ut apparet ex fine libri.

Quia saluator noster dominus Ihesus Christus teste angelo populum suum saluum faciens a peccatis.

There are no headings or capitula. The book consists of a series of *considerations*, each of which (after the first) begins: Deinde considerandum est, and then sets forth certain questions which are successively discussed. Ad primum, secundum, etc., sic pce[r] vi[2] proceditur uidelicet.

On f. m 1 *b* a column is left blank.

At the end is a beginning of a list of the questions.

Tituli questionum hic precedencium.

Vtrum conueniens fuerit deum incarnari.

Vtrum fuerit necessarium ad reparacionem humani generis.

Vtrum si non fuisset peccatum deus fuisset incarnatus.

Vtrum principalius sit incarnatus ad tollendum originale peccatum quam actuale.

Vtrum conueniens fuerit deum incarnari a principio mundi.

Vtrum eius incarnacio differri debuisset ad finem mundi.

De modo unionis uerbi incarnati quam (quantum ?) ad ipsam unionem.

2 *fo.* uno modo.

213. Fasciculus morum.

2. 1. 6
O. R. 392
James 91

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 104 + 1, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. XV.

Given by John Warkeworth, who bought it in 1463.

The initials and ornaments are of good style, but small in quantity: there is some burnished gold.

Collation: $*^2$ a^8–n^8.

Contents:

Fasciculus morum.

1. Table of Chapters . . . . . f. 1
2. *Prol.* Frater noster dilecte
—regraciari curetis.

Text. in seven particulae.

i. 1. De peccato in generali.
Et enim habetur in regulis sanctorum patrum.

Ends vii. 11: de effectu continencie ad gaudium ubertatis ubi habitemus sine metu habundantes sine defectu. Ad quod gaudium nos perducat qui sine fine regnat. Amen.

hic explicit fasciculus de uiciis et uirtutibus. et dicitur
Fasciculus morum.

Added: finis sermonum est hec colleccio morum.

It is full of *Exempla.* At Eton (MS. 34) is a copy written by Will. Sybbe of Wisbech in 1443 with many English phrases, and additions. It has the same verse at the end.

In MS. Laud Misc. 111 is an imperfect copy without author's name, beginning:

Prol. Frater predilecte.

Text. Ut enim habetur in regula beati patris Francisci.

Ibid. 213. A copy with similar beginning. Ascribed to John Spicer, or Robert Selk, a minorite.

Ibid. 568. A copy, ascribed to Rob. Silke, minorite.

Prol. Frater noster dilecte.

Text as in Peterhouse MS.

Corp. Chr. Oxon. 218.

Prol. Frater predilecte.

Text. Etenim habetur in regula b. patris Francisci.

Ascribed to Rob. Silk.

The endings in all cases differ from each other and from our MS.

Stuck to the last cover is a leaf, unfinished and imperfect, of a service-book intended for music; the notes not added.

Inc. Dedit illi dominus et testamentum suum confirmauit super caput eius.

There follow three settings of Ihesu redemptor omnium, perpes corona presulum.

The first rubric is: In laudibus dicitur hic cantus in festis IX lectionum extra tempus Nat. et Pasc. super hunc ympnum.

The other two are similar.

214. Pharetra.

{ 2. I. 7
O. R. 402
James 98

Vellum, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6$, ff. 101, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xv. In an English hand. Probably given by Warkeworth. Formerly contained "Brengwiddus super apocalypsim," which is now gone.

Collation: l^{12} m^{12} o^{10} p^{12} n^{12} q^{12}–t^{12} v^{8} (wants 7) (l^{12} loose in lock-up case).

Contents:

1. Pharetra . . . . . f. 1
   A collection of passages from the Fathers, in four books of 50 chapters each. This copy begins imperfectly in lib. I. c. xix. de episcopis.

The work ends on f. 96*a*: et ab omnibus que uoluerit prohibetur.

Expl. Pharetra.

Then follows the Author's Preface:

In conuersionis mee primordio cum ob mentis recreacionem auctoritates sanctorum legerem et legens uarias corrupciones perciperem, placuit mihi ut ad ipsum fontem originalium recurrerem ..... Distinxi autem opusculum istud per quatuor libros.....In unoquoque libro posui quinquaginta capitula quia talis numerus iubilei est figuratiuus.....

He gives a list of the authors and works cited. The authors are Gregory, Ambrose, Chrysostom, Isidore, Cyprian, Augustine, Jerome, Bernard, 'Ancelm,' Seneca.

Capitula of the books follow, and an attempt at an alphabetical Table on f. 98*b*. On the upper margin is written *Remediarium confessorum* (conuersorum).

2. A Sermon on Luc. 21 . . . . . f. 99

Videte ne seducamini. In principio istius breuis colacionis moniturus sum omnes Christianos.

It alludes to the existence of two Popes, and deals chiefly with the vices of the clergy, and the nine daughters of the Devil.

Ends f. 101: soliciti sitis nubere filiabus dei que sunt contrarie filiabus supradictis ut possitis frui gaudio celesti. Ad quod, etc.

f. 101*b* is blank.

215. Alexandri Necham et aliorum tractatus.

2. 1. 8
O. R. 412
James 25

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 87, double and single columns, of varying numbers of lines. Cent. xiii. Well written, with plain blue and red initials.

Given by John Warkeworthe, Master.

Collation: a^{10} (or 12 wanting 1 and 12) b^{12} c^{8} || d^{12}–g^{12} h^{6} || i^{4} (wants 4).

A xvth century table of contents on the fly-leaf runs as follows:

1. Obiectiones de octo partibus orationis [Donati].
2. Qui bene uult [Alexandri Nequam de nominibus utensilium. Ob. 1227].

3. Phaletholum.
4. Dictionarius.
5. ympnarium glosatum [collectum per H. Narium quendam, excusum arbitror Coloniae 1494].
6. Doctrinale glossatum [Alexandri de Villa Dei Minorite].
7. Cato [Roberti Grosseteste].
8. Liber Theodoti [Aegloga].
9. Liber Auiani.
10. Liber Maximiani.
11. Liber Claudiani.
12. Liber Stacii.

The additions in brackets (I have not given all of them) seem to be by James.

The articles numbered 2–4 have disappeared from the MS., though they seem to have existed in James's time.

Contents:

1. Donatus de octo partibus orationis, with gloss . . . . f. 1
   Gloss begins: Grammatice tres habet partes, s. ortographiam, Ethimologiam, Diasemeticam.
   Text: Partes orationis quot sunt? Octo. Que?
   Ends imperfectly with f. 10.
   Text ends: Figure participiorum quot sunt? Due. Que?
   Simplex ut legens, Composita ut neggligens.
   Gloss ends: Dicit autem quod due sunt *figure* participiorum, s. *Simplex*, ut
5. Hymnarium glosatum 11
   Begins imperfectly in the second stanza of *Jam lucis orto sidere*,
   a ligando dicitur ille deus compescens illam.
   viz. Linguam refrenans temperet.
   It*em* dico ut seruet uos a nocentibus.

The other Hymns glossed are:

Nunc sancte nobis spiritus.
Rector potens.
Rerum deus tenax uigor.
Lucis creator.
Christe qui lux es.
Sompno refectis.
Splendor paterne.
In mense celi.
Consors paterni.
Ales diei.
Telluris ingens.
Rerum creator.
Celi deus.
Nox atra.
Mangne deus potentie.
Eterna celi.
Summe deus clemencie.
O lux beata Trinitas.
Conditor alme.
Uerbum supernum.
Uox clara.
Ueni redemptor.
Christe redemptor.
A solis ortus.
Hostis Herodes.
Aue maris stella.
Quem terra.
A patre unigenitus.

O gloriosa.
Quod chorus uatum.
Martiris ecce dies (Agatha).
Christe sanctorum (Benedict).
Sanctorum meritis.
Rex gloriose martyrum.
Deus tuorum militum.
Iste confessor.
Ihesu corona.
Uirginis proles.
Martyr dei.
Iam Christe sol iusticie (Lent).
Ex more docti.
Summi largitor.
Audi benigne.
Clarum decus.
Ecce tempus ydoneum.
Iesu quadragenarie.
Uexilla regis.
Pange lingua.
Lustra sex.
Cultor dei.
Rex eterne.
Chorus noue.
Aurora lucis.
Ad cenam.
Eterne rex.
Tu Christe nostrum gaudium.
Ihesu nostra redemptio.
Ymnum canamus.
Ueni creator.
Iam Christus.
Adesto sancta Trinitas.
O pater sancte.
Ut queant (John Bapt.).
Felix per omnes (Peter and Paul).
Aurea luce.
Tibi Christe splendor.
Christe sanctorum deus angelorum.
Christe redemptor omnium.
Ihesu saluator.
Exultet celum.
Eterna Christi.
Urbs beata.
Ihesu redemptor omnium.
Rex Christe Martyne.
Martyne par apostolis.
Annue Christe.
Andrea pie.
Bina celestis.
Rogamus Philippe.

Saluator mundi.
Deus creator omnium.
O quam glorifica.

f. 30 is covered with notes: on the different senses of *lux* and of *manus*, on the pronouns: derivations of *sacerdos*, *Alexander*, *Eclesia:* on *Priapus*, *Archimandrita*, the prepositions: proverbs in Latin verse (four), and the following notes:

Ocelleo • *les* • brandiler •s• toterþ • et *Jn hoc ocillum* •s• tot*e*re.

Hoc tymum • *mi* • deþseþe • *Hic farmacopola* • *le* • reg*r*ate.

Hoc alabrum • *bri* þernwende • *Hic thomus* • *mi* • þeimer.

Hic colamar • *ris* • pvmis.

Hoc capuciolum • picaz de cap*e*run.

In uestro cacabo propter pulmenta cacabo.

The verse has two notes.

6. Alexandri de Villa Dei Doctrinale uersificatum . . . f. 31

Single lines, 48 to a page, with interlinear and marginal glosses in several hands.

Scribere clericulis paro doctrinale nouellis.

Some of the interlinear glosses are in French and English, e.g. on f. 32, 13 lines from bottom, *peluim* is glossed *h.* basin.

On 33 *b*, last line but one, *intuba* • *emeloc* •
37 *b*, l. 5. *Compes* idem est quod manicle de fer.
38 *a*, l. 31. *latomorum* macuns.
And there must be many more.
Ends f. 59 *a*
Nate dei deus atque tibi deus alitus alitus almee
Quas tres personas in eodem credo deitatis.
Explicit expliciat ludere scriptor eat
sufficit ad presens.

7. Cato [per Robertum Grosseteste] . . . . . f. 59 *b*
A short prose prologue, containing many short aphorisms.
Cum animaduerterem quamplurimos homines grauiter in uia morum errare.
One of the proverbs is Troco lude, alias fuge, which is glossed le top juet autres fuet.
It is in the same hand as no. 6, with marginal and interlinear glosses.
Text inc. Si deus est animus nobis ut carmina dicunt
Hic tibi precipue sit pura mente colendus.
Ends f. 63 *a*: Miraris uersus nudis me scribere uerbis.
Hoc breuitas fecit sensus coniungere binos.

8. Theoduli ecloga . . . . . 63 *b*
Without heading. Begins in single lines, and on f. 64 *a* goes into double columns of 46 lines: interlinear glosses.
1. fidelium corda ebulitio proueniens ex peccatis.
Ethiopum terras iam feruida torruit estas,
1. in mundo 1. dei 1. crucifigitur 1. filius dei.
In cancro solis dum uoluitur aureus axis.
Ends on 65 *a*: Desiue quod restat ne desperacio ledat.

9. Auiani Fabulae . . . . . 65 *b*
Double columns, with glosses.
1. ecclesia
Rustica deflenti paruo iuuauerat (*l.* iur-) olim,
Ni taceat rapido quod foret esca lupo.
There are 42 Tables, ending f. 70 *a*
Expedit insingnem promeruisse necem.
Expl. liber Auiani.

10. Maximiani Elegiae 70
In double columns without gloss.
Emula quid cessas finem properare senectus.
Ends f. 73 *b*
Hac me defunctum uiuere parte puto.
Expl. Maximianus.

11. Claudiani de Raptu Proserpinae libri iii. . . . . 73 *b*
With glosses.
Inuenta sequit primus qui naue profundum.
Ends f. 78 *a*
Equalis nocte uenis qualem per sompnia uidi.
Expl. liber Claudiani. Eleven lines at the end are then omitted.

12. Statii Achilleis . . . . . f. 78
With glosses.
1· hardi 1· achillem 1· dute pro et ·1· ioui?
Magnanimum eacidem formidatamque tonantum (*l.* -i).
Ends f. 84 *b*
Et memini meminisse iuuat: scit cetera mater.
Aura silet, puppis currens ad litora uenit.
Expl. liber Stacii.
In the margin a scroll with *Amen dico* and scribbles of a devil, etc.

13. Donatus de partibus orationis 85
In a small hand, 58 lines to a column.
Partes orationis quot sunt? octo. que? Nomen.
Ends f. 87 *b*, and is followed by various scribbles and memorial verses.

216. Isidori Etymologiae.

2. 1. 9
O. R. 153
James 231

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 136, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii.

Fair initials: the hand varies in merit, but is very good at its best.

Collation: a^{12}–c^{12} d^{14} e^{12}–k^{12} l^{16} (wants 15, 16).

Contents:

Isidori Etymologiarum libri i—xix . . . . . f. r

The initial to the Prologue has been cut out, and so have some subsequent ones. Those which remain are decorative in red and blue.

The nineteenth book is imperfect, ending with the first words of c. ii (*de partibus nauium*). Puppis posterior pars nauis est, quasi post proram.

A leaf, much torn, of a xivth cent. MS., apparently of Canon Law, is stuck to the last cover.

217. Penitentialium Canonum Collectio.

2. 2. 0
O. R. 431
James 101

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. viii + 111 + 27, various hands: cents. xiii and xiv. Three volumes in one.

Collation: ※^{8} a^{12}–d^{12} e^{4} f^{12} g^{12} (11, 12 cancelled) h^{12} i^{12} k^{12} (12 cancelled) l^{2} || A^{6} (wants 1) B^{8} C^{16} (wants 1, 2).

Given by John Warkeworth. His inscription is on f. 1, lower margin.

Contents:

I. Sermons . . . . . f. i

In a hand of about 1300: 42 lines to a page. At the top is written (with a line drawn through it): xiij^{a} quaterna continet • folia octo • primum • j, and the number xiij^{a} is on every page.

1. Nunc enim propinquior est nostra salus Ro. xiii prope est dominus omnibus inuocantibus eum. In primo uidemus ad sensum.

On f. i *b* is mention of Mahomet. French phrases occur also.

ii *a* De • si bas si haute.

ii *b* ruth iii • Extende pallium tuum super famulam...q. d. Sire estendez vostre nature humayne de sus moye qe dex ne me bate kar vus estes de mon lignage.

solet dici—Il sunt procheynes amis cest vn cuer et vne ame qui sert lun sibont mutre.

And a good many more.

Ends f. iv *b*: Deposuit potentes de sede et exaltauit humiles • Dicit ergo: Sol (oritur), etc. Sermo fiat de solo.

2. Natus est puer masculus. Jerem. xx. Nescio loqui quia puer ego sum. Jer. i. Quando aliquis magnus wlt mittere aliquem . . . . . iv *b*

Ends f. viii *b*: Accipe puerum et mitte mihi eum et reddam tibi mercedem •s• eternam. Ad quam, etc.

3. Ubi est qui natus est. Mt. ii. Misit moyses nuncios ad regem. Num. xxvi. Consuetudo est quando aliquis habet aliquid facere . . . . . viii *b*

Ends imperfectly: Verbum infans, panis esuriens, fons sciciens, immensitas breuis.

II. 1. Summa de uiciis (Thomae de Chebham?).

Cum miseraciones domini sint super omnia opera eius . 1

In double columns of 40 lines: the hand seemingly imitated from an Italian script: cent. xiv.

There are a good many marginal notes of cent. xv.

Ends on f. 109 (the right-half of which is cut away).

The last section begins: Cum ergo pectator (*sic*) accedit.

And ends: maiorem penitentiam iniungant pro peccato manifesto quod (quam) pro occulto.

2. In a xvth century hand

Exemplum ne executores differant soluere legata . . 109 *b*

A knight in Spain also appeared after death to his executor.

De quodam monacho qui oculum etc.

He regarded his eyes as two enemies and rejoiced at the loss of one.

De muliere qui emebat pannum uiliorem ad sudarium uiri sui.

Her husband was dying and speechless. She said to her maid: "Eme tres ulnas de borello." The husband with a great effort said 'in gallico': "Trop court le me fetez. moun habit et peu ne couste."

De sancto Andrea apostolo . . . . . f. 110

In the form of a pilgrim he dismissed a devil who was being entertained by a bishop, having disguised himself as a woman.

De vnicornio domato per puellam.

The ordinary story.

Narracio de quodam fugiente vnicornium.

The story of the man in the pit from Barlaam and Josaphat.

De muliere uolente inuenire sudarium uiro suo.

She tried to get a coarse fabric for the shroud: and when it was found to be too short, she said "Accipiatis pellem agnet*is* que est in solario et inuoluite caput eius," quod et factum est.

Narracio qualiter angelus et heremita sepelierunt corpus defuncti.

The hermit held his nose at the corpse: the angel held his nose when he saw a gaily dressed youth riding by.

3. A table (xv cent.) to the *Summa* 110 *b*, 111.

4. A list of persons to be cursed in church four times a year (cent. xiv) 111

f. 111 *b* is blank.

III. 1. A list of *species* of the seven deadly sins 2

Cent. xiii, xiv, imperfect. *Luxuria* and *gula* remain.

Other notes are added.

2. De decem preceptis decalogi . . . . . 2 *b*

On their correspondence with the ten plagues of Egypt.

On the upper corner of some of the leaves is "vii^a^ quaterna" in the same hand as in I.

3. Table of the seven deadly sins . . . . . 4 *a*

4. Penitential Canons.

Sacerdotes tenentur scire canones penitentiales xxxviii • d • nulli sacerdotum • xxvj • q • vij • tempore. Item nota • penitentie omnes sunt arbitrarie • ut • xxxiij • q • ij Latore (?).

Canones penitentiales.

Primus canon dicit quod presbiter qui fornicacionem fecerit penitentiam • x • annorum facere debet.

46 canons are commented on: the 46th is Qui scienter rebaptizatur 6

Licet autem omnes circumstancie diligenter sint attendende principaliter tamen considerande sunt qualitates personarum,

viz. Seruus, Liber, Diues, Delicatus, Puer, Prelatus, Monachus, *Beguina*, Monialis.

The tract ends with the page

Si sit monialis, distinguendum est inter diuersos gradus monialium • nam quedam sunt.

5. Notes and lists. The xii abusiones: cases reserved to Bishops (in verse) [super librum sententiarum in scripturis fratris petri de tharatensia et in scripturis fr. Boneauenture].

Remedia contra mortalia peccata (in verse) *Propria det cupidus:* opera misericordia (in verse) *comodo compatior.*

A sentence from Augustine.

References to cases reserved for Bishops.

Memorial verses on Confession.

6. [The quires B and C are marked at the top: 'viij^a quaterna,' and 'ix^a quaterna continet folia xiiij.']

Tractatus de penitentia confessione . . . . . f. 7

Prol. Miserator et misericors dominus
—de penitenciis et remissionibus plenarie tractantes.

Capitula. (1) Que sit penitencia.
(22) Quibus et qualiter a quibus et in quantum facienda est restitucio male adquisitorum.

Quid sit penitencia • secundum Augustinum penitencia est quedam dolentis.

Ends in the twelfth chapter: Que interrogaciones fieri debent ab audiente confessionem (f. 24 *b*).

The hand changes.

7. A list of crimes.

De homicidio. Qui Episcopum uel presbiterum uel dominum uel patrem etc.

Ends 27 *a*: de ieiunii fraccione.

Simplex sacerdos absoluere potest in hiis casibus.

Cases reserved to bishops 27

8. An unfinished story of an old man who disbelieved in Transubstantiation . . . . . 27 *b*

Dixit pater noster abbas Artemus.

Three notes.

A bull of Boniface, super cathedram preeminencie pastoralis.

Dat. Lateran. • xii • kl. ? Mart. Pontif. nostri anno sexto.

218. Parisiensis, Hampole, etc.

{ 2. 2. 1
James 78

Vellum, $9\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 199 + 3, double columns of 144 lines. Cent. xv.

Collation: ※^{4} (wants 3) a^{12}–i^{12} k^{6} l^{12} m^{12} n^{2} || o^{12}–r^{12} s^{12} (wants 7, 8, 9, 12: 11 stuck to cover).

On the fly-leaf is an erased entry of fines and a table of contents. 2 *fo.* dei sacietas, *penult.* ra esse superbiam.

In hoc uolumine continentur subscripta:

Primo distinctiones parisiensis.

2° adaptaciones omnium sermonum in hoc libello contentorum prout competunt sabbatis dominicis et feriis tocius anni.

3° Ricardus Hampull super lecciones exequiarum.

4° Hampull super tractatum qui uocatur regula uiuendi perutilis cuilibet saluacionem cupienti.

5° Speculum peccatorum secundum Hampull.

Sexto tractatus bonus de confessione.

7° tractatus bonus de uisitacione infirmorum.

8° tractatus Innocencii pape de miseria condicionis humane.

9° Speculum peccatorum secundum Augustinum doctorem.

Contents:

1. Capitula to Distinctiones Parisiensis . . . . . f. 1
   Inc. de Abstinentia. *Expl.* de veritate.
   de Adulacione. de videre multa.
   de Ambicione. de vita beata.
   Expl. tabula istius summe.
2. [Distinctiones siue Summa Parisiensis.]
   De abstinentia inc. cap. 1.
   Duplex est abstinentia . . . . . 1 *b*
   Ends f. 103 *a*: Ad que nos perducere dignetur qui uiuit et regnat per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.
   Expl. summa que dicitur de abstinentia.
3. Adaptaciones: title as above in table of contents . . . 103 *b*
   It is a list of Sundays and festivals with references to the chapters in the *Summa* which are appropriate.
   Inc. In sabbatis ad uesperas. Benedictus dominus deus cap° *Quare benedicendus est deus.*
   Expl. Martini Episcopi Malicia uel temptacio est uita hominis cap. *de temptacione.*
   Expliciunt adopciones etc. (f. 106 *a*).
4. [R. Hampole super lectiones exequiarum] . . . . 106 *b*
   Parce mihi domine nichil enim sunt dies mei. Exprimitur autem in hiis versibus humane condicionis instabilitas.

It is in a different hand from nos. 1, 2.

Ends 139 *b*: in uisione demonum monstrorum serpencium et draconum et in sensu ignis inhabitans in eternum.

Explicit hic totum pro Christo da michi potum.

f. 140 is blank.

5. Hic incipit tractatus Ricardi heremite de hampole qui uocatur regula uiuendi perutilis et neccessarius cuilibet saluacionem cupienti. hic incipit speculum peccatoris . f. 141

Hic est libellus de emendacione uite siue regula uiuendi.

Et distinguitur in xii capitula.

(1) De conuersione.

(12) De contemplacione dei.

De hiis singillatim prout deus dederit prosequemur.

Ne tardas conuerti ad dominum.

In the same hand as nos. 1, 2.

Ends f. 151 *a*: melodia ipsum eternaliter laudare. Cui sit honor et gloria et gratiarum actio in secula seculorum. Amen.

Expl. tractatus Ricardi etc.—cupienti (as above).

Et incipit speculum peccatoris . . . . . 151 *a*

Quoniam karissime dum in huius uia uite fugientis.

Ends 154 *b*: quomodo nouissima tua prudenter prouideas.

Expl. hic speculum peccatoris sec. sanctum Ricardum heremitam de hampole.

6. Et incipit bonus tractatus de confessione . . . . . 154 *b*

Conuertimini ad me in toto corde uestro—et non uestimenta uestra. Non mirum est fratres si seruus rogat dominum.

Ends 164 *a*: Beatus qui custodit uestimenta sua ne nudus ambulet. Amen.

Expl. bonus tract. de confessione.

7. Incipit etiam bonus tractatus de uisitacione infirmorum ualde bene compilatus 164

In uisitacione infirmorum facienda. Talibus alloquitur ergo sermonibus sacerdos.

Ends f. 166 *a*: Et istos sex uersus per ordinem. In te domine etc. Inclina ad me aurem etc. Esto mihi etc. Quoniam fortitudo etc. Educes me etc. In manus tuas domine commendo spiritum meum • redemisti me domine deus ueritatis. Amen.

Expl. hic breuis compilacio de uisitacione infirmorum.

8. Hic inc. capitula libri Innocencii pape de miseria humane condicionis . . . . . 166 *b*

(1) De miseria hominis.

(81) De diuino iudicio nichil proderit dampnandis.

Inc. Domino patri karissimo P. portuensi episcopo Lotharius.

Ends f. 182 *b*: per singula membra cathenantur.

Expl. tract Innoc. pape de mis. hum. cond.

9. [Tractatus de die iudicii] . . . . . 182 *b*

Fratres karissimi quam tremenda est dies illa in qua Christus redemptor omnium ueniet cum flamma ignis.
A division occurs at f. 188: Esto igitur bonus tu qui mala despicis quia si malus remanes deus male malum perdet.
Homo qui laboras gloriam querendo.
Ends 190*b*: elemosinarum largitate redimere prestante domino nostro Ihesu Christo.

10. (Speculum peccatoris sec. Augustinum) . . . . f. 190*b*
Quoniam karissime in huius uia uite fugientis (cf. no. 5).
Ends 199*a*: quomodo nouissima tua prudenter prouideas.
Expl. spec. pecc. sec. S. Aug. doctorem.

On f. 15 is a note prima manu with the English words
syik and say,
lect. and tak.
holde and haue.

219. Innocentius de contemptu mundi, etc. { 2. 2. 2 / James 95

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 161 + 7, double columns of 36–48 lines, in various hands: cent. xiv.

Collation: i^4 (1 stuck to cover) a^8–c^8 $d^8 + 8^*$ e^8 || f^8 g^8 || h^8–m^8 n^2 (wants 2) || o^8 p^6 q^8–v^8 x^{10} (wants 10) || ii^4 (wants 1, 4 stuck to cover).

On the last leaf stuck to cover is written Liber Will...(erased).

There is a xvth cent. table of contents on the fly-leaf (f. ii *b*), and an erased entry on f. i *b* (the cover).

2 *fo.* gendum, *penult.* thei euangeliste.

Contents:

1. Quaedam oratio deuota . . . . . f. ii
Confitèor tibi domine deus quia peccaui nimis.
—ad regnum beatitudinis peruenire prestante domino nostro Ihū Christo.
f. iv. is blank.

2. Hic inc. tractatus domini pape Innocentii iii de uilitate humane materie et de contemptu mundi 1
Domino patri karissimo P. portuensi episcopo lotarius indignus diaconus.
Text ends on f. 20*a* and is followed by capitula, ending f. 20*b*.

3. Speculum peccatoris (without heading) . . . . . f. 20 *b*
Quoniam karissimi in huius uia uite.
Ends on f. 25 *a*, which is an inserted slip.
Expl. summa que vocatur speculum peccatoris.
A note of some particular chapters is on the verso.

4. Meditaciones S. Anselmi 26
Prol. b. Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiep. in libro meditacionum siue oracionum suarum.
Ends on f. 58 *b*.
Inc. liber b. Anselmi Cantuar. Archiep. de salute anime, qui et enteridion uel manuale dici potest . . . . . 59 *a*
Prol. Quoniam in medio laqueorum.
Inc. idem opusculum de immensitate dei et de eius proprietatibus.
Nunc adesto michi deus meus.
It is part of the *Liber Meditacionum*, and is followed by other Meditations, the whole ending on f. 70 *b*:
Expl. Meditaciones b. Anselmi.
Followed by *Capitula*, the last *De consciencia*.

5. Hic incipit libellus S. Hugonis de S. Victore 71
[Scilicet tertius de anima siue domo interiori et conscientia.]
Domus hec in qua habitamus.
Ends f. 87: populus contemplacione terestrium ocupacione.

6. Inc. liber Hugonis de arra anime 87
Loquar secrete anime mee.
Ends f. 98 *b*: Expl. tract. Hugonis de arra anime.

7. Pseudo-Origenis Homilia.
Maria stabat ad monumentum foris plorans 99

8. Meditaciones S. Bernardi 105
Multi multa sciunt et semet ipsos nesciunt.
Ends f. 115 *b*: Expl. medit. b. Bernardi Abbatis.

9. Bernardus de cruce . . . . . 115 *b*
Volumus scire ut sciamus.
Ends f. 116: diligere deum habet mercedem glorie etc.

10. Inc. Speculum moralium b. Gregorii pape de uera simplicitate 116
Nonnulli ita sunt simplices.
Ends f. 118 *b*: ibi etenim feda ibi pulcra nostra cognoscimus.

11. Inc. tractatus qui uocatur *Nouum milicie genus* . . . 118 *b*
Nouum milicie genus.
Ends 128 *b*: meus inculta uirtutibus. Expl. auctoritates ex epistolis b. Bernardi etc.

12. Hugo de studio orandi. (The table on the fly-leaf says Augustinus) 129
Quo studio quo affectu a nobis orandus sit deus.

13. *Secundum Lucam.* Missus est angelus Gabriel 132
Sermo b. Bernardi Clarauallensis Abbatis.
Quid sibi uoluit euangelica.

There are four Homilies.

14. S. Augustini floriger . . . . . f. 144 *b*

Hic liber uocatur Floriger beati Augustini collectus et continuatus de diuersis libris summi dicti doctoris b. Augustini.

Prologue. Quorundam librorum gloriosi esciam incomparabilis doctoris.

The names of the works referred to are given in the margin.

Ends f. 152: sic accipietur sic aperietur te prestante qui uiuis et regnas deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

(marg. Expl. floriger Augustini.)

15. Text continues without a break.

Augustinus miratur cur ita diligatur caro.

Ending with f. 152 *b*.

16. A Poem in rhyming Latin . . . . . 153 *a*

(*a*) Perfecta potentia patris plasmatoris.
Prosternat sub pedibus pompam proditoris.

.....

Postremo periculosis precor parata.

(*b*) Ex Eua miseri mundo nos nascimur.
Omnes pro ueteri peccato ledimur.

This seems really to be part of the same poem: the alliterative lines are resumed after a short interval. The last quatrain runs thus:

Mitis propicia te uirgo poscimus,
Aufer tu uicia que nos cognoscimus
Horaque uaria post ortus fecimus.
Et nos cum uenia duc qui peccauimus. Amen.

17. Poem, perhaps by Walter Mapes 153

Me te dignare laudare, Maria sacrata,
Et michi donare uirtutem siste parata.
Non cessamus dicere quum benedicaris.
Benedicto filio beatificaris.

.....

Clara Christi cogita clementer de clero.
Regem regum rogita uirgo pro Waltero,
Oues ut custodiat animo sincero,
Christo presul placeat deo patri uero.

This would better suit a Bishop than an Archdeacon, which Mapes was, yet he continues:

Virgo serua presulem nostrum et pastorem.
Eidem ne noceat ullus plurimorum.

.....

Ends 153 *b*

Deus qui ex nichilo omnia fecisti
Salua tuum populum quem tu redemisti.

Precioso sanguine nati Ihesu Christi.
A pena perpetua et a morte tristi. Amen.

There follows the beginning of a sermon on *Ecce concipies*.

18. Hieronymus de uita clericorum . . . . . f. 154
Petis a me, Nepociane.
Ends 161 *b*: districte corrigantur. Hic finit liber.

19. De duodecim signis planetarum . . . . . 161 *b*
Sol in marcio dicitur esse in ariete.
One column, ending
et generaciones per aquas (*l.* quas) multiplicantur animalia
et cetera (or et ceta).

220. Tabulae.

{ 2. 2. 3
O. R. 149
James 55

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6$, ff. 203, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xv. Written in England.

Collation: a^8–f^8 g^{10} h^{12} i^8 k^8 l^{10} m^8–z^8 aa^8 bb^4 (wants 4 blank).

On the fly-leaf is Liber Will^{i} Cosint or Colint. In the cover are bits of a leaf of a xiiith century MS. in double columns, legal.

A xvth cent. table of contents is on the fly-leaf.

In isto volumine continentur libri subscripti:
Tabula super libros de animalibus Aristotelis.
Tabula super problemata Aristotelis.
Tabula super libros Senece.
Tabula Augustini contra aduersarium legis et prophetarum.

Contents:

1. Tabula super libros Aristotelis de animalibus . . . . f. 1
Abortiuum—Zybas.

2. Tabula super problemata Aristotelis . . . . . 40 *b*
Abstinencia—Zephyrus.

3. Tabula super libros Senece . . . . . 110 *b*
Abstinere—Zerses.
Expl. tabula super libros Senece. R. de K.
(Roberti de Kilwardby?).

4. Tabula Augus(tini) contra aduersarium legis et prophetarum . 197
With a preliminary note on the divisions of the work.
Ends f. 203 *a*.

221. S. Pauli Epistolae Glossatae.

2. 2. 4
O. R. 427
James 257

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 120, 20 lines of text in a page. Cent. xiii. Given by Warkeworth.

Collation: a^8–e^8 f^{12} g^8 (wants 8) h^8 i^{8+1} (wants 3) k^8–o^8 p^6 (wants 6).

In the cover is written 10* xiii^s 4 (?)^d.

On p. 1 is Sancti spiritus assit nobis gracia.

Contents:

The Pauline Epistles, with a marginal and interlinear gloss: in the usual order (Rom., 1, 2 Cor., Gal., Eph., Phil., Col., 1, 2 Thess., 1, 2 Tim., Tit., Philem., Heb.).

Ends imperfectly in Heb. xiii
in sanguine testamenti eterni.

The initials are rather rough, in red, green and brown.

The quires are some of them numbered on the lower margin of the left-hand page of the middle sheet.

222. Plinius Iunior, etc.

2. 2. 5
James 200

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; nine volumes in one.

I. One quire of eight leaves, 27 lines to a page. English writing of cent. xv. The first leaf is stuck to the cover.

Contents:

Ordo baptizandi, et ad facienda sponsalia, etc.

f. 1 *b* begins: tizo te .N. in nomine patris, etc. (*Rubr.*) Modo supradicto scilicet continua racione.

f. 2 *a*. Ordo ad facienda sponsalia. The plighting of the troth in English runs thus:

Ich N. take þe .ꝑ. to my weddede wẏf to hauen and to helden fro þis daẏ forward for beter for wors for richere for porere for fouler faẏrer in sẏkenesse and in helthe tẏl det us departe yf holichirche it wole ordeẏne and þar to ẏ plẏȝt þe my truthe.

Ich ꝑ. take þe .N. to my hosebond to hauen and to holde for fouler for faẏrer for better for wors for richer for porere in sykenesse and in helthe to be deboneẏre

and buxsum in bedde and at borde tỷl det us departe ȝỷf holicherche it wole ordeyne and þar to ỷ plỷt þe my truth.

Wỷth þis rỷng ỷ þe weddede and þis gold and seluer ỷ þe ȝeue and wyth mỷ bodỷ ỷ the worschepe and wỷth al mỷ wordelyche catel ỷ þe honoure.

In the rubric *de secundis nuptiis* is the sentence: "Et sciendum est quia ista questio discussa erat et determinata in sacro palacio domini pape. Anno domini M°.c.c.c.xxi."

Contenta in hoc volumine sunt ista:

1. Tractatus de Interpretacione sompniorum secundum danielem prophetam.
2. Breuiarius plinii secundi iunioris.
3. Excerpta de libro naturalis historie plinii predicti.
4. Tractatus Augustini de spiritu et anima (*crossed out*).
5. Macer de virtutibus herbarum, specierum mineralium, etc.
6. Anothomia Galieni.

(added) Liber 3us Canonis Avicennae.

II. One quire of eight leaves, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiv. Large English hand.

Contents (no title or heading):

Somniarium Danielis prophete.

Inc. prol. Cum in ueteri testamento exposiciones diuersorum sompniorum contineantur secundum quod intuentibus de sompniis Joseph et regis Nabu<*marg.* go>donozor multorumque aliorum prophetarum euidenter apparet, presens sompniari<*marg.* um> secundum exposiciones Danielis prophete presenti scriptura (*l.* -e) dignum duxi inserendum, ut uolentes suorum sompniorum interpretaciones que ad bonum que ad malum uergant dinoscere presentis pagine intuitu facilius memorie omni remota ambiguitate concurrant.

Reges uidere: a seculo migrare: followed by Riuos, Ripam, Reginam, Rosam. Then Arma—Zisannia.

In the letter R, the headings Reges—Rosam are not repeated: the paragraph runs thus:

Radere aut radentes uidere • luctum. Interpretaciones sompniorum de rege et regina querantur in principio sompniarii: querantur inde • Riuis, ripis, et Rosis. Ridere aut dentibus stridere, tristiciam, etc.

See Fabricius, *Cod. Pseud. V. T.* i, 1130 sqq.

III. ff. 86, double columns of 23–30 lines. Cents. xiii, xiv.
Collation: a^10^–h^10^ i^6^.

Contents:

1. [Breuiarius Plinii secundi iunioris.][1]
   [Capitula] beginning Capitis dolori, ending Vomice.
   Expl. capitula. Inc. prologus plinii secundi iunioris.

[1] Edited in the Teubner series by Val. Rose, who has written about the text in *Hermes*, VIII. 18—66. The best MSS. divide the work into three books, as this one does.

Liber primus. Frequenter in peregrinationibus accidit.
Ends f. 2. Incipiemus enim a capite.
Expl. prologus. Capitis dolores. Capitis dolor leuatur si de porri sectiui succo.
Lib. i. ends f. 9 *b*.
Lib. ii. . . . . 10 *a*
Lib. iii. . . . . 18 *b*
Ends f. 31 *b* with the section *Contra aspidem.*
Expl. lib. iii. Inc. de obseruatione tocius anni ut incolumitas custodiatur . . . . . 31 *b*
Ab octano kal. Ian. usque in diem ·viii· Kal. April. utendum calidis cibis.
Ends hec ut dixi obseruans incolumi sospitate vite spatia curres nec ulla indigebis expectatione medicorum. *Finit* . 32 *a*
This and the *spera* which follows are no part of Plinius Secundus.
A receipt for darkening the hair . . . . . 32 *a*
Spera apulei.
Spera apulei platonici de morte uel omnibus negociis; with diagram . . . . . 32 *a*
2. Gargilius Martialis medicinae ex oleribus et plantis . . 32 *b*
Medicina de radice.
·i· Radici
Raphano calidam inesse uirtutem.
Edited with Plinius Secundus by Rose. Appended to it in the oldest MSS. are the sections, found here also, *de uino costato faciendo*, etc., the last being *de omfacomeli.* Our MS. adds fifteen other sections on diseases and remedies. The last but one is *de sinapismo*, the last has no heading, but consists of questions and answers, beginning Quaure (*sic*) si uenter inferior reumatizat desiccantur que circa stomacum sunt.
Ends f. 56 *b*.
A paragraph of receipts is added.
3. [Excerpta de libro naturalis historie Plinii secundi] . . 57 *a*
Plinius secundus nouem menses equestribus miliciis industrie functus. Ends: ut necem sibi maturaret orauerit.
Terra mater hominum...
Ends f. 86 *a*: Vis obedientissima fraxino ad omnem materiam.
On the page before is a note: Vide quod nichil est hic excerptum de pronosticis serenitatis et tempestatis, et parum de medicinis et gemmis.
On 86 *a* a paragraph is added in another hand,
Denelch alchit alio nomine cauda equina uocatur. virtus huius plante est stip...
The margins are cut throughout. The hand gets larger towards the end of the tract.
86 *b* is blank, save for some mutilated and erased notes, which

seem to be entries of *cautiones*: but no names of persons are legible to me.

IV. ff. 31, in double columns of 46–50 lines. Cent. xv.
Collation: a^{12} b^{12} c^{10} (wants 6–9 blank).

Macer uniuersalis de uiribus herbarum specierum lapidum, etc.

Herbarum quasdam dicturus carmine uires
Tercius abrotano legitur gradus esse caloris.

Ends f. 30*b*. In calidis morbis apponitur ista sirupis.
Expl. macer uniuersalis.
A few metrical receipts follow.
f. 31 is blank.

V. ff. 22, double columns of 55 and 44 lines: in two hands. Cent. xiii.

Collation: a^{8+4} (4 leaves inserted between 1 and 2) b^{8} c^{2}.

1. Headed: Tercius liber Canonis Auiceni . . . . . f. 1
   Oportet in primis ut ille qui laborat.
   In a very small pointed hand: the margins cut.
   It begins in Lib. iii. Fen III. Tract. ii. cap. 5, and seems to be an epitomised text, ending in Fen X. Tract. v. cap. 5. The subdivisions of Avicenna's books are called Fens.
2. A collection of receipts 10*b*
   Cum sit corpus corruptibile eique accidat corruptio ex opposicione calorum.....visum est mihi ut presenti opere transcriberem quedam utilia, etc.
   To some of the receipts names of persons are prefixed, viz.: hereford, Comitissa dov., Berkinges, Magister h. georgius ?, comes Warenn', Iohannis de s. de sc̄ egid., Magistri patric., cuiusdam militis Comitis War'., Magistri .R. de necton', fratris W. de bristoll predicatoris.
3. Inc. experimenta dietarum particularium 12*a*
4. In another larger hand 13*b*
   Acutarum egritudinum alia est terciana.
   On the lower margin of 14*a* is a note in a red frame:
   Micrologus ricardi magne laudis sed maioris efficacie de causis signis et curis frequenciorum et curabilium morborum. Prologus.

   Sicut odor nardi spirabat sermo Ricardi
   Splendet micrologi lux quasi flamma rogi
   Ars prius insurget in causam q*ue* magis urget
   Dampnaque maiora releuet prius, hincque minora.

   On 18*b*, lower margin, is another note, beginning:
   Hoc solo experimento curauit magr. R. quendam cui nulli medicorum poterant subuenire.

Ends imperfectly on 22 *b* in a section *de cancro et fistula.*

On the lower margin is a charm in French (xiii cent.):

Au si u*er*ement si cum deu dit et fit. Au si u*er*ement cum deu dit et fit bien. Au si u*er*ement garice cest home. J. de cancre et de rancle de festre et de farcine e de uermine. mort cest la rancle emort ceit le chancre. mort ceit le festre e le farcine e la uermine. e tutes maladies ke uus tinent. Io te coniur ke a cest hume male ne facet. en un de per e fi3 e sauynt espirit ✠ bibat paciens ap...

VI. ff. 6, in one gathering; double and triple columns of 64–66 lines. Cents. xiii, xiv. In very pale ink.

1. A list of cures, beginning *Ad tussim:* in double columns . f. 1
   Some receipts are added: the last is headed:
   Goll(irium?) Magri. Nich: de derleg̃.
2. Alphabetical list of remedies, in triple columns . . . 2
   Aloeca et sic est sicut omne pure amarum.
   Ends with Zimsa or Zimisa (6 *b*).
   Receipts are added.

VII. A quire of four leaves. Cent. xiv.

1. A list of *curae*, in single lines 1
   f. 2 *a* blank.
2. Col. 1. A list of herbs (A)granerica (?) (A)bortanum, etc. . 2 *b*
3. Col. 2. A tract, beginning:
   Cum me*dicina* et dieta maxime corpori proficiunt . . 2 *b*
   Ends on 3 *b*, col. 1. Two receipts in Flemish are added.
4 f. 4 *a* is almost entirely blank. On the verso is a receipt in Flemish, beginning:
   Sangwisuge dat siin laken of echhelen die en orbort me*n* met in vele leden.

VIII. A quire of 8 leaves (wanting 6–8), double columns of 67 lines: cent. xiii.

1. Augustinus de spiritu et anima.
   Ends f. 5 *a*, col. 2.
2. Sapientia dei que os muti apperuit.
   Ends *ibid.* quam ad presens presentium presento scrutinio.
3. On the verso, in another hand, are some verses and paragraphs. One begins: Tres sunt mansiones hominum, in celo, in terra, in purgatorio.

IX. A quire of 12 leaves, in double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiv.

Anothomia Galieni.
Capitula.
Inc. Medicorum anathomicos necesse est precognoscere.
Ends imperfectly in the chapter beginning:
Creauit deus cor ex carne forti et grossa.

223. Sermones Augustini et aliorum.

2. 2. 6
O. R. 170
James 61

Vellum, 11 × 7½, ff. 286, 45 lines to a page. Cent. xv.

Collation: a^{10} || b^{12}–z^{12} aa^{12} (wants 11, 12: 10 stuck to cover): a quire is lost between f and g.

Given by W. Lichfeld.

Contents:

I. 1. Sermo b. Augustini de oratione Dominica . . . 1
Beatus apostolus tempora ista.

2. Eiusdem sermo de simbolo 4
Sacrosancti misterii simbolum.

3. Eiusdem sermo de dilatione caritatis et odio cupiditatis . 7
Beatus paulus apostolus, frat. kar., ut nobis uere et perfecte.

4. Eiusdem sermo in natal. SS. Petri et Pauli . . . 8
Istum nobis diem beatissimorum apostolorum.

5. Eiusdem sermo in natal. plurium martyrum . . . 9*b*
Quoniam dies sanctorum martirum.

6. De eodem 10
Memoriam martirum celebramus.

II. Sermones 11

1. Indica michi ubi pascas 11
2. Pulcre sunt gene tue 12*b*
3. Introduxit me rex in cellam 13*b*
4. Quoniam in proximo est dies 15
5. Cantauimus fratres deus manifeste ueniet . . . 18
6. Voce consona corde concordi 19*b*
7. Iocundabitur iustus 20*b*
8. Inter duas mulieres certantes 23
9. Sunt qui existimant elemosinas 25
10. In hac uita presenti positi, fratres, ita agite . . . 25*b*
11. Diligenter attenditis, fr., omnes sacerdotes . . . 27*b*
12. Misericordia et veritas...quidam paterfamilias rex potens iiii^or^ habuit filias. 28*b*

29*b*—34*b* are blank.

III. 1. Sermo Ricardi Archiep. Armachani...apud crucem eccl. S. Pauli Londoniarum, 3^a^ dom. quadragesime a. s. M^mo^.CCC^o^.LVI^to^ et consecrationis archiepiscopi anno decimo.
Nemo uos seducat 35

2. Propositio Ricardi Ardmachani Archiep. . . . 43*b*
—facta in consistorio coram D. papa et cardinalibus, etc. 8 Nov. 1357.

Nolite iudicare secundum faciem.

3. Quma (*l.* Quia) in proposicione nuper coram domino papa nostro, etc. 55
Contra articulum ... quod Christus ... spontanee mendicauit.

4. Necessarius uidetur clero et populo quod si per uiam promissionis 60

5. Johannes episcopus 61
Vas electionis.

6. Regula S. Francisci hec est 70
Ends imperfectly in cap. v. et reges regni. A quire being lost.

7. Sapientiam antiquorum 71
Prologue to a long work of Fitz Ralph, of which the First Distinction begins on f. 75 *b*.
Distinctio secunda . . . . . 100 *b*
Distinctio tertia . . . . . 125 *b*
Distinctio quarta 135
Distinctio quinta 175
Fifty capitula 178
Expl. capitula quinquaginta. Sit scriptor sanus, sit benedicta manus.

8. Restat parumper discutere errores 179
In 23 chapters, with one added, beginning
Contra dicta obicitur primo quod omnem sacerdotem . 280
Ends 4tus famosum vocatur quando veritas huius asseritur probabiliter inter multos et i° sonat plurimum.
On the fly-leaf is a short *scala bisextilis*.
Cf. Sid. Sussex, no. 64.

224. S. Gregorii Dialogorum libri iv., etc.

{ 2. 2. 7
O. R. 24
James 190

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 105 + 6, double columns of 44 lines. Cents. xiii, xiv: in a fair hand, with plain initials.

Collation: i^4 (?) a^8 b^{12} c^8 d^8 e^{10} f^{12} | g^{12}–k^{12} (k 12 gone) ii^2.

Contents:

1. Table of contents of the first two books of the Dialogues (cent. xiv) i
Imperfect at the end.

2. Inc. dialogus b. Gregorii Pape de miraculis sanctorum patrum 1

Liber ii. 12
Liber iii. . . . . 23 *b*
The hand changes at quire *e*, f. 37.
Liber iv. . . . . 40 *b*
3. Liber pastoralis b. Gregorii pape 59
In the hand which begins the Dialogues.
Ends on f. 102 *a*.
4. Distinctiones and Causae of the *Decretum* . . . . . 102 *b*
In a xivth cent. legal hand.
Diuiditur decretum in C.et·i· distinctiones, in xxx.vi. causas, etc.
Nos. 1—98 of the Distinctiones are given, and all the Causae.
Ends f. 105 *a*.
On the lower margin of 104 *a* is: Incipiat ad causam. contra (?) Huntingdon.
In the cover are written these verses (cent. xiv):
Gregorii monitu fit celebs Anglia ritu
Quam precis intuitu celis pater adde tibi tu } Thomas Elmham.
Augustine pater o presul · Apostole noster
Laus tibi pro meritis · Auxiliare tuis } Augustinius.
Rex Ethelberte · tibi laus et gloria regine Berte,
Anglia fit per te cristo celebs ope Berte.
And two prose sentences in praise of Gregory.

225. Parisiensis Distinctiones pro Sermonibus.

{ 2. 2. 8
O. R. 391
James 72

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 228 + 6, 27 lines on a page. Cent. xv. Written in England.

Given by J. Warkeworth: bought by him in 1463.

Collation: i^4 ii^2 (1 gone) || A^8–Z^8 a^8–d^8 e^6.

Contents:

1. At the beginning are four leaves, and at the end one, of a xiiith cent. MS. in a small hand, of a comment on the Decretum.
2. Distinctiones Parisiensis.
Inc. adaptaciones omnium sermonum in hoc libello contentorum prout competunt sabbatis dominicis et feriis tocius anni.
Ends on 7 *a*. Expl. commune sanctorum. Inc. capitula tocius libri secundum ordinem alphabeti.
De abstinencia i.

De vita eterna cxxxiii (f. 8 *a*).
Expl. tabula libri sequentis. Deo gracias.
On 8 *b* are:
1. A comparison of leprosy with the Seven Sins.
2. Verses on death, the number of Christ's wounds, an indulgence of Pope Clement.

Text: prefixed are these lines: . . . . . 9 *a*

Sunt hoc collecta libro vulgaria multa,
Ex alphabeto distincte scripta teneto,
Et poni titulo quodlibet est proprio.

Cap. i. Duplex est abstinencia, detestabilis et laudabilis.
f. 222 is blank. The work is complete. The Colophon has been erased save the words *Expl. liber.*

226. Origenis Homiliae.

{ 2. 2. 9
O. R. 117
James 143

Vellum, 13 × 8½, ff. 85 + 262, double columns of 44 and 50 lines. Cent. xv.

Given by Dyngley: in the same two hands as his other books, and also another hand.

Collation: a^8–h^8 | i^8–zz^8 (wants 7, 8).

Contents:

Table in the hand of no. 169, with the paragraph 'Perpenditur,' etc., prefixed.

1. Origenis super librum Numeri Omelie numero xxi (xxxi) . 1
   Prol. Ut uerbis tibi frater.
   Capitula.
   Text. Diuinis numeris non omnes digni sunt.
2. Una omelia eiusdem de festiuitatibus Iudeorum . . . 59 *b*
   Si obseruacio sacrificiorum.
3. Capitula omeliarum in genesim . . . . . 62 *b*
   ... ... super numerum
   .. ... de fest. Iud.
4. [Hand changes.] Origenis omelie super Genesim . . 1
   Hand changes back at quire 3.
5. Eiusdem omelie super Exodum 42
6. ... ... Leuiticum 73
7. ... ... Iosue 126
8. ... ... Iudicum 160

9. ... ... I Regum 171
10. ... ... Ysaiam 176
11. ... ... Ieremiam 188
12. ... ... Ezechielem . . . . . 217 *b*
13. Breuis sermo eiusdem de circumcisione domini . . . 244 *b*
Quod mortuus est Christus—in utero conceptum.
14. Eiusdem sermo super illud Luce 2° *Erant pater Ihesu et mater* . . . . . 249 *b*
Congre(ge)mus in unum ea que in ortu Ihesu.
15. Eiusdem sermo super Mat. 8°. *Ecce leprosus* . . . 251 *b*
Docente in monte domino.
16. Eiusdem sermo super Mat. 8°. *Ascendente Ihesu* . . 254
Ingrediente domino nauiculam.
17. Eiusdem sermo super illud Ioh. 20. *Maria stabat* . . 255 *b*
Audiuimus fratres mariam.
18. Eiusdem sermo super illud Mat. 7°. *Attendite a falsis prophetis* . . . . . 258 *b*
Quod paulo superius.
19. Eiusdem sermo super illud Mat. 1°. *Cum esset desponsata* . 260
Cum esset desponsata.

227. Alberti Magni de Vegetabilibus. Libri II–VII. { 2. 3. 0 / James 214

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$, ff. 118, 41 lines on a page. Cent. xv, well written, in very black ink; red and blue initials.

Collation: an uncertain number of quires are lost at the beginning: A^{12}–D^{12} E^{10} F^{10} G^{12}–I^{12} K^{10} L^{4}.

Contents:

Albertus de vegetabilibus.

Imperfect: the first book is lost except 8 lines.

f. 1: Expl. primus de plantis. Inc. secundus, qui totus edi et est de ordine diuersitatum plante enumeratarum, etc.

Hec omnia tradita sunt ab antiquis.

Ends on f. 117 *b*. Expl. lib. vii^{us} uegetabilium *alberti* (added).

There are a few xvth cent. notes on f. 118.

Pasted into the last cover is part of a leaf of a service-book of cents. xi, xii containing lections for the Transfiguration and the Assumption.

228. P. Papinii Statii Thebaidos Libri xii. { 2. 3. 1 / James 266

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 3 + 98, 50 lines to a column. Cent. xii late, xiii early, in a fine small hand. First initial, which has been good, cut out.

Collation: (i^4 wants 1) a^8–l^8 m^{10}.

On the fly-leaves are several notes in a xvth cent. hand.

i *b* on Tragedy: citations from Leontius, Tullius de Oratore, Ovid Trist., Boecius: then on the cothurnus

—unde est in Anglico uulgo, quod alcius quiddam aggredientibus solet dici m̄alu^t^ Bene te gesseris et tibi calceos emerueris.

ii *a*. Notes on Apollo, on the classes of Poets. Petrarch and Arctinus are mentioned.

ii *b*, iii *a* are blank.

iii *b*. Contents, thus:

gallicus Stacius Thebaydos.
Papinius.
Oracij Carmina, Sermones, Epistole } Ode.

Architrenius anglicus poeta quem frequenter lincolniensis de oculo allegat, sed franciscus hunc sicut et Alanum anticlaudiano et Galterum et Alexandridos et consimiles plebeios poetas dicit et alia que legenti se offerent.

A passage on poets from Boethius.

On the name Poet.

At the bottom:

Vide prius a primis huius libri custodiis.

The text is complete. After xii 815 is

Explicit · Explicit

Explicit iste liber ego sic fio michi liber.

There are marginal and interlinear glosses, not much later than the MS., in two inks if not two hands.

On 5 *a*, in a later hand (xv), is the word or name

Caungjown.

On f. 17, in a xviith cent. hand, is

Oracii Carmina Sermones Epistolae 9. C.

I have not succeeded in finding any non-Latin gloss.

Some one in cent. xvii has noted a few readings.

229. Horatii Opera et Statii quaedam. { 2. 3. 1* / James 266

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5$, ff. $74 + 5 + 8$, 49 lines to a full page. Cent. xii, in three hands, very good. A nice initial on f. 1. Interlinear glosses. Formerly bound with 2. 3. 1.

Collation: a^8 b^8 c^{12} d^{10} | e^8–g^8 h^{10} i^4 || A^8 (wants 6–8) || B^8.

Contents:

I. 1. Carmina Oracii (xv) 1
laus a nobilitate.
Mecenas attauis edite regibus.
Gloss in margin, written twice, 'auus abauus proauus tritauus attauus.
Liber ii f. 9*b*. Liber iii f. 15. Liber iiii f. 25.
Epodes f. 30*b*. Seculare Carmen 39.

2. Sermones Oracii (xv) 40

3. Epistolae Oracii (xv) 61*b*
f. 74 is blank: a little music and the words O Rex clemens rex omni is scribbled on it.

II. In a larger hand, 46 lines to a page:
Statii Thebaidos viii 615 (616)—ix. 310 . . . 1
Quem uicisse uelint; tacite preponderat exul;
Ends
Voluitur in fluctus: heu cuius naufragus unde.

III. In a smaller and old hand, pale ink, 52 lines to a page:
Statii Thebaidos ix. 618—x. 532.
Cura, sed ostendi natum posuique trementem.
Ends:
(Murorum) nigrasque sudes, et lucida ferro.
The last lines are very faint.

The Odes have glosses in two hands,—the same hands, I think, as in **228**. The Satires and Epistles are much more copiously glossed. On the margin of f. 2, in pencil:

Radulfus
Henricus.

Expliciunt Carmina Oracij (xv).

Sancti spiritus assit uobis gratia (several times). qui me prostrauerunt cum baculis in imis carceribus, et sum uictor in arce.

Satires. cippus in agrum. Second hand glosses: cippus agri cippus finis cippus tumulorum | est p*ro*ū cippus signatque obstacula cippos. (I think this is Neckam.)

I. ...Cuius odorem olei nequeas perferre licebit.

Second hand glosses: apono|*re*. gestinkes
bizacia putuit archa.

Second hand: *de bizā*. besaunt.

Unguentarius et tusci turba impia uici: delamide Fruaris.

rayces (second hand)
Rappula lactuce radices.

A few other French words occur among the glosses of the second hand.

The Epistles have few glosses by the second hand.

At the end: Expl. liber Epistolarum.

Proposuerat oracius se amplius post opus Sermonum nil fore tractaturum, sed quia a mecenate rogabatur ut ipsi tercia scriberet, etc.

In margin (xiii)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Wal. dedi et concessi.

II. Statius f. 4 (xiii).

Villelmus de Janhidadid (?) dilectissimo ami. suo et dño rainero senescallo eboraci salutem et amicitiam.

III. Last leaf recto:

dilecto et diligendo patri suo Roberto.

230. Figurae Bibliae. Origenes super Cantica.

2. 3. 2
O. R. 390
James 66

Vellum, 8 × 5⅞, ff. 72 + 123, two volumes in one. Cent. xv.
Given by J. Warkeworth.
Collation: I. a^8–i^8. II. A^8–P^8 Q^4 (wants 4 blank).

Contents:

I. Figurae Bibliae . . . . . f. 1
27 lines to a page.
Quantum pollet predicatoris officium 1
De abstinencia et ieiunio . . . . . 1 *b*
De accepcione munerum . . . . . 2 *b*
De affeccione carnali . . . . . 3 *b*
De zelo indiscreto 64
Ends: et contradicebant his que a paulo dicebantur *actuum* 13.
Expliciunt Figure Biblie.
Tabula. Abstinencia—Zelus 65
Expl. Tabula super Figuras Biblie . . . . . 72 *b*

II. Origenes super Cantica Canticorum 1
21 lines to a page: the hand very like that of vol. I.
Epithalamii libellus hic.
Ends f. 123 *b* tunc proficiet in virtutibus et florebit in fide.
Amen quod W. K.
Expl. Origenes super Cantica.

231. Galeni Passionarius.

{ 2. 3. 3
O. R. 297
James 207

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 95, 39 lines to a page. Cent. xii (early), in a beautiful hand. The initials are remarkable: of interlaced work panelled with red, bright blue, green, and purple. The work seems to be Spanish: if so, it may be of cent. xiii.

Collation: a^{10} b^{8} c^{8} (3 and 6 are separate sheets) d^{8}–k^{8} l^{10} (3, 4 and 7 blank canc.) m^{8} (6 gone, 7, 8 stuck to cover).

On f. 1 *b* is the note:

Hunc librum contulit Mag. Johannes Somerseth collegio S. Petri Cantebr. A.D. 1454°.

Contents:

To the first cover is attached a fragment of a leaf of a service-book in a large hand of cent. xiii: without initials or notes added.

Col. 1. resurrecturum non dubitarent. Sed quia carnales adhuc discipuli—celestia facta solidarent.

*D*um staret habraham ad iudicem (*l.* ilicem) mambre, etc.

Col. 2. Tres uidit. (Q)uis iuxta historiam ceeus (*l.* cetus) iste fuerit ignoramus—boni operis gressum ponat.

Apparuerunt tres uiri habrahe ad ilicem mambre. et dixit ad eum domine si inueni gratiam in oculis tuis transite.

On f. 1 *b* is a xvth cent. note:

Passionarius.

Liber iste merito passionarius vocitatur, etc. It is printed by James (p. 123), and sets forth that the book is called Galen's, but is not his. Alexander, Galen, Paulus, and Priscian wrote various tracts on the Passions of the body. But Theodorus Priscianus collected these and arranged them, with additions, in an order differing from the present one. According to others, Paulus is responsible for the whole. But in any case one Warinpotus of Salerno produced the present book.

f. 2 *a*. The text begins:

Iste liber ex diuersis auctoribus. scilicet Paulo et Alexandro ceterisque a donno Warinpoto compositus sub breuitate in passionibus tangit theoricam, etc.

Capitula to book 1.

Inc. ·i· Liber de cephalea (in red capitals)	2 *a*
Cephalea est dolor capitis.	
Liber ii remarkable initial	12 *b*
Liber iii ,, ,, ...	28 *a*
Liber iv ,, ,, ...	47 *a*
Liber v initial of less characteristic style	52 *b*
Liber vi good initial	73 *b*
Liber vii poor initial	88 *a*

Ends f. 95 *b* blando more diutissime fricando.

232. PARISIENSIS SUMMA DE VITIIS. { 2. 3. 4 / O. R. 38 / James 110 / (bis ?)

Vellum, $7\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 168, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, neatly written: red and blue initials.

Collation: a^{16} b^{16} c^{12} d^{16} e^{16} f^{12} g^{16} h^{16} i^{16} k^{12} l^{16} m^{4}.

Contents:

1. An analysis of the Summa 1
   Tractatus iste continet • ix • partes.
2. Text 6
   Inc. tractatus moralis de • vii • viciis capitalibus: et primo de peccato gule.
   Rubr. Inc. tract. de uiciis capitalibus.
   Dicturi de viciis incipiemus a vicio gule.
   Ends f. 168 *b* Expl. summa de uiciis deo gracias.

233. AEGIDIUS ROMANUS DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM. { 2. 3. 5 / O. R. 198 / James 26 ?

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 292 + 1, double columns of 28 lines. Cent. xv, in an Italian hand, rather large, without a cover.

Collation: ※^{4} (2–4 fragments only) a^{12}–z^{12} aa^{12} bb^{4} (3 canc.).

Contents:

Incipit liber de regimine principum editus a fratre Egidio Romano ordinis fratrum heremitarum sancti Augustini.

Ex regia ac sanctissima prosapia oriundo suo domino speciali domino Philippo primogenito et heredi preclarissimi uiri domini Philippi d. g. illustrissimi regis Francorum.

fo. 1 is slightly mutilated.

Ends f. 290 *b*. Expl. lib. de regimine principum editus a fratre Egidio romano ordinis fratrum herem. S. Augustini.

On f. 292 *b* in faint ink is a discourse on the Lord's Prayer.

Dominica oratio est Pater noster • ubi sufficienter petimus que sunt necessaria etc.

Ends imperfectly: et tam a malis purgatorii.

234. Parisiensis Summa de Vitiis.

2. 3. 6
O. R. 405
James 110

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7$, ff. $178 + 4$, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xiv. Given by John Warkeworth, Master.

Collation: ※^{4} a^{12} b^{10} c^{12}–o^{12} p^8 q^4.

Contents:

1. A Table, in the hand of the main body of the work . . i
   ff. iii *b*, iv are blank.
2. Parisiensis summa de uitiis 1
   Dicturi de uiciis primo incipiemus a uicio gule.
   Ends 174 *b* Expl. summa de uiciis semptem et de speciebus multimodis.
3. Table in a fine xvth century hand 175
   ff. 177 *b*, 178 are blank.

235. Gisleberti monachi Sermones super Cantica Canticorum. Pharetra.

2. 3. 7
O. R. 6
James 93

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $100 + 114$, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv.

Collation: a^8–l^8 m^{12} || A^8–O^8 P^2.

Contents:

I. 1. Capitula to xlvi out of xlvii sermons: the last omitted . 1
   2. Incipiunt sermones Gisleberti monachi super Cantica Canticorum.
   Varii sunt amantium affectus . . . . . 1 *b*
   Ends f. 100 *b*: Qui approximat illi approximat igni.

II. Incipit Pharetra.
   Prol. inc. In conuersionis mee primordio 1
   —originalia ista subscripta ipse excepi.
   List of authors cited and their works, viz.
   Gregory, Ambrose, Chrysostom, Isidore, Augustine, Jerome, Bernard, Anselm, Cassiodorus, Seneca.
   Capitula primi libri (50 in number) . . . . . f. 2
   Inc. primus liber pharetre de deo . . . . . f. 2
   Gregorius in mor. Deus ipse manet.

Capitula secundi libri (50 in number) . . . . . 31 *b*
Inc. ii liber pharatre de temptacione 32
Gregorius in mor. Nisi misericors.
Capitula tertii libri (50 in number) . . . . . 60 *b*
Inc. liber iii pharetre.
Gregorius in mor. super i[d] Job vi.
Capitula quarti libri (50) 84
Inc. lib. iiii pharatre.
Gregorius in omelia. Ante dei oculos.
Ends f. 112 *a*: verso blank.
A Table of cent. xv, occupying two leaves . . . 113
Part of another late table inside the cover.

236. Distinctiones, etc.

{ 2. 3. 8
O. R. 385
James 71

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6$, ff. 109 + 54, varying number of lines to a page. Cent. xiv, xv. Given by John Warkeworth, Master: purchased by him in 1463.

Collation: ※[4] (2 gone) a[14] (1 canc.) b[12] c[8] (1 canc.) d[12] e[8] (1 canc.) f[16] (1 canc.) g[10] h[4] (4 canc.) i[16] k[10] (1 canc.) || A[8]–E[8] F[6] G[10] (last two stuck to cover).

Contents:

I. 1. Table of the Distinctiones, running from *Auaritia* to *Veritas* ii *b*
2. Distinctiones 1
Auaritia est amor immoderatus habendi bona temporalia.
In several hands, 47 and 35 lines to a page. The collation shows that the quires were allotted to different scribes, who did not make their matter occupy the same space. On 70 *b* half a page is blank, and 100 *b* is quite blank.
The topics treated of are in alphabetical order: *Auaritia* to *Veritas*.
Ends. Sed usura per omnes facultates eius decurrit et totum conuertit in debitum. hec ille.

II. 1. Manuale sacerdotis 1
Preceded by Capitula.
In a different hand from I., 40 lines to a page.
Incipit prefacio libelli qui dicitur manuale sacerdotis quem compilauit dominus Iohannes Myrcus. Amico suo

karissimo domino Johanni vicario de A, Johannes dictus prior Lilleshull salutem.

Ends f. 41 *b* Expl. libellus dictus manuale sacerdotis.

2. In another hand, without heading or initial,
frater vel soror venisti ad deum et ad sanctam ecclesiam 42

Fili carissime te doceo quod deum diligas ex toto corde tuo 42 *b*

f. 43 *a* is blank.

3. Visio beati Bernardi . . . . . 43 *b*

Quis dabit capiti meo aquam.

Ends 47 *a* Benedicti sunt qui diligunt eam et super omnia benedictus sit filius eius Ihc̄ Christus dominus noster qui cum patre et spiritu sancto viuit et regnat deus in secula seculorum. amen.

4. Story of the Cross 47

Deieccio Ade de paradiso et qualiter moriebatur et sepultus est in valle Ebron.

Post peccatum Ade de paradiso.

Ends 49 *a*: et fecerunt eam deferri in locum qui dicitur caluarie In ea quidem crucifixerunt dominum Ihesum Christum cui honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.

5. De Assumpcione beate Marie quomodo obdormiuit in domino 49

Sciendum est fratres karissimi et omnibus exponendum fidelibus quod post assumpcionem d. n. J. C. saluatoris mundi cum mangna gloria ad alta celorum descendit angelus domini ad S. Mariam.

Ends f. 53 *a*: Ipsi autem in nubibus translati sunt per aera ad loca unde venerant et predicabant verbum domini. Hodie virgo virginum celos ascendit que regem regum in aluo gestare meruit: gaudete quia cum Christo regnare meruit. Amen.

The verso is blank.

237. Wallensis Summa, etc. { 2. 3. 9 / James 12

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8$, ff. 131, double columns of 61 lines. Cent. xiv, xv. English writing: ugly.

Collation: a^{12} (wants 1) b^{12}–h^{12} i^{10} k^{12} l^{10} m^{6} (5 stuck to cover, 6 gone).

Inside the cover is:

Summa subsequens perutilis et insignis est et uniuersalis.

Summa fratris Iohannis Walensis vel galensis, quam intitulauit summam colleccionum vel communiloquium. Summa perutilis.

Exposiciones fabularum ouidii methamorphosios per ffratrem Thomam Waleys consule ffrancisco petrarcha, habuit enim in ipso opere consulem ff. p. ut scribit in prologo.

Tabula super eisdem.

Tractatus de ueneno cum tabula sequente.

Contents :

1. Joh. Wallensis summa 1
   Cum colleccionis huius.
   In seven parts. Ends f. 69.
   Expl. liber colleccionum uel summa fr.
   Io. Gallensis ordinis fratrum minorum. deo gratias.
   Hoc opus habet vii partes et 43 distinctiones et 237 capitula.
   A table follows, f. 69 *b*—71 *b*.
2. Incipiunt exposiciones fabularum Ouidii metamorph. nec non formis signis ymaginibusque deorum que naturaliter moraliter historialiter et spiritualiter exponuntur: edite a fratre Thoma Waleys de prouincia anglie ordinis predicatorum . 72
   A veritate quidem auditum auertentes ad fabulas conuertentur ad thymotheum IIII°. Dicet apostolus paulus predicator ...dicunt aliqui fabulas poetarum alias fuisse moralizatas et quidem ad instanciam domine Iohanne quondam regine francie dudum in rithmum gallicum fuisse translatas; quia reuera opus istud nequaquam me legisse memini de quo tamen doleo quia ipsum inuenire nequiui istud enim labores meos quam-plurimum reuelasset (*l.* releu-)...Non enim fuissem dedignatus exposiciones in passibus metricis sumere et actorem eorum humiliter (?) allegare. Sed antequam ad fabulas descendam, primo de formis et signis deorum aliqua dicam. Verumptamen quia deorum ipsorum ymagines scriptas uel pictas alicubi non potui reperire habui consulem uenerabilem uirum magistrum ff. de petrarco poetam utique profundum in scientia et facundum in eloquencia et expertum in omni poetica et historica disciplina qui prefatas ymagines in quodam opere suo eleganti metro describit.
   Ends f. 115 *b*.
   Expl. expos. ffabularum Ouidii methamorphosis. Deo gratias.
   A table follows ending f. 121 *b*.
3. Lincolniensis de veneno 122
   Without title.
   Racio ueneni potissime conuenit peccato.
   Ends f. 131 Expl. tract. de ueneno.
   Followed by a table.

238. (Joh. Gualensis) Summa de Vitiis. { 2. 4. 0 / O. R. 389 / James 89

Vellum, 12 × 8¼, ff. 116, 43 lines to a page. Cent. xiv. English writing. Given by John Warkeworth: his inscription is on the last leaf.

Collation: ※² (1 stuck to cover) a¹²–i¹² k⁸ ※² (2 stuck to cover).

The fly-leaves, two at each end, are from a xvth cent. MS. on the Vices.

Contents:

Summa de uitiis, in eleven parts . . . . . f. 1
1 de peccato in generali
2 de superbia
3 de inuidia
4 de ira
5 de auaritia
6 de accidia
7 de gula
8 de luxuria
9 de quinque sensibus
10 de quibusdam peccatis
11 de bono.

Prol. inc. Summa iusticie Christi fidelium.

Text. inc. Iusticia que uia est ad regnum.

Ends f. 116*a* per lep*ra*m illam uenustissimam (in part 10, cap. 8): unfinished.

239. Antonius Andreae super Metaphysica, etc. { 2. 4. 1 / O. R. 189 / James 44

Paper, 9 × 6, ff. 94 + 59, 45 and 58 lines to a page: two volumes in one. Cent. xv, written in England.

Collation: i¹² (wants 1) ii¹² iii¹⁰ᵛ iv¹²–viii¹² (8*b*–12 blank) || a¹²–e¹² (wants 12).

On the fly-leaf is:

Liber M. W. Mor prec. xiii^{s}. iiii^{d}.
In isto libello continentur subscripta videlicet

In primis Antonius Andree super methaphysica: *added*, excu. Parisiis 1495.
Item questiones Alexandri halys de anima: *added*, sepultus Parisii 1245 Anglus.
Item questiones doctoris subtilis de anima.
Item dyalogus Willelmi de Conchis: *added*, Vixit sub Richardo 1°. hunc librum Baleus omittit.
Added Item Imago Mundi.

There is an erased entry of ownership on f. 1.
On the cover at the end is Myle (?) robertus.

Contents:

I. Antonii quaestiones super metaphysica f. 1.
Girum celi circuiui sola. Eccl. 24. Secundum doctrinam aristotelis.
A table of the questions on f. 87.
Ends Finito libro sit laus et gloria christo f. 88.
Three extracts on f. 88 *a*—89 *a*, followed by

II. 1. Quaestiones Alexandri halys de anima . . . . f. 1
Bonorum honorabilium noticiam opinantes, etc.
Queritur Utrum Potencie cognoscantur per actus.
Ends f. 40 *b*, followed by a list of the questions.

2. Quaestiones doctoris subtilis de anima 41
Without title.
Queritur utrum sensus tactus sit unus uel plures.
Ends f. 59. Est tamen uniuocum logice loquendo.
A leaf of a xvth cent. medical MS., pasted to the cover.

240. Antonius super Porphyrium, etc. { 2. 4. 2 / O. R. 401 / James 31

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 216, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xv; English hand.

Given by John Warkeworth.

Collation: ※^{8} (1 stuck to cover, 3, 6 paper, 5 nearly gone, 6 cancelled) a^{12} b^{14} c^{12}–q^{12} r^{12} (wants 7: 6 *b*–12 *b* blank) || s^{12} (wants 1).

The outer and innermost sheets of the quires are of vellum, the rest of paper.

Contents:

Tables of the questions of Joh. Canonicus.
End f. ii *b*. Expl. tab. quest. Joh. Canonici quod Tyard.
Table on Porphyrius, iii *a*.

1. Antonius super Porphyrium.
   Prol. inc. *Omne debitum dimisi tibi. Rogasti me. m^t* 18°.
   Sicut patet ex textu littere . . . . . viii *b*
   Text. inc. *Cum sit necessarium.* Liber iste in duas diuiditur 1 *a*
2. Johannes Canonicus (1320) super libros Physicorum . . 26 *b*
   Qui laboratis et generacionibus meis adimplebo vos.
   Quot et quantos nobis fructus scientiarum.
   Ends f. 200 *a*.
3. In another hand, 35 lines to a page,
   Exposicio quorundam terminorum in scolis usitatorum . 206
   Ends 215 *b*.

241. Duns Scoti Collationes.

{ 2. 4. 3
{ James 69

Vellum, 9 × 5½, ff. 99 + 1, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xv.

In a neat English current hand, with red initial.

Collation: a^8–m^8 n^4 (4 blank gone): one fly-leaf.

On the fly-leaf (recto) is scribbled 'magister maddeys': on the verso:

Contenta in hoc libro cum tabula.

Scotus in collacionibus Ex dono mag. Will. lynche quondam socii domus siue Collegii S. petri Cant. ad perpetuum usum scolarium in communi libraria dicte domus siue Collegii studencium nullatenus alienand.

Tractatus breuis atque perutilis de supposicionibus terminorum theologicalium. (In five libri.)

At the head of the text is

R. con*tra* texui *and* lynche.

Contents:

1. Scotus in collacionibus 1
   Utrum sit tantum una prudencia directiua.
   Closed. Expliciunt Collaciones Doctoris subtilis . . . 96 *b*
   Hic incipiunt tituli questionum doctoris subtilis in suis collacionibus secundum ordinem.
   Closed. Finitur tabula.
2. Headed:
   Maria Ihc̄ Nicholaus . 97 *b*
   Quoniam ignorantibus suppo*siciones* ter*min*orum veritatis...
   Occupies three pages, in a later and worse hand.
   Expliciunt supposiciones . . . . . 99 *a*
   99 *b* is blank except scribbles:
   In domino confido, etc.
   mittall. pyttett.

2 *fo.* corpore mobili. *penult.* peccatum quia erit.

242. Solinus, etc.

{ 2. 4. 4
{ James 84

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 80, varying number of lines. Cents. xii, xiii, two volumes in one.

Collation: I. i gone: ii^8–viii^8, 56 leaves.
II. a^8–c^8 (8 attached to cover), 24 leaves.

On the lower margin of II. 23 is

Liber communitatis scolarium domus sancti petri (xiv).

Contents:

I. 1. Iulii Solini liber de mirabilibus mundi . . . . f. 1
24–30 lines to a page: in three fine hands. Cent. xii.
Begins in the section about feats of running.
Auctor est uictor in stadio meruit coronam.
Phylippides biduo mille ducenta quadraginta stadia, etc.
The next main section (f. 3) is *Italia.*
There are rubrics in the margin in green frames, and notes of xvth cent. by a hand very much like that of the annotator of the Priscian.
The hand seems to change on ff. 33 and 41.
Closed 55*b*. Explicit liber Julii Solini.

2. Incipit de septem precipuis mirabilibus mundi . . 55*b*
Primum miraculum est rome saluatio • tutior quam ciuitas ciuium • et ibi consecratio omnium studuarum gentium. Que statue scripta nomina in pectore gentis cuius imaginem tenebat.
The others are:
2. farum Alexandrinum.
3. Colossus of Rhodes.
4. Statue of Bellerophon and horse at Smyrna.
5. Bath, lighted by "Apollo tuaneus."
6. Theatre at Heraclea.
7. Temple of Diana.

II. 1. Incipit conflictus beati Siluestri et Iudeorum super fide catholica in presentia Constantini imperatoris et Elene matris eius peroratus.
In double columns of 32–35 lines: cents. xii, xiii.
Priori libello hic finis occurrit qui promitteret secundum hunc librum.
Ends with an account of the translation of Silvester in 753 by Anselmus.
—regnanteque cum eo sanctoque flamine ultra cun*c*torum uolumina seculorum. Amen. . . . 13*a*

2. Letters of Helena to Constantine, and answer appointing the dispute with the Jews 13*a*

3. In tempore b. Siluestri Euphrosinus episcopus Pamphilie Romam uenit . . . . . 13 *b*

The origin of the dalmatic.

Ends —aut ludendo commissum est.

4. Gesta Saluatoris ("Gospel of Nicodemus") 14

In another hand.

xvth cent. heading. Incipit passio domini nostri Ihu christi secundum Nichodemum.

Factum est in anno nono decimo imperii Tiberii cesaris imperatoris romanorum. (Tischendorf, *Evang. Apocr.* 335.)

Ends. Hec omnia que dicta et facta sunt a iudeis in Synagoga eorum statim ioseph et nichodemus adnuntiaverunt presidi. Et ipse pilatus scripsit omnia que gesta et dicta sunt de Ihesu a iudeis et posuit omnia uerba hec in codicibus publicis pretorii sui. Et post hec ipse pilatus scripsit epistolam ad urbem romam claudio imperatori dicens. Pontius pilatus regi Claudio salutem.

Nuper accidit—Direxi potestati tue omnia que gesta sunt de Ihesu in pretorio meo . . . . . 21 *b*

It is Tischendorf's Latin text A (but divergent), see p. 412.

5. Headed cent. xv.

Destruccio ierusalem facta per titum et vaspasianum . 21 *b*

Incipit passio domini nostri ihu Christi qui in iudea patitur (this is all erased) in diebus tiberii iulii cesaris tettrarca sub pontio pilato.

It is Tischendorf's *Vindicta Saluatoris*, l. c. p. 471.

Ends 23 *a*, not as in Tisch.

descenderunt in ierusalem et crediderunt similiter in Christo: Ipse qui passus est uel uindicatus fuit—regnat in secula seculorum. Amen.

(xv) Expl. destr. Iherusalem per Titum et Vaspasianum .yottyn.

6. Sermon in a later hand . . . . . 23 *a*

Nemo ascendit in celum, etc. In eo quod dictum est nemo.

One column.

23 *b*, col. 1 blank.

7. Egregia et inclita regula de • in • prepositione . . 23 *b*

2¼ columns.

8. Sic uadunt uerba. Via uerbi alia doctrinalis alia popularis . . . . . 24 *a*

¾ column.

243. Campus Florum.

{ 2. 4. 5
James 86

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 239, double columns of 30–35 lines. Cent. xv, in a foreign hand: blue and red initials.

Collation: a^8–z^8 aa^8–ff^8 (7, 8 blank, gone).

Contents:

Campus Florum . . . . . f. 1
Without heading.
Prologue begins Fulcite me floribus, stipate me malis quia amore langueo Cant. 2. Hec sunt uerba sponse Christi.
—lector statim absque doctore intelliget per seipsum . . . 1 *b*
Aaron. Moyses ex precepto domini.
Abbas.
Abcindere.
Abel.
Z. Zacheus de operacione Zachei . . . . . 238 *a*
Zelare.
Zizania.
Terminat in Christo. Amen.

f. 238 *b* is blank.

2 *fo.* ut*rum* no^{n} infra. *penult.* b*us* ve*st*ris.

244. Dictionarius.

{ 2. 4. 6
James 8

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 194, three columns on a page of 40 lines. Cent. xiii. Two volumes in one, in the same hand.

Collation: I. a^{12}–l^{12} (wants 7) m^{12}: 143 leaves.
II. A^{12} B^{10} C^{12} D^{12} E^8 (wants 5—8): 50 leaves.

There is no mark of provenance.

Contents:

1. A Dictionary including Biblical names . . . . . f. 1
Abraham pater excelsus.
Abraham pater multarum subauditur gentium. Aliter • abraham pater iudeus populum. Nec mirum quare cum apud grecos et nos in abraham nomine • a • litera uideatur addita nos • e • literam ebream additam diximus Idioma enim ipsius lingue per • e • quidem scribere sed per • a • legere sicut • a • literam per • e • pronunciant.

Abba.
Alpheus.
Archelaus.
B. begins with
Bartholomeus.
Bethara.
Bariona.
F. Fulica.
Fares.
Farisei.
Fanuel.
Z. ends with
Zoroastes • magnus rex Bactrianorum.
Zofirion quedam ciuitas.
Zoroastris • uiuum sidus.
Zetas • estuales que frigide fiunt subducta aqua . . 143 *a*
It is apparently a fusion of several onomastica and dictionaries. It is immediately followed by another *onomasticon*, written without interruptions (in 3 columns, beginning)
2. Acheldemach • ager sanguinis qui hodie monstratur in helia (Aelia) . . . . . 143 *a*
This entry is partly written twice. Followed by
Asia.
Aegyptus.
Arabia.
Athiopum regio.
Antiochia.
Ends with
Siria.
Sicilia.
Tirus...cuius maxime nobilitas concluo (conchylio) atque purpura constat . . . . . 144 *b*
II. 1. Another dictionary in a contemporary, if not the same, hand 145 *a*
Abactus ab actu remotus.
Abaso infirma domus.
Abauus proaui patris.
B. Bachus • liber pater.
Bachanalia.
Bachilis liberi sacra.
Z. ends Zoroastres magnus rex bactrinorum.
Zophirion quedam ciuitas.
Zoroastris sidus uiuum.
Ziphei germinantes siue florentes.
2. Interpretations of Hebrew names . . . . . 188 *b*
Aaron mons fortitudinis.
Abram pater excelsus.
Abbasus luctator.

Abraham pater multarum.
Aliter (as in I. 1).
Z. ends Ziphei germinantes uel florentes.
Zomin preparaui.
Zorobabel ipse magister de babilone 194*b*
2 *fo.* ingreditur engaddi. *penult.* Obab dilectus.

245. Boethius de Ebdomadibus, etc. { 2. 4. 7 / O. R. 27 / James 81

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 150, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xiv. In an English hand.

Collation: a^{12}–h^{12} i^{8}–p^{8} (7, 8 blank, gone).

On the fly-leaf is

(1) An old table of contents headed
In hoc volumine continentur libri subscripti.
(2) In another hand:
liber collegii sc̄i petri Cantebrigg. ex legacione magistri Michaelis Caustoun sacre theologie professoris quem legauit eidem collegio dum fuit in humanis vna cum xl • s • ad releuacionem eiusdem collegii. *Added versus.* Spiritus ipsius pace quiescat amen.
(3) In a third hand: (xv).
Magister Michael Caustoun • sacre theologie professor • Cancellarius Cantebr. et magister Collegii Sancti Michaelis ibidem • et decanus cicestrie • baculum crucis vniuersitatis Cantebr. decentissime perornauit • ac singula collegia eiusdem vniuersitatis donis sue munificentie egregie visitauit. Spiritus ergo suus: pace quiescat Amen.
On 1 *a* is: Michaelis de Caustoun.

Contents:

1. Boecius de ebdomadibus (i. de omnibus animi concepcionibus) cum exposicione scripte . . . . . f. 1 *a*
Ends 6 *b*.
2. Auicii manli seuerini boecii u • c • et ill. exconsulis ordinarii patricii incipit liber quomodo trinitas vnus deus ac non tres dii. ad quintum aurelium Mem. Simachum et ill. u • c. Decohordinarium atque patricium socerum . . . 6 *b*
Inuestigatam diutissime.
Ends f. 9 *b*.
3. Liber eiusdem Boecii de duabus naturis et vna persona Christi contra Euticem et Nestorium . . . . . 9 *b*
Anxie te quidem.
Ends 15 *a*. Explicit boecius.
4. Liber logicalium Iohannis Damasceni . . . . . 15 *a*
Capitula without heading.

Text begins 15 *b*.
Ends est commune nomen.
Ends 28 *a*: Expl. logica Iohannis Damasceni.

5. Incipit liber Bede presbiteri de metrica arte primum de litera . . . 28 *a*
Qui noticiam metrice artis.
Ends 38 *a*. Expl. lib. bede de metrica arte.
Inc. capitula libri bede presb. de metrica arte.

6. Expliciunt capit. lib. bede presb. de metrica arte.
Inc. de scematibus libellus libro precedenti subiunctus . . . 38 *b*
Solet aliquociens in scripturis.
Ends 42 *a*.

7. Inc. tractatus Ancelmi quomodo grammaticus sit substantia uel qualitas . . . . . 43 *a*
De grammatico peto ut me certum facias.
Ends 48 *b*.

8. Incipit liber Anselmi de similitudinibus . . . . . 48 *b*
Eiusdem liber de beatitudinibus.
Uoluntas tripliciter.
The table of contents says:
In libro Anselmi de similit. continetur liber de beatitudinibus qui in aliquibus libris habetur separat*im*.
There is no division between the two here. The last section is Uerba defuncti Osberni monachi . . . . . (80 *b*)

9. Inc. liber Augustini de visitacione infirmorum et qualiter sacerdos se debet habere erga infirmum et quomodo eum instruat qui moriturus est . . . . . 81 *a*
Ends 83 *a* Expl. primus lib. Aug. de visit. infirm.
Inc. prefacio in secundum lib. infirmorum de visit.
Ends 86 *a*.

10. Epistola Jeronimi ad Eustochium uirginem Audi filia et vide . . . 86 *a*
Ends 95 *b*.

11. Inc. prologus Anselmi. Cant. Archiep. . . . . 95 *b*
Quia pondus diei.
Inc. sigillum S. Marie (by Honorius of Autun) . . . 96 *a*
Dicitis uos mirari.
Ends 105 *a* Expl. sigillum S. Marie.

12. Epistola S. Jeronimi presbiteri ad Paulam et Eustochium eius filiam de assumpcione sanctissime ac perpetue uirginis dei genitricis Marie . . . . . 105 *b*
Ends 116 *a*.

13. Ieronimus de diuersis nominibus leprarum . . . . 116 *a*
Admirabile diuine disposicionis examen.
Ends 117 *a* si nulla dei offensa in eo reperiatur.

14. Ieronimus ad uirgines de continencia uirginali . . . . 117 *a*
Quantam in celestibus beatitudinem.
Ends 123 *a* dei sacrificio et ipse sit dignus.

15. Ieronimus ad Celanam quomodo in coniugio caste et sancte viuat . . . . . 123 *b*

Uetus scripture 123*b*
Ends 128*a* ipse reprobetur a domino.
16. Orationes Anselmi 128*a*
Oraciones siue meditaciones que subscripte sunt.
Ends 150*b* Expliciunt oraciones anselmi.

246. Anselmi et Augustini quaedam.

2. 4. 7*
O. R. 418
James 142

Vellum, $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 332, double columns of 56 lines. Two volumes in one. Cent. xiv. The volume has suffered from damp.

Collation: First quire gone: a^{12} b^{14} c^{12}–k^{12} (wants 8)–M^{12} N? (wants 8 and all after) ‖. A^{12} B^{12} C^{4} (4 cancelled) D^{12}–I^{12} K^{10} L^{12}–Q^{12} (12 blank, attached to cover).

Contents:

I. 1. Anselmi Monologion.
Imperfect at beginning: begins . . . . . f. 1
communem summe simplicis.
2. Anselmi Prosologion 5
3. Expl. prosologion. liber Anselmi Cantuar. Arch. Sumptum ex prosologion eodem libello.
Ergo domine qui das fidei 8*b*
4. Anselmus de veritate 12
5. Idem de libero arbitrio 17
6. de casu dyaboli 20*b*
7. de incarnacione uerbi 28*b*
8. cur deus homo 33*b*
9. de conceptu uirginali et originali peccato . . 49*b*
10. de processione spiritus sancti 56
11. de grammatico 64*b*
12. de similitudinibus 68*b*
13. de concordia prescientie et predestinacionis et gracie dei cum libero arbitrio . . . 89
14. Questiones 96*b*
15. Disputatio inter Judeum et Gentilem . . 102
16. de 7 beatitudinibus 104*b*
17. de beata uita et felicitate iustorum . . . 107*b*
18. de occupacione bona 111
19. Sermo de b. uirgine 112
Intrauit ihs.

20. Idem de concepcione b. uirginis 113
21. de excellencia marie 117
A leaf is lost in this tract (after f. 117).
22. de antichristo 122
23. de diuersitate persone 123
24. Epistolae (xxiii) 123
25. Meditaciones 130*b*
26. ad sororem uirginem de ortu et progressu et occasu domini saluatoris 146
27. Sermo: Intrauit ihs (repeated) 149*b*
28. Monita Basilii episcopi urbis capadocie ad monachos milites Christi 150*b*
Audi fili.
Ends imperfectly on 153 (152)*b*.
proposito tuo retardaueris. Et quando te p^i^.

II. 1. Augustinus de lxxxiii questionibus 1
2. (xv cent.) Nota tractatum de bona vita et creditur quod est ciceronis 27*b*
xxxi · Omnis qui beate vult uiuere si viuit vt vult beatus est.
Ends quam si lauderis ob turpia.
3. Augustinus de Trinitate, libri xv 28
4. contra v hereses 109
5. encheridion ad Laurencium . . . 116
6. de heresibus 130*b*
7. unde malum (siue de libero arbitrio) libri tres 138*b*
8. de utilitate agende penitencie . . . 166
9. de ecclesiasticis dogmatibus . . . 170*b*
10. de natura boni 173*b*
Ends on f. 180*a*: the verso is blank.
At the bottom of f. 180*a* is:
precium istius libri xliij*s*. iiij*d*.
The hand is fair; the initials (red and blue) are rough.

247. Medica.

2. 4. 8
O. R. 283
James 210

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 174, nine volumes, single and double columns, varying number of lines. Cent. xii, xiii, xv (?).

Collation: ※^{4} (one gone) || one quire gone: a^{10}–c^{10} d^8 e^8 (4 cancelled).

Vol. ii. A^8 B^8 C^{10} O^6.

iii. a^{12} b^4 ||. iv. a^{12} b^6. v. a^{12} (10–12 gone).

vi. a^{12} (wants 1, 2) b^{14} c^{10}.

vii. a^6. viii. a^8. ix. a^2 (two slips inserted) b^2.

※ 4 (last attached to cover).

I. Three fly-leaves cent. xiv, xv (one attached to cover) of astronomical tables. Followed by a volume in a hand of cent. xiii, 30 lines to a page: red and blue initials. ff. 45.

1. Aphorismi Hippocratis . . . . . f. 1
   Imperfect at the beginning; at top of page, cut: 'megari matrem'.
   in natus malum. Si inebriatus.
2. Pronostica Ypocratis 5
3. Liber (urinarum) a uoce Theophili 11
4. Liber philareti de negocio pulsium 20
5. Dieta totius anni 22
6. Tegni Galieni . . . . . 22 *b*
   Ends on f. 45 *a*. Among pen-trials at the end is Emula quid cessas finem properare senectus. Nam mea mens.
   This is the opening of the Elegies of Maximianus.
   45 *b* is blank.

II. ff. 34, cent. xiii, xiv, 39 lines to a column.
   The hand changes at f. 17.

1. Antidotarium 1
   A list of remedies in 4 columns on a page.
2. Glosule antidotarii 3
   In double columns.
3. Liber de conferentibus et nocentibus 31
   In triple columns.
   Conferunt cerebro.

III. ff. 16, cent. xii, xiii, 21 lines to a page.
   Marginal notes in a fine small hand.
   At the bottom of the 1st page is:
   liber sancte Marie Magdalene de la*n*recost: si quis inde eum asportauerit anathema sit.
   Isagoge Iohannicii.
   Medicina diuiditur.
   f. 16 *b* is blank.

IV. ff. 18, same hand.
   Afforismi Ypocratis.
   f. 18 *b* blank.

V. ff. 9, same hand.
   Pronostica Ypocratis.
   f. 8 *b* Cum transiret Cesar per uiam uidit monumentum ubi ypocrates erat positus.

Ends imperfectly, Si super ceruicem uel umbilicum.

VI. ff. 34, different hand, of the same date.
Liber Galieni.
Tres sunt omnes doctrine.
Ends imperfectly.
Egra nec dig*esti*onem uero.

VII. ff. 6, 46 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, with many marginal notes.

1. Pronostica Ypocratis 1
2. Notes in the annotator's hand 2
3. Beda dicit de ultima die lune decembris . . . 2
4. Omnis ydropes in egritudine acuta . . . . 2 *b*
5. De pulsibus. *Intencionem habemus* 5

VIII. ff. 8: 25 lines to a page: rough pointed hand: cent. xii, xiii, notes interlinear and marginal.
Isagoge Iohannicii.
Medicina diuiditur.
Ends imperfectly.
Que egeruntur non in multitudinem considerares: quomodo.

IX. ff. 4+2 slips.

1. Receipts in Latin in 3 hands of cent. xiii.
ff. 1 *b*, 1* *b*, 2* *b*, 2 *a* blank.
2. A tract in a minute hand of cent. xii, xiii, double columns of 52 lines.
Cum nostra compilatio ex prolixitate pauperibus uideatur honerosa 3
3. Inscription: Liber ffratris Nich. de Morland ex dono Willelmi de Langedale (cent. xiii, xiv) cuius vs*um* *proprium* idem Nicholaus concessit cessit (*sic*) domino Iohanni de Buchcast*er* (?) 4
Miscellaneous notes.
4 *b* blank: diagram.
Four leaves of tables, as at the beginning of the volume.

248. Arithmetica Boetii, etc.

{ 2. 4. 9
O. R. 213
James 29

Vellum, 10¼ × 7, ff. 91, two volumes in one.

Collation: I. a^8–c^8 d^4 = 28 leaves.

II. A^8 B^8 (one cancelled) C^8 D^8 || E^8–H^8. 63 leaves.

Two fly-leaves at each end from a xiiith cent. MS. (Roman law) in double columns.

I. ff. 28, 40 lines to a page; cent. xi.
The hand is very fine and small: f. 28 *b* blank.
Arithmetica Boetii.
The second leaf begins in his spernendis.
There are many diagrams.

II. ff. 63, 41 lines to a page: cent. xi (? earlier than I).
f. 1 *a* blank, two later notes.

1. M. T. Ciceronis Rethorica . . . . . f. 1 *b*
A good serpentine initial, in green and red.
Many notes, interlinear and marginal, of cent. xii, xiii.
Saepe et multum.
EXPLICIT :—FELICITER ℞

2. f. 32 *a* blank: but near the bottom in capitals
M. T. C. AD HERENNIUM.
LIBER PRIMUS INCIPIT 33
A good serpentine initial in green, pink and white at the beginning of the text.
Rubrics to the sections in rustic capitals.
Notes as before.
Lib. ii 36
Lib. iii 44
Lib. iv 50
Followed by Capitula to the four books.
On the fly-leaves are inscriptions of cent. xv.
In isto volumine continentur
Arismetica Boicii • Rethorica Tullii.
Liber Collegii sci Petri Cantebriga (over erasure).
Astronomya • Musica • Rethorica • Phisyca • Calchidius super pla(tonem).
On f. 32 *a*, in pencil:
Iste liber est Willelmi de Sulle.
On f. 32 *b*
Arismetica • Musi • rethori • diale • phisica • Calchidius super (cent. xiii).

Chain-mark on lower part of last fly-leaf.

249. MACROBIUS, ETC. { 2. 5. 0 / O. R. 196 ? / James ?

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 360, double columns of varying numbers of lines. Cent. xv. Written in England, in a small current hand. Four volumes in one.

Binding, boards, red skin over first cover, white skin over last: clasp gone. Chain-mark, middle of lower edge of last cover.

Collation: a^{12}–g^{12} h^{10} (6–10 blank, cancelled) 89 leaves.
A^{12} B^{12} C^{12} (10–12 blank, cancelled) 33 leaves.
I^{8}–IX^{8} X^{8} (+ 8* bello) 81 leaves.
a^{12}–f^{12} g^{8}–i^{8} k^{10} l^{12} m^{8}–o^{8} p^{8} (6, 7 cancelled) q^{12} (10–12 blank, gone) 157 leaves.

Contents:

I. Macrobii Saturnalia.
In double columns of 39–42 lines.
No heading. Ends (viii. 16. 34) on f. 89*a*
lunari repugnat humori.
Macrobii theodosii m^{i} c' et illustris.
conuiuiorum tercii diei. 3.
Note in margin: vbi reliqua?
f. 89*b* is blank.

II. Iulini Solini de mirabilibus mundi.
In double columns of 43 lines.
On the lower margin of f. 1 is:
Solinus de mirabilibus mundi cosmographia • i • mundi descripcio. Iste liber habetur etiam in alio codice huius bibliothece veteris scripture sed deest principium (cent. xv).
Ends on f. 33*a*
Nunc liber expletur • merces cum laude paretur.
33*b* is blank.

III. Trogi Pompeii: Epithoma historiarum per abbreuiacionem Iustini philosophi et martiris (also in lower margin: Iustini philosophi et martiris cristi abbreuiacio in historias Trogi Pompeii).
Two double columns of 38 lines: the hand rather larger, especially towards the end of the book.
Ends. Pompei trogi epitoma historiarum liber xliiij^{us} explicit. f. 81*a* col. 1, the rest of the leaf being blank.

IV. 1. Valerii Maximi de dictis factisque memorabilibus.
In double columns: the same hand, probably, as I. but much smaller: 48 lines to a column.
No heading, save: Valerius Maximus ad Tiberium Imperatorem. Ends. Finis libri Valerii Maximi.

2. Plinii Naturalis Historia . . . . . f. 71
In a very minute hand, in double columns of 53—62 lines.
In a series of extracts beginning with part of book ii, 1 • Ex primo capitulo libri primi Caii Plinii naturalis historie.
Mundus et hoc quodcumque.
The next is
Ex c. 7 de deo.

Quapropter effigiem dei (ii. 7).
The extracts extend to xxxvii. 76 (here called 85), and are unfinished, ending on f. 157 *b* with: experimenta pluribus modis constant primum pondere (xxxvii. 76 (199)).

250. Astrologica.

2. 5. 1
O. R. vac.
James?

Vellum and paper, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 214 + 66, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xv. Two volumes in one.

Binding, stamped leather over boards: the stamps used are circular.

1. A bird (? pelican) facing *L.* a star above it.
2. A demi-angel crowned with scroll, full-face.
3. A nimbed eagle, face *L.* with scroll.

Once belonged to [ ] Master of the College and Dean of Ely (xviii).

On f. 1 *a* is liber mri Thome deynman medici (xv, xvi).

Collation: I. ※^{2} (1 attached to cover: blank) a^{8} (1 blank) b^{6} c^{8}–l^{8} m^{10} (1, 10 gone: 2, 4, 7, 9 paper) n^{16} (2–7, 10–15 paper) o^{18} (2–8, 11–17 paper) p^{16} (as n) q^{16} (as n) r^{18} (as o) s^{20} t^{2} (vellum) v^{14} (12, 13 blank, gone: 1 and 14 vellum).
II. a^{8} (wants 1, 8) b^{8}–g^{8} h^{12}.

Contents:

I. 1. Theorica planetarum . . . . . f. 1
No heading: begins.
Circulus ecentricus et egresse cuspidis.
With diagrams, coloured red and green.
Ends. Explicit Theorica planetarum Q^{d} G (*erased*) . 14 *a*
f. 14 *b* is blank.
2. Alfraganus de differenciis 15
Differencia 1^{a} in annis arabum.
Ends f. 30 *b* Explicit Alfraganus de differenciis.
3. Flores Albumasar . . . . . 30 *b*
Duobus sensibus ex*ist*entibus per quos sit via ad sapientiam.

Ends f. 44 *b* Expl. liber florum albumazar.

4. Liber meshalla de significatione planetarum in plagis terre . . . . . 44 *b*
Primum capitulum est de racione circuli.
Text begins.
Quia dominus altissimus.
Ends 46 *b* Expl. epistola messehalla.

5. Liber regis (*l.* iergis) de significatione planetarum . 47
Sol cum fuerit in ascendente.
Ends 49 *b* Expl. lib. iergis de sign. planet. in domibus suis.
Three paragraphs follow. Then a table of contents . 50 *a*
In isto volumine continentur isti libri.
Alegorismus secundum magistrum Thomam de N. M'. (*sc.* de Novo Mercatu).
Tract. de theorica planetarum.
Expositio sec. M. de N. M'.
Compotus manualis sec. eundem.
Tract. de spera.
liber albumazar de floribus.
liber messehalla de signif. planet. in plagis terre.
liber iergis de signif. planet. in domibus suis.

6. Tract without heading . . . . . 50 *b*
Quoniam ad scientiam astrorum.
Ends 59 *a*—gentiles informare intendimus. Amen.

7. Tract without heading . . . . . 59 *a*
Volentibus pronosticare.
Ends imperf. 62 *b* (a quire is lost after *h*) with the words: Iterum 1[d] residuum 60 graduum.

8. Incipit in nomine Ihesu secundum Messahallath . . 63
Capitula de zodiaco et natura 12 signorum.
Dixit zehelebembis et risahelita.
Scito quod signa sunt 12.
In a modification probably of the same hand rather larger.
Ends imperfectly with quire *i*, after which a quire is gone:
Et si fuerit in signo sibi simili commiscetur et complectitur sicut aqua et lac (f. 70 *b*).

9. Without heading (Alkabitius: see no. 12).
Postulata a domino prolixitate vite 71
The hand is that of 1—7.
Ends on f. 94 *b* with quire *m* (the first and last leaves of which are gone).
A marte in lunam. Pars.

10. Tractatus de spera 95
Tractatus de spera in 4[or] partes distinguimus.
Ends 107 *a*. Expl. tract. de spera.

11. Liber super materiam de Spera Celesti . . . . . 107 *b*
Una sciencia est nobilior uel melior duabus de causis.
Verses are quoted in several places.

Ends f. 130 *a*. Expl. liber super materiam de spera • Celesti. Amen.

12. Ad sciendum certum gradum ascendentis . . . . 130 *b*
Vir sapiens dominabitur astris. Ptholomeus in sapienciis Almagesti 131
Ends f. 136 *a*—hiis visis ad litteram accedamus.
Postulata a domino prolixitate vite.
Ends 194 *b* Expliciunt scripta super Alkabitium deo gracias.

13. Miscellaneous notes and diagrams . . . . . 194 *b*
to 198 *a*. ff. 198 *b*, 199 are blank.

14. Tables in red and black, headed.
Sagittarius, Aquarius, pisces 200
Integra ad fracciones reducere 201
de opere chilindrii . . . . . 201 *b*
with diagram of the sun shining on a building
de opere anuli . . . . . 202 *b*
de opere nauis . . . . . 203 *b*
Nomina parcium astrolabii . . . . . 206 *b*
Four lines in a hand of cent. xvi. . . . . 209 *a*
Though Momus carpinge curres do crake
& Zoilus do repine:
Though raskall haseardes by deceit,
o^r purpose vndermyne.
The rest of the leaf is blank.
210 *a* blank.
210 *b* has a table.
211, 212 are blank.

II. Liber quadripartiti Ptolomei id e*st* quattuor tractatuu*m*: etc.
Printed: Colophon: h. 12 *a*.
℄ Liber ptholomei quattuor tracta/tuum: cum Centiloquio eiusdem Ptho/lomei: ꝛ com*m*ento Haly: feliciter finit./
℄ Impressum in Uenetijs per Erhar-/dum ratdolt de Augusta. Die • 15 • men-/sis Januarij • 1484./
Two blank leaves of parchment: the last attached to the cover.

251. Medica.

{ 2. 5. 2
O. R. 287
James 210

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 191, varying numbers of lines. Cent. xii, xiii. Six volumes in one.

On the first leaf of the text is:

Memorandum quod magister Willelmus Yrby socius domus sancti Petri contulit istum librum eidem domui anno domini. M° C°C°C° XXX VI^to.

Collation: ※² (1 attached to cover).
a⁸ (1, 7 cancelled) || b⁸ (1 gone, 8 cancelled) || c¹⁰ d⁸ (6 cancelled) || e⁸ f⁸ g⁸ || h⁸–m⁸ n⁴ (4 gone) || o⁸ p⁸ (7, 8 gone) || q⁸ r⁶ s⁸–cc⁸. 191 leaves.
※² (1 attached to cover).

Chain-mark on lower edge of last cover.

Contents:

Fly-leaf at beginning: receipts, table of contents, and also:
Caucio Walt. de Kasten expositus ciste botulph ... concepcionis beate marie anno dom. M°. CCC°. XXX°.

I. *a.* 1. Incipit commentum super pronostica secundum Petrum Musandia . . . . . f. 1
Quoniam humana corpora assidue.
Cent. xiii. (early) in a small hand, double columns of 53 lines. The vellum is thick.
Expl. lib. pronosticorum ypocratis . . . . . 8 *b*

II. 2. Liber pulsuum Egidii 8
In verse with interlinear glosses. Cent. xiii. Finer vellum: 39 lines to a page.
Begins (imperfectly).
Cum relique species aliquo mediante ligentur.
Ends. 11 *a*.
Iam sterilis cultum philareti nominis horret.
Expl. lib. pulsuum Egidii.
There are a few notes on 11 *a*, *b*.

III. 3. Without heading: added later is
Hic incipit tractatus urinarum 12
Dicitur urina quia formatur • generatur • et discernitur.
Cent. xiii, a plain rather rough hand 33—42 lines to a page. It seems unfinished, ending in a smaller hand on f. 26 *a*.
f. 26 *a*. A broad slip is cut out of the leaf: on the verso are receipts in two hands and an extract (legal) beginning
..... excipiendo proposuit contra bartolomeum • le noreys • exceptioni rei judicate. 10½ lines.

IV. 4. Incipit liber frorum et regularum a magistro afratisio de monte pesulano colectarum et complehenssarum breuiter 27
Cent. xiii: a small hand: double columns of 38 lines: red and blue initials.

Cum unius cuiusque humani corporis natura.
Ends with a section de serpigine . . . . . f. 48 *a*
Expl. lib. mag. aflaticii feliciter.
Followed by 3 paragraphs in a later hand.

I. *b*. 5. Sapientia amorosa 49
Cent. xiii (early): the same hand as no. 1, very fine: gold, red and blue are used in the larger initials. The vellum is very thick.
Philosophia interpretatur amor sapiencie.

6. Isagoge Iohannicii, with a copious commentary.
Incipit Iohannicius . . . . . 49 *b*
Medicina diuiditur.
The gloss begins
Cum inter omnia animalia corpus humanum.
Ends seemingly unfinished f. 80 *b*, col. 2.
deglutire non possit • mortale: half a column blank.

7. Commentum super urinas a uoce Theophili . . 81
Sicut in humano corpore non simpliciter.
The same hand. Ends 86 *b*, col. 1.

8. Commentum super librum pulsuum philareti . . 86 *b*
Virtutum operacionibus perficitur vita animalium.
The same hand. Ends imperfectly with f. 91 *b*.

V. 9. Incipit ysagoge Johannicij ad tegni Galieni . . 92
Medicina diuiditur.
Cent. xiii, finer vellum: double columns, 38—45 lines: has a rather Italian aspect. Very few of the initials are inserted. Ends 97 *a*.

10. Incipit ars prologus amphorismorum ypocratis . . 97 *b*
Amphorismorum Ypocratis uius noue editionis ca causa extitit • quoniam antique nullum eorum que uitiosis translacionibus inesse adsolent culpe genus defuit. Adeo ut nec translatio merito debeat appellari • sed potius ueritatis oblatio.
Inc. liber 1 anphorism. ypocr . . . . . 97 *b*
Vita breuis ars non longa.
End 102 *b*.

11. Incipit liber pronosticorum ypocratis . . . . . 103 *b*
Omnis qui medicine artis studio.
Ends 104 *a*.

12. Incipit liber urinarum a uoce theophili . . . 105 *a*
De urinarum differentia.
Ends imperfectly with 105 *b*.

VI. 13. A tract on diseases in six books 106
Cent. xii. in a beautiful round clear hand: 37 lines to a page.
The initial of the prologue is cut out. What remains begins thus:
1. M̄ quidem non solum communem omnium fisin.

The sections of the prologue are
2. de diuersitate febrium.
3. ne quis ignorans medicinam morituro adhibeat.
Capitula of book 1 f. 108 *a*.
Liber i has liii chapters.
i. de effemerinis febribus.
liii. de diebus creticis: de cognitione emitritei.
Liber ii, xxv chapters . . . . . 129 *b*
i. de flegmone.
xxv. de elefantiosis.
Lib. iii, lxviii chapters . . . . . 142 *b*
i. de cephalea id est dolore capitis.
lxvii. de paralisi et eius signis.
lxviii. de eius curatione.
Lib. iv, xxviii chapters . . . . . 158 *b*
i. De IIII^or^ humoribus.
xxviii. De parotidis.
Lib. v, lx chapters . . . . . 167 *b*
i. De cephaloponia.
lx. de artriticis.
Lib. vi, xxii chapters 186
i. De podagricis.
xxii. De balneis quomodo uti debeant.
Ends 191 *b*.

The fly-leaf at the end is half of a letter of fraternity granted by the superior of the order of Carmelites in England to John Horssyngton and Alicia his wife: Anno domini M. CCCC°.

252. Wallensis Commune Eloquium, etc. { 2. 5. 3 / O. R. 381 / James 18

Vellum, varying sizes of leaves: three volumes in one. Cent. xv, xiii, xii. On the fly-leaf is:

"W. P (?). Norwicen." and "Liber Mag. Joh. Warkeworth emptus a.d. 1462."

I. Vellum, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 79, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv.
Collation: a^8–i^8 k^8 (8 blank, gone) 79 leaves.

Incipit tractatus Commune Eloquium quem composuit frater Joh. Waleys Wallicus ordinis minorum . . . . . f. 1
Huius summe • 7 • sunt partes.

At the bottom of f. 1 is:

Liber Collegii sancti Petri in Cantebr. ex dono Magistri Johannis Warkeworth Magistri dicti collegii sub interminacione anathematis nullatenus a libraria ibidem alienandus.

f. 79*b* is blank.

II. Vellum, $7\frac{7}{8} \times 5$ and $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 14, double columns of 43 (quire A) and 32 lines (quire B). Cent. xiii (early).

Incipiunt prouerbia Petri de clericali diciplina . . . . . f. 1

Dixit Petrus alfunsus seruus Christi Ihesu compositor huius libri gratias ago deo.

f. 14 is blank: on the verso is

ſſ. Petri Amphursi de prudentia mulierum.

III. Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 25, 39 lines. Cent. xii.
Collation: 1^8 2^{10} 3^6 (+ 6* cui non).

Julius Frontinus strategemeton de bello in iij libris (cent. xv).

'deficit prohemium uel ultra.

Capitula begin

Species eorum que instruunt ducem.

Text begins

M. Porcius Cato deuictas a se hispanie ciuitates.

The last chapter

De ivstitia.

Camillo faliscos obsidenti.

Ends

ad petendam amictiam romanorum compelleret pirrum.

The verso of the last leaf is attached to the cover.

253. Terentii Comoediae. { 2. 5. 4 / O. R. 384 / James 6 ?

Vellum, $9 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 84 + 1, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xii.
Collation: a^2 (1 blank gone) i^8–x^8 xi^4. 85 leaves.

The hand is small, fine and regular: the plays are written as prose: each play has an initial of excellent outline work: gold is used in the first one in the book.

On the first fly-leaf is:

Iste liber est memorial*is* propter summum bonum accomodatus (xiii).

On f. 1 is John Warkeworth's inscription.
At the top is Terentius (*opere dignus*) (xv).

Contents:

1. Andrea . . . . . f. 1
   Sororem falso (Argument).
   Poeta cum primum (Prologue).
   Uos istec intro (Act 1, Sc. 1).
   Ends 13*b* Terencii affri andria. vos plaudite valete; ego calliopivs recensui: Finit · feliciter (rubr.).
2. Incipit Eunucus acta ludis megalensibus, etc. . . . 13*b*
   A fine initial R with two birds.
   Ends 27*b* Ite · hac⁝ (black) vos valete et plaudite ego calliopius recensui (rubr.).
3. Incipit hehautomtumorumenos acta ludis megalensibus etc. (In alternate lines of red and blue, the blue partly gone) 27*b*
   Ends 42*a* Vos valete · et plaudite ⁝ (red and black).
   Calliopius recensui · Terencii affri ciuis cartaginiensis hehauton tumo Rumenon explicit (red and blue).
4. Incipit Adelphe 42*a*
   Good initial D.
   Ends 55*b* ω. Vos valete et plaudite⁝ Calliopus recensui (rubr.).
   Terentii affri adelphos explicit:
5. Incip. hechira feliciter 56*b*
   The edge of the leaf is mutilated. There is a good initial, with dragon.
   Ends 67*b* without colophon.
6. Incipit phormio: acta ludis Romanis etc. (red and blue) . 67*b*
   The initial and cover of the leaf are gone.
   Ends 82*a* in a large hand.

   Pho. Jam hic faxo aderit ⁝ ω ⁝ vos

   valete ⁝ & plaudite ⁝ calliopivs

   re cen svj ⁝

   82*b*, 83, 84 are blank. On the last is a rust-mark, in the middle of the leaf.
   There are a fair number of marginal notes on the first four plays: hardly any on the last two.

254. S. Augustini quaedam.

2. 5. 5
O. R. 106
James 178

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 200, double columns of 36–42 lines: Cent. xiii.

Collation: a^{10} b^{8}–i^{8} k^{12} l^{12} m^{8} n^{8} o^{8} p^{6} q^{8} (8 cancelled) r^{8} (6–8 blank) s^{10} t^{12}–y^{12} z^{4} (4 attached to cover).

On the fly-leaf (attached to cover) is a list of contents (xv).

Iste liber constat collegio sancti Petri.

Contents:

1. Augustinus de spiritu et anima . . . . . f. 1
   Ends 16 *a* Expl. lib. augustini de anima.
2. Incipit liber beati augustini de uera et falsa penitencia . 16 *a*
   Ends 28 *a* Expl. lib. b. Aug. de uera et falsa penit.
3. Incipit liber augustini et sententiarum prosperi · sic dicitur liber iste intitulari. Sententie de libris aug. assumpte a Prospero quos norat epigrammata et reducit in metrum in parte eas · non omnes · et sunt quasi regule iuris diuini sicut et omnes sententie librorum salomonis et prophetarum et psalterii diffinite prolate et v... intelligend' in hoc modo sicut fit in quodammodo et in rethorica appellantur communes loci uel animorum conceptiones communes bonorum · siue qui recte dispositi sunt intus siue in anima racionali non peruersa. Aurelii augustini de uera innocencia liber incipit ita Innocentia est uera . 28 *a*
   In 385 sections. Ends 50 *b*.
4. Augustinus de fide ad Petrum . . . . . 50 *b*
   Ends 65 *a*.
5. Questiones sub dialogo orosii et Augustini l...ntis . 65 *b*
   Ends 86 *b*.
6. Augustinus de octoginta tribus questionibus . . . 86 *b*
   Table followed by text which begins 89 *b*.
   Augustini Aureliani doctoris de lxxxiii questionibus liber incipit . . . . . 89 *b*
   Ends 130 *b* col. 1. The rest of the leaf is blank.
7. Augustinus de ecclesiasticis dogmatibus 131
   Apparently in another hand, but not later.
   Ends on 135 *a*, followed by a table of cent. xv.
   Ends on 135 *b* Expl. tabula super librum 83 questionum b. Aug. deo gratias. Amen.
   136–138 are blank.

II. 8. A Table upon the Scriptures digested under various heads, cent. xiii. In the list of contents at the beginning it is called Adaptacio scripturarum ad virtutes et vicia et cetera 139

ff. 139–144*a* have two columns to a page: f. 144*b* and onwards have three.

Inc. *Contra peccatum simpliciter.*

Job xxvi • e • obstetricante manu eius.

xviii • v • et calcet super eum.

Prou. xiiij • b • stulctus illudet peccatum etc.

The last heading (f. 199*a* col. 1) is

Quod diabolus sit crudelis et uie eius dure.

Ends. Ps. sicut honus graue.

Explicit.

Added is a list of contents. } Aug. de spiritu et anima etc., ending de ecclesie dogmatibus.

On 199*b* is

Caucio mea tm (?) vna 1044 iij (i.e. 1443) vicesimo 5to die may in cista nostra interiori.

255. Willelmus de Monte, etc.

{ 2. 5. 6
O. R. 380
James 88

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 7$, ff. 218, single and double columns, many hands. Cent. xii.

Collation: ※^{2} (1 gone) a^{12} b^{8} c^{12} d^{4} (4 blank gone) || e^{8}–k^{8} || l^{8} m^{6} n^{8}–p^{8} q^{6} || 127 leaves.

A^{8} B^{8} C^{6} || D^{12} (1 blank gone) E^{8} F^{8} G^{8} 57 leaves.

1^{8}–3^{8} 4^{10} : 34 leaves.

On the fly-leaf is:

Liber magistri Iohannis Warkeworth emptus a.d. 1462.

On f. 1 is his inscription, giving it to the Library of the College.

There is also an old list of contents on the fly-leaf, and two notes (xv and xvii) on Willelmus de Monte.

Also the words

clynt (?) de murat' lustro. (Cf. p. 334.)

Contents:

1. Incipit numerale magistri Willelmi de Montibus . f. 1
Unus deus. Ingredientibus artem theologicam.
Cent. xiii. 39 lines to a page. At f. 13 the hand changes to a wonderfully minute and regular writing—40 lines to a page, which continues to the end of f. 18 *a*: the first hand resumes with the first words of 18 *b*.
Ends f. 35 *a*
Et hic deo gracias agendo huius summe finem facimus cui nomen scilicet numerale imponimus plura quidem hic omisse (*sic*) in aliis opusculis nostris copiosius sunt exarata.
35 *b* is blank.
2. Incipiunt sermones.
Cent. xiii. early: double columns of 48 lines . . . 36
1. Plantauerat deus paradisum uoluptatis a principio 36 *a*
2. Iste sunt due oliue ... Locuturi de b. Petri et Pauli . . . . . 36 *b*
3. Nos autem gloriari ... Non in generis nobilitate . 37 *b*
4. Mulierem fortem ... Tria fortia sunt . . . 38 *a*
5. Procliuis est cursus ad uoluptatem . . . 38 *b*
6. Due sunt uestes sanctorum splendor et gloria . 39 *b*
Ends col. 2. Ecce satietas.
3. Incipit liber de Miseria humane conditionis editus a Lothario Diacono Cardinali Sanctorum Sergii et Bachi qui postea Innocentius papa tercius apellatus est . 40
Double columns, perhaps in the same hand as 2: 42 lines. Ends 49 *a*, col. 1: col. 2 is blank.
4. Incipit liber de Ecclesiasticis Officiis . . . . 49 *b*
In primitiua ecclesia prohibitum erat.
On 68 *b* and some other leaves are "inset" notes: that on 68 *b* defines *Dorsalia* as "quidam panni qui circumquaque in choro dependent," as opposed to *tapeta* which are carpets for the floor, and *Bancalia* which are spread over seats.
On 74 *b*, col. 2 magister Iohannes beleth is quoted in the text, and on the lower margin is a note of cent. xv.
Ecce argumentum quod auctor huius libri non fuit mag^{r} Iohannes beleth. quis auctor uocat se magistrum. et in 3^{a} particula.
The last section (83 *b*) is: de festo S. Andree, ends with a story of Thais.
et diceret. Qui me plasmasti miserere mei.
The old table on the fly-leaf attributes the book to John Beleth.
In § 2 the *festum b. Hilarii* is given as an instance of a *festum particulare.*

On 59 *b* Beda is mentioned with Gregory as a compiler of Homilies.

The particular feasts dealt with are

Circumcisio.

Festum stultorum or subdiaconorum.

Apparitio.

Fabian and Sebastian.

Blasius.

On 69 *a* de ludo Decembris.

Sunt enim quedam ecclesie ubi in claustris etiam ipsi episcopi uel archiepiscopi cum suis clericis ludunt ut etiam descendant usque ad ludum pile et dicitur hec libertas io decembrica.

70 *a* Et nota quod syma est cenaculum ubi principes comedere solebant • unde inuenitur • Tarquinio superbo prandente in syma.

70 *b* *de letania*, stories of flood at Rome, and of Mamertus.

Philip and James.

Invention of Cross. Story of Iulian killed by "Quiriacus" (usually George or Mercurius).

St Joh. Port. Latin.

St Mary 'ad martires.'

St Michael.

Nat. St Joh. Bapt.

De vig. St Joh. Bapt. Comburuntur ossa mortuorum animalium...feruntur etiam facule ardentes...et rota uertitur quia sol tunc descendit in circulo.

Peter and Paul.

Diuisio apostolorum. Story of St Peter and St Martial and the staff.

James the Great.

Peter ad vincula.

Maccabees.

Sixtus.

Laubencii *so for* Laurencii.

Assumptio B. V. M.

Decoll. St Joh. Bapt. Quotes Mag. Gilebertus.

Bartholomew.

Augustine (Hermes Julian).

Nativ. B. V. M.

Felix and Adauctus.

Exaltation of Cross.

De Ramo Paradisi (Story of the Cross).

Maurice.

Matthew.

Angels.

St Michael.

Remigius, "in tanta ueneratione habetur in francia quod festum illius obfuscat festum beati Michaelis."
Luke.
Simon and Jude.
De Jacobis binis.
De Probato. Cuiusdam martiris ossa cum multa miracula facerent, in furno posita sunt, sed non combusta • unde cum nomen eius ignoraretur, probatum eum uocauerunt • Probatus probati declinatur.
Felix in Pincis.
Jerome.
vii dormientes.
All Saints.
Officium mortuorum.
iv Coronati.
Martin. Capam eius post mortem ipsius reges franciorum consueuerunt portare in preliis • unde ipsius custodes ab ipsa dicti sunt capellani.
Andrew.

5. Incipit prologus similitudinarii magistri Willelmi cancellarii . . . . . f. 4
Ad declarandum sermonem.
Amor tractatus principium.
Amor terrenus inuiscat animam.
Cent. xiii, 40 lines to a page.
Ends 127 *a* percingitur ab angustia confessionis.
Expl. similitudinarius mag. Willelmi de monte.
Added is a paragraph beginning Cera munda est.
127 *b* is blank.

II. 6. Incipit speculum penitentis (xv) 1
Prol. De peccatorum agnicione tractatum teximus.
Incipit spec. penitentis: quae sunt peccata magis ignota.
Cent. xiii, double columns of 33 lines.
On f. 6 *b* sqq. is a series of sections dealing with errors habitually made in the service, and false readings of the Scriptures.
On f. 9 Expl. de erroribus clericorum: inc. de erroribus laicorum.
10 *a* Inc. precepta moralia ad litteram in lege moysi cum interiectis prohibicionibus paucis. Incipiunt documenta. De perfectione.
Dixit deus abrahe. Ambula coram me.
14 *b* Precepta ewangelica cum prohibitionibus et consiliis.
21 *b* Queritur cum suffragia prosint utrum magis generalia.
22 *a* De pane fit corpus christi.
Xpristus soli comparatur propter formam.
22 *b* is blank except for the lines

Gaudet epar spodio • mace cor. cerebrum quoque musto pulmo liquiristia • splen cafare • stoma galanga.

7. Sermons 23

1. Cibaria • virga • onus • asino • Panis • Disciplina • opus • seruo.
Qui multos conuocauit ad conuiuium.
Cent. xiii, double columns of 43—54 lines: many changes of hand.
The author is English.
23 *b* Duo ligna • s • antella et postella et gallice arceuns; quotes Trebatius and Jordanus.
24 *b* dominus propiciauit et ut dicam Wesseliauit.

2. Abiit uir uia longissima sacculum pecunie secum tulit. In die plene lune reuersurus (on the Ascension) 24

3. Filii ierusalem uenite et uidete martirem cum corona. Pensemus, fratres karissimi, quam ardenti . . 24 *b*

4. Ecce nubecula parua—mari. Dicit Aug. super Ezech. 25

5. [Another hand] Legitur in ecclesiastico: Occupatio magna 26
...In foro laicorum bedaldi mali et prepositi sunt bracaldi diaboli, vicecomites leporarii, Reges et imperatores limarii.

6. Nunc scio uere quia misit dominus angelum suum.
Legitur in annalibus quod Gayus cesar herodem tetrarcham.

7. Cum appropinquasset ihc...Fratres karissimi, tres processiones in anno. . . . . 27 *b*

8. Viri Galilei...Magnum infirmitatis mee solacium . 28 *b*

9. Sanguissuge due sunt filie...Audite fratres parabolam non fabulam . . . . . 30 *a*

10. Que est ista que ascendit...Spicas licet legere . 30 *b*
(On the Assumption).

11. Respicite et leuate capita • Scitis, fratres, quod cum cibus a nutrice . . . . . 31 *b*
Of weaving: Wami*us*am apponit ut faciat pannum speciosum apparere.

12. Dulce est lumen...Qui detinentur lecto doloris . 32

13. Vidit Iacob scalam...Triplex est uisio . . . 32 *b*

14. Verbum abbreuiatum...Illud uerbum est dominica oratio 33

15. [Another hand] Virgo hodie gloriosa celos ascendens 34

16. Intrauit Ihc in quoddam castellum. Optime satis hoc in loco . . . . . 34 *b*

17. Intrauit Ihc...Quid est fratres quod e duabus sororibus . . . . . 35 *b*

18. Tempus est loquendi omni creature (?). Cum assumatur uerbi mater . . . . . 36 *b*

Ends 37 *b*, col. 2. Added is a paragraph in another hand. Vt iracundie diuine flagello. Apparently a constitution directing use of litanies and processions in time of plague.

19. Festiuitas sanctorum omnium hodie celebratur . 38
20. [Another hand] Que est ista que ascendit. De huius diei sollempnitate . . . . . 39 *b*
21. Vos sancti domini et uasa sancta.. Sic legitur in hesdra propheta: fratres mei raro proponitur . 40
22. Iustum deduxit deus...Magna est presentis diei sollempnitas . . . . . 40 *b*
23. Osculetur me...Aduentus domini in carnem . . 41 *b*
24. Debilitata est fortitudo...Viri fratres portare debetis 42
25. *In quadragesimo.* Operamini opus uestrum...Vt sciretis et intelligeretis . . . . . 42 *b*
26. Dies sanctificatus illuxit ... Nouit unusquisque uestrum . . . . . 43 *b*
27. Cum natus esset...In archa federis non solum erat . 44 *b*
28. Tua exurgens domine...In patre unitas . . . 45 *b*
29. Dominus in ewangelio. Ignem ueni mittere in terram ut uehementer luceret . . . . 46 *b*
30. *Ad clericos.* De comedente exiuit cibus...Comedens iste est sacra scriptura . . . . . 47 *a*
31. Conuertimini et agite penitenciam...Audite, f. k., quante misericordie . . . . . 47 *b*
The ink changes on 48 *a* and probably also the hand.
32. Quid hic statis tota die ociosi. Fr. kar., hodie Rebecca descendit de camelo . . . . 48 *b*
...Non est Edwardus sub quo libertas ecclesie confirmetur.
33. Humiliamini sub potenti manu...Fratres mei, inicium christianitatis . . . . . 49 *a*
This sermon contains a quotation from the lost *Song of Wade*: see further on this at the end of the volume.
34. Renouamini spiritu...Per spiritum s • qui ducit . 49 *b*
35. [Another hand] Necesse est ut loquamur hodie breuius 50
36. Quatuor ergo sunt genera . . . . . 50 *b*
23 lines only.
37. Festiuitas hodierna, fratres, tanto uobis debet esse deuocior . . . . . 50 *b*
(For the Feast of the Relics, seemingly.)
38. *De sollempnitate pentecostes.* Dum complerentur... Congruum satis, f. k., ut in hiis diebus . . 52 *a*
39. *De sollempnitate beati petri et pauli.* Sancti isti quorum hodie passio . . . . 52 *b*

40. *De natiuitate S. Iohannis bapt.* Sit procul a nostris conuentibus . . . . . 54 *a*
41. *Sermo in vigilia b. Andree apostoli.* Sanctorum festa precipua patrum sanxit auctoritas . . 55 *b*
42. *De b. Andrea apost.* Celebrantes hodie gloriosum . 56 *a*
43. Misereor super turbam. Ewangelium fratres ob hoc scriptum est . . . . . 57 *a*
Ends 57 *b*, col. 1, col. 2 blank.

III. Cent. xiii, larger hand, double columns of 30 lines.

1. Exposition of the hymn *Aue maris stella* . . . 1
Prologue. Petisti amice in xpisto mihi dilecte ut de laude beate uirginis.
Text. Aue maris stella. In hoc uersu continetur laus b. uirginis quadripartita.
With quire 2 (f. 9) the hand changes slightly.
f. 12. Section begins Uirgo singularis etc. In hoc uersu commendamus.
15 *b* Uitam prā puram etc. In precedentibus huius ymni.
Ends 17 *b*, col. 1, 17 *b* almost all blank.
2. [Another hand.]
de confessione.
Apo. v. Occisus es et redemisti nos...Verba sunt Iohannis ad Christum 18
3. Confitemini domino...Verbis istis monemur et instruimur 19 *b*
End 22 *b*.
4. [Another and larger hand] Quoniam cogitatio hominis confitebitur tibi. Confitendum est quia confessio est . 23
5. Sermo in synodo (xv) . . . . . 29 *a*
Debentes de uobis rationem reddere que ratio est secundum Augustinum.
In the old table it is called Sermo in synodo Symonis Langham episcopi eliensis et legati.
Ends 33 *b* —canonice punituros.
Then follows a list of things necessary to be known by priests, extracted from the sermon.
Sciant { Decalogum. / Septem criminalia. / Septem sacramenta. / Simpliciter fidem. }
Ends 34 *a*. Quod excommunicationes oxoniensis concilii singulis annis innouentur.
6. Memorial verses . . . . . 34 *b*
hii sunt articuli fidei.
Articulos fidei conserua mente fideli (12 lines).
Hic incipiunt septem sacramenta ecclesie.
Baptismus——extrema Unctio: vnde uersus
Ordinat et iungit baptizat crismat et ungit.
Peccatum plangit • quoque (?) in altari sacra tangit.

Another verse.
The Decalogue in verse (10 lines).
Works of Mercy (seven).
Days of Creation.
8 lines on the Sacrament of the altar.
The note on the fly-leaf is as follows:
Notandum quod iste Will. de Montibus qui fecit illud numerale et similitudinarium fuit canonicus lincolniensis et J. de Actona qui fecit septuplum et apparatum super constit. Otonis et Octoboni et summam Iusticie et generalem tractatum qui dicitur *Qui bene presunt* fuit etiam canonicus lincoln. Sed quando allegatur alicubi Lincoln. absolute, innuitur Robertus grossus caput qui fuit precipuus omnium.

256. Prisciani Libri XVIII. { 2. 5. 7 / O. R. 222 / James 7

Vellum, 10 × 6¼, ff. 196, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xii.

Collation: a^8 (1, 2 attached to cover) b^8–z^8 aa^8 bb^4: 196 leaves.

The writing of this volume is most beautiful: two hands seem to have been employed: the second may be seen on f. 138 *a*.

The ornament has been for the most part carefully removed: it consisted of the initials to each book, which were provided with silk guards and were probably very elaborate. A few small initials of a characteristic kind are left, viz. on ff. 17 *b* (which has a dragon), 109 *b*, 112 *b*. These are certainly not English. Two large initials are also left on ff. 183 *b*, 191 *b*: but these are certainly of cent. xiii at earliest, and may be of English work. In the case of the first, the opening line of this section, omitted by the scribe, has been added at the same time as the initial. There are two sets of annotations, both, I think, in English hands: one of cent. xiii, the other of cent. xv. On the blank verso of f. 19 *b*, written the reverse way of the page, are the words, Me ye pierlo Spanos. It has been suggested that the writing may be Spanish.

The Greek, of which there is a good deal in Priscian, is very carefully but ignorantly written.

Contents:

Text begins f. 2 *b*.
Uel grauatur • uel circumflectitur.
Ends
Nam neque erant astrorum ignes nec lucidus ether sidera polus.
Flaccus theodorus dionisii uiri dissertissimi memorial • sac • pala • scrinii ep*isto*larum adiutor uiri magni questoris sacri palatii scripsi manu mea artem prisciani uiri disertissimi grammatici doctoris mei in urbe roma constantinopoli die kldarum octubrium indictione • v • Olibrio uiro clarissimo consule. Priscianus grammaticus cesa*r*iensis iuliano consuli ac patricio. Primus liber continet de uoce.....
Ends 146 *a*
Sextus decimus et octauus decimus de constructione, siue ordinatione partium orationis inter se.
The Greek alphabet is roughly copied at the bottom of the page, and there are two late notes.

257. THE LIFE OF BARLAAM AND JOSAPHAT IN ENGLISH. { 2. 5. 8 / James?

Paper, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6$, ff. 144 + 5, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xv.

Collation: a^8–s^8: 144 leaves + 5 fly-leaves of parchment a^2 (2 gone) b^4.

In an ugly but clear hand, with red initials.

What tyme þat abbeies were first ordeyned
and monkis were first gadered to gydre.

Ends f. 144 *a*

in world w^t^out ende. Amen. Amen.
Explicit historia sanctorum Barlam et Josaphat.
Articulus claua qui scripsit nomine gaudet.

The fly-leaves of parchment are from a book of private devotions. Cent. xiv, xv, 20 lines on a page.

The first has the recto stuck to the cover and begins

Marie uirginis per uterum et uiscera dulcissime matris .....per illam gratiam quam inuenisti apud.

Those at the end contain:

1 *a*. End of a prayer.
Deus Abraham • deus ysaac • deus iacob mitte in adiutorium meum gabrielem archangelum • ut me defendat et protegat ab omnibus inimicis meis • amen • amen • amen.

Rubr. Officium b. Marie Magdalene quod singulis diebus anni in ecclesia • ubi corpus gloriosum eiusdem in sepulcro honorifice est positum in choro celebratur.
Ant. O felix felicis meriti. *Ps.* de profundis • *capit.* Surge aquilo—aromata illius. Deo gratias. *Ymn.* Lauda mater ecclesia———remittit et dat premia. Amen.

1 *b*. *Vers.* Ora pro nobis b. Maria. *Ant.* In diebus illis mulier que erat. *Ps.* M*iserere*. *Or.* Largire nobis clementissime pater.

2 *a*. *Ad completorium. ant.* Secus pedes. *Ps.* Domine ex. ñ.
Capit. Leua eius sub capite. ℟. Maria optimam.
Ympn. Ihu dulce refugium.
V. Regit eam deus. *A.* Celsi meriti maria.
Ps. Nunc dimittis. *Or.* Largire.

2 *b*. *Ad matutinas • inuitatorium.* Laudemus dominum deum nostrum. In commemoracione S. Marie Magd. *Ps.* Venite. *Ym.* Lauda mater. *ut supra in vesperis et dicatur ex integro. Ant.* Recumbente ihu. *Ps.* Deus noster refugium. *V.* Diffusa. *Benedictio ante leccionem.* Sancte marie magd. merita perducant nos ad celestia regna. Amen. *Lectio* 1*ma*. Cogitanti mihi de marie penitencia, ends imperfectly with 2 *b*.
The office was for recitation, either at Aix en Provence or Vézelay.

3 *a*—4 *a*. Prayers to the Virgin: the last is Deprecor te S. Maria.
Ends on 4 *a* on which are only 3 lines of writing: 4 *b* is stuck to the cover.

258. Valerii Maximi Libri IX.

2. 6. 0
O. R. 233
James 10

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 101, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv. Written in England. Each book has an initial of burnished gold, on a ground of blue and pink, which is usually divided into quarters, and has a white pattern on it.

Collation: i^4 (1 gone, 2 attached to cover) a^{12} (1 gone)–h^{12} i^8 (5, 7, 8 blank, gone).

On f. iv *b* is

In hoc codice continentur
Valerius de dictis et factis memorabilibus.
Salustii in Catelinario et de Jugurta *cutt out* (xvi).

The Sallust is no longer in the volume.

The first leaf is gone: the text begins

conspici decus voluit. (I. i. 9.)

Ends f. 100 *a*

iusto impendi supplicio coegit. (IX. 18.) Deo gratias.

100 *b*, 101 are blank.

259. Libri Sententiarum versificati etc. { 2. 6. 1 / James 92

Vellum, 7 × 5, ff. 244, many hands. Cent. xv, xiv, xiii, xii Ten volumes in one.

Collation: ※^{8} (1, 2 blank, gone).

I. a^8–d^8 (5–8 gone) 28 leaves.
II. a^{16} (wants 1)–e^{18} (wants 16) 78 leaves.
III. 1^{12} 2^{10} 3^{12} 34 leaves.
IV. i^4 ii^6 (1, 6 canc.) 8 leaves.
V. 8 leaves.
VI. 8 leaves.
VII. A^{12} B^{12} 24 leaves.
VIII. A^{12} B^{10} (6 *b*–10 blank) 22 leaves.
IX. 12 leaves.
X. a^8 b^8 c^8 22 leaves.

2 *fo.* sic $\overline{\text{scs}}$ flatus, *penult.* sicut et nos.

Contents:

I. Libri iv Sententiarum uersificati. Cent. xv. . . f. 1
28 lines to a page.
Per res et signa legis doctrina secatur.
Res nil significat signo res significatur.
Signum sanctificum sacramentum vocitatur.

Ends 27 *a*

O fons splendoris vas dulcoris et amoris
Nexus spes floris dos roris dogma saporis
Verum vita via mihi da quid philosophia
Credat sanctorum votis precare tuorum.
} dyngley.

Followed by a short analysis of the sentences and verses on the order of the Books of the Bible (28 *b*).

II. Expositio Gilberti super prologum Hieronymi in Biblia. Cent. xiii, xiv, 34 lines to a page . . 1

Prol. Partibus expositis textus noua causa cor angit.

Text. Frater Ambrosius. Ad euidenciam huius epistole.

The last prologue expounded is (77 *a*) that 'intitulatus gilberti pictagauensis in apocalipsim.'

Which ends unfinished on 78 *a*.

premittit prologum dicens. apocalypsis etc.

78 *b* blank.

III. Expositio super prologos in Vet. Test.

Cent. xiii, xiv, 29 lines to a page.

Begins imperfectly in the Prologue to Genesis.

quod peregrinus.

Ends incomplete (32 *a*) in the Prologue to Daniel.

32 *b* covered with faint pencil-writing.

f. 33 *a*.

karissimi sed sciant quia plurimi vestrum.

3½ lines——accipite spiritum.

Spiritus sancti assit mihi gratia.

Accipite Spiritum sanctum. Io. 20. In quibus (?) due nobis ad presens relucent.

Ends 34 *a*: the rest of the page in pencil.

34 *b* *accipite primo pēi* cum deuota oracione.

IV. 1. Hec est Vita beati Alexis filii eufemiani cuiusdam Romani comitis • et uenerabilis matrone Aglaes • et sponse ipsius Alexis.

Temporibus Archadii et honorii.

Cent. xii, 32 lines to a page.

Ends f. 4 *a* peticionis effectum consequi ualeat p. d. n. J. C. qui cum patre et spir. sanct. uiu. et regn. in sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. vita Sancti Alexis cofessoris.

2. Incipit Vita Sancte Eufrosine dei sponse et de Pafnutio eius patre apud urbem Alexandriam . . 4 *a*

Fuit uir in Alexandria nomine pafnutius.

Ends 7 *b* Quis mihi erit adiutor. Duplex est malum quod doleo.

The rest of 7 *b* and 8 are occupied with notes in a hand of cent. xiii, for sermons.

Inc. thema. Joh. vi. dominica proxima ante dominicam palmarum.

Siquis sermonem meum seruabit etc.

V. Libellus ad Rainerum de columbis.

Cent. xiii, 30 lines to a page, well written.

Six spaces are left for pictures, and the legends of the pictures are filled in in some cases.

I have described a copy of this tract in my Catalogue of the Sidney Sussex MSS. p. 114 sqq. The copy in this volume corresponds accurately to that down to the chapter *de pertica accipitris*. Then in the Sidney MS. there is a gap. The following headings are wanting.

De compedibus accipitris.

De corrigia accipitris.

Expl. de columba et accipitre. Incip. de turture et passere.

De palma et turture. Quod turtur in nidulo suo moritur et sicut palma multiplicat dies.

Nidulus anime fidelis est fides passionis.

The next section, without title, is

Iustus ut palma.

The tract ends imperfectly in the second section.

De turture. Turtur secretum deserti diligit

...Christus est sponsus ecclesie.

VI. Sermons, etc.

Cent. xiii, double columns of 41 lines.

1. Extracts on old age. Senectus plerisque senibus sic odiosa est ut onus se ethna grauius dicant sustinere . . . 1 *a*

Ends. Senectus autem etatis pactio est.

2. Si dormiatis inter...Subaudierit nobis. Cleros grece sors dicitur . . . . . 1 *b*

3. Confortate manus dei...Inuitat nos his uerbis propheta 3 *b*

4. Scriptum est quoniam abraham habuit...Hanc de abr. et duobus filiis suis historiam . . . . . 5 *b*

5. Christus factus est pro nobis... Recitatur nobis in ecclesia scriptura ista . . . . . 8 *a*

Ends. A libertate terre promissionis . . . 8 *b* col. 1

VII. Two quires of a book of Sermons, paged 265—312 and numbered xii^{m} and 13^{m} quaternus.

Cent. xv, 35 lines to a page.

1. End of a sermon.

Secundum deum tristicia penitenciam stabilem in salutem operetur Cor. 7 255

2. Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile...quia in omni peccato sunt tria 265

3. Ambuletis ut habundetis 269

4. hoc est signum federis inter me et vos 271

The names of some of the zodiacal signs are written in the margin.

5. Pane celi saturauit eos. Secundum communem nobilium morem 278
6. Manducauimus et bibimus cum illo... . . . 281
A quibusdam dicitur quod peregrini transituri mare grecum versus terram promissionis quia nesciunt quam diu in mari erunt accipiunt quoddam genus panis quod dicitur biscoctum.
7. Surrexi ut aperirem 286
8. Dilexit nos et lauit nos. In primis 293
est aduertendum quod sicut isti nobiles iuxta uiuaria cum falconibus incedentes prouident sibi siue prouidere habent de carnibus cruentatis.
9. In die Pasche. Manducauimus et bibimus. In negocio dubio 303
10. Sumite hoc est corpus meum. Solent homines aliis demonstrare 306
11. Probet se ipsum homo. Quod periculosissimum est undique 310
Ends imperfectly 312.

VIII. Cent. xiii, xiv, a minute current hand, double columns of 40—42 lines.
1. Beginning of a gloss on the Apocalypse . . . f. 1
Apocalipsis • i • reuelacio ad nostram salutem data.
Ends 1 *b* col. 1 on the words: et princeps regum terre.
2. Gloss on the Second Epistle to the Corinthians . . 2
Paulus Apostolus. In precedente Epistola Apostolus Chorinthios super multis increpauerat.
Ends incompletely on ix. 9. Iustitia eius manet in seculum seculi.
f. 17 *a*, 17 *b*—22 are blank.

IX. In a curious rough current hand of cent. xiii, 27 lines to a page.
Consideremus in principio quis sit deus omnipotens. f. 1
Quoniam prophanum est cogitare uel dicere quod creatura humana 3
Mirum est quod deus . . . . . 3 *b*
Mirabilis deus in sanctis . . . . . 3 *b*
Pater de celis genuit 4
Tribus de causis seruiunt homines deo . . . 4 *b*
Estote uniuersi operarii . . . . . 5 *b*
Ortor uos uniuersos . . . . . 6 *b*
Confiteor deo celi et beate marie . . . . . 10 *b*
Deus qui b. V. M. Ihu Christi matrem nobilissimam . 12 *b*
Duplex natura • natura naturalis et natura naturata . 12 *b*
Ends imperfectly with 12 *b*.

X. Sermons in French and Latin.
Cent. xiii, early: double columns of 27 lines.
1. End of a Sermon.

est el champ dampne deu. Issi nus penons de uiuere ke nus seums digne de bel apel. Ke nostre sire fra a ses amis quant il lur dirra. Venite benedicti etc. Quod nobis p. . . . . 1 *a*

2. Erunt signa in sole—fluctuum etc. Nostre sires deus ke nus amie naturelement nus adit.
Ends: dunt nus puissums auer la sue glorie. Quod nobis 2 *b*

3. Iohannes cum audisset—expectamus . . . . 2 *b*
Li seinz euuangile diu nus recunte.
Ends—nus aueruns la sue glorie. Quod nobis.

4. Miserunt iudei—Tu quis es . . . . . 3 *a*
En le wangelie dui demustre nostre sires la grant hautesce munseignur sein iohan baptiste.
Ends—puissums paruenir en la sue glorie el ciel. Quod nobis.

5. Gloria in excelsis etc. Quant li angles aueit nuntie as pasturs . . . . . 3 *b*
Ends—se aueruns pais en terre. Et sa glorie el ciel. Quod nobis.

6. Benedictus qui uenit. Tres sunt aduentus domini . 4 *a*

7. Ecce ewangelizo. In primis sciendum est quod tres uenie . . . . . 4 *b*

8. Stephanus plenus...Stephanus armatus fide . . 5 *b*

9. Herodes uidens . . . . . 5 *b*

10. Erat Iosep et maria . . . . . 6 *a*

11. Cum factus esset Ihs xii annorum . . . . 7 *a*

12. Postquam consummati . . . . . 7 *b*
Seignors cist ior dui si est li primer ior del an. si est apele an renof. A icest ior soleinent li malneis crestien sulunc la lei des paens faire sorceries et karactes.

13. Nuptie facte sunt . . . . . 8 *b*
Dominus inuitatus ad nuptias.

14. Nuptie facte sunt.
Ceo fud le comencement des miracles . . . 9 *b*

15. Ascendente ihu in nauiculam...Nauicula est humilis ecclesia . . . . . 10 *b*

16. Miscellaneous extracts from fathers etc. . . . 11 *a*
Ambr., Aug., Paul, Anselm, Ovid, Jerome, Isid., Bede, Seynt Ieroun fyst seste leccun et dist.: Ky ke lirra a icel iour . . . . . 11 *b*
Pen-trials
D jeun tñ cher Amy
beuard le pñstr6
Edwardus d. g. Rex angl. dominus
Je su celi ky su tray.

17. Ecce fratres karissimi natiuitas domini appropinquat 12 *a*

18. Hodie, f. k., redemptor noster ad nos uenit . . 13 *a*

19. Hodie, f. k., celebramus natalem S. Johannis . . 13 *b*

(Story of St John's death).

20. Dilectissimi fratres hodie celebramus . . . . . 14 *b*
(Epiphany).

21. K. f., hodie b. maria presentauit . . . . . 16 *a*

22. Hodie, f. k., redemptor noster resurrexit . . . . 17 *a*
(Story of Elephant).

23. F. k., per tres dies ieiunium facimus . . . . . 18 *b*
(Rogation Days).

24. Hodie, f. k., redemptor noster in celum ascendit . 19 *b*

25. Scire debemus, f. k. (Whitsunday) . . . . . 20 *b*

26. Hodie, f. k., natiuitatem b. Iohannis bapt. . . . 21 *b*

Four lines in another hand

Quater millenis • trecentum • quatuor annis
Nexus in infernum fuit adam crimine primo
Fragmina uerborum cintillima colligit orum
Perque dies mille uiscibus se sarcinat ille.

Extract from Ambrose in the original hand . . . 22 *b*

Two notes, xiii cent.

In a hand of xiii cent.

Hec sunt debitores Alicia delf
Dominus radulfus Capellan
Item dom. Iohannes Chauce
-licta Wil. Apelard xii At
...auene. It. Wil. Arnold dim a
It. Michael del mol. quinque sol.
It. Tomas de elmested ix d
S^m^ Siliginis It. ducia del frit
propter tres bus. frumenti. It. pell.
...auene soluere semper ad negocium
suum.

260. Giberti de Torneto Sermones.

{ 2. 6. 2
O. R. 36
James 63

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 336, 24–30 lines to a page. Cent. xiv (early).

Collation: a^{16}–c^{16} d^{14} e^{12}–z^{12} aa^{12}–dd^{12} (11, 12 blank cancelled): 336 leaves.

Contents:

Incipiunt sermones ffratris Giberti de Torneto ordine fratrum minorum . . . . . 1 *a*

E exsequtis inspirante domino sex partibus (?) primi tractatus

cuius est titulus de condicione doctoris: restat pars septima quam habemus in manibus difficilior et diffusior quam alie • de doctrina videlicet hominis.

1. *Elegi dauid seruum meum.* In verbo præposito depingitur nobis . . . . . 1 *b*

There are 107 sermons. The last (f. 326 *a*) begins

Letare Ierusalem pre gaudio quod erit in corpore glorificato.

Ends 328 *a* sic corpora dampnatorum.

On 328 *b*—336 *b* is a table in double columns in the same hand.

The fly-leaves.

At the beginning is a portion of a leaf of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns with marginal notes: on the law of debt.

At the end is a page of a xiii—xiv cent. MS. (verso attached to cover, initials not added) of a rhyming story of Noah, written as prose.

Cum terra prouidi tibi uolo parcere nam te iustum vidi. / Tu et tui filii uestris cum vxoribus nichil estis noxii tantis in excessibus / Vos indempnes eritis dum condempno noxios / Octo remanebitis omnes perdam alios / Perdam volatilia perdam omnem bestiam / pauca seminaria vobiscum custodiam / Ergo noe concito archam tibi facito de lignis eligito que sunt aptiora / Leuiga sagaciter et coniunge pariter opus fac uiriliter tota vi labora / Facque mansiunculas plures et non pauculas arche per particulas non retardet mora / Linies intrinsecus archam et extrinsecus tenaci bitumine / Vt in aqua fluida sit fortis et solida picis nexa glutine / Cibos animancium inseres uiuencium pecoris cum homine /.

Bestias inferius auesque superius tecum collocabis,
Fenestram in latere deorsum componere prudens procurabis,
Culmen sursum ducito et tandem in cubito archam consummabis.
Trecentorum cubitorum arche longitudo,
Set et quinquies denorum eius latitudo.
Sexcies quoque quinorum erit altitudo.
Hanc intrabis habitabis et vitabis iminens periculum.
Tu et nati tibi dati procreati ut sustentent seculum,
Intrent sexus ei nexus per amplexus dilatando populum.
De mundis animantibus in singulis generibus tolles septena paria.
De immundis que macula fedat sit simplex copula serues ut seminaria,
Et cum ista compleueris uide moram ne feceris descendet a me pluuia.
Arcam cum ingressus eris nupte simul cum liberis de supernis ego pluam et omne nephas diluam,
Quater denos simul dies nulla tenebit requies
Incessanter ymbres ruent omnem humum superfluent,
Vita salus et pax erit illis quos archa clauserit
et qui foris eam erunt mortis discrimen perferunt.

Archa parata noe mandata domini peregit,
Et bene nota quod unum iota iustus non infregit
Omnia dicta fide non ficta complere sathegit.
Nubes pluunt ymbres ruunt unde fluunt labentes cum strepitu.

261. Nic. de Gorram Distinctiones.

{ 2. 6. 4
O. R. 383
James 70

Vellum, 7 × 5, ff. 233 + 4, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xiv (early).

Collation: ※^{6} (1, 2 gone, 3 attached to cover) a^{12}–s^{12} t^{8} v^{4} x^{6} (1 blank canc., 6 attached to cover).

On f. vi *b* is:

Liber Mag. Joh. Warkeworth emptus a. d. 1463.

And on 1 *a* lower margin is his inscription.

Contents:

1. Hugo de S. V(ictore). de humilitate seruanda . . . iv
   Cent. xiv.
   Duobus modis diabolus in nobis humilitatem inpugnat.
   Ends iv *b* firmare concupiscit. Explicit.
   f. iii, v, vi are blank.
2. Liber distinctionum fratris Nich. de Goram.
   Abeuncium per hunc mundum alii abeunt male et alii bene.
   It is in alphabetical order, running from
   Abeuncium to Zelus.
   Ends 221 *a*
   intremus ad nupcias cum domino Ihu Christo. Amen.
   Expliciunt distinctiones fratris Nicholai de Gorram ordinis fratrum predicatorum.
   On 221 *b* begins a table in 3 columns on a page in the same hand, ending 223 *a*.
   A second table, of cent. xv, begins on 223 *b*.
   A third, in the same hand, on 225 *b*—229 *b*.
   230 is blank save for notes in pencil.
   231 *a* blank.
   231 *b* has an extract from "Ysidorus de summo bono, li. 2 cap. 25 de cogitacione" in the same hand as that of f. vi, beginning
   Diptica est causa peccandi.
   Ending id est in predicacione sanctorum.

262. Tabulae.

{ 2. 6. 5
O. R. 53
James ? 177

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 221, varying numbers of columns and lines. Cent. xiii, xiv. Seven volumes in one.

Collation:	※^{4} (1 gone, 2, 3 attached to cover).	= 2 leaves.
I.	a^{16} b^{10} c^{16} d^{16} e^{12} (10–12 blank, gone).	= 67 leaves.
II.	f^{12} (g wanting).	= 12 leaves.
III.	h^{12} i^{12} (9–12 blank).	= 24 leaves.
IV.	k^{12}–n^{12} o^{8} (7–8 blank, unopened).	= 56 leaves.
V.	p^{12}.	= 12 leaves.
VI.	q^{12} r^{12} (11, 12 blank).	= 24 leaves.
VII.	s^{12} t^{12}.	= 24 leaves.

Within the cover is a pencil note of the contents and thereafter the remark,

I think this MS. is in the handwriting of Roger Bacon, W. H. Black, S.K.P.R.

On the verso of the fly-leaf is a xvth cent. table of contents.

In isto libro continentur tabule subscripte. In primis etc.

Contents:

I. 1. Tabula in Augustinum de ciuitate dei.
Cent. xiii, xiv, double columns of 34–40 lines.
The columns are numbered, beginning at 745–754 and continuing without a break with 855–866 (*sic*). Then a break for 20 pages (ending with 16 *a*): then the numbers begin again with 807 (allowing correctly for 40 columns) and run on to 834. A break of 6 pages follows: then 847–867, then 22 pages blank, then 862, 864, 865–890: then 18 pages blank: then 927–950, 251–262. As a matter of fact there are 266 columns on the 133 pages of the volume.
At the bottom of f. 1 is:
Tabula Augustinus de ci. dei • de confessionibus et contra aduersarium legis (erasure) in 5 peciis (=quires).

2. Tabula in Confessiones . . . . . 34 *b*
3. Tabula in Aug. contra aduersarium legis et prophetarum 54 *b*
4. Tabula in Aug. de adulterinis coniugiis . . . . 60 *b*
5. Tabula in Enchiridion . . . . . 63 *b*
Ends 67 *a* verso blank.

II. Cent. xiii, xiv, double columns of 36 lines.

On lower margin of f. 68
Tabula suhampton super 3 libros sententiarum et sup. Ieronimum contra Iouinianum in duabus peciis . . 68
There is a separate table for each book of the sentences: the third extends only to *Baptismus*.
The second of the two quires is gone.
The columns are numbered 1–48.

III. Cent. xiv, double columns of 38 lines.
Tabula super Antissiodorensem duarum peciarum . 80
Consists of a list of capitula to the 4 books, followed by a Table.

IV. Cent. xiii, double columns of 38 lines.
Capitula libri ethymologiarum [(sc. Isidori)] cum tabula ? tiluordð super eundem in • 5 • peciis . . . 104

V. Cent. xiii, double columns of 36 lines.
Tabula super Ysidorum de summo bono . . . 162
The columns are numbered 103–150 with gaps.
Ends 173 *b* Exp. tab. super Epistolam Ysidori ad Masonum episcopum et super librum de summo bono.

VI. Cent. xiii, xiv, double columns of 39 lines.
Tabula super thymeum platonis per se in primis paucis foliis. Item vna tabula super Macrobium de sompno cipionis. Afraganum • tractatum de spera • astrologiam 174
The Table on the Timaeus ends on 179 *a*.
It is followed by the capitula of the
Somnium Scipionis *Cum in Affricam*
Alfraganus *Numerus mensium*
Tractatus de spera *Tracta*
Astrologia *Mundus ex quatuor*.
Then follows a table on all four.
These columns are numbered 347–414 with gaps.

VII. Cent. xiii, xiv, double columns of 40 lines.
1. Tabula super Arsmeticam boetii et alios libros eiusdem in rubeo coopertorio. In duabus peciis . . . 198
The columns are numbered with gaps 261–346.
The capitula are given first of the following books:
Arithmetica.
De consolatione philosophiae.
De Trinitate.
De ebdomadibus.
Contra Euticen et Nestorium.
De disciplina scolarium.
De unitate et uno.
The table begins on 201.
2. Tabula libri de Trinitate editi a Ricardo de S. Uictore . 214 *b*
3. Tabula super epistolam Bernardi ad *fratres* de monte . 217 *a*

263.

{ 2. 6. 6
O. R. 386
James 80

Vellum, $5\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 144 + 12, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv.

Collation: ※^{4} (1 attached to cover), a^{12}–m^{12} 4–12 blank ※^{8} (8 attached to cover).

On the fly-leaf ii *b* is

Clynt (see p. 314).

1. Bernardus de diligendo deo *added* neque sic sed R. hampul'.
2. Meditaciones bernardi.
3. Meditaciones beati Augustini.
4. Gregorius super cantica *added* fecit duo opera quorum hic unum.
5. Will^{mus} parisiensis de prebendis.
6. W. de Montibus etc.

Followed by Warkeworth's inscription.

On iv *b* is

W... lincolniens.

and

Liber m. Joh. Warkeworth empt. a.d. 1462.

Contents:

1. Bernardus de diligendo deo . . . . . 1 *a*
   Without heading
   Vigili cura.
   Ends 15 *b* Expl. Bern. de dilig. deo.
2. Incipiunt Meditaciones eiusdem . . . . . 15 *b*
   Multi multa sciunt.
   End 33 *a*.
3. Inc. Meditaciones b. Augustini episcopi . . . . . 33 *a*
   Domine deus meus da cordi meo.
   End 40 *b*.
4. Incipit beati expositio Gregorii super cantica canticorum . . 48 *b*
   Os sponsi inspiracio Christi.
   Ends 79 *b* Expl. b. gregorius super sanctarum nupciarum dulce ephithalamum • i • super cant. cant. Deo gracias.
   A paragraph beginning
   Bonum anime est deus . . . . . 79 *b*
   Another
   Ab huius mundi distraccionibus . . . . . 80 *a*
5. Parisiensis de prebendis . . . . . 80 *a*
   Without heading
   Behemoth sicut scriptus est.
   The second section begins

Dicemus ergo primo puritatem . . . . . 81 *a*
Ends 102 *a* Expl. tract. paris. de prebendis qui est auro preciosior ut patet intuenti.

6. Without heading
Audite peccatores orantem peccatorem . . . . . 102 *a*
It deals with the troubles and dangers of the Church in the last times.
After the prologue, the first chapter is headed

1. Quod pericula nouissimorum temporum multa et magna sunt futura in generali ecclesia . . . . . 105 *b*
Circa primam causam.

2. Per quos aut cuiusmodi homines futura sunt pericula nouissimorum temporum.
The last is
Signa quedam infallibilia quedam probabilia per que possunt dicti homines cognosci . . . . . 126 *a*
There are 41 signs.
The tract ends on 135 *b*. The rest is blank save that on 139 *a* a hand of xvi cent. has written
Mensae Cœlestis participes nos faciat Rex æternæ glor.

264. Decretales metrice.

{ 2. 6. 7
James vac.

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 166 + 4, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv. The decorative work is neat and good.

Collation: ※^{4} (1 stuck to cover) a^8 (7 *b*, 8 blank)-v^8 x^8 (1, 2 canc., 8 stuck to cover).

On the fly-leaf is

Ex dono Iohan. Hawes hujus Collegii Soc: Ann. Dom. 1693.

And the name (earlier)

Lennarde Bosville.

Within the cover is pasted a parchment label which was once on the outside, Decretales metrice.

Contents:

1. Titulorum primi libri decretalium continuatio 1
Ethica pragmatici compendia dicere libri.
Me sacra musa mouet. mouet hanc qui trinus et unus.

Aspirare michi dignetur • vt ambiat omnem
libri decretalis humum, laudabile carmen.
There is a good initial E in burnished gold, and marginal notes and glosses in a delicate hand of cent. xv.
The *continuatio* titulorum of the five books is given, and then (f. 6) a short list in verse of the tituli, five to a line.
Constituit • rescri • consuescit • postulat etc. and so on.
Ends on f. 7 *a* Explicit tabula.

2. Decretalia sunt sed sunt compendia vobis. f. 9
Archipater que do • posse • cor osque simul.
Princeps pacificus et propitius miserando
disposuit sibi pacificos castosque modestos.
The initial P is large and good: English colouring (shaded blue, red, pink, yellow and green). In the letter is a gold shield with the letters IS in monogram and a blank scroll above. The text ends on f. 162 *b*. The five following pages were covered with verses which have been washed out and erased. They seem to be cancelled pages of the same versification of the Decretals.

265. SERMONES ARCHIEPISCOPI ROTHOMAGENSIS. { 2. 6. 8 / O. R. 33 / James 109

Vellum, 10 × 7½, ff. 166, double columns of 29 lines. Cent. xv. Red and blue initials. Written in Spain.

Collation: ※² (1 attached to cover) a⁸–c⁸ d¹⁰ e⁸–k⁸ l⁸ (162 a blank) m⁸–v⁸ x⁴ (4 attached to cover).

Inside the cover in a hand of cent. xv is:

Liber C Cantebr.
vi flor.

On the fly-leaf

vaymē lay • Ib̃ • g • in desir fasen cocyōr

and the endorsement of the document written on the verso: also the name

Jno E Grabe (Cent. xvii).

The verso contains part of a document written in Spain and endorsed

Die Mercurii xix Mens. februarii Mag. Gundisaluus exp.

The first line is cut off, save part of the initial B or D. The remainder begins

de sant*o* bn̄ico de salamanca stando in (?) presencia bartoline ss̄ānchus etc. The names diego lopes, venerabilis uir Iohannes bernardi porcionarius salamantinus etc. occur. Bartolinus is indicted of contumacy in connexion with a payment, it seems.

Contents:

Sermones (Petri) Archiepiscopi Rothomagensis[1] viz.

1. Sermo quem fecit dom. Rothomagensis *in die* apostolorum Petri et Pauli coram papa et collegio.
   Principes populorum congregantur . . . . . f. 1
2. Sermo de b. Francisco.
   Beniamin adolescentulus.
3. Sermo in natiu. b. Marie uirginis.
   Quasi flos egreditur.
4. Sermo in festo SS. Nerei et Achillei.
   Sicut eunuchi qui.
5. Sermo in ascensione B. M. V.
   Ascende mecum in sortem meam.
6. Sermo in dominica xlme.
   Ihesus ductus est.
7. Sermo de eucaristia.
   Ego ipse qui loquebar.
8. Sermo de domino rege Francie uolente aufferre iurisdiccionem ecclesiasticam.
   The title in the text says coram domino rege Fr. et eius consilio.
   Quia dominus Petrus de cuhenis.
9. Sermo de indiccione passagii generalis per dom. Rothomag. nuncium dom. Regis francie in presencia dom. nostri pape Iohannis xxii et dom. Cardinalium in consistorio publico xvi die Julii a.d. 1333.
10. Sermo pro passagio faciendo per Regem francie illustrem.
    Faciem suam firmauit ut iret in iherusalem.
11. Sermo in festo b. Augustini.
    Sermo factus per Reu. in Christo patrem dom. Card. Rothom. in festo b. Aug. in domo Augustinorum auinionens. anno quadrag. *Neptalim ceruus.* Two pages are blank in this sermon.
12. Sermo in natiu. b. Iohannis baptiste.
    Coram d. n. papa Benedicto xii° et dominis Card. in ipsius dom. pape capella.
13. Sermo in prima dominica xlme.
    "Factus Parisiis." Fortis in bello Ihesus.

[1] This was Pierre Roger, Abbot of Fécamp, made cardinal of SS. Nereus and Achilleus in 1337 or 1338, and elected Pope (as Clement VI) in 1342.

14. Sermo de epiphania domini.
Signum magnum apparuit in celo.
15. Sermo in obitu domini Iacobi Gaytani.
"in die sepulture d. Iac. Gaytani coram clero et toto collegio."
Tempus tribulacionis est Iacob.
16. Sermo in obitu domini Neapoleonis[1].
"in domo fratrum minorum in die sepulture d. Neap. Cardinalis coram clero et dom. Card."
Leonem et ursum interfeci.
17. Sermo in S. Thoma de Aquino.
"in domo predicatorum." Docebat eos de regno dei.
18. Sermo in festo b. Bernardi abbatis.
Dilectus meus in quo mihi complacui.
19. Sermo de responsione facta per dominum Clementem papam VI ambaxiatoribus Romanorum.
(Anno 1343 in ciuitate Auinion*ensi* die xxvii mens. Jan.)
There is a list of the sermons on the last leaf, which has writing on the back, but is attached to the cover.

266. Ernaldi Boneuallensis Sermones de septem verbis Domini in Cruce. { 2. 6. 9 / James ?

Vellum, $5\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 63 + 4, 19 lines to a page. Cent. xiv.
There are two nice initials (red, blue and white) on f. 1 *a*.
Collation: ⁂[4] (1 attached to cover) a^8–f^8 g^{10} h^6 (1 cancelled).
Binding: boards covered with skin: strap and pin fastening gone.

Contents:

On f. iv *b* is a xvith cent. note.

Isti sunt sermones Arnoldi Carnotensis Abbatis Bonaevallis familiaris S^ti^ Bernardi (cujus etiam vitam scripsit) liber iste in aliis codicibus inscribitur: De vltimis septem verbis D^nī^ in Cruce.

f. 1 *a*

Hic incipiunt sermones parasceue sabbato sancto ac in die pasche et deinceps perlegendi usque quo explicentur • morosius recitandi: sunt reuera perutiles et multiplicis gratie misteria continentes.
Ultima christi uerba que cruci affixus.

[1] This was Napoleon Frangipani, called 'de Ursinis,' chancellor of the Church of Paris, Cardinal of St Adrian (1288): d. 1342.

Ends 61 *a* et qui diu fuerant cineres fiant doctores et qui sepulti magistri.
61 *b*—63 *b* are blank.
On 63 *a* is
Iste liber pertinet ffri (*erasure*).

267. Tabulae Astronomicae.

{ 2. 7. 0
{ ? O. R. 210

Vellum and paper, $15\frac{5}{8} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 100, 52 lines to a full page. Cent. xv. Well written.

Collation: a^{14} (7, 8 vellum)–d^{14} e^{16} f^{16} (9 vellum) g^{12} (12 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. Tabula continuacionis motus solis et reuolucionis Annorum . 1
It runs from 1404 to 2900 A.D.
Tab. equacionis motus solis ad annos Christi numero . . 1 *b*
• 100 • crescentes . . . . . 1 *b*
Tab. ueri motus solis pro Anno Bisex.
Tab. ingressus solis in signa ad longitudinem Norwici etc. . 1 *b*

On 3 *b* begins a

Tabula veri motus lune ad mediarum tempora coniunccionum.
From 1400 to 1600.
Ending 11 *b*.
Tab. continuacionis VERI MOTVS Lune diuersi . . . 12
Numbered 0 to 11.
Ends 23 *b*.
Then follows a long series of tables of the *Veri motus* of the planets: succeeded by tables of their *Vera latitudo*.
Ending f. 88 *b*.
89 *a* is blank.
After this the *verae latitudines* are continued, followed by the *medii motus*.
At the end (100 *a*) is:

	gr.	m.
Longitudo Cantabrig'. est	15	45
Latitudo eiusdem Cant. est	52	19
Altitudo capitis arietis ibidem	37	41

	di.	ho.	m.	2dae
Differencia inter meridiem toleti et merid. Cantabrigie	0	0	19	0
inter meridiem Cantebrig'. et oxon'.	0	0	3	0
inter meridiem Cantebrig'. et norwici	0	0	4	0
	gr.			
Longitudo toleti	11			

At the bottom

Expliciunt tabule M. doctoris Holbrook perpetui m. Collegii S. Petri in Cantabrigia.

He was Master of the College from 1418 to 1431.

268. Manipulus Florum. 2. 7. 1

Vellum, $5\frac{7}{8} \times 4$, ff. 76, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xv. English hand: red and blue initials.

Collation: a^8–i^8 k^4 (4 attached to cover).

On the lower margin of f. 1

Febr. 18, 1716.
Ex dono Mri Osbaldeston olim Ex socii (*sic*) Hujus Coll.

On the blank leaves at the end are some rough heads of xvi cent.

Under the best is written: The lord Mountague.

The names Marmaduke Dinell, and Henrie Pagett also occur.

On the last page are scribbles of cent. xv.

plenus fons . valde bene (both equivalents of Fulwell).
Mercy and grace qd.
Iohannes ffulwell Monachus West(monasteriensis).

Contents:

Manipulus Florum.
(begun by Joh. Gualensis and finished by Thomas de Hibernia).
Inc. Amor. *Augustinus.* Nichil tam durum atque ferreum.
Ends 73 *b* castus esto in omnibus et saluus eris. Amen.
Expl. manipulus florum.
Omne quod est nichil est preter amare deum.

269. VITA ALEXANDRI MAGNI.
QUINTI CURTII RUFI HISTORIA ALEXANDRI.
M. T. CICERONIS TUSCULANARUM QUESTIONUM LIBRI V.
} Lock-up Case 1

Vellum, 13 × 10¼, ff. 21 + 85 + 52, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xv (1490), well written in a Flemish hand. The books have fine initials and partial borders: one or two are mutilated.

On ff. II. 1 and 57 is the device, a gold S with the letters ly upon it, the whole in a knot.

On ff. I. 1 (partly erased) and III. 40, are these arms: party per pale, dexter part *az.*, a lion rampant *arg.*, crowned *or.* Across his body are three fesses of an uncertain tincture: sinister, *gules*, a fess *arg.* embattled. In the midst a crosier, in pale.

On the last leaf is:

Hoc volumen comparauit Raphael de Marcatellis dei gratia Episcopus Rosensis Abbas S. Bauonis iuxta Gandauum et quoad potuit correxit. Anno Domini 1495.

The binding is modern morocco, but has its original metal ornaments, and a label written in red, under horn.

Quintus curtius et questionum tusculanarum Tullii.

On f. 1 is:

Ex dono Algernonis Peyton S. T. D. quondam hujus Coll. Commensalis Junii 16° 1660 Pluteo Australi.

Collation: a^8 b^8 c^6 (wants 6 blank) ‖ 1^6 2^8–11^8 (wants 8 blank) ‖ A^8–F^8 G^4.

Contents:

I. 1. Vita Alexandri Magni 1
Egyptii sapientes sati genere diuino primi feruntur
—uino et ueneno superatus atque extinctus occubuit.
Explicit ortus uita et obitus Alexandri magni regis Macedonis.

2. Inc. Epistola Alexandri regis magni Macedonum quam ab India magistro suo Aristoteli misit 11
Semper memor fui tui
—optime aristoteles iudicium. Et in

hoc expl. alex. macedonis totius orbis imperatoris ad aristo. preceptorem suum Epistola.

3. Sequitur alia eiusdem ad Dindimum regem bracmanorum cur uitam suam sine lege ducant 17
Sepius ad aures meas
—prebeas responsum queritis.

4. Responsio Dindimi regis 17
Desiderantem te Alexander scire
—crimen est et uita supplicium.

5. Resp. Alexandri . . . . . 19 *b*
Si hec ita sunt ut asseris
—philosophie numeranda sunt.

6. Resp. Dindimi 20
Nos inquit dindimus non sumus incole
—rogamus amittere.

20 *b*, 21 are blank.

II. Historiarum Alexandri magni liber primus 1
Quinti curtii ruffi historiarum alex. magni regis macedonum liber primus feliciter inc.
Alexander vesanus iuuenis qui nichil nisi grande concepit.
lib. 2, f. 2 *b*–6 *a*. 6 *b* blank.
lib. 3, f. 7. lib. 4, f. 14 *b*. lib. 5, f. 29. lib. 6, f. 47.
lib. 7, f. 57. lib. 8, f. 69. lib. 9, f. 77 *b*.
Ends —nominis honos habetur.
Quinti curtii ruffi historiarum alex. magni regis macedonum liber nonus expl.
Loquitur lector ad Vindelinum spirensem artificem qui Q. C. reddit in lucem.

Vindeline, meus prius hic redditurus in auras
Spiritus, et corpus linquet inane meum,
Quam tua nobilitas, uirtus, atque inclita fama
Pectore labatur, candide amice, meo.

Then in another hand twelve lines:

Armipotentis alexandri hic conscripta tenentur
Ortus et occasus necnon et prelia seua.

Ending:

Virtus extinctus herebi penetralia scandit.

The edition of Vindelin de Spira, whence this MS. is copied, was printed at Venice (*s. l. et a.*) probably in 1471.

The first two books in the MS., which occupy a single quire of six leaves, are not really by Q. Curtius, but are late supplements by Bruno (?).

ff. 84 *b*, 85, are blank.

III. M. T. Ciceronis Tusculanae Quaestiones.
Tusculanarum questionum liber primus 1
De contemnenda morte (added).
Cum defensionum laboribus.
liber 2, f. 14. liber 3, f. 21. liber 4, f. 30 *b*. liber 5, f. 40.
Ends: alia nulla potuit inueniri leuatio.
Expl. lib. quintus tusculanarum questionum feliciter.

The Episcopatus Rosensis may be titular of Rhossus, or a Suffragan of Ragusa (of Rosano in Dalmatia), or of Rosea—Rossos, etc., in Cilicia, or of Ross in Ireland or Scotland.

I have not yet found Raphael de Marcatellis in any list of Bishops. MS. Arundel 93 in the British Museum (Diodorus Siculus, etc.) belonged to this same man in 1485.

270. PORTIFORIUM SECUNDUM USUM SARUM. { Lock-up Case 2

Fine vellum, $7\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 468, 35 lines to a column. Cent. xiv (late) in a beautiful hand. The ornament chiefly ivy-leaf, rather poor, but the gold good.

On f. 1 is:

Ex dono Algernonis Peyton S. T. D. quondam hujus Coll: Commensalis. Martii 25° 1661 Pluteo Aust*rali*.

Collation: 1^8–6^8 7^6 8^8–27^8 28^6 (wants 3, 6) 29^6 ‖ 30^6 31^8–37^8 (wants 8) 38^8–54^8 (wants 4, 7)–58^8 (wants 1) 60^8 $61^?$ (wants 1 : 2 left, and another; rest gone).

Contents:

I. Proprium de Tempore. Dom. 1. Aduentus—Dom. xxi post Trin. . . . . f. 1
Lessons for S. Thomas of Canterbury, erased. Two or four leaves at the beginning of Dedicatio Ecclesie are gone.
Order for feasts of ix lessons 222
Diuisio festorum duplicum in Eccl. Sarum . . . . . 223 *b*
II. Kalendar, in red, blue and black 225
III. Psalter, Cantica, Litany 231
IV. Proprium Sanctorum. S. Andrew—Saturninus . . . 286
Beginning of All Saints gone.
V. Commune Sanctorum (1st leaf gone) 444
One leaf in Common of Virgins gone.
On f. 467 is added in another hand the Collect for the Translation of S. Etheldreda.
467 *b* is blank.

On 468, in the same later hand, are Collects: In utroque festo S. Edmundi Conf.

Also for St David.
St Cedda.
St Felix B. C.
Transl. of St Edmund K. M.
St John of Beverley.
St Nicholas.
Visitation of B. V. M. (two: Sarum and Rome).
Presentation of B. V. M.
St Dominic.
St Thomas of Hereford.
St Francis.
Transl. of St Etheldreda.
St Frideswide.
Transl. of St John of Beverley.
St Wenefrede (imperfect).

At the end is a bit of a xiiith cent. law MS.

In the Kalendar St Thomas (Cant.), and 'papa,' are erased.

Feb. 22.	Cedit yemps retro cathedrato symone petro.
Mar. 1, 2, 8.	SS. David, Chad, and Felix B. C. *are inserted by the slightly later hand.*
Ap. 29.	Transl. S. Edmundi R. et M. Sinod. cum regimine chori iii lect. *added.*
May 7.	Depos. S. Joh. Ep. deuerlac. (*sic*) iii lect. cum reg. chori *added.*
9.	Transl. S. Nicholai Ep. C. iii lect. cum reg. chori *added.*
23.	Ver fugat urbanus estatem simphorianus.
	At the bottom:
	Romanus tecla bertinus cum petronilla
	Hi cum ℭ°. dant sua festa coli.
July 16.	Transl. S. Osmundi Ep. C. duplex festum ix lect. *added in red.*
Aug. 6.	Transfig. D. N. I. C. dup. fest. ix lect. *added in red.*
Oct. 2.	S. Thome Ep. C. Med. lect. de S. leodegar. M. *added over erasure.*
5.	S. Francisci C. *added in red.*
18.	Transl. S. Etheldrede V. non M. ix lect. *added in red over erasure.*
25.	med. lect. de S. Joh. beuerl. Ep. *added.*
Nov. 2.	S. Eustachii soc. que eius *added.*
3.	S. Wenefrede V. M. *added in red.*
25.	S. Katerine V. M. *added in red* (she occurs in the Sanctoral).
Dec. 4.	S. Osmundi Ep. C. ix lect. *added.*

The Litanies are full Sarum use without additions.

The insertion of SS. Edmund, Etheldreda (Transl.) and Felix seems to indicate that the book was used by some one in East Anglia.

271. Fr. Petrarcha de Remediis utriusque Fortunae, etc. { Lock-up Case 3. James 13

Vellum, 12 × 9¼, ff. 279, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xv. In two foreign hands (French).

On the fly-leaf a paragraph on quotations of heathen poets by Christian writers, from 'Bocchathius' de genealogia deorum libro xv^mo^.

Collation: 1^{12} (wants 3)–5^{12} 6^{10} 7^{14} 8^{10} 9^{12} 10^{6} | 11^{12} (wants 2–7) 12^{12} 13^{12} (wants 6, 7) 14^{12}–17^{12} 18^{4} 19^{12}–22^{8} ‖ 23^{8}–27^{8} 28^{6} (wants 4, 5 blank).

Contents:

	Table	f. 1
1.	Petrarcha de Remediis utriusque fortunae	3
	f. 2 gone.	
	Liber II., first leaf gone	113
	Ends: Age res tuas curam hanc hisque uiuentibus.	
	Expl. secundus liber de Rem. utr. Fort.	
	Expl. totus liber de Rem. Utr. Fort. venerabilis Fr. Petrarche poete laureati.	
2.	Idem de secreto conflictu curarum suarum	236
	Attonito michi quidem et sepissime cogitanti.	
	Ends: Mundus et fortuna non obstrepat.	
	Explicit.	

Chain-mark in middle of last leaf.

272. J. Dumbleton, Summa Logicae et Philosophiae Naturalis. { Lock-up Case 4 O. R. vac. James vac.

Vellum, 15¾ × 10, ff. 111, 66 lines to a column. Cent. xiv, rather roughly written.

Collation: a^{8}–n^{8} (wants 8) rest gone.

Inc.:

Plurimorum scribencium grati laboris dignique memo*ria* particeps ad mensuram mee
phisica
facultatis doni ex logicali materia communi et philosophica quandam summam veluti

spicarum dispersarum manipulum quoquo modo maturatum et incompositum recolegi • nequaquam tanto beneficio librato ut remuneratus eadem me munificum arbitrans vir moderatus discrecionem non alta s*er*uentibus (*sic*) et leccione pocius priuata content*is* ut digestam utilem q*ue*...afferendam. itineranti (-tis) via recta tendens oxonie a plu*ri*bus edocetur prescisus (sed precisuris) pedum spacii numeris nequaquam ostenditur.....templantes premunit (cf. Coxe *Cat. MSS. Oxon.* Merton 306). Hec summa..... • 5 • librorum naturalium cum solucione logicalium ...et naturalium continens exponitur sic membratim.

Followed by Heads of the ten parts:

I. Incipiendum est a primis cum minimus error in principio.

A marginal note on f. 2, 'contra Wicclyf.'

Ends imperfectly in part ix, c. 46, angulum rectum cum a*li*a linea in ea superficie.

In the beginning is the end of a Papal Rescript, with date "IIII Jd. Marcii Pontif. nostri Anno."

There are copies in MS. Merton. 279 (8 parts), 306 (10 parts), Magd. Oxon. 32 (9 parts).

273. Jo. de Lignano { De Pace et Amicitiis. / De Censura Ecclesiastica. } Lock-up Case 6 James 235

Tabula Jo. Calderni.

Paper, 16¼ × 11, ff. 143, 62 lines to a page. Cent. xv. French hand, pale ink. Much mutilated.

Collation: a^{12}–c^{12} gone d^{12} (wants 1) e^{12} (9 gone) f^{12} g^{12} gone h^{12}–k^{12} l^{6} | m^{12} (wants 12) n^{12} gone o^{12} (wants 1–6) p^{6} (wants 6) / $q^{?8}$ (2 leaves left) r gone s^{12} (1–5 gone) several quires gone || A^{10} (1, 2 gone) B^{12} C^{12} O^{6} (wants 5, 6). Old foliation, with mistakes.

Contents:

1. Io. de Lignano de Pace et Amicitiis.
   (So James 235.)
   Begins with p. 37.
   De Adulterio (f. 1).
   De Incontinencia (f. 2 *b*).
   And of other virtues and vices.

Last in the first division, f. 71 (34) is de Inconsideracione. Then comes a gap of 12 leaves.

De fide.
De deo.
De credere.
De confessione.
De spe.
De caritate.

This division ends, De Sapiencia: f. 109 (60), 60 *b* is blank: on f. 110 (61) begins 'Alia pars.'

Nunc transeundum est ad circulum yconomice post discussionem circuli monestice idest ethice.

Ends on f. 124 (75): 124 *b*–125 are blank.

De continencia (f. 126 (77)).

Nunc transeundum est ad circulum continencie.

After 136 (87) is a gap. The next leaf is 152 (88).

De amore benefactoris. It deals with amicitia and amici.

Ends f. 162 (97). —statim visa fuit.

Table: Amicicia—Amare.

The next leaf is 168 (99).

Nunc ad circulum virtutis heroyce (2 leaves).

Then a gap, then 172 (101).

2. Inc. tract. de censura ecclesiastica compilatus per d. Johannem de Lignano de Mediolano excellentissimum utriusque Juris doctorem A. d. M°. CCC° lxi.

In tractatu de cens. eccl. primo describam censuram ecclesiasticam.

Ends imperfectly, 178 (107).

3. In double columns: not foliated.

Tabula auctoritatum et sententiarum Biblie inductarum in compilationibus Decretorum et Decretalium quotatorum D. Jo. Calderni doctoris. (So James 235.)

Imperfect at each end.

Aries—Zacharias.

274. Michael de Barbasea.

{ Lock-up Case 7
{ James 30

Paper and vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 59, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xv: ugly writing.

Collation: d^{16} (wants 1: 8, 9, 16 vellum) e^{16} f^{20} g^{8}, outer and middle sheets of each quire vellum.

Contents, a fragment of

Michael de Barbasea de modis significandi, followed by three leaves of notes.
The first three quires are gone.
The first section left begins
Decimo d*icend*u*m* est per quem modum n*ome*n interrogatiuum.
f. 56 *b*. Expl. summa de modis significandi secundum Michaelem de Barbasea. Amen.

275. BOETHIUS DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIAE CUM COMMENTARIO NIC. TRIVET. { Lock-up Case 8 / James 22 / O. R. 159

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 196 + 6, 30–44 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, written in England. Bound in brown leather of cent. xviii.

At the beginning are 2 leaves and at the end 3 of a xivth cent. MS. of Canon Law in which the Constitutiones of Othobonus are named:

Collation: 1^8 | a^8 b^{12} c^8–g^8 h^{12} | i^8–n^8 o^4 | p^8–t^8 | u^8–x^8 (7, 8 blank).

There are marginal notes in two hands, and one or two diagrams: blue and red initials.

Inc. primus liber Boecii de Consolacione philosophie.
Explanationem librorum Boecii de cons. phil. aggressurus votis quorundam fratrum satisfacere cupiens.
The first *Metrum* begins on f. 3.
Expl. f. 194 *b*.
Et sic uniuersaliter in isto toto libro sunt prose 39 et metra totidem.

276. PSALTERIUM. Lock-up Case 9

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 16 + 112, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xv, early.

Binding: white skin over boards: two clasps: outer cover of white skin with circuit edge.

On f. 1

Febr. 18, 1716.
Ex Dono Magistri Osbaldeston K. Hujus Coll. Ex Socii.

At the bottom (xv),

Iste liber pertinet ad domum S. Anne ordinis cartusiensis prope cove*n*t(riam).

Collation: a^8 b^8 (14 paper leaves and slip) || 1^8–14^8: + one blank.

Contents:

1. A list of Injunctions 1
   Si uis perfectus esse semper habeas pre oculis tuis mala tua et bona aliorum.
   —perseueranti fine compleamus.
2. Oratio ante missam. O salutiferum sacramentum . 1 *b*
3. Or. post missam Gratias ago tibi domine I. C. . . 2
4. Orationes xv (the xv Oos) . . . . . 2 *b*
5. Hec sequens meditacio uulnerum habetur in reuelacionibus b. Matilde . . . . . 6 *b*
   O Salutifera uulnera.
6. Gratiarum accio ad amorem dei que habetur in eodem libro reuel. b. Matilde . . . . . 6 *b*
   Laudo te o amor.
7. Or. sequens data fuit'a domino b. Brigitte cum esset rome reclusa apud S. Paulum ut habetur in libro reuelacionum suarum et potest dici post confessionem . 7
   Domine deus omnipotens qui omnes ducis ad bonum.
8. Or. deuota ad patrem de passione domini . . . 7
   Domine sancte pater propter tuam largitatem.
9. Gregorius papa iii^us^ contulit ad instanciam regine anglie ...tot dies indulgencie quot fuere uulnera in corpore Christi, que fuerunt v • m • vj • c • et • lx. . . . 7 *b*
   Precor te o amantissime.
10. Deuote dicentibus or. sequentem Iohannes Papa xxii concessit tria millia dierum criminalium peccatorum et xx. m. uenialium 8
    Anima Christi.
11. Innocentius papa vi ad supplicacionem d. Philippi regis francie concessit.....xx. m. dies indulgentiarum . 8 *b*
    D. I. C. qui hanc sacratissimam.
12. Deuota or. D. I. C. fili dei uiui suscipe . . . 8 *b*
13. De S. Trinitate O beata et benedicta et gloriosa trinitas 8 *b*
    Invokes Michael Gabriel Raphael: John Baptist: Peter Paul Andrew James John Thomas Bartholomew: Stephen Laurence Vincent Thomas George Christopher Erasmus: Benedict Botulph Martin Nicholas Gregory Jerome Augustine Ambrose Hugo Antony Giles Leonard Alexius: Anne Magdalene Katherine Margaret Ursula Agatha Agnes Cecilia Juliana Elizabeth Scholastica Etheldreda Brigida.
14. Si quis deuote etc. (300,000 years indulgence) . . 10
    Stabat mater dolorosa.

15. Oratio Bede . . . . . 10 *b*
D. I. C. qui septem uerba.
16. Between these two leaves are stitched four small leaves of paper ($5\frac{1}{2}$ in. × 4) with prayers in English (xv), viz.
i. Gracyowse lady goddys moder for þat sorow þ^{t} þ^{u} hade when simeon sayd.
ii. Blystfull lady godys moder for þat dulfull sorow þ^{u} had when þ^{u} had lost þ^{i} dere sonne besily sekyng him.
iii. Mercifull lady goddys moder for þat dredfull sorow þ^{t} þ^{u} hade when þ^{u} sawe in þ^{i} sowle how þi dere sone was takyne of þe wekyd jwes.
iv. Dreufull lady goddys moder in mornyng schere in þe syght of þ^{i} dere sone for þ^{t} gret pety yat þ^{u} had in þe behaldyng yat gud lord and all hys bodyly wondys.
v. (Another hand.) Bot gude lorde I k<n>aw well y^{t} I am wnvorthy vn<su>fficient and vnconyng.
pp. 1 and 4 are blank.
17. Bonefacius papa x^{us} concessit...omnium peccatorum remissionem &c. 12
D. I. C. qui uoluisti pro redempcione mundi.
18. Johannes xxii—mille annos indulg. uenialium et mille dies criminalium 12
D. I. C. qui ex uoluntate patris.
19. Alia or. Omnipotens sempiterne deus rex regum . 12 *b*
20. Innocencius...tres annos indulgencie 13
Aue uerum corpus.
21. Aue sanctissima caro.
22. Intemerata dei genitrix.
23. Lux uera mundi . . . . . 13 *b*
24. Ad S. Trinitatem or. sec. S. Thomam de alquino . 14
Pater omnip. eterne deus da mihi uictoriam.
25. Dom. deus peccata mea non aspicias.
26. Salue salus mundi uerbum.
27. D. I. C. esto mihi adiutor . . . . . 14 *b*
28. Deuota or. ante psalterium dicenda 15
Suscipere dignare.
29. (Another hand.) Da michi queso omnipotens pater... immolare et percipere sacrosanctum corpus . . 16
30. On 16 *b* is stitched a slip of vellum with an extract from Augustine on the Psalter.
Canticum psalmorum angelos inuitat.
Also:
Dauid propheta cantauit carmina leta.
Et ter quinquagenos cantauit ordine psalmos.
Uersus bis mille sex centum sex canit ille.

II. The Psalter which has rough but effective initials to each Psalm, and borders to the following:

Beatus uir.
Dominus illuminatio (heart in initial, inscribed Ihc̄).
Dixi custodiam.
Dixit insipiens.
Saluum me fac.
Exultate (*not* Cantate).
Domine exaudi (red rose in initial).
Dixit Dominus.
In exitu has a large initial.

The Psalter is followed immediately by

1. Quicunque uult.
2. Litany: *Martyrs* Thomas, George: *Confessors* Hugo ii, Eadmund, Bruno (in margin in old pencil), Banard (= Bernard): *Virgins* Anna ii, Blandina, Eufemia, Petronilla, Ursula.

The suffrages are few: one is

Ut regem nostrum et totum regnum suum ab inimicorum inuasione omnique diuisione defensare digneris.

3. In agenda mortuorum super psalmos.

Dilexi etc.

APPENDIX.

277. ARITHMETICA JORDANI, ETC. { Magd. Coll. Camb. Biblioth. Pepysiana 2329 O. R. Marchall ii

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 224 + 4, mostly in double columns of 31 lines. Cent. xv early (1407), well written. In two main divisions, of which the first has fine initials added by what I think is an Italian hand.

There are good diagrams, and three excellent 'volvels,' that is moveable diagrams of the spheres on several layers of paper. In these, bronze, gold and silver paper are used. They are on ff. 64 *b*, 73 *a*, 92 *b*.

The first part of the MS. was written at Paris in 1407 by Servatius Tomlinger of Munich. It was given to Peterhouse in 1472, seen there by Leland, borrowed in 1556 by Dr John Dee, and was in Pepys's possession in 1697 when the *Catalogi Manuscriptorum Angliae et Hiberniae* were published. Its contents appear in that work (Vol. II., p. 208, 9) catalogued as separate items under nos. 6767–76, 6778, 6780–84.

Binding, original, white skin over boards: clasps gone. Rebacked by Pepys and lettered "Pet. House Miscel. MSS." On the second cover is a label protected with horn, inscribed

> Arithmetica Iordani cum comento
> Theorica planetarum cum arte equandi
> eosdem per instrumentum geometricum
> Tabula Alfonsi cum canone sequente
> Campanus de compoto ecclesiastico cum aliis
> Ex dono magistri Rogeri Marchall.

Collation: 2 fly-leaves left | 1^{12}–15^{12} 16^{8} 17^{12}–19^{12} | 2 fly-leaves.
On the fly-leaf:

Ad laudem gloriam et honorem domini nostri Ihesu Christi ac beatissime virginis Marie matris eius et sancti Raphaelis medicorum post deum principis ac monarche qui et medicina dei appellatur. Ego Rogerus Marchall arte medicus collegii huius sancti Petri Cantebr. dudum socius do lego et concedo hunc librum arismetrice Jordani cum aliis collegio antedicto inibi perpetuis carceribus mancipandum ad usum sociorum eiusdem Collegii antedicti.

Then follows a list of contents in Marchall's hand.
It is no. ii in the list of MSS. given by him (p. 23).

Contents:

I. 1. Arithmetica Jordani . . . . . f. 1
Inc. liber primus Jordani de nemore de elementis arismetrice artis.
Unitas est esse rei per se.
The initial has a shield of six pales *argent* and *gules*.
The tract consists of text and comment. There are diagrams in the margin.
Ends: —assignare est possibile.
Explicit distinctio decima et per consequens totus liber de elementis arismetrice artis magistri Jordani de nemore scripta parisius per manus seruatii tomlinger de bauaria a°. d^i^ m^mo^. quadricentesimo septimo 8^a^ die post festum penthecoustes finitus liber est iste.

2. Inc. Algorismus de integris [Johannis de Sacro Bosco] . 45 *a*
Omnia que a primeua rerum origine.
Ends: tam in numeris quadratis quam in cubicis.
Expl. algorismus de integris.

3. Inc. algorismus de minuciis [M^ri^ Joh. de lineriis] . 50 *a*
Text. Modum representacionis minuciarum phisicarum et vulgarium demonstrare.
Comm. Quia in fraccionibus duo sunt numeri.
Ends: 4^{a} 9^{arum} 3^{a} 6^{arum} 2^{a} et 3^{arum} integr. etc. etc. etc.
Expl. algorismus de minuciis.

4. Inc. theorica planetarum Campani 54
At top: Theorica planetarum optima cum equatorio eiusdem secundum Campanum.
Primus phy*losophi*e pater principium (?) ipsius negocium in principia tria dispertitur.
In this tract are the best diagrams (astronomical) and the volvels described above.
Ends: quemadmodum de mercurio supra docuimus.

5. Tractatus magnus et utilis de proportionibus proporcionum mag^ri^. nicholai horesme . . . . . 93 *b*
Omnis rationalis opinio de uelocitate motuum.

Ends: his ergo 4^{tum} capitulum finiatur tu autem domine miserere mei. Expl. 4^{m} capitulum de proporcionibus huius tractatus editus a reuerendo mag^{ro} Nicolao horesme (*marg.* al. horem) scriptus per me seruatium. (110 *b*).

Two definitions follow, and then a page is left blank for the beginning of the next tract.

6. [Jordanus de commensuratione celestium] . . . 111 *b*

Begins imperfectly:

refert et etiam posterius videbitur.

Ends: et ipse nescio quomodo super hoc iudex decreuit apollo. Expl. nobilis tractatus mag^{ri} Jordani de nemore de motibus celestibus. Si motus celestes sunt commensurabiles vel non.

7. Algorismus proporcionum . . . . . 128 *a*

Algorismus proporcionum, reuerende presul Meldensis Philippe, quem pictagoram dicerem si fas esset credere finem ipsius de reditu animarum.

Ends: de quibus determinatum est sufficienter.

Expl. algorismus proporcionum per manus seruacii de monaco.

The Bishop of Meaux to whom this is dedicated was Philip de Vitry (1351–1362). The tract may be, as was assumed by Dee and the author of the *Cat. MSS. Angl.*, by Gervasius (rather Servatius) de Monaco: but that is not necessary. Neither as Gervasius nor as Servatius does this writer occur in Fabricius' *Bibliotheca Latina medii aevi.*

8. In a later hand: text and comment: without heading.

Demonstrationes astrolabii . . . . . 131 *a*

Tres circulos in astrolapsu descriptos.

Ends: cetera in glosa presentis libri 2^{e} propors (*sic*) inuenies.

Expl. demonstrationes astrolabii.

9. In the same hand as no. 8. Tractatus de turketo . . 132 *b*

Inc. turketus et in prima parte de tabula deseruiente equinoctiali.

De omnibus partibus instrumenti quod turketum dicitur primo dicendum est.

Ends: sagax lector facile per se inueniret.

Expl. turketus deo gracias factus a. d. 1284 2^{a} die Jullii in die dominica sole cancri 17, luna 20, aquarii saturno 20 capricorni Joue 21 sagittarii marte 13 virginis Venus 16 leonis Mercurii (!) 28 geminorum capitis 12 capricorni ante (?) meridiem (?). Deo gratias.

II. In a fine hand, written in red, blue and black.

10. Tabule Alfonsi olim Regis Castelle illustris . . 133 *a*

Ending f. 150 *a*: f. 150 *b* is blank.

11. Canones tabularum Alfonsi Mag^{ri} Johannis de Saxonia . 151 *a*
Tempus est mensura motus ut vult aristotiles 4° phisicorum.
Ends: idem motus sicut in coniunccionibus planetarum dictum est et sic est finis.
Expl. Canones illustris regis Alfoncii quos Mag^{r} Johannes Danekow de Saxonia compilauit (158 *b*).

12. Canones tabularum primi mobilis mag^{ri} Johannis de Lineriis . . . . . 159 *a*
An angel nicely drawn with the pen, by the initial.
Cuiuslibet arcus propositi sinum rectum inuenire.
Ends: vero loco solis qui fuerit in radice 2^{e} proporcionis (?)
Expl. Canones tabularum primi mobilis et equacionum simul et eclipsium ordinati per mag^{rum} Johannem de Lineriis pictandum dyoc. Ambianensis.

13. Alkyndus (*or*, as the Table of contents suggests, Lincolniensis) de impressionibus aeris . . . . 185 *a*
Ad probandam diuersam aeris disposicionem.
Ends: et in signis aquosis.
Expl. tractatus Alchindi de disposicione aeris.

14. De utilitate arismetrice per Rogerum bacoñ . . 185 *b*
De vtilitate arismetrice potest sumi per infra scripta penes (?) res huius mundi quilibet (?) ipsa utatur.
Ends: 9° venus 10° luna 11° mercurius.
Et sic est finis huius operis M^{ri} Rogerii bakonis ut patet in sua summa ad Clementem.

15. Compotus magistri Campani . . . . . 188 *a*
Rogauit me unus ex hiis quibus contradicere nequeo ut scienciam quam compotum appellamus.
Ends: istorum vigilias ieiunes luceque Marci.
Expl. compotus bonus Campani.

16. In another good hand.
Algorismus demonstratus per Jordanum ut creditur . 219 *a*
Figure numerorum sunt ix • s • 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. et est prima unitatis.
Ends: que suffragantur ad hoc opus (224 *b*).
The leaf has a catchword *textus*, but the tables of contents show no sign of mutilation.

On the fly-leaf is another table of contents, not in Marchall's hand.

278. QUINTILIANI DECLAMATIONUM LIBER.
PETRI BLESENSIS EPISTOLAE CLI.

St John's Coll. Camb. C. 5
O. R. 157
James 20

Vellum, two volumes, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$.

I. ff. 104, double columns of 33 lines. Cent. xiv.

On the fly-leaf:

liber Willelmi de Cantuar. (*added above*: Will[i] Witleseye Archiepiscopi Cant.) relictus collegio Cantab.

Below: Ex dono Gu: Beale.

W. Beale was Master of St John's from 1633 to 1644.

Collation: 1^{12}–8^{12} 9^{8}.

Contents:

No rubric. Title added: Quintilianus de causis, and a sketch of a shield quarterly without bearings.

Text begins
Ex incendio domus.

Ends f. 104*b*: Si censueritis laudem emaculet.

A note follows in the neat xvth cent. hand common in Peterhouse MSS. beginning: "Premissum hoc opusculum intitulatur quintilianus," and quoting Hugutio.

II. ff. 100, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiv.

Collation: 1^{12}–6^{12} 7^{6} 8^{12} 9^{10}.

Without heading: begins:

Henrico dei gratia illustrissimo Anglorum regi duci Normannie.

Ep. 2. Consolacio super morte minoris regis.
Audiui et conturbatus est.

Ep. 151. Senonensi archiepiscopo, ends:
quia uultum tuum domine requiram.

A late index of the 151 letters follows.

279. QUINTILIANI DE INSTITUTIONE ORATORIA LIBRI XII. LINCOLNIENSIS DE OCULO MORALI. { St John's Coll. Camb. D. 16 / O. R. 160 / James 21

Two volumes, 10 × 6⅝.

Binding: white skin over boards, clasps gone: chain-mark at bottom of front cover.

I. ff. 72. Cent. xii in a small fine hand.

The fly-leaves at each end are from a large MS. of Civil Law (?) of cent. xiv, foreign. At the end of Vol. I. is the note: precium di*midiae* marc*ae*.

The upper half of f. 1 is cut off: on f. 2 is

Ex dono Guilhel*mi* Beale presidis.

Collation: i^8–v^8 vi^8 (wants 1) vii^8 viii^8 ix^{10} (wants 10 blank).

Text begins imperfectly

constaret potior mihi ratio uiuendi honeste . . . . . f. 1

Ends f. 71 *b* in lib. xii. 10. 44 (de genere dicendi):
elaborare sed cum debeat delectare.

f. 72 *a* is blank. On 72 *b* in a hand of cent. xii is a note on the property of the palm-tree to resist weights hung on its branches, beginning

p*er* h*er*cle rem mirandam Aristoteles in VII° problematorum et plutharcus in VIII° symphosiacorum dicunt. Si super palme inquiunt arboris lignum magna pondera imponas.

There are also late notes on this and other pages.

II. ff. 25. Cent. xiv. At the end, the note: precium quatuor solidorum ad minus.

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{12} (+ 12*).

Dominus Robertus Lincolniensis de oculo morali . . . . . f. 1

Si diligenter uolumus in lege domini meditari.

Ends f. 24 *b*: in solio suo colligat et illic erigantur. Ad quod regnum nos perducat qui uiuit et regnat.

Expl. scriptum de oculo [editum per venerabilem lincolniensem Robertum].

A Table follows.

At the end are verses in the neat xvth cent. hand noted under 277.
Phillidis exemplo nimium secreta caueto.
Lese uir a domina. lesa puella viro.
Quid nisi secrete leserunt phillida silue.
Certa necis causa • incomitata fuit.

280. Perspectiva Witelonis.

Bodleian Library MS. Ashmole 424
O. R. Marchall i

The following account of this MS. (which I have not seen) is abridged from the Catalogue of the Ashmolean MSS. by W. H. Black (1845 col. 340).

No. 424

A very large and thick folio volume ff. 357. Cent. xiv, xv.

Beautifully adorned with painted initials, the first of which represents the author holding a book. The first page is bordered, but the lower margin, which probably contained a coat-of-arms, is cut off. Diagrams in blue and red on the margins.

Magistri Witelonis Poloni de Perspectiua magnum opus in decem libros uel partes distributum . . . . . f. 3

Prol. inc.: Veritatis amatori fratri Wylhelmo de Morbeka, Wytelo filius Thuringorum et Polonorum eterne lucis irrefracto mentis radio felicem intuitum et intellectum perspicuum subscriptorum.

Ends f. 355:

Expl. perspectiua Magistri W. ... Continet autem proposiciones 805 etc^a^. Qui scripsit scripta sua dextera sit benedicta. Amen.

On f. 2*a* in a hand of cent. xiv, xv, is:

Frater Wyll*elm*us de Moorbek, Brabancie, fuit de ordine predicatorum penitentiarius pape, et episcopus apud Corinthum in Grecia magna: qui transtulit physicam Aristotelis de greco in Latinum ad preces fratris Thome de Aquino: et ob cuius fratris Wyll*elm*i rogatum magister Vittulonus Polonus, flos mathematicorum, condidit presentem perspectiuam: ipse autem socius fuit mag^ri^ Campani qui fecit paruum almagesti et commentauit geometriam Euclidis. Wittulonus autem optime commentat et exponit perspectiuam Hayssen uel Halazzen [usually called Alhacen or Alhazen].

Below is this note:

Ego Rogerus Marchalle arcium medicineque doctor, regum medicus, ac huius celeberrimi collegii Sancti Petri nuper socius, lego librum istum perspectiue Witelonis collegio predicto Anno domini 1472° prima die Januarii.

In 1564 the Fellows of Peterhouse presented this book to Dr John Dee in exchange for various printed books which he had given to their library, as appears from his note at the bottom of the page [Black does not quote this note].

It came afterwards into the possession of "P. Saunders 1606, a domino Hypsly": and in 1626 a memorandum of money was written on the last fly-leaf at the end by John White, where is also this note, in the same hand as the MS.:

In isto uolumine sunt .298. carte utiles.

We have, besides the Catalogue of 1418, printed at the beginning of this book, some documents which give us particulars of books formerly in the College Library, and not now to be found there. The first of these is Leland's list of the books or tracts which interested him; it is not dated, but it must have been made in Henry VIII.'s time. Some of the books mentioned can be identified in the Old Catalogue, but a good many have disappeared. I add in brackets the numbers (in the Old Catalogue) of those which can be fixed with tolerable certainty.

The list is printed in Leland's *Collectanea* (ed. 1770), Vol. IV. p. 21.

In bibliotheca Collegii S. Petri.

1. Alchimia Eleazi.
2. Alphidius de creatione metallorum.
3. Expositiones magistri Rogeri de Hereford de rebus metallicis. [? 212.]
4. Plinius secundus junior de re medica.
5. Avicenna de anima. Liber alchimicus.
6. Documenta Rogeri Bachon de rebus alchimicis. Furto sublata.
7. Libellus de coloribus fiendis per artem.
8. Libellus de sculpturis lapidum.
9. Epistola alchimica Rosini ad Anchesiam.
10. Epigrammata Martialis, codex vetustiss: [231.]
11. Abbreuiatio historiarum, autore monacho Floriacensi. [235.]
12. Maximiani poetae libellus, falso adscriptus Cornelio Gallo. [412.]
13. Compendium totius medicinae, alias Practica Gilberti anglici. [293.]
14. Rabbi Moses contra venenum. [292.]
15. Gulielmus Holm Franciscanus de simplicibus medicinis, iustum volumen. Fuit deflorator medicorum. Vixit anno D. 1415. [MS. 168.]
16. Philippus de Greves, cancellarius Paris: super evangelia. [406.]
17. Thomas Waleys Praedicator de modo predicandi ad Theobaldum de Ursinis Archiepiscopum Panormitanum]. *Cum praedicationis officium.* [32.]
18. Sermones Odonis. [? 109.]
19. Distinctiones Joannis Lathbyri de ordine Minorum, justum volumen.] *Abstinendum est a carnalibus delitiis.* [414.]
20. Boetius de hebdomadibus. [27.]
21. Logica Damasceni. [27.]
22. Anselmus de Grammatico. [27.]
23. Orationes Anselmi, alias praedicationes. [27.]
24. Origenes super Cantica. [390.]

25. Sermones Gisleberti monachi super Cantica. [6.]
26. Ringsted super parabolas Solomonis.] *In absconditis parabolis conversabitur.*
27. Egidius de vegetabilibus et plantis. [382.]
28. Quaestiones Alexandri Halys de anima. [189.]
29. Liber communium naturalium Rogeri Bacon continens 4 libros.] [150.] *Postquam tradidi grammaticam.*
    Primus est de communibus ad omnia naturalia.
    Secundus de coelestibus, scilicet de coelo et mundo.
    Tertius de elementis et mixtis inanimatis.
    Quartus de vegetabilibus et animalibus.
30. Bacon de operibus non occultis.] *Superius quidem dictum est.* [150.]
31. Perspectiva Rogeri Bacon continens novem distinctiones.] *Propositis radicibus sapientiae.* [150.]
32. Bacon de spetiebus et legibus multiplicationum. [150.]
33. Bacon de forma in speculo resultante.] *Quaeritur de forma in speculo.* [150.]
    Lelandus. Confusus erat ordo codicis in quo haec opuscula una cum libris communium naturalium scripta erant; usque adeo ut hi libelli nobis visi fuerint partes quatuor librorum in quibus tractat de communibus naturalibus.
34. Iordanus de ponderibus. [150.]
35. Euclides de ponderibus. [150.]
36. Theodosius de sphaeris. [150.]
    Adjuncti sunt Theodosio duo libelli, unus de visu, alter de speculis, sed sine autoris nomine, nisi quis putet Theodosium utriusque autorem fuisse.
37. Archimenides de mensura circulorum, vel de Isoperimetris. [150.]
38. Idem de curvis superficiebus. [150.]
39. De figuris Cata et apodiatis autore Marchallo.
40. Gualterus Burle, doctor Theologiae, super libros Ethicorum et Politicorum ad Richardum Dunelmensem episcopum. Leland. Vide num hic fuerit Richardus Aungravyle episcopus Dunelm. [19.]
41. Eustachii metropolitani Niceae enarrationes in morales libros aristotelis ad Nicomachum. [195.]
42. Perspectiva fratris Jo: Peccham. justum volumen.] *Perspectiva cum sit una de scientiis doctrinalibus.*
43. Tabulae aequationum planctarum autore Simone Bredon.
44. Astronomia calculatoria.
45. Astronomia judiciaria.
46. Perspectiva alacen. } [MS. 209.]
47. Tractatus de ascensu nubium. }
48. Aristoteles de inundatione Nili, vel fluviorum. [143.]
49. Idem de proprietatibus elementorum.
50. Idem de morte et vita.
51. Idem de respiratione et inspiratione.
52. Idem de divisione philosophiae.
53. Idem de coloribus.
54. Procli Platonici elementatio theologica. Latinitate donata Viterbii a quodam fratre G. de Morbetta Praedicatore 1268. [167.]
    Gulielmus monachus Ramesiensis scripsit libros 4 de temporibus et naturis, deflorans Isidorum et Bedam, vel potius in eorum libros commentaria scribens.

De hoc Gulielmo eruditus sic annotavit in margine libri: "Unde in quadam tabula in ecclesia metropolitana Salvatoris Cantuar: quam fecerat quidam doctor theologiae, monachus ejusdem loci, nomine Gulielmus Gyllingham, de viris illustribus, videlicet de sanctis et egregiis doctoribus, qui hactenus fuerunt in ordine monachorum, inter ceteros nigrorum monachorum doctores novissime de praedicto Gulielmo sic loquitur: *Gulielmus, Ramesiensis monachus, scripsit super Bedam de temporibus libros* 4^{or}. Hactenus ille." (Leland adds his own opinion.)

55. Tractatus forsan Alueredi de motu cordis. [MS. 157. III. 2.]
56. Hermes Trimegistus de legibus astrorum.
57. Practica astrolabii per eundem.
58. Ptolemaeus de cometis et aliis prodigiis.
59. Abraham de luminaribus.
60. Lincolniensis de impressionibus aeris.
61. Introductorium magistri R. Herfordensis in artem judiciariam astrorum ex dono R. Marchal, qui multos libros dedit collegio D. Petri.

Gulielmus Whittelesey utriusque juris professor ac collegii S. Petri magister, postea archiepiscopus Cantuariensis.

Versus in laudem Bedae.

Anglia te celebrat, te totus personat orbis.

Magister Thomas Deynham (*l.* Deynman) multos libros dono dedit bibliothecae collegii D. Petri.

Gulielmus Gray, episcopus Elyensis, multos libros eidem bibliothecae dono dedit ...

M. Joannes Warkworth, praeses collegii S. Petri, multos libros eidem bibliothecae dedit.

62. Sophismata M. Gulielmi de Hetusbyri. justum volumen. [Cf. 219.]
63. Logica Rogeri Bacon.] *Introductio est aperta et brevis demonstratio.* [191.]
64. Questiones magistri Ricardi Killington de generat: et corr: [191.]
65. Albertus de origine animae.
De sensu et sensato.
De juventute.
De spiritu et respiratione. } [MS. 165.]
66. Frater Barptolemaeus de Glaunvyle (Glanville) Anglicus de ordine Minorum scripsit justum volumen de proprietatibus rerum. [152.]
67. Burle super 6 principia et praedicamenta. [166.]
68. Alchindus de impressionibus.
69. Thebith de motu octavae Sphaerae. [Cf. 201.]
70. *Geometria Bradwardini.] *Geometria assecutiva est Arithmeticae.*
71. Euclides de speculis.
72. Alchindus de umbris et aspectibus.
73. Tractatus proportionum Bradwardini.] *Omnem motum successivum.*
74. Galenus de spermate.
75. Constantinus de coitu.
76. Campanus de computo. [Marchall IV.]
77. Algorismus mag. Jo. de Sacro Bosco.] *Omnia quae a primaeva rerum origine processerunt.* [ibid.]

* Margin. Scripsit etiam Arithmeticam ut Grenus adfirmat.

78. Canones super tabulam aequacionis domorum, autore Joanne Gualtero, quondam socio collegii Wincestriae Oxoniae.] *Volenti operari per tabulam.* Leland. Libellulus est, nisi idem sit autor tabularum.

Apud Grenum.

Algorismus Joannis Killingworth.

Diversae tabulae eclypsium et tabula aequationis dierum secundum M. Jo: de Lineriis.

Tractatus M. Jo: de Asshinden de conjunctione Martis et Saturni in Cancro et de conjunctione Saturni et Jovis in Scorpione cum permutatione triplicitatis.

Opus M. Joannis Holbroke in reductione tabularum Alphonsi ad annos Christi, menses, dies et horas.

Item secundum opus ejusdem in compositione novarum tabularum mediorum motuum et aequationis dierum.

Canones M. Joannis de Lyneriis (fuit Picardus) completi.

Arithmetica M. Simonis Bredun.

Tabulae directionum Humfredi ducis Gloucestriae.

Copia de quantitate, autore fratre Somor.

Rogerus Bachon super librum Avicennae de anima. Supple, metallorum liber alchemicus.

The next document is a list of certain books which the famous astrologer, Dr John Dee, borrowed from the College in 1556. Some, if not all, were MSS. He seems to have duly returned the books, for among them we can detect the contents of the MS. which the College afterwards gave to Samuel Pepys, and which is now in the Pepysian Library at Magdalene College.

I take the list from a note-book of John Dee's which is among the MSS. at Corpus Christi College, Oxford (no. 191). The Rev. C. Plummer, Librarian of the College, was so kind as to copy it out for me.

It runs thus:

p. 1] Antiqua exemplaria quae habui a collegio S^i^ Petri Cambrigiae 1556. 6 Maii. reddenda anno 1558 in festo Micaelis.

1. Arithmetica Jordani.
2. Algorismus in integris Johannis de Sacro Bosco.
3. Algorismus in minutiis Johannis de Lineriis.
4. Theoricae planetarum cum arte aequandi eosdem per instrumentum geometricum.
5. Tractatus de proportionibus proportionum Nicholai de Ores<me>.
6. Jordanus de commensuratione coelestium.
7. Algorismus proportionum Gervasii de Monaco.
8. Demonstrationes conclusionum astrolabii.
9. Tract. de Torqueto et eius usu.
10. Tabula Alfonsi.
11. Canones tabularum Alfonsi per Jo^em^ de Saxonia.

12. Canones tabularum aequationum.....et eclipsium per Jo^{em} de Lineriis.
13. Alkindus seu potius Lincolniensis de impressionibus aeris.
14. Bakon de utilitate Arithmeticae.
15. Computus ecclesiasticus Campani.
16. Algorismus demonstratus per Jordanum ut creditur.

[Nos. 1—16 are all in the Magdalene College MS.]

p. 2] Vitelionis Perspectiua elegantissime scriptum. [Now MS. Ashmole 424: see p. 23 of this book, and also no. 280.]
Albertus de mineralibus lib. 5:
Rhithmomachia.
De lapide Bezaar.
Quadripartitum Hermetis.
Ars fusoria ac tinctoria lapidum ac gemmarum (Lel. 7?).
Liber Ptolomaei de lapidibus et sigillis eorundem.
Techel de sculpturis lapidum (Lel. 8).
Galenus de 12 portis <sive de> spermate.
Physionomia Avicennae ut dicitur.
Commentarius in physiognomiam aristotelis.
Chiromantiae fragmentum.
Arithmeticae in versu fragmentum.
Practica algorismi.
Anima artis transmutatoriae Raymundi.
Iudicium magnae ♂ · ♄ · ♃ a° 1345.
Physica seu Medicina Raymundi.
De herbis • 12 • signorum et • 7 • planetarum.
Epistola accurtacionis lapidis philosophorum ad Rogerum Robertum.
p. 3] Summa chiromantiae.
Physiognomia ex Loxio Aristotele et Palemone.
Albertus de plantationibus arborum et de conservatione vini.
Virtutes • 7 • herbarum Aristotelis.
Liber Kiramidarum (*l.* Kiran—).
Philonii (*l.* -nis) fragmentum de aquaeductibus.
Rationes quaedam naturales.
Constantinus de coitu.
Practica puerorum.
De natura puerorum.
Introductiones Astronomiae.
De pharmaciis hipocratis.
Secreta hipocratis.
Lex hipocratis.
Hipocrates de humana natura.
De aere aqua et regionibus Hipocratis.
Expositio theoricarum.
Thebitis de motu 8^{e} sphaere.
Iordanus de ponderibus.
Rationes notabiles super eundem.
p. 4] Alkindus de radiis seu de causis reddendis.

An futura possunt per astra presciri.
Liber diuinationum Nicholai Oresme.
Geometria Bradwardini.
Perspectiua communis M^ri^ Pisani.
Questiones super eandem Pisani perspectiuam per Dominicum de Hassia.
Euclides de speculis.
Alkindus de umbris et causis diuersitatis aspectuum.
Practica geometriae per Dominicum de Clavasio.
Demonstratio aequalitatis linearum radi(orum) ad periferiam circuli.
Quadratura circuli.
Expositio tractatus de sphaera cum quolibet*is*.
Algorismus in integris Jo^is^ de Sacrobosco.
Algorismus proportionum Bradwardini.

Then follows a further list, headed

Recepi a Doctore Hathar (?) eodem tempore reddenda in festo Michaelis ea quae sequuntur ut catalogus pristinus .....

There are several coincidences observable between this list of Dr Dee's and that of Leland, owing to the fact that both men happened to be interested in the same treatises. We must not, I would remark, exaggerate the number of volumes which the College has lost, merely on the strength of these two sets of notes. A large proportion of entries are the names of short treatises: a considerable mass of them could be contained within the compass of one volume, as we see by the example of the Magdalene MS. I suspect that the volumes given by Roger Marchall were those chiefly drawn upon by both Dee and Leland.

LIST OF DONORS OF MANUSCRIPTS.

Alnec, R., 78
Andreas, Joh., 31
Arnold, Richard, 41
Arundell, Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, 90

Barton, Walter, 140
Blacollisley, Walter de, 57
Browne, Nathaniel, 118
Burgoyn, 35

Caustoun, Michael, 245
Cowell, Ric., 85

Deynman, Th. (Master), 87, 95, 139 (?), 145, 146, 168, 182, 250
Dikklesdon, Robert, 71
Dyngley, 88, 92, 96, 97, 98, 110, 111, 113, 114, 142, 154, 179, 180, 198, 226

Fayer, J., 131, 134

Gay, Nicholaus, 47
Goldestone, W., 183

Hinton, Robert, Vicar of, 59

Irby, or Yrby, William, 209, 251

Kyrketon, Edmund, 109

Lane, Thomas, 51, 53, 177
Ledes, John, 85, 153, 156, 210
Lichfield, W., 223
Lisle, Thomas, Bishop of Ely, 58, 117
Lynche, W., 241

Malebraunche, 116
Marchall, Roger, 161, 206, 277, 280
Metcalfe, Th., 125
Moore, William, 195
More, William, 141, 143
Morland, Nicholas de, 247
Muskham, Robert, 12

Newton, Joh., 36, 162, 167

Osbaldestone, 260, 276
Outheby, Richard, 101

Peyton, Algernon, 269, 270

Robert, Vicar of Hynton, 59
Rothwell, Joh., 130

Sages, William, 105
Savage, Joh., 203
Somerseth, Joh., 231
Stokes, Joh. de, 52

Taylard, Thomas, 19
Thomas of Exeter, 104
Tyfford, W. de, 147

Warkeworth, John (Master of the College), 10, 23, 49, 54, 56, 77, 83, 89, 91, 99, 120, 124, 129, 132, 135, 148, 151, 152, 160, 163, 165, 166, 172?, 174, 175, 186, 190, 200, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217, 221, 225, 230, 234, 236, 238, 240, 252, 253, 255, 261, 263
Watnowe, William, 129
Whittlesea, William of, 11, 44, 94, 278
Wisbech, Vicar of, 57

LIST OF SCRIBES.

Beverley, William of, 14
Brussels, Cornelius of, 87

Holbeche, Joh., 85
Hortensius, 7 (?)

Ickworth, R. de, 49

K., W., 230
Kinestone, Thomas de, 94

Neturuyl, Robert, 29 (?)

Riccardus, 4
Roger, 106, 166
Rosse, Thomas, 118

Scaep, 182
Silke or Selk, Robert, 213
Sixino, Vinc. de, 95
Spicer, J., 213

? Tielman, 188
Tydeman, 188

Vottyn, J., 81

LIST OF OWNERS OF MANUSCRIPTS.

Monastic.

Bury St Edmunds, 163, 206

Coventry, Carthusians of, 276

Durham Priory, 74

Hereford Cathedral, 119

Ipswich, Franciscans of, 497

Lanercost Priory, 247
Lincoln, Franciscans of, 89

Oseney, Abbot of, 160

Worcester Priory, 71

Private.

Arnold, 105

Beaumont, R., 45
Bosville, Lenarde, (?) 264
Bumpstede, Richard, 111
Burgoyn, Thos., (?) 151

Cosint *or* Colint, Will., 220

Grabe, J. E., (?) 265

Holbech, Simon, 140

Jernegham, Rob., 203

Langdale, Will., 247

Maddeys, 241
Marchall, R., 206
Martyn, W., 211

Mor, W., 239
More, W., 157
Morland, N. de, 247

P., K., 107
P., R., 160

Rameseye de Rystone, Richard, 10
Rivoforcato, J. de, 3
Robert, de F., 8
Roger de Norwyc, 199

Schipedham, Nicholas de, 115
Stokton, Joh. de, 52
Sulle, William de, 248

Totyld, Henry, 49

Warkeworth, J., 252, 263

INDEX.

The first number (Arabic) in each group refers to the MS.: the second or third (Roman or Arabic) to subdivisions of it. Thus, 251, II. 1 means the first article in the second section of MS. 251.

Abbatis Villa, Joh. de, Sermones, 174
Abbreuiatio Legendae Sanctorum, 172
Abingdon Manor (Habyndon), 109, 3
Abraham Judeus Tortuensis, 140, I
Accentibus, Lib. de, anon. super, 191, III. 2
Accounts, 10, 35, 42, 46, 147, 211
Accursius, Apparatus to Digestum Vetus, 18
—— super Digestum Novum, 40
Acton, J., super Constitutionibus Othonis et Ottoboni, 51, 84
—— references to his works, 255, III, 6; 275
Acton, Rad., sermons of, 104
Adaptacio Scripturarum, 254, II. 8
Adjuration, old German, 130
Aegidius Romanus, on Aristotle,
—— super Analytica, 185
—— super de Bona fortuna lib., 82, 1; 143, II. 6; notabilia on, 208, XI
—— super Elenchorum lib., 189, 2
—— super de Generatione lib., 56, II
—— super Physica, 183
—— super Rethorica lib., 82, 4; notabilia on, 208, XII
—— de intellectu possibili, 184, 5
—— Liber pulsuum, 251, II. 2
—— lectura super versus Egidii de pulsibus, 140, III
—— de Regimine Principum, 233
—— Tabula super idem, 208, IV
Affratisius de Monte Pesulano, liber frorum et regularum, 251, IV
Aigremont, Maugis d', Chanson de Geste, 201, I
Aimonius of Fleury, Abbreuiaciones Historiarum, 196, 2
Aix, 257
Albertus Magnus on Aristotle,
—— de Animalibus, 2
—— de Metaphysica, 152, 3
—— de Meteororum Lib. (De Meteoris and De Mineralibus), 202
—— de natura et origine anime, 161, 1
—— de nutrimento et nutrito, ib. 2
—— de sensu et sensato, ib. 3
—— de memoria et reminiscencia, ib.
—— de iuuentute et senectute, ib. 4
—— de intellectu et intelligibili, ib. 5
—— de sompno et vigilia, ib. 6
—— de spiritu et respiracione, ib. 7
—— de morte et vita, ib. 8
—— de motibus animalium, ib. 9
—— de potenciis anime, 188, 5
—— de vegetabilibus, 227
Albumasar, Flores, 250, I. 3
Alcwini liber, 204, III
Alexander the Great, vita, 269, I. 1
—— Epistola Alexandri, ib. I. 2, and see 90
—— Historia Alexandri, Quintus Curtius, ib. II
Alexander, King of Scotland, 74
Alexander Nequam, de Nominibus utensilium, 215
Alexander de Villa Dei, Doctrinale glossatum, 215, 6
Alexis, vita beati, 259, IV
Alfonsi Tabulae, 277, II. 10
Alfraganus, de differenciis, 250, 2
Algorismus, 184, 8

Alhacen de Perspectiua, 209, I
Alianore, widow of Joh. Knyvet, 12
Alkabitius, 250, I. 9, 12
All Saints' Parish, London, 10
Almasor, 101
Alphonsus, Petrus, de disciplina clericali, 252, II
Aluernia, P. de, on Aristotle, De Breuitate et Longitudine Vitae, 143, II. 2
—— de Iuuentute et Senectute, ib. II. 1
—— super I.–IX. Libros Metaphysicorum, 152, 4
—— super librum de Motibus Animalium, 143, II. 4
—— super Politicos, 82, 3
—— Notabilia super libros politicorum cum exposicione, 208, XIII
Alwini heremitae ad Herebertum liber, 203, 13
Ambrose, S., de Abraham, 110
—— Apologia in regem Dauid, 110, 111, IV
—— super *Beati immaculati*, 114, 1
—— de benedictionibus patriarcharum, 110, 3
—— de bono mortis, 110
—— de consolacione mortis Valentiniani, 110
—— Epistola, 114, 3
—— Epistola de conflictu uirtutum atque uiciorum, 119, IV. 5
—— de fide S. Trinitatis, 111, III. 4
—— de fuga seculi, 110
—— Hexameron, 110, I; 111, IV. 9
—— de incarnacione domini, 111, III. 5
—— de Jacob, 110
—— de laude ieiunii, 111, IV. 7; 114, 2
—— super Joh. viii., 114, 8
—— super Lucam, 111, I.; 169, 7
—— de misteriis, 114, 4
—— de misteriis misse, 141, 2
—— de morte Eusebii, 110
—— de Nabaoth, ib.
—— de officiis, ib.
—— de paradiso, ib. 2
—— de penitencia, 111, II. 2
—— on Psalm cxviii. etc. *see* super Beati immaculati
—— de sacramentis sermones, 110
Ambrose, S., de S. Joseph patriarcha, 110, 3
—— de scala uirtutum, 114, 5
—— de tribus difficillimis Salomonis, 110
—— de viduis, 111, II. 3
—— ad uirginem, 110
—— de uirginitate, 111, IV. 8
—— de Ysaac et anima, 110
—— Sermo, 114, 7
—— Sermo de B. Virgine, 110
—— Sermo in festo Purificacionis, 114, 6
Ammonian Sections of the Gospels, Tables of, 169, I. 5
Amonda Villa, Henricus de, of Surgery (in English), 118
Andreas, Antonius, super Metaphysica, 239
—— super Porphyrium, 240, 1
Andreas, Joh., super Clementinas, 65, 1
—— super Sextum, et super regulis iuris, 1
—— super Decretales I—II., 3
—— super Decretales III. IV. V., 4
—— Speculum judiciale, 9, cf. 31. 1
Andronicus Peripateticus de Passionibus, 116, 4
Anselm, S., de grammatico, 245, 7
—— Meditaciones, 219, 4
—— Monologion, 246, I. 1
—— Oraciones, 245, 16
—— Papal rescript to, 74, II
—— Prosologion, 246, I. 2
—— de similitudinibus, 245, 8
—— Tractatus, 246
—— de Veritate, etc., 246, 4
—— de Tabula super, 147, 61
—— sigillum S. Marie, 245, 11
Antidotarium, 247, II. 1; Glosule, ib. 2
Apostles, note on their burial-places, 59
Apostles' Creed with corresponding prophecies, 153, II. 2
Apuleius, Spera, 222, III. 1
Aquinas, S. Thomas, *see* Thomas Aquinas
Aristotle (*see* various commentators, *passim*)
—— Conclusiones Metaphysicae, 102, 4
—— Historia Animalium, 121
—— Metaphysica, 22
—— Metaphysica, Ethica, Politica, Rhetorica, 57

Aristotle, Physica, Parva Naturalia, etc., 90
—— Physicorum libri VIII., ib. 1; 208, 3
—— Physicorum, Translatio duplex cum Commento, 66
—— Meteororum libri III., 90, 2
—— de Memoria et Reminiscencia, ib. 3
—— de Sompno et vigilia, ib. 4
—— de Progressu Animalium, ib. 5
—— de Iuuentute et Senectute et de Morte et Vita, ib. 6
—— de Phisonomia, ib. 7
—— de Signis Particularibus, ib. 8
—— de Coloribus, ib. 9
—— de Lineis Indiuisibilibus, ib. 10
—— de Inundacione Nili, ib. 11
—— de Bona fortuna, ib. 12, 13
—— de Mundo, ib. 14
—— de Diuinis nominibus, ib. 15
—— Epistola Arist. ad Alexandrum, ib. 16
—— de Vita Aristotelis, ib. 17
—— de Virtute, 116, 3
—— Secretum Secretorum, 102, 2
—— Tabula de Animalibus, 208, VII
—— Tabula de Animalibus, 220, 1
—— Tabula Problemata, ib. 2
Arms, 18, 130, 146, 192, 269
Arnaldus Barchinonensis, trs. of Avicenna, 140, II. 3
Arnaldus de Villa Nova, Condiciones boni medici (sec.), 139, 2
—— Distinctio Ponderum et mensurarum, 95, I. 3
—— de Simplicibus medicinis, 182, II
—— trs. Galen de rigore et tremore, 33, 13
Arundel, Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, Constitutions of, 51, II
Ascensionibus nubium, liber de, 209, 2
Aspasius in octauum Arist. ad Nichom., 116, VIII
Assheburne, Thomas, poor scholar of Cambridge, 42
Assumcione beate Marie, de, 132, 236, II. 5; 245, 12
Astrolabe (?), directions for making an, 75, 1
Astrologica, 250, *see also* 86
Astronomical MSS., 52; 219, 19; fragment of table, 247; tables, 267
Auctoritatum diversorum doctorum, Tractatus, 203, 15
Audite Peccatores, Tractatus, 263
Augsburg, books printed at, 86
Augustine of Ancona de Ecclesiastica Potestate, 61
Augustine, S., De Civitate Dei, 78, II. (expositio by Trivet on, 75, II. 1)
—— Confessiones, 179
—— contra errores Pelagianorum, 179, I. 11
—— contra Faustum, 88, II
—— contra v. hereses, 246, II. 4
—— de consensu euangelistarum, 142, 5
—— de ecclesiasticis dogmatibus, 246, II. 9; 254, 7
—— encheridion, 246, II. 5
—— Epistolae, 88
—— de fide ad Petrum, 254, 4
—— Floriger, 219, 14
—— de heresibus, 246, 6
—— super Johannem, 154
—— de magistro, 179, I. 10
—— de natura boni, 246, II. 10
—— de LXXXIII. questionibus, 246, II. 1; 254, 6
—— in Psalmos, 96, 97, 98
—— de Quant. anime, 179, I. 9
—— questiones sub dialogo Orosii et Augustini, 254, 5
—— de questionibus euangeliorum, 142, 6
—— Regula, 179, I. 7
—— de sermone domini in monte, 142, 4
—— Tabulae et Tractatus super, 113
—— Sermons by, 193, 203, 223; Extracts from, 204, 1
—— Sermo de imagine, 203, 11; ad iuuenes, and others, 197, 2
—— Sermo de sancta uirginitate, 142, 3
—— Sermo de verbis apostoli, 142, 2
—— Speculum peccatoris, 218, 10
—— de spiritu et anima, 222, VIII.; 254
—— de Trinitate, 78; 181; 199; 246, II. 3
—— unde malum, 246, II. 7
—— de utilitate agende penitencie, 246, II. 8

Augustine, S., de vera et falsa penitencia, 254, 2
—— de Verbis Domini, 142
—— de visitacione infirmorum, 245, 9
—— yponosticon, 149, 4
—— Tabulae on works of, 193; 204; 219, 14; 220. 1; 262, I. 1
—— Tabulae super, et alia, 147
—— Tracts, 179, I. 6 sqq.; 180, 193
—— body of, translated to Pavia, tract on, 179, I. 3
—— a miracle of, 179
—— prayer attributed to, and to S. Brandan, 42, II
—— a saying of, 41
Autissiodorensis, Tabula on, 262, III
Autun, Honorius of, sigillum S. Marie, 245, II
Ave Maris Stella, Exposition of the hymn, 255, III. 1
Avendanth, 157, III
Averroes on Aristotle (Aueroys), 22
—— super lib. de Anima, 56, I; 126, II
—— super Aristotelis de Celo et Mundo, 126, I
—— super librum de generacione, 126, III
—— Notabilia quedam libri methaphis., etc., 126, IV. 2
—— liber de rememoracione et inquisicione, 126, IV
—— de sompno et uigilia (crossed out), 126, IV
—— super Cantica Avicennae, 101, II
—— liber Mahunicini, 140, II. 4
Aviani fabulae, 207, I. 3; 215, 9
Avicenna (*see* Jac. de Partibus, Marsilius)
—— part of book of, 222, V
—— sextus naturalium, 157, III. 1
—— de viribus cordis, 140, II. 3

Babionis Sermones, 172, II
Bacon, Roger, Logica (cut out), 195
—— Summa de grammatica, anon. on, 191, III. 3
—— de utilitate arismetrice, 277, 14
—— Remark on handwriting of, 262
Balliol College, Oxon., books left to, by Symon Bredon, 75; 172
Balsham, Adam, prayers invited for the soul of, 41
Bancalia defined, 255, 4
Barbasea, Michael de, de modis significandi, 274
Barlaam and Josaphat, Life of, in English, 257
Bartholomaeus, de Casibus Conscientiae, 156
—— super Decretales, 11
—— de Glanvile, de Proprietatibus Rerum, 67
Bartholus, super Digestum Inforciatum, 36
—— super Digestum Vetus, 28
Bartolinus, 265
Basil, S., Monita, 203, 8; 246, I. 28
Baysio, Guido de, 32; Rosarium of, 27, 35
Beauvais, Dean of, 178
Beda, de metrica arte, 245, 5
—— Omelia, 203, 23
Bella Pertica, Petrus de (Bishop of Auxerre), on the Codex, 34
Bereford, Elizabeth, widow of Baldewyn, presentation to a living by, 84
—— Justice, 94
Beringarius, council and oath of, 74, II. 117
Bernard, S., de Amore Dei, 197, 13
—— de consideracione, 197, 14
—— de cruce, 219, 9
—— de X preceptis, 128, II. 2
—— de X plagis, ib. II. 3
—— de XII gradibus humilitatis, 133, 3
—— de diligendo deo, 263
—— Epistolae lxxiii ad diversos, 133, 4
—— Epistolae: Tabula ad epistolam ad fratres de monte, 262, VII. 3
—— exhortationum ad Eugenium papam prefatio, 197, 14
—— Flores, 166
—— de gradibus in scala Iacob, 133, 2
—— Meditaciones, 197, 12; 219, 8; 263, 2
—— de precepto et dispensacione, 128, II. 1
—— Sentence of, on the Virgin Mary, 197, 9
—— Sermons by, 203, 16; 219, 13

Bernard, S., seven verses of, 84
—— Visio, 236, II. 3
—— Visio, Tabula on, 262, VII. 3
Bernard of Compostella, writing of, 80, II. 1
Bernardus, or Bruno Astensis, Signiensis, de ritibus ecclesiae, 141, 3
—— supplements by, 269 (?)
Bertha, the good, 224
Bertolameus de Bodekisham, figure of, 192, II. 1
Beziers, 42, VI
Bible, the,
—— Adaptacio scripturarum, 254, II. 8
—— Biblia Sacra, 44; 45
—— Biblia Sacra, Latine, 46
—— Figurae Bibliae, 230, I
—— Langton super Biblia, 112
—— note on names and classes of books of, 60
—— Patristic Commentaries on, 169
—— Scripturam, Januensis super, 153, I
—— Summa de Expositione Verborum Biblie Guil. Bretonis, 122
Old Testament,
—— —— Allegoriae Historiarum Vet. Test. P. Comestoris, 99, I
—— —— Expositio Gilberti super Prologum Hieronymi, 259, II
—— —— Homiliae Origenis in Vet. Test., 226
—— —— N. de Lyra on, 19; 85
—— —— Cantica Canticorum, Sermons on by Gislebert, 235, I
—— —— Cantica Canticorum, Expositio Gregorii super, 263, 4
—— —— Cantica Canticorum, Origenes super, 230, II
—— —— Daniel, Somniarium of, 222, II
—— —— de Decem preceptis decalogi, 217, III. 2
—— —— Esdras, Books of, 44, 45; notes on, 44
—— —— Esdras, confession of, 44
—— —— Ezechiel glossatus, 32
—— —— Ezechiel., Homiliae Gregorii in, 197
Bible, the,
Old Testament,
—— —— Ezech., Moralia super, et xii prophetas, Langton, 119, IV. 7
—— —— Isaias glossatus, 21
—— —— Isaias, Moralia on, Langton, 119, IV
—— —— Jeremias glossatus, 21
—— —— Job, Moralia of S. Gregory on, 89
—— —— Josue glossatus, 68
—— —— Judices glossati, ib.
—— —— Lamentations (Threni), exposition of, 153, II. 3
—— —— glossati, 21
—— —— Lathebury on, 23
—— —— Leviticus, Flauiacensis on, 107
—— —— Maccabees gloss., 68
—— —— Manasses, prayer of, 44, 45, 46
—— —— Proverbs, Ryngstede on, 125
—— —— Psalms i.—l., Augustine on, 96
—— —— Psalms li.—c., 97, ci.—cl., 98
—— —— Psalms li. sqq., gloss on, 176, 5
—— —— Psalm cxviii., S. Ambrose on, 114
New Testament,
—— —— Liber Septem Custodiarum on, 169, I. 6
—— —— Lyra, on, 20
—— —— Apocalypse, gloss on, 259, VIII
Gospels,
—— —— Ammonian Gospels, sections of Tables on, 169, I. 5
—— —— Gospels, S. Aug. on, 142, 5
—— —— Homilies on, by S. Gregory, 136, II
—— —— Homilies on, by Origen, 226, 13 *et seq.*
—— —— Questions on, by S. Aug., 142, 6
—— —— Sermons on, by Odo, 109
—— —— Sermons on, by Philip de Greves, 135
—— —— Johannes glossatus, 38; 72
—— —— Johannes, Augustine on, 154
—— —— fragment of a Postilla on, 108 (*b*)

Bible, the,
Gospels,
—— —— Joh. viii., Ambrose on, 114, 8
—— —— Lucas, Ambrose on, 111, 169, I. 7
—— —— Lucas glossatus, 72
—— —— Lucas, Postilla on, 108
—— —— Lucas, Sermon on, 214, II
—— —— Matthaeus, Pseudo-Chrysostom on, 136; 144, I
—— —— Matthaeus, Rabanus on, 169, I. 7
—— —— Nicodemus, apocryphal Gospel of, 242, II. 4
—— —— Pauli Epistolae glossatae, 30; 119, II.; 221
—— —— Pauli Epistolae, Corinthians, gloss on, 259, VIII. 2
Bindings, 12, 13, 45, 61, 69, 74, 91, 97, 113, 114, 118, 139, 142, 143, 144, 146, 151, 154, 157, 159, 162, 165, 171, 177, 180, 249, 250, 266, 275, 276
Binesle, gift of land in, 62, 2
Blesensis, Petri, Epistolae, 278
Boccaccio, quotations from, 271
Boethius (Boeccius), on Aristotle, Notabilia super libros ethicorum, 208, VI
—— Arithmetica, 248
—— de consolacione philosophie, cum Commentario Nic. Trivet, 275
—— de consolacione philosophie, Tractatus super, 208, V
—— de duabus naturis Christi, 245, 3
—— de Ebdomadibus, 245
—— quomodo Trinitas vnus Deus, 245, 2
—— Tabula on, 262, VII. 1
Bologna, University of, 10
Bonactus Guido Foroliviensis, Tractatus Astrologici, 86
—— Introductorium ad iudicia stellarum, ib. I. 1
Bonauentura, de ligno uite, 203, 18
—— super quartum sententiarum cum apparatu Tarentasii, 176, II
—— Quaestiones Abbreuiatae super Sententias, 115
Bonevallensis, Ernald, Sermones de septem verbis domini in cruce, 266
Bonfires on S. John Baptist's Eve, 255, 4
Books, bought, prices of, 46, 49, 157, 199, 206, 221 (?), 239
—— cost of, 88, 98 (?), 110, 113, 114, 142, 154, 193, 198
—— XV. cent., list of, with prices, 203
Boraston, S., Distinctiones, 160
Borders, *see* Ornament
Boston, John, of Bury's Catalogus Scriptorum referred to, 169
Bower, Walter, 84
Bredefield, gift of land in, 62 (5)
Bredon, Symon, de Equationibus Planetarum, 75, 1
Bredstrete, London, 10
Brengwiddus super apocalypsim (lost), 214
Bretonis or Britonis, Gul., Summa de expositione Verborum Bibliae, 122
Breuiarius Constantini, 106, 1
—— Plinii secundi junioris, 222, III
Breviary, fragments of, 72, 1; do. in English, 166
Brigitte, S. 276, 7
Bromyard, John, Summa Praedicantium I., 24; II., 25
Bronswolde, 52, 6
Brute Chronicle, the, in English, 190, 1; continuation by Warkeworthe, ib. 2
Bryngton, Lincs., 52
Buchcaster, John, 247, IX. 3
Bull of Pope Boniface (VIII.)? 217, III. 8
—— of Pope Nicholas, 38
Burgo, John de, Pupilla Oculi, 120, 1
Burley, Walter, on Aristotle, super Ethica et Politica, 93
—— super sex principia, 184, 6
—— super predicamenta, ib. 7
Butley Abbey, 184

Cactorp, Thomas of, 10
Cadfield, land in, given to the Hospitallers, 62, 3
Caldernus, Jo., Tabula, 273, 3
Calais, 42
Caluo Monte, Sampson de, on Extravagantes, 35, II
Cambridge, Longitude etc. of, 267
Campani Compotus etc., 277, II. 15

Campsey Ash, priory, 184
Campus Florum, 243
Canon Law, fragments of MSS. of, 8, 32, 56, 72, 175, 185, 205, 206, 216, 275
—— Introduction to the study of, 42
—— Joh. Hispanus on, 175
Canonicus, Joh., on Aristotle,
—— super libros Physicorum (Quaestiones), 188, 2; 240
Canterbury, Archbishops of, *see* Anselm, Arundell, Henry, Kilwardby, Langton, Laud, and William of Whittlesea
Canterbury, Abps, arms of, 130
Capellanus, Alex., 62, (4)
Capitula, 63, 68, 70, 184, 235, 245, 248
Carlisle, T. Weeks, Bishop of, 184
Carmelites, letter of fraternity granted by, 251
Cartulary of the Knights Hospitallers, 62
Cassiodorus, Historia Tripartita, 167
—— Variae, 173, II
Castets, F., editor, 201
Castile, Queen of, p. 61
Castrobernardi, Thos. de, 131, 143
Catonis Disticha, with gloss, 207, I
Cautiones, 13, 18, 19, 29, 41, 49, 52, 66, 77, 85, 90, 97, 98, 100, 102, 121, 131, 143, 148, 183, 188; 203, 25; 251; 254
Caxton, copy from book printed by, 190
Chapman, Joh., verses by, 184
Charlemagne, Homiliary of, 130
—— Story about, 211
Charm, in French, 222, V
Chebham, Thomas de, Summa de uiciis, 217, II
Cheluestun, Gulielmus de, on Aristotle,
—— Quaestiones super libros de generacione et corrupcione, 192, I. 2
—— Quaestiones super physica, ib. I. I
Chervitt, Galfridus de, 10
Choyneres, Roger de, 74
Christ's birth, omens and prophecies of, 23
Chronology of Cent. XII., 140, III
Chrysostom, S. John, Homiliae, 144, II
—— Sermo, 203, 12
—— Tabula super, 147, 9
Cicero, ad Herennium, 248, II. 2
—— Rethorica, ib. II. I
—— Tusculanae Quaestiones, 269, III
Cipher inscription, 75
Circa Instans, medical book, 52, 2
Cirurgia iiii magistrorum, cum addicionibus Rolandi, 106, 2
Cistercian Customs, fragments of, 180
—— order, Papal rescripts to, 203, 26
—— Ordinances, fragments of, 114, 193
Clapwel, Richard, Questiones de quolibetis, 128, I. 3
Claudianus, De raptu Proserpinae, 207, 6; 215, II
Clemens, saying of, 211
Clifford, William de, Compilaciones super librum phisicorum Aristotelis, 157, I. 5
Clifton, Joh. Thorne de, imperial notary, 211
Cluniacs, the, papal and episcopal rescripts to, fragments of, 184
Codex, the, Cynus on, 5
—— of Justinian, I.–IX., 6
—— Lectura Secundae Partis, 8
—— Petrus de Bella Pertica on, 34
Colchester, St Peter's Church at, 41
Collectio errorum in Anglia et Parisiis condempnatorum, 67, 2
Colophons, 32, 53, 71, 94, 185, 194, 250
Colores rethorici, 176
Coloribus, Tractatus de, 178, II. 2
Columbis, Tract. de, 259, V
Columna, Guido de, Historia Trojae, 173, I
Comestor, Petrus (Magister Historiarum), Allegoriae super Historias, 59, II
—— Allegoriae Historiarum Veteris Testamenti, 99, II
—— Historia Scholastica, 59, I.; 60
—— Table on the above, 169
Commentaries on Aristotle, 56, 66, 208
Commentaries on the Bible, *see* Bible *and under* authors *passim*
Commentarii variorum super Aristotelem, 82
Commentarius super Aristotelem de Caelo et Mundo, 187, I
Commentarius super Aristotelem de Anima, ib. 2

Commentarius super libros Metaphysicorum, 152
Commentators on the Bible, list of, 59
Comments and Commentators, 1, 114, 152, 162, 169, 187
Complete Letter-writer, a, 173
Concordances, fragments of, 54, 175
Concordantiae Bibliorum, 26
Conferentibus et nocentibus, liber de, 247, II. 3
Conferentie, 178, 14
Confession of Esdras, 44
Confessione, Tractatus de, 218, 6; 255, III. 2
Confessors, 276, II. 2
Conficiendi, modus, 178, I. 16
Conflictus B. Silvestri et Judeorum, 242. II
Constabulus (?), Questiones super librum de differencia spiritus et anime, 157, II
Constantine, letters of, 242, II. 2
Constantinus, Breviary of, with gloss by Girard, 106
Constantinus, D., preface to the Aphorisms of Hippocrates, 14, I
Constantinus, trs. of Mega Tegni of Galen, 33, I
Constitutiones of Othobonus mentioned (*see* Acton), 275
Constitutiones Prouinciales, cum Tabula, 84, I. 2
Cooke, Thos., 47
Cordova, Honorius, Archbishop of, 74, III. I
Core (or Gore), Nich., 10
Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, 42
Cowton Abbreuiatus super IVtum Sententiarum, 69
Cremonensis, trs. Galen de Complexionibus, 33, 7
—— trs. Galen de ingenio sanitatis, ib. 21
—— Summa, de modo medendi, 139, 3
Creticis diebus, de, 178, 11
Crimes, a list of, 217, III. 7
Crisi, de, 178, I. 3
Cross, Story of the, 236, 4; 255, I. 70b
—— the, and its symbolism, tract on, 109, 3
—— Verses on, 104
Curcenna, Ranulfus de, gift of land by, 62 (5)
Cures, lists of, 222, VI. VII
Cynus on the Codex (I.–VIII.), 5
Cyril to St Augustine on the miracles of Jerome, 88, I

Dalmatic, the, origin of, 242, II. 3
Damascenus, Joh. (medicus), Aphorismi cum commento Ysidori, 140, II. 2
—— Liber logicalium, 245, 4
—— Medical work, 182, II. 2
—— Tabula super Damascenum, 147, 66
David of Scotland, rescript of Pope Innocent to, 74, II
Decem precepta decalogi, 217, III. 2
Decreta Pontificum, 74
Decretals, I. II., Joh. Andreas on, 3
—— III. IV. V., the same on, 4
—— Bartholomaeus on, 11
—— of the Council of Pope Calixtus, 74. II
—— Decretales cum glossa, Gregory IX., 103
—— Decretales of Innocent IV., 80
—— Decretales et Decreta, Memoriale super, Manfred, 120, I. 3
—— Decretales cum Sexto, 10
—— Decretales, metrice, 264
—— Decretalium, Summa (Copiosa) de Titulis, 7
Decretum, Distinctiones and Causae of the, 224, 4
—— fragments of comments on, 225
Dee, Dr John, p. 364
Deity, tracts on the, 259, IX
Dictionarius, 244
—— Hugutionis, 94
Didacus the Portuguese on the formalities of Duns Scotus, 64
Die Judicii, Tractatus de, 218, 9
Dieta salutis, 194, 6
—— totius anni, 247, I. 5
Digestum inforciatum, Bartholus on, 36
—— Novum, Accursius on, 40
—— Vetus, cum apparatu Accursii, 18
—— Vetus, Bartholus on, 28
Dindimus, letters of, to Alexander, 269, I. 3–6
Dinell, Marmaduke, 268

Diseases, tract on, in six books, 251, VI
Distich, 188, 3
—— a medical, 255, 6
Distinctio ponderum, nova, Arnaldi de Villa Nova, 95, I. 3
Distinctiones, 206, 7; 236
—— of Simon Boraston, 160
—— and Causae of the Decretum, 224, 4
—— etc. super Gratianum, 169, II
—— Nic. de Gorram, 261, 2
—— by Januensis, 153, 165
—— sive Alphabetum Morale, Lathebury, 91
—— Mauricii, 170
—— Parisiensis, 218
Distinctionum florum jurium canonicorum liber, Joh. Hispanus, 175
Donatus, Barbarismus, 176, IV. 1; anon. on, 191, III 1
—— Obiectiones, 215
—— de partibus orationis, 215, 1 and 13
Donebregg', Walter de, payment by, 10
Dore, Abbot of, letter from the Precentor of Hereford to, 119, III
Dorsalia defined, 255, 4
Dryedraytone church, 140
Dumbleton, J., Summa Logicae et Philosophiae Naturalis, 272
Duns Scotus, *see* Scotus
Duodecim signis Planetarum, de, 219, 19
Duracius, 10
Durant, William, on Aristotle's Metaphysica, 56, III
—— Reportorium of, 42, VII. 2
—— Speculum judiciale cum commento Andreae, 31, I
Durham Library, old Catalogue of, referred to, 74
—— papal rescript to clergy of, 74, II
—— Ranulfus, Bishop of, ib.
—— rescript of Pope Innocent to, ib.
Dymengandus Blasius, translator, 101, III. 1
Dyngley Books, the, forms of handwriting common in, 193
—— Walter, 18

East Anglian Saints, 270
Ecclesiasticis Officiis, de, 255, 4
Edward the Elder, notes about, 177, 7
Edward I., 38; verses on, 94
—— II., English poem on reign of, 104
—— III., first parliament of, 177, 7; notes about, ib. 6, 7
—— IV., Preservativa of, 95, IV. 3
Effrem diaconi de contemptu mundi, 203, 6
Egidius, *see* Aegidius
Elections, fragment of Mandagotus on, 95, V
Elmham, Thomas, verses by, 197; 224, 4
Elsinus, Abbot, story of, 131
Elueden, Walter, glosses by, 42, II. 5
Elueston, Thos. de, 211
Ely, archdeacon of, *see* Whittlesea
—— Bishop of, *see* Langham *and* de Lisle
England, arrival of the Normans in, 196, 4
—— statistics concerning, 90; 196, 4
English, early, sermons in, 255, 7
—— and French glosses, 215
—— and French glosses on Horace, 229
—— Kings, notes concerning, 177
—— MSS., 257
—— MS. fragment of Breviary, 166
—— MS. of Surgery, Hen. de Amonda Villa, 118
—— notes, 134; to Astronomical MS., 75, I
—— poem on reign of Ed. II., 104
—— Prayers, 276, 16
—— proverbs, 187
—— and Scotch papal rescripts, 74, II
—— scribbles in books, 95, 184
—— sermons, leaves of, 69
—— stories, 26
—— troth-plight in marriage service, 222
—— verses by Rad. Holbech, 109, 3
—— verses, 42, 104, 109, 250
—— words in notes, 218
Essex, gifts of land in, to the Knights Hospitallers at Little Maplestead, 62
Ethelbert, King of England, 224
Ethicorum (Arist.), Notabilia super libros, 208, X
Eton, copy of Fasciculus Morum at, 213
Eucharist, the, a tract on, 195, I. 1
Eusebian Canons, Tables of, 169, I. 5
Eusebius, Ep. et M., death of, Ambrose on, 110

Eusebius of Emesa, Homiliae, 203, 9
Eustochium, Epistola Jeronimi ad, 245, 10
Eustracius, Bishop of Nicea, enarracio in primum Aristotelis Moralium, 116
Expositio Verborum Difficilium, 83

Faber, Robert, 10
Fabricius, Alex., Destructorium Vitiorum, 41
Fabulae Ovidii Metamorph., T. Walleys, 237, 2
Fasciculus Morum, 213
Faustus, Aug. against, 88, II
Figurae Bibliae, 230
Fitz Ernald, Hubert, 62
—— Ernest, Jun., 62, (3)
—— Ernest, Rob., ib.
—— Ernis, Oliver, gift of land by, ib.
—— Ralph, work of, Prologue to, 223
—— Warren, Adam, gift of land by, 62, (2)
—— Warren, Henry, 62, (2)
—— Warren, Roger, ib.
Flauiacensis, Radulphus, super Leuiticum lib. XX., 107
Flemish medical receipts, 222, VII
Foxton, 101
Frangipani, Napoleon, sermon on death of, 265, 16
Fragments of MSS. in Bindings etc., 8, 15, 17, 30, 31, 32, 38, 51, 54, 56, 58, 62, 63, 64, 69, 72, 80, 94, 98, 102, 105, 110, 113, 114, 135, 140, 147, 150, 151, 154, 156, 158, 159, 160, 166, 173, 175, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 195, 197, 205, 206, 207, 209, 216, 220, 225, 227, 231, 238, 239, 247, 248, 272, 275
Frederick II. of Germany, founder of the monastery of St John Baptist at Holz, 130
French charm, 222, V
—— and English glosses on Horace, 229
—— and English notes, 215
—— sermons, 217, I.; 259
—— tract on Medicine, 95, I
Frontinus, Stratagemata, 196, 5; 252, III
Fulgineo, Gentilis de, de Ratione dosandi, 87, 2
Fulwell, Joh., 268

Galen, Anothomia, 222, IX
—— Comments on the Pronostica of Hippocrates, 14, 2
—— de crisi, 33, 4
—— de criticis diebus, ib. 5
—— de differenciis Febrium, ib. 15
—— de differencia Pulsus, ib. 14
—— Dinamidiarum liber, ib. 18
—— de duodecim portis, ib. 9
—— de Elementis, ib. 10
—— de ingenio sanitatis (trs. by Cremonensis), ib. 21
—— de Interioribus, ib. 8
—— de Iuuamentis membrorum, ib. 20
—— Liber Galieni, 247, VI
—— malicia complexionis, 33, 2
—— Mega Tegni, ib. 1
—— Microtegni, ib. 9
—— de morbo et accidente, ib. 3
—— Passionarius, 231
—— de regimine sanitatis, 33, 19
—— de rigore et tremore (trs. Arnaldus de Villanova), ib. 13
—— de Secretis Secretorum, ib. 17
—— de simplici medicina, ib. 11
—— de spermate, ib. 9
—— de Tactu Pulsus, ib. 16
—— Tegni, with Haly's comment, 14, 4
—— Tegni, 247, I. 6
—— Tegni, Isagoge Joh. ad, 251, V. 9
—— de Voce, 33, 12
Galterus Salernitanus (medicus), de dosibus medicinarum, 95, I. 4
—— de dosi (sec.), 139, 2
Gandavo, H. de, extracta, 129, I
—— Quolibet, ib. III
—— Summa, ib. II
Gargilius Martialis, Medicinae ex oleribus et plantis, 222, 2
Gayner, Antonius, de Febribus, 87, 3
Gelasius, papal rescript of, 74, II
Geneuyl, Joh., 29
Gerard, Archbishop of York, papal rescript to, 74, II
German adjuration, an old, 130

Gesta Saluatoris (Gospel of Nicodemus), 242, II. 4
Gibertus de Torneto, Sermones, 260
Gilbert, *Porretanus* (Liber sex principiorum), 205, 4
Gilbertus Anglicus, Compendium medicinae, 52, 1
Gilbertus, expositio super prologum Hieronymi in Biblia, 259, II
Gilbertus de Tornaco, Sermones, 200, II
Gilbertus, M., on the beheading of S. John Baptist, 255, 4
Giraldus Cambrensis, in topographia Hibernie, 177, 1
Girard, gloss to Breviary of Constantinus, 106
Gislebertus, Sermones super Cantica Canticorum, 235, 1
Glanvile, *see* Bartholomaeus
Glosses, 10, 11, 15, 18, 29, 32, 38, 40, 42, 51, 65, 66, 68; 101, II.; 106, 119, 132: fragments of, in binding, 158, 207, 221, 251
—— English and French, 215, 5
—— English and French, on Horace, 229
—— the Glossa Ordinaria, 72
—— on Grammar, 215
—— Gregory IX. on the Decretals, 103
—— on Hymns, 215
—— Longobardus, gloss of, 30
—— Psalms li. et sqq., 176, 5
—— Glosse Tabule Salerni, 178, I. 2
Glossule ad Antidotarium, 247, II. 2
Gordonio, Bernardus de, Lilium Medicinae, 139
Gorram, Nic. de, Distinctiones, 261, 2
Gospels, list of, for the year, 173, IV
Grammatical MSS., 176, 191, 215, 244, 256
Gratian, Distinctiones of; anon. on, 169, II
Greek alphabet, 256
Gregory, S., Concordia Testimoniorum, 197, 7
—— de conflictu uiciorum atque uirtutum, ib. 8
—— Decretales cum glossa (Greg. IX.), 103
—— Dialogorum Libri IV., 224, 2
Gregory, S., Dicta of, 197, 6
—— Expositio super Cantica Canticorum, 263, 4
—— Flores, 186
—— Homiliae super Evangelia, 136, II
—— Homiliae in Ezechielem, 197, 1
—— Liber pastoralis, 224, 3
—— Moralia, 12; 13
—— Moralia super Iob, 89
—— Speculum moralium, 219, 10
—— Verses on, 197; 224
Greues, Philippi de, Sermones super evangelia, 135
Grey, comments by, 51, 3
Grosseteste, Robert (Lincolniensis),
—— Cato, 215, 7
—— Clerk of Lincoln, letter of Pope Clement IV. in favour of, 10
—— Dictamina, 204, II
—— de doctrina cordis, 203, 2
—— super libros phisicorum, 188, 3
—— Notabilia super VIII. libros physicorum (sec.), 208, 3
—— de veneno, 237, 3
—— de oculo morali, 279
Gualensis, Joh., *see* Wallensis
Guido, Archdeacon, 32; Rosarium of, 27, 35
Gundisalvus, Mag., 265

Halys, or Hales, Alex., Anima, Questiones de, 239, II. 1
—— Commentary on Galen, 14, 4
—— Commentary on Ptolemy's Centiloquium, 52, 5; 250, II
—— super Sententias, 92
Hampole, R., super lectiones exequiarum, 218, 3
—— Regula vivendi, 218, 5
—— Speculum peccatorum, 218, 5
Hampole, R., mentioned, 263
Hebraicorum Nominum Interpretaciones, 119, I. *See also* Jerome
Helemesue, de simplicibus medicinis, 182, II. 2
Helena, letter to Constantine, 242, II. 2
Henry, Archbishop of Canterbury, 54
—— dispensator, 10

Henry I., 74, II
—— II., 38
—— IV., 104; notes about, 177, 6
—— V., notes about, ib.
—— VI., notes about, ib.
Heracleus, Proverbia, 197, 11
Herebertus, Bishop of Cologne, Alwinii liber ad H., 203, 13
Hereford, Precentor of, letter to the Abbot of Dore, 119, III
Herennius, Cicero to, 248, II. 2
Herman of Cologne, 23
Hermer, Walter, 10
Hertford, 42
Heytesbury, Sophismata of, 102, 5
Hibernia, Thomas of, editor of Manipulus Florum, 163, 164, 268
Hieronymus, *see* Jerome
Higden, Ranulphus, Polychronicon, 177, 3
Hippocrates, Aphorisms, 14; 247, I.; ib. IV.; 251, V. 10
—— Pronostica, 14, 2; 247, V.; ib. VII. 1; 251, V. 11
Hispalensis, Isidorus, 176, 1
Hispanus, Guillermus, super librum de phisionomia, 143, II. 5
Hispanus, Joh., de Dispensacionibus, 42, VII. 1
—— Epistola, 191, III. 5
—— liber distinctionum florum iurium canonicorum, 175
—— de regulis iuris, 42, VII. 2
Historia Trium Regum, 177, 5
Hokkam, William de, Summa logice, 102, 3
—— Tabula to the above, ib.
Holbech, Rad., English verses by, 109, 3
Holbeche, Simon, prayer invited for his soul, 140
Holbrook, Dr, 267
Holkot, Robert, super Librum Sapientiae, 99, I.; 127
—— Sermones, 210
Holme, William, de Simplicibus Medicinis, 168
Holz, Monastery founded at, by Frederick of Germany, 130
Homiliarium (bearing the arms of Archbishop Laud), 130
Homilies, 136, II.; 144; 197; 203, 7, ib. 9, ib. 23; 219, 7
Honorius of Autun, sigillum S. Marie, 245, 11
—— Archbishop of Cordova, 74, III. 1
Horatii Opera, 229, 1
Horn-covered labels, 61, 91, 99, 116, 118
Horssyngton, John and Alicia, letter of fraternity granted to, by Carmelites, 251
Hospitallers, Knights, cartulary of, 62
Hugh of Hertilpool, 89
—— St, of Lincoln, Suffrage to, 195, III. 2
Hugo le Franceis, 10
Hugo parisiacensis, de instruccione noviciorum, 199, 2
Hugo de S. Victore,
—— de Anima, 219, 5
—— de Arra Anime, ib. 6
—— de claustro spirituali, fragment, 181
—— de xii. patriarchis, 133, 5
—— de humilitate servanda, 261, 1
—— de Studio Orandi, 219, 12
Hunmanby, W., 211
Huntingdon, 224, 4
Hymnarius glossatus, 207, II.; 215, 5
Hynton, 59

Ickworth, Richard de, 49
Illustrations, diagrams, drawings, pictures, etc., 44, 80, 93, 102, 103, 124, (of faces) 125, 130, 131, 137, 149, 152, 156, 171, 192, (of musical instruments) 198, 201, 206, 209, 215, 222, 247, 248, 250, 268, 275
Incarnationis Domini, Liber de variis quaestionibus, 212
Index, 112, 159; fragment of, 147
Indulgences, 225, 8*b* 2; 276, 11
Initials, 1, 9, 17, 33, 35, 43, 44, 46, 54, 66, 68, 71, 74, 78, 80, 85, 89, 92, 93, 94, 105, 107, 111, 115, 123, 125, 126, 130, 141, 149, 156, 158, 171, 175, 188, 197, 212, 213, 215, 216, 221, 224, 231, 232, 243, 246, 247, 248, 251, 253, 257, 258, 265, 268, 269, 275, 276

Innocent III. (Lotharius), Pope, de Contemptu mundi, 219
—— de miseria humane condicionis, 218, 8; 219, 2
—— rescripts of, 203, 26 (6)
Innocent IV., Pope, Decretales, 80, 1
Innocent ? Pope, rescript of, to Prior Ranulfus, of Durham, and others, 74, 11
Innocent VI., Pope, indulgence of, 276, 11
Introductorium Studii Juris Canonici, 42
Ipswich, convent of, 49
Isaac the Arabian, de dietis particularibus, 155, 2
—— de dietis universalibus, ib. 1
Isidorus, comment by, 140, II. 2
—— de disposicione uniuersi, 193, 19
—— Etymologiae, 216
—— Soliloquia, 203, 17

James, Bishop of Jerusalem, letter from Clement, Bishop of Rome, 74, 11
Januensis, Joh., Catholicon of, 43
—— Distinctiones, 153, I. 1; 165
—— Opus quadragesimale, 153, 11
—— Sermones dominicales, 194, 10
—— Sermones de Sanctis, 134
Januensis, Symon, translator of Serapion, 140, II. 1
Jerome, S., de assumpcione uirginis Marie, 245, 12
—— ad Celanam, ib. 15
—— de continencia uirginali, ib. 14
—— contra Jouinianum, 149, 3; 197, 10
—— contra Jouinianum, sentencie philosophorum, 197, 11
—— de diuersis nominibus leprarum, 245, 13
—— Epistola ad Paulam et Eustochium, 245, 12
—— Epistola, 198
—— Interpretaciones Hebraeorum Nominum, 149, 1
—— de membris domini, 128, III
—— Prologus in Biblia, cum exposicione Gilberti, 259, 11
—— de Quatuor uirtutibus cardinalibus, 194, 3
Jerome, S., de Seneca, 194, 2
—— de vita clericorum, 219, 18
—— apparition of, Aug. on, 88
—— miracles of, Cyril on, 88
Jerusalem, destruccio facta per Titum et Vespasianum, 242, II. 5
Johannes de Sacro Bosco, Algorismus, 277, I. 2
Johannes de Lineriis, 277, I. 3, II. 12
Johannicius, Isagoge, 247, III.; 251, I. *b* 6
—— ad Tegni Galieni, 251, V. 9
John, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 128
John, King of England, notes about, 177, 7
Jordani Arithmetica etc., 277
Julian, story of, 255
Justin, Histories, 249
Justinian, Codex of, I.—IX., 6
—— Institutiones et Novellae, 29
Juvenalis et Persii Satirae, 159, 11

Kalendars, 40, 207, 270
Kasten, Walt. de, 251
Kelyngworth, 42
Kent, 10
Killington, R., Questiones super de Generacione et corrupcione lib., 195, III. 1
Kilwardby, Robert, on Aristotle,
—— super Elenchorum libros, 205, 10; 206, 9
—— super Posteriorum lib. II., 205, 8; 206, 10
—— super Priorum lib. II., 205, 7
—— super Topicorum lib., 205, 6 and 9
—— super Librum Diuisionum Boethii, 205, 5
—— de Erroribus condempnatis, 67
—— super Periarmenias lib. II., 205, 3
—— super Porphyrium, 205, 1, 2; 206, 1–7
—— super Priscianum maior., 191, I.; 206, 12
—— super Priscianum de constructionibus, 191, 11
—— super librum sex principiorum (Gilberti Porretani), 205, 4; Tables by, 181
Kings of England, notes about, 177, 6
Kyme or Kynne, John, Master of Corpus Christi College, 42

Knyvet, John and Alianore, 12

Land, gift of, 62
Lanfranc, papal rescript to, 74, II
Langham, Symon, Bishop of Ely, Sermo in Synodo, 255, III. 5
Langton, Stephen, super Biblia, 112, 2
—— Moralia super Ysaiam et super Jeremiam et Trenos (sec.), 119, IV. 1
—— Moralia super Ezechielem et xii. prophetas, ib. IV. 7
Lathebury, Joh., Distinctiones sive Alphabetum morale, 91
—— super Threnos, 23
Latin fathers, notes on their styles, 181
Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury, arms of, 130
Laurentius Aquilegiensis, Practica, 173, IV
Legal case, concerning the Chapel of Cabitun, 203, 26 (6)
—— case, concerning the Churches of Grapetune and Harestede, ib. 26 (3)
—— case, Latin verses on, 94
—— case, note of, 222
—— deeds, 84, 211
—— notes, 109
—— MSS., 15, 17, 42, 84
—— MSS., fragments of Canon and Civil, in bindings etc., 8, 31, 32, 56, 58, 72, 80, 94, 102, 105, 110, 150, 175, 183, 205, 206, 216, 220, 248, 260, 275
Leland, J., p. 361
Le Neit, 42
Lectura primae partis Digesti Codicii, 8, II
—— secundae partis Digesti Codicii, 8
Legenda Aurea, 132
Lemouicensis, Joh., Morale Somnium Pharaonis, 173, III
Letter of fraternity from the Carmelites to J. and A. Horssyngton, 251
—— of Helena to Constantine, 242, II. 2
—— from the Precentor of Hereford to the Abbot of Dore, 119, III
Liber Septem Custodiarum, 169
Lignano, Joh. de, De Censura Ecclesiastica, 273, II
—— De Pace et Amicitiis, ib. I
Lilleshull, Joh., prior of, 236, II. 1
Lincoln, Philip, Bishop of, deed of, 84
Lincolniensis, *see* Grosseteste
Lisle, Thos. de (T. de Insula), Bishop of Ely, 46
List of books and prices, XV. cent., 203
Little Maplestead, Essex, 62
Lombard, Peter, lib. IV. Sententiarum versificati, 259, I
London, 10; 42
Longitude of Cambridge, 267
Longthon, William and John, 109
Lord's Prayer, discourse of, 233
Lor(entius), questiones, 178, II. 3
Lotharius, *see* Innocent III.
Louvain, book printed at, 159, II
Lownde, Joh., 184
Lucas et Johannes Glossati, 72
Lyndwood, William, Liber prouincialis, 53
—— Another copy, 54
Lyra, Nicholas de, super psalterium, 37
—— super Novum Testamentum, 20, I
—— super Vetus Testamentum, 19; 85

Macrobius, Saturnalia, 249, I
Maddeys, Magister, 241
Magister Historiarum, *see* Comestor
Magninus, Medica, 182, I. 1
Mahomet, 140, II. 4; 217, I. 1
Maltienot, Rob., 62
Mandagoto, William de, de electionibus, 42, VI.; 80, II. 2
—— (fragment), 95, V
Manfredus, Memoriale super Decretales, et Decreta, 120, 3
Manipulus Florum, 163, 164, 268
Mapes, Walter, poem possibly by, 219, 17
Marcatellis, *see* Rosensis
Margins, 42, 52, 53, 222
Marriage troth-plight, in English, 222, I
Marsilius de S. Sophia, on Avicenna on Fevers, 87, 4
Martialis, Gargilius, Medicinae ex oleribus et plantis, 222, 2
Martinus Polonus, excerpta de cronicis, 196, 3
Martok, Joh., 10
Martyrs, 45, 110, 276

Matilda (Beata), 276
Mattishall, Norfolk, 147
Mauricius, Distinctiones, 170
Maximianus, Elegiae, 207, 4; 215, 10
Mayro, F. de, Questiones, 115
—— super 4tum Sententiarum, 150
—— in Sententias, 105
Mecel, Joh., 1
Medendi, de Modo, 178, I. 15
Medical MSS. (*see also* Avicenna, Galen, etc.), 95; 101; 106, 2; 118; 120; 121, III.; 139, 155, 168, 178, 182, 231, 247, 251; fragment, 239
Medical Receipts, 10; 222, 2
Melburd, William, 209
Mellyng, H., Extracta, 129, 1
Memorial verses, 255, III. 6
Merlin, Ambrose, Vaticinia, 177, 8
Merton College, Oxon., books left to, 75
Messahalla, de significatione planetarum, 250, I. 4
—— de Zodiaco et natura 12 signorum, 250, I. 8
Mesue de simplicibus medicinis, 95, III
Methodius, 45, 2
Michaelus Ephesii, Enarracio, 116, IX
Michelant, editor, 201, 2
Military matters, 75, II. 2; 196, 5; 219, II; 252, III
Monogram, 195
Montauban, Renard de, 201, 2
Monte, Will. de, numerale, 255, 1
—— similitudinarius, 255, I. 5
Monte Lauduno, Will. de, apparatus super Extravagantes, 65, II
Morbeck, W. de, translator, 121, IV.; 280
Motion, fragments of MS. on, 173
Motu cordis, Tractatus de, 157, III. 2
Mountague, the lord, drawing of head of, 268
Moyses, Rabbi, contra uenenum, 101, III
—— contra passionem asmatis, ib. IV
Musandia, Petrus, super pronostica, 251, 1
Musica (Augustini), 193, II. 20; 229
Musical instruments, illustrated, 198
Muskham, R., Rector of Over, 12
Myle, Robertus, 239
Myrcus, Joh., Manuale Sacerdotis, 236, II. 1

Names on fly-leaves, 206
—— in fragments of accounts, 147
—— list of, 259
—— of persons prefixed to medical receipts, 222, V
Narboro, Dr Richard, 47
Naturali philosophia, tractus de, 178, II. 4
Newmarket, Thomas of, philosophical treatise by, 184, 9
—— de quadrante, ib. 11
—— Spera, Tractatus de, ib. 10
Nicholaus on Medicines, 52, 4
Nicodemus, Gospel of, 242, II. 4
Noah, rhyming story of, 260, 1
Norfolk, list of stipendiaries in, 147
Normannorum, de adventu, in Angliam, 196, 4
Norwicensis, W. P., 252
Norwich, Henry de Spencer, Bishop of, 42
Notabilia sumpta a textu Aristotelis, 208, XII
—— super ethicorum lib., ib. X
—— super Metheororum lib., 208, I. 5
—— de vegetabilibus et plantis, ib. I. 4
Notaries' marks, 101; 211
Notes on the Abbot of Bonneval, 266
—— on back of a deed, 211
—— on distances, 211
—— in English, 134
—— on the formalities of Duns Scotus, 64
—— probably by Marchall, 205
—— on the styles of the Latin Fathers, 181
—— on Theophilus of Caesarea and Alexandria, 38
—— on Will. de Monte, 255
—— on fly-leaves in covers and on margins, etc., 10, 25, 30, 44, 45, 59, 60, 75, 82, 89, 90, 100, 149, 158, 159, 169, 170, 171, 175, 187, 196, 198, 199, 206, 211, 215, 217, 218, 222, 227, 228, 231, 247, 248, 253, 256, 262, 272, 275, 280
Notule peryarmenias, 206, 7

Nouum milicie genus, Tractatus qui uocatur, 219, II

Oak, miraculous, story of, 23
Occham, *see* Hokkam
Odo, Sermones super Evangelia, 109
Oke, William, accountant, 42
Oratio devota, 219
Ordo baptizandi et ad facienda sponsalia, 222
Origen, super Cantica Canticorum, 230, II
—— Homiliae 7 in Evangelium, 226, 13–19
—— Homiliae in Vet. Testamentum, 226
Origine uirtutum et uiciorum, de, 119, IV. 4
Orosii (et Augustini) Questiones sub dialogo, 254, 5
Ornament (*see also* Arms, *and* Monogram), 18, 27, 29, 38, 40, 43, 52, 53, 64, 65, 67, 80, 124, 125, 187, 188, 192, 213, 243, 246, 256, 266, 270, 276
Othobonus (*see* Acton), Constitutiones of, referred to, 255, 275
Over, Rector of, 12
Ovid, Comment. on Metamorphoses, by Waleys, 237, 2

Pagett, Henry, drawing of head of, 268
Papal Documents, *see* Bulls, Decretals, Popes, *and* Rescripts, 38, 65, 74, 80, 103, 203, 217, 264; fragment, 272
Papal and Episcopal Rescripts to the Cluniacs, fragments of, 184
Parisiensis, Distinctiones, 218
—— Distinctiones pro Sermonibus, 225, 1
—— de prebendis, 263, 5
—— Summa de Vitiis, 232
—— another copy, 234
Partibus, Jacobus de, super Avicennae I., 145; II., 146
Passionarium domini nostri, 203, 19
Patauinensis, Petrus (de Apono), super Problemata Aristotelis, 79
Paulus, 245
—— in Clementinas, 39
Pavia, translation of Augustine's body to, 179, 3
Pedigree, missing, 99, II
Peniteas cito peccator, 207, II. 8
Penitentia, Tractatus de, 217, III. 6
Penitentiarius glossatus, 207, II. 8
Penitential, a, 172, III
Penitential Canons, 217, III. 4
Penyngham Rectory, 211
Persius, Satires, 159, II
Petrarch, F., Epistolae, 81
—— quotation from, on S. Bernard, 133
—— de Remediis utriusque Fortunae, 271, 1
—— de Secreto conflictu curarum suarum, ib. 2
Petyt, Stephen, presented to the living of Wytefield, 84, II
Pharetra, 214, 1; 235, II
Philaretus, Commentum super lib. pulsuum, 251, IV. 8
—— Negocio pulsium, liber de, 247, I. 4
Philip III. or V., King of France, 233, 276
Philosophical tract, anon., 157, 7
Physics, fragment of MS. on, 209
Pickering, Joh., Rector of Penyngham, 211
Pipewell, Abbot of, Latin verses on Ed. I., 94
Plantis, fragments of treatise de, 197
Platearius, 52, 6
Plato, Tabula on the Timaeus, 262
Pledges, erased entries of, 183
Plinius, Caius, or Junior, Breviarius of, 222, III. 1
—— Naturalis Historia, excerpta de, 222, III. 3
—— Naturalis Historia, extracts from, 249, IV. 2
Poems, 219, 16 and 17
Popes,
—— Alex. III., rescripts of, 74, II.; 203, 26
—— Boniface VIII., Bull of, 10; another, 217
—— Calixtus II., decretals of, 74, II
—— Clemens, letter to James, Bishop of Jerusalem, ib.
—— Clement, Indulgence of, 225 (8 *b*), 2
—— Clement IV., letter of, 10
—— Clement V., rescript of, 10; mentioned, 101, III. 1

Popes,
—— Clement VI., Roger, Pierre, 265
—— Eugenius, Exhortation to, by S. Bernard, 197, 14
—— Gregory VIII., rescript of, 203, 26
—— Gregory IX., *see* Gregory, S.
—— Innocent, *see* Innocent III., IV., VI.
—— John XXII., 61, 276
—— Nicholas, Bull of, 38
—— Nicholas, rescript of, 74, II
—— Paschasius, rescripts of, ib.
—— Urbanus III., rescripts of, 203, 26
Porphyry (*see* Kilwardby), libri, 184, 4
Porteforium secundum usum Sarum, 270
Postillae, on S. Luke's Gospel, 108
—— on S. John's Gospel, 108 (*b*)
Prayer from the Confessions of S. Augustine, 78, I. 2
Prayer of S. Brandan and S. Augustine, 42, II. 4
Prayer of Manasses, 44, 45, 46
Prayers in English to the Virgin, 276, 16
Preposiciones Latine, 176, IV. 3
Preseruatiua of Ed. III., 95, IV. 3
Prices, 110, 154, 193, 198, 203; 246, 10
Primam partem Summe, anon. super, 208, I. 7
Primer written for Queen of Castile, p. 61
Printed books, 86; 250, II.; 269
—— copy of, 159, II.; 190
Priscian (*see* Kilwardby), Libri XVIII., 256
Private Devotions, fragment of Book of, 257
Procli Diadochi Lycii Elementatio Theologica, 121, IV
Prosper, Sententiae, 254, 3
Proverbia Centum, 203, 5
Proverbs in Latin verse, 215
Provinciales, Constitutiones, cum tabula, 84, 2
Psalms, *see* Bible
Psalterium, 276
—— cum Commento, 55
—— glossatum, 15
Pseudo-Chrysostom, Opus imperfectum in Matthaeum, 136, I; 144, I
Pseudo-Origen, Homilia, 219, 7
Ptolemy, Almagest, note on, 187; 250, 12
Ptolemy, Centiloquium, with Haly's comment, 52, 5; 250, II
—— liber quadripartiti, 250, II
Pykeward, William de, 52

Quaestiones on Aristotle,
—— super libros de anima, 192, II. 1
—— super tres libros de anima, 157
—— in libros de Caelo et Mundo, etc., 157
—— super librum de Caelo et Mundo, 187
—— super duos libros de generacione et corrupcione, 157, I. 8
—— de longitudine et breuitate uite, 192, II. 2
—— super metaphysica, 192, III. IV
—— super Metheororum primum, 157, 2, 9
—— super libros physicorum, 192, I. 1 *and* IV. 2
—— super librum priorum, 195
—— super duos libros de sompno et vigilia, 157, 10
—— super duos libros de vegetabilibus et plantis, 157, 11
Questio de orationibus figuratiuis, 191, III. 4
Questiones, 152, 6, 7; 188; 192
Questiones Salernitane, 178, II. 2
Questions, 16; 76; 77
Qui Bene Vult, *see* Alex. Nequam
Quintiliani Declam., 278; Instit. Orat., 279
Quintus Curtius, Historia Alexandri, 269, II

Rabanus, comments on Maccabees, 68
—— super Matthaeum, 169, I. 7
Ranham, Joh. de, 52
Ranulfus, Archdeacon of Durham, papal rescript, 74, II
Rasis, Antidotarius, 101, I. 4
—— liber diuisionum, ib. I. 2
—— liber experimentorum, ib. 3
Ratdolt, Erhard, printer in Venice, 250, II
Receipts, medical, in Latin, 247, IX
Regimine acutorum, de, 14, 3
Regimine Sanitatis, de, 95, II. 2

Regula de *in* prepositione, 242, 7
Rescript, papal and episcopal, fragment of, 184
Rescripts, Papal, English and Scotch, 74, II
—— other papal rescripts, 203, 26
—— fragment of, 272
Rethorici colores, 176, 2
Rhyming proverbs in Latin, 104
Ricardus de St Victore (Hugh), de xii patriarchis, 133, 5
—— Tabula libri de Trinitate, editi, 262, VII. 2
Richard II., 42; notes about, 177, 6
Richardi Armachani Opera, 223, III. 1–3
Richardus, Magister, Anathomia, 178, I. 9
—— de Pulsibus, ib. I. 12
—— Febrium Tractatus, 178, I. 6
—— Flebotomia, ib. I. 4
—— Repressiuarum, Tractatus, ib. I. 7
—— Signa Ricardi, ib. I. 5
—— Summa, ib. I. 10
—— Tabulae, ib. I. 1
—— Verses on, 222, V. 4
Richmond, Yorks., 211
Robert, Bishop of St Andrew's, 74, III
Roger, prior of Durham, papal rescript to, 74, II
Roger, Pierre, Abbot of Fécamp, afterwards Pope Clement VI., sermons, 265
Roland, additions to Cirurgia IIII magistrorum, 106, 2
Rome, 10
Rosarium of Guido de Baysio, 27, 35
Rose, V., editor, 222, III. 2
Rosensis, Raphael de Marcatellis, Episcopus, 269
Rothomagensis, *see* Roger, Pierre
Rubrics, 1, 22, 28, 51, 61, 62, 193, 203, 222, 242, 248
Rupella, Joh. de, Sermones Dominicales, 211, I
Rusten, J., 131
Ryngstede, super Parabola, 125

Sabbatt, A., 187
Sabill, Margaret, 10
S. Adrian, 51; cf. Adrian the Deacon
S. Amando, Joh. de, Areola Medicinarum, 95, IV. 2
S. Benedict's College, Cambridge, 42
S. Brandan, prayer attributed to and to S. Augustine, 42, II. 4
S. Caesarius, Homiliae, 203, 7
S. Cross, church of, 211
S. Denis, 20
S. Donatus, 20
S. Edmund, 270
S. Etheldreda, 270
S. Eufrosine, Vita, 259, IV. 2
S. Felix, 270
S. Geretrudis, 166
S. John Baptist, bonfires on Eve of, 255, 4
—— fragment of cartulary of Hospital of, 62
S. Laurence parish, Bradefield, gift of land in, 62
S. Macarius, liber ad monachos, 203, 14
S. Martial and S. Peter, and the staff, story of, 255
S. Mary Magdalene, story of, 130, 114
S. Paul's Cathedral, London, 223, III. 1
SS. Perpetua and Felicitas, Passion of, 130, II. 125
S. Peter's, Colchester, 41
S. Probatus, martyr, 255
Saints, invocations to, 276
—— lives of the, 172
Salamanca, 265
Salerno, Galterus of, 95, I. 4
—— Warinpotus of, 231
Sallust (lost), 258
Sapientia amorosa, 251, I *b*, 5
Sarum, Porteforium secundum, 270
Savage, Joh. 104
Scematibus, libellus de, 245, 6
Scholia on Virgil, 158
Scotland, relations with England, 177, 7
—— relation to the Roman see, ib.
Scotus, Joh. Duns, in Collacionibus, 241, I
—— formalities of, ridiculed, 64
—— Questiones de Anima, 239, II. 2
—— Questiones super Metaphysicam, 64
—— super 4tum Sententiarum (Opus Anglicanum), 16, 17

Scriptures, *see* Bible
Seaman, Lazarus, 130
Seneca, Declamationes cum Commento, 162
—— de Moribus, 194, I
—— de Remediis fortuitorum, 194, 4
—— Tragoediae, 171
—— de verborum copia, 194, 5
—— Tabulae of the books of, 81, 4; 220, 3
Sententiarum Lib. IV., 71; 150; 175, 2; 176, III
Septem Custodiarum, Liber, 169
Septem uitiis capitalibus, Tractatus de, 203, 4
Serapion, Liber Aggregacionum, 95, II. I; 140, I
—— de aptacione et repressione (trs. Januensis), 140, II. I
Sermons, *see* Ambrose and others, *see also* Postilla, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 135; 194, 7, 10; 200, 211, 214, 218, 223, 225, 242, 255; 259, VI. VII.; 260, 265, 266
—— "ad scolares," 60, 2
—— by an early English author, 255, II. 7
—— leaves of, in English, 69
—— fragments of, 30, 69, 159, 219
—— French, 217, I
—— French and Latin, 259, X
—— notes for, 112, 153
—— de penitencia, 109, 2
Service Book, fragments of, 207, 227, 231
—— Book, with music, fragments of, 56, 64, 187
Services, partly English, 222, I
Seven deadly sins, list of species of, 217, III. I
Severus, Emperor, death of, 196, 4
Seville, Second Council of, subscriptions to, 74, III
Sexto, Decretales cum, 10
Sic vadunt verba, 242, 8
Sidney Sussex College MSS., Catalogue of, 259, V
Silvestris, papae, et Judaeorum conflictus, 242, II. I
Socrates, Proverbs of, 197, 11
Solinus, Julius, liber de mirabilibus mundi, 242, I. I; 249, II
Solomon's Temple, fragments on, 110, 154
Sorbonne, the, 163, 164
Soul, the, treatise on, fragment of, 67
Spanish MS., 265
—— writing, 256
Speculum peccatoris (sec. Augustinum), 218, 10; 219, 3
—— penitentis, 255, II. 6
Spencer, Henry de, Bishop of Norwich, 42
Spera, tractatus de, 250, I. 10
—— celesti, tractatus super materiam de, ib. I. 11
Stamford, parliament held at, 177, 7
Statius, P. Papinius, Achilleis, 215, 12
—— Thebais, 228; 229, II. III
Stephen of Worcester, Abbot of Dore, 119
Sterilitatem, tractatus contra, 101, III. 2
Story about Charlemagne and the Soldan, 211
—— of the Cross, 236, 4; 255, I. 4
—— on gout and the Devil, 119, IV. 6
—— Julian, 255, I. 4
—— of S. Peter, S. Martial and the staff, 255
Stories, 217, 255
—— in English, 26
—— in sermons, 259
Stratford, Joh. de, Constitution of, 51, II
Styles of the Latin fathers, note on, 181
Suetonius, on Caesar and others, 197, 11
Suhampton, Tabula, 262, II
Summa confessorum, 62
—— Copiosa de Titulis Decretalium, 7
Sunday letters, verses on, 130
Sundays and festivities, list of sermons suited for, 218
Supposiciones, 241, 2
Sutton, Thomas, verses by, 139

Table of Gospels and Epistles, 20
—— of Medicines, 95, IV
—— on the Scriptures, 254, II. 8
—— of tituli, 48; 54
Tables, 10, 11, 16, 24, 25, 42, 45, 47, 49, 52, 53, 54, 62, 77, 83, 89, 96, 97, 98, 102, 113, 115, 118, 120, 125, 131, 132,

133, 142, 144, 145, 147, 151, 153, 156, 165, 174, 177, 178, 179, 184, 188, 193, 204, 208, 217, 226, 234, 236, 237, 239, 240, 241, 250, 255, 262, 267, 273
Tables of contents, 11, 45, 52, 54, 90, 132, 188, 189, 193, 195, 196, 197, 206, 207, 215, 218, 219, 220, 224, 241, 245, 251, 254, 255, 258, 262, 263; 265, 19
Tabula Politicorum sec. sententiam S. Thome, 208, III
Tabulae, 42, 62, 102, 169, 184
—— Ammonian sections of the Gospels, 169, I. 5
—— Astronomical, 75; 219, 19; 267: fragment, 247
Tapeta defined, 255, 4
Tarentasius, 117 (apparatus), 176, II
Tatewic, William, 89
Terentius, Comoediae, 253
Termini naturales, 188, 4
Theodulus, Ecloga, 207, 2; 215, 8
Theophilus, Urinas, Commentum super (a voce), 251, 7
—— Liber Urinarum (a voce), 247, I. 3
—— of Caesarea and Alexandria, notes on, 38
Theorica planetarum, 250, I. 1
Theramo, Jacobus de, 84, II
Thomas Aquinas, on Aristotle,
—— super de Anima, 143, I. 1
—— super de Causis, 143, I. 4
—— super de Causis Proposiciones et textus de, 208, VIII
—— super de Celo et Mundo, 137, 3
—— super Ethica, 82, 2
—— super de Memoria et reminiscencia, 143, I. 3
—— super Metaphysica, 137, 1
—— super libros Physicorum, 137, 2; 189, 3
—— super librum Posteriorum, 189, 1
—— super de Sensu et Sensato, 143, 2
—— super de Sompno et Vigilia, 143, II. 3
—— de Forma Absolucionis, 128, I. 4
—— contra Gentiles, 73
—— contra Gentiles, Notabilia on, 208, IX
—— de Luxuria, 138, 8
Thomas Aquinas, de Malo, ib. 7
—— de Potencia Dei, ib. 1 and 5
—— Quaestiones LXXXIX. de Christo, 48
—— Quodlibeta, 128
—— de salutatione angelica, Tract., 117, 4
—— super Sententias, 100
—— super Sententiarum I–II., 117
—— super Sententiarum I–III., 47
—— super Sententiarum III–IV., 58
—— super Sententiarum IV., 49, 50
—— de spiritu sancto, 138, 6
—— Summa Prima Primae, 123
—— Prima Secundae, 70, 124
—— Summae liber Primus, 148
—— Secunda Secundae, 76, 77
—— de unione Verbi, 138, 3
—— de Veritate, 151
—— de Veritate Quaestiones XXIX., 63
—— de Virtutibus, 138, 2
Thresk, Joh. de, notary, 211
Tirocinium, paragraph on, 76
Tituli questionum super epp. Pauli, 119, II
Titus, 242, II. 5
Toteham, Mauricius de, gift of land by, 62, 4
—— Roger de, ib.
Trivet, Nicholas, super Augustini de Ciuitate Dei, 75, II. 1
—— Commentarium super Boethium de Consolacione Philosophiae, 275
—— de missa, 128, IV
Trumpington, 46
Tullius, proverbs of, 197, 11
Tusignano, Peter de, ordinaciones receptarum, 87, 1
Turgot, Scotch bishop, papal rescript to, 74
Turstinus, Archbishop of York, 74
Tyvrington, Joh. de, 66

Uirtutibus per oracionem consciscendis, de, 119, IV. 6
Urinarum, Tractatus, 251, III. 3
Urinis, de, 178, I. 8

Valerius Maximus, de dictis factisque memorabilibus, 249, IV. 1

Valerius Maximus, Libri IX., 258
Varrilio, Gul., 16, 2
Vegetius, Flauius, de re Militari epitome, 75, II. 2; 196, 1
Venice, book printed at, 269
Verses, 11, 35, 42, 44, 45, 59, 60, 104, 109, 130, 157, 181, 184, 197, 207, 222, 259, 269, *and see* 264
—— on the Cross, 104
—— on death etc., 225
—— on Edward I., by the Abbot of Pipewell, 94
—— on Gregory, 197, 14; 224
—— on a legal case, 94
—— on the 25th of March, 207, I. 6
—— Memorial, 255, III. 6
—— Proverbs in Latin Verse, 215
—— St Bernard's Latin verses, 84
—— on the Seven Ages, 174, 2 *c*
—— on Sunday letters, 130
—— by T. Sutton, 139
—— to the Virgin, 195
Vespasian, 242, II. 5
Vezelay, 257
Vindelin de Spira, 269
Vindicta Saluatoris, 242
Virgilius, Opera, 158
Virgin Mary, Assumption of, 132; 236, 5; 245, 12
—— Prayers in English to, 276, 16
—— Sentences of S. Bernard on, 197, 9
—— Verses to, 195
Virgins, 276, II. 2
Visitacione Infirmorum, Tractatus de, 218
Vita Alexandri Magni, 269, I. 1

Wade, Song of, 255, II. 7 (33)
Waleys, Thomas, Exposiciones fabularum Ouidii Metamorph., 237, 2
Walkelin, 62, 2
Wallensis, or Gualensis, Joh.; compiler, 163, 268
—— Commune Eloquium, 252, 1
—— de IV. Predicabilibus, 200, 1
—— Summa, 237, 1
—— Summa de Vitiis, 238
Warinpotus of Salerno, 231
Warkeworthe, Chronicle, 190, 2
Watenill, Robert de, 62
—— Simon, ib.
Waterford, W., dictamina, 29, 2
Weeks, T., Bishop of Carlisle, 184, 9
Wenford, Thomas, vicar of, 119
Westphalia, John of, printer, 159, II
Whaplode, 89
Whittlesea, William of, Archbishop of Canterbury, 11; 94
William I., 196, 4
William (Piscator), 10
Winchester, Henry Bishop of, papal rescript to, 74, II
Wisbech, 57
Witelonis Perspectiva, 280
Worcester, 71
—— Stephen of, Abbot of Dore, 119, III
Wycliffe, contra, 272
Wynd, Ric. and Thomas, 18
Wytefield, presentation to the living of, 84, II
Wytt, Thomas, 148

York, burial of the Emperor Severus at, 196, 4
—— Minster, 36
—— Gerard, Bishop of, papal rescript to, 74, II
—— Turstinus, Archbishop of, 74
Yvo Carnotensis, Ep., Excepciones de confessionibus Aug., 179, I. 2

ADDENDA.

The English Poem in no. **104** was printed from this MS. by the Rev. C. Hardwicke for the Percy Society in 1851.

The *Abbreviatio Legendae Sanctorum* in no. **172** is a compilation of French origin. It has been studied by M. Paul Meyer in *Notices et Extraits*, vol. XXXVI. 1898.

177. 1. See Girald. Cambr., Rolls Series. 7. See Hardy, *Materials*, III. p. 31.

p. 319. It has proved impossible to include in this volume the promised account of the fragment of the *Song of Wade*.

ERRATA.

p. 115, l. 4 *for* uite *read* ciste.

p. 333, l. 9 *for* Antissiodorensem *read* Autissiodorensem.

NOTE ON p. 364.

MSS. borrowed by Dr John Dee.

It appears from an examination of the MSS. possessed in 1583 by Dr Dee, of which a list is printed in the *Diary of Dr John Dee* (Camden Society, 1842, 65–87), that the books he borrowed from Peterhouse in 1556, to be returned in 1558, were never sent back. They all appear in the catalogue of 1583, as follows:

Arithmetica Jordani etc.	= Dee no. 91.
Vitellionis Perspectiva	= Dee no. 97.
Albertus de mineralibus *to* De aere aqua et regionibus Hipocratis	= Dee no. 24.
Expositio theoricarum *to* Algorismus proportionum Bradwardini	= Dee no. 37.

Of these the first, second and fourth were Marchall's gifts to the College.

The tradition that Pepys obtained from Peterhouse the volume now in his collection (see p. 353)—which was one of Dee's borrowings—is probably incorrect. It is more likely that he bought it in the open market.

On p. 363 last line but two. Marchall iv should be Marchall i.

I find that the MS. Corpus Christi, Oxford, 151. (Haly Abenragel de iudiciis astrorum) is a Peterhouse MS. (O. R. 204) and occurs in Dee's catalogue as no. 99. There are most probably several others in the same library.

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.